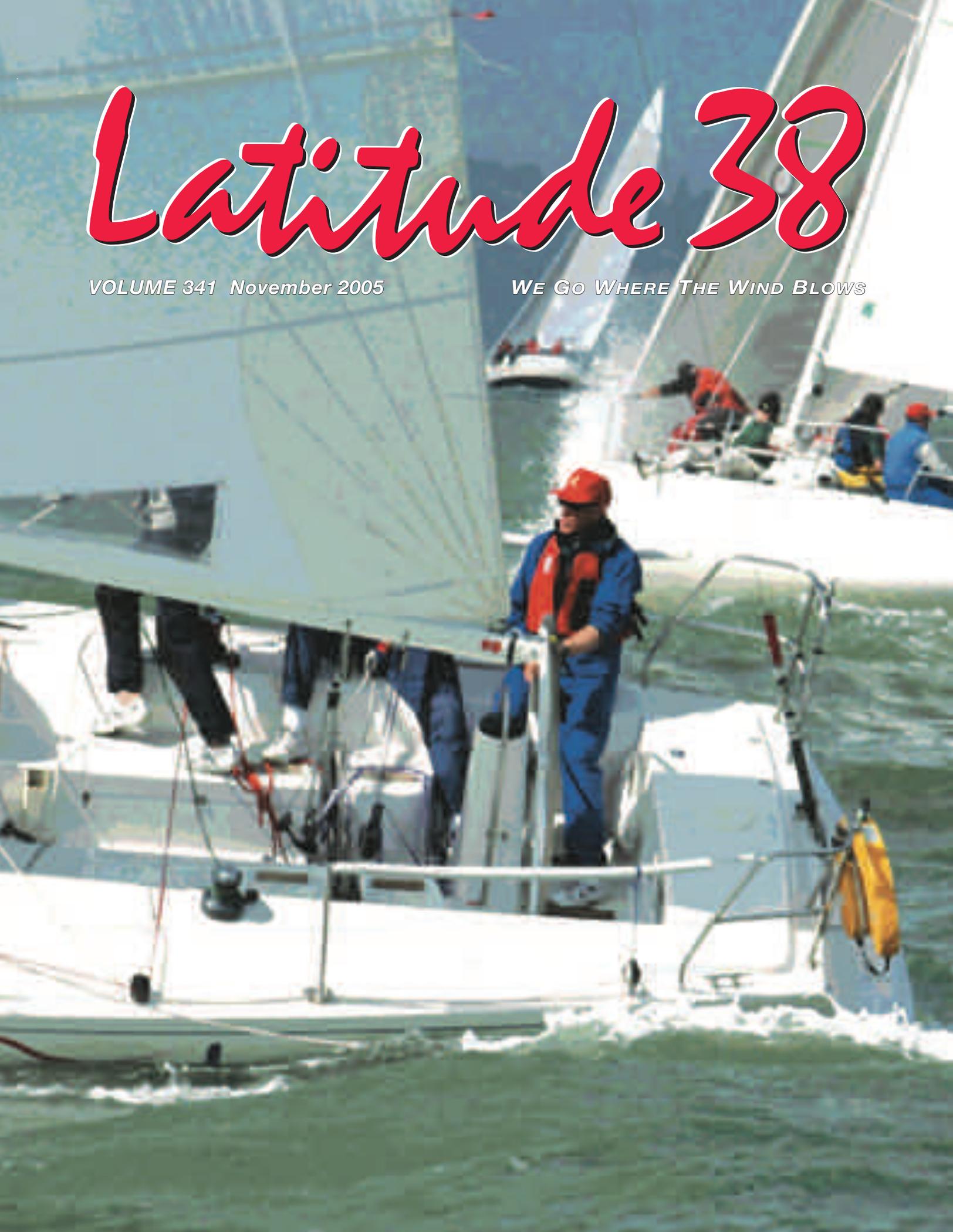


Latitude 38

VOLUME 341 November 2005

WE GO WHERE THE WIND BLOWS



PARADISE... Close to Home



Grand Marina is your home away from home. It's your scenic getaway for total relaxation. Grand Marina is well protected in more than one way. With its beautiful landscaping and uncompromised amenities you have everything you need to enjoy your beloved investment to the fullest. It's time to demand more from your marina than a spot to tie up your boat. Call now for availability.



Located adjacent to four active yacht clubs:
Oakland YC, Encinal YC, Alameda YC and Island YC

- Over 400 concrete berths 30 to 60 feet
- Secured gatehouses (key access only)
- Dockside electrical (up to 50A - 220V)
- Cable TV & telephone service
- Marine services on site
- Heated & tiled restrooms with individual showers
- Beautifully landscaped
- Great customer service
- Sailboat & powerboat brokers on site

DIRECTORY of GRAND MARINA TENANTS	
Alameda Prop & Machine	101
Bay Island Yachts	7
Mariner Boat Yard	87
Pacific Coast Canvas	91
Pacific Yacht Imports	15



510-865-1200

*Leasing Office
Open Daily*

**2099 Grand Street
Alameda, CA 94501**

www.grandmarina.com

Damn (fine) Yankee

Geoff and Brad Clerk call *Flotsam*, their Yankee One-Design, a “thoroughbred.” Designed in 1937 and built in 1963 by their great uncle, Alameda boat builder John Linderman, the class website says “*Flotsam* incorporated fir full-length planks, laminated oak frames, and bronze reinforcements where necessary and desirable.”

Geoff and Brad’s dad had chartered the boat in the late 60’s, and they were thrilled to be able to purchase her in January of 2004. Determined to keep the boat traditional and confident of the boat’s soundness, the Clerks made few changes.

One change they did agree on: new Pineapple Sails. They knew the folks at Pineapple Sails would listen to their concerns and respect the boat’s traditional rig, while designing and building quality sails with performance in mind.

Powered by Pineapples, *Flotsam* has placed first in the Alameda Interclub Series two years running and won the Marconi II division of last month’s Jessica Cup.

Traditional boat or modern, race or cruise, big boat or small - we pay attention and we get it right, making sails right here in Alameda. Give us a call.



PHOTO: CHUCK LANTZ, WWW.CHUCKLANTZ.COM

*Flotsam**

YOUR DEALER FOR: Musto foul weather gear, Dubarry footwear and Headfoil 2

Sails in need of repair may be dropped off at:
West Marine in Oakland, Alameda, Richmond or Berkeley;
or Svendsen’s in Alameda.



PINEAPPLE SAILS

*Powered by Pineapples

Phone (510) 522-2200

Fax (510) 522-7700

www.pineapplesails.com

2526 Blanding Ave., Alameda, California 94501

Passages...since 1981

Sending Sailors to Sea since 1981. Readers Serviced: Luxury Cruisers, Beginners, Power Cruisers, Racers and Recreational Sailors.

First Time Boat Buyer's Program

(Or First Time in a Long Time Buyer's Program)

We pride ourselves in taking the time to help people make their first, or last, boat purchase an exciting experience from day one. All our boats are well suited to both Bay and ocean waters. They are strongly built and designed to sail well under all conditions. This ensures your safety and comfort. The fun just naturally happens with a boat from Passage Yachts.

Beneteau 323



Check Out Our November Buyer's Program

This month we're featuring these boats with great equipment packages all ready for some great Bay sailing. What are you waiting for? Get yourself, your friends and your family out on the Bay today. Call for package specifics.

Beneteau 343



Beneteau 373



Race and Cruise with the Ultimate Machine from Beneteau and Bruce Farr & Associates

First 44.7



The new Beneteau 44.7 was designed to excel under the new IRC rating system. Why follow the same old fleet when you can sail away from the pack in this beautiful machine.

First 36.7



Join the Fun!

Over 200 First 36.7s are racing and cruising in the U.S.

Take advantage of our special pricing on our last 2005 Dealer Demo.

Great fun at a great price!

Call today and be sailing tomorrow!

Two of Our Most Popular Models and the Best Values in Their Class

Beneteau 423



In Stock

Beautiful and fast with plenty of room to entertain.

Beneteau 473



Coming Soon

The perfect blend of elegance and performance.

We Provide All the Experience and Services You Need to Turn Your Boating Dreams into Reality

- Largest selection of sailboats in Northern California
- Guaranteed trade-in program so you can move up as your sailing dreams grow
- Expert financing
- Experienced, quality-minded Service Department
- Helpful sales staff that matches you to your dream boat
- Brokerage services for the purchase or sale of used vessels



CNB CUSTOM



1220 Brickyard Cove Rd, Pt Richmond, CA
Ph: (510) 236-2633 Fax: (510) 234-0118
www.passageyachts.com

Brokerage

Offering Choices, Not Compromises

Sending Sailors to Sea since 1981. Readers Serviced: Luxury Cruisers, Beginners, Power Cruisers, Racers and Recreational Sailors.

Cool New Boats

Wauquiez 47 Pilot Saloon



NEW FOR 2006



The first U.S. boat will be available for viewing on the West Coast for a few weeks before going cruising.

Island Packet 440



2 Sold to Bay Area Clients



The ultimate bluewater cruiser. The new 440 is a solid, no nonsense, go anywhere cruising boat. Island Packet prides itself in providing the highest quality construction standards in the industry, boat by boat.

Island Packet 445



At Our Docks

One of our few remaining 2005 models and priced to move. A great liveaboard bluewater cruiser with rock solid construction and superb finish.

Beneteau 523



At Our Docks

This beautiful and swift Farr designed offshore cruiser has all the elegance, detail and amenities you expect from Beneteau.

Beneteau Swift Trawler 42



In Stock

Beneteau has been building offshore power boats since 1918. The new Swift 42 cruises at 22 and hits 28 if you are in a hurry. Elegant and fast.


ISLAND PACKET YACHTS®

Wauquiez

Beneteau Power

BOAT LOANS



from
Trident Funding

*"a fresh approach from
people you can trust"*

*In Northern California call
JOAN BURLEIGH
(800) 690-7770*

*In Southern California call
JEFF LONG
MARGE BROOKSHIRE*

*(888) 883-8634
In San Diego
JONI GEIS
(619) 255-5666*

www.tridentfunding.com

CONTENTS

subscriptions	8
calendar	28
letters	38
loose lips	96
sightings	102
<i>emerald jane</i>	122
<i>santana's 70th</i>	128
masters regatta	132
rogues gallery	138
winners, pt. I	144
max ebb: the bottom line	150
baja ha-ha profiles, pt. III	154
the racing sheet	172
world of chartering	184
changes in latitudes	192
classy classifieds	212
advertisers' index	223
brokerage	227

Cover: New tricks for old dog – action at the Masters Regatta.

Photo: *Latitude 38/JR*

Copyright 2005 Latitude 38 Publishing Co., Inc.

Latitude 38 welcomes editorial contributions in the form of stories, anecdotes, photographs—anything but poems, please; we gotta draw the line somewhere. Articles with the best chance at publication must 1) pertain to a West Coast or universal sailing audience, 2) be accompanied by a variety of pertinent, in-focus digital images (preferable) or color or black and white prints with identification of all boats, situations and people therein; and 3) be legible. These days, we prefer to receive both text and photos electronically, but if you send by mail, anything you want back must be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope. **Submissions not accompanied by an SASE will not be returned.** We also advise that you not send original photographs or negatives unless we specifically request them; copies will work just fine. Notification time varies with our workload, but generally runs four to six weeks. Please don't contact us before then by phone or mail. Send all electronic submissions to editorial@latitude38.com, and all snail mail submissions to Latitude 38 editorial department, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941. For more specific information, request writers' guidelines from the above address or see www.latitude38.com/writers.htm.

Bay Island YACHTS

(510) 814-0400

yachtsales@bayislandyachts.com
www.bayislandyachts.com

47' BENETEAU 47.7



BANK REPO

This 2001 model is a rare find and priced to sell. \$290,000.

44' CSY, 1980



REDUCED

Price reduced below current survey value. Owners extremely motivated! Now \$109,900

28' HUNTER, 1996



She has numerous upgrades. Very clean family boat. \$37,500

30' O'DAY



Looking for that perfect starter? This is the one. \$17,500

42' PRIVILEGE, 1995



This one is completely set up for cruising. Currently on the way to California, but can be purchased anywhere along the way. Asking \$289,000.

YOUR MULTIHULL BROKERAGE SPECIALIST

82' CNB.....	\$1,700,000	42' PRIVILEGE, 1994	289,000
60' YAPLUKA	€1,500,000	42' VENEZIA, 1995.....	\$209,000
60' CUSTOM CAT, 1998.....	\$350,000	42' VENEZIA, 1996.....	€170,000
56' MARQUISES, 1999.....	€520,000	39' DUFOUR NAUTITECH.....	€165,000
55' HENDRICKS CUSTOM	\$289,000	37' ANTIGUA, 1992	\$129,000
48' PRIVILEGE	3 from \$350,000	33' SEAWIND, 2000	\$160,000
46' FP BAHIA, 1998	€245,000		

46' BAHIA



NEW LISTING

Start your cruise in the Islands. Good inventory. €245,000

48' PRIVILEGE



We have a couple of these solid cruisers. \$350,000+

32' ISLANDER



OUR DOCK

Diesel, dodger and furling. Now at our dock! \$27,500

33' NEWPORT



OUR DOCK

Equipped for a cruise to Mexico. Check her out. \$29,900

36' ISLANDER



She is very clean and has many new upgrades. Priced to sell. Now \$29,500

37' ENDEAVOUR, 1977



OUR DOCK

Pacific vet ready to go anywhere! \$54,500

51' JEANNEAU, 1994



BAY BOAT

4 cabins, 4 heads, or convert to a 3-cabin layout! \$165,000.

44' CUSTOM



OUR DOCK

She's been around the world and is ready to go again. \$59,500

GREAT ALAMEDA BARGAINS

41' COLUMBIA



OUR DOCK

Check out this center cockpit. \$29,500

33' HUNTER



Just reduced AGAIN! Now \$17,900

51' ALEUTIAN



Price reduced, great boat for family to go to Mexico and beyond. Now \$129,500

MORE ALAMEDA LISTINGS

29' HUNTER 295	2 from \$35,000
31' CAL	\$29,900
33' NEWPORT	\$29,900
33' YAMAHA	\$37,500
45' BREWER.....	\$99,000
45' CORONADO.....	\$59,500

SOME OF OUR 100+ CARIBBEAN LISTINGS

72' CUSTOM ALUMINUM, 1988..	\$695,000	50' BENETEAU CUST. FARR, 1996.	\$299,000
72' SCHOONER, 2003.....	\$866,000	48' FEELING 486, 1994.....	\$191,000
68' EASTWIND KETCH, 1991	\$320,000	48' TRINTELLA, 1980	\$180,000
60' JOUBERT-NIVELT, 1983	\$295,000	47' CT, 1986.....	\$119,000
56' ARTHUR ROBB YAWL, 1996...	\$175,000	46' BENETEAU M463, 2000	\$229,000
53' FRERS CUSTOM, 2001	\$299,900	46' OCEAN 14, 1987	\$375,000
52' JEANNEAU, 1999	\$210,000	45' BENETEAU FIRST 45f5, 1991 .	\$139,000
52' NAUTICAT, 1984	\$346,000	45' S&S, 1980	\$100,000
		40' HANSE 401, 1999	\$142,300



YACHTWORLD.com

In Grand Marina • 2099 Grand St., Alameda, CA 94501 • Fax (510) 814-8765

HARKEN WINCHES



DETAILS MAKE THE DIFFERENCE

1 MULTIPLE STYLES AND FINISHES

Winches available in aluminum, polished bronze, chrome and stainless steel, in 1-, 2-, 3-speed and self-tailers. Powered electric or hydraulic.

2 POWER-GRIP JAWS

Self-tailing jaws are shaped for easy line entry and optimum grip. Under line pressure, the spring-loaded upper jaw adjusts to accept a variety of line sizes. Teeth grip evenly with or without load.

3 ADJUSTABLE STRIPPER ARM

Stripper arm adjusts to multiple positions after winch is mounted. Sculpted to smoothly feed line into self-tailing jaws.

4 HIGH-STRENGTH ROLLER BEARINGS

17-4PH stainless steel roller bearings ride in a high-strength plastic cage. Low-friction plastic eliminates corrosion between bearings and cage.

The wide-diameter center stem allows room for more bearings, reducing the load for a more efficient winch.

5 LOAD-CARRYING GEARS

Load-carrying gears and pins are 17-4PH stainless steel for strength and durability.

HARKEN[®]
INNOVATIVE SAILING SOLUTIONS

1251 E. Wisconsin Ave., Pewaukee, WI 53072, Tel: 262-691-3320
Fax: 262-691-3008, Email: harken@harken.com, Web: www.harken.com

SUBSCRIPTIONS



- Enclosed is \$30.00 for one year
Third Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 weeks; Postal Service will not forward third class, so you must make address change with us in writing.)
- Third Class Renewal (*current subs. only!*)
- Enclosed is \$55.00 for one year
First Class Postage (Delivery Time 2 to 3 days)
(Canada & Mexico: First Class Only)
- First Class Renewal (*current subs. only!*)
- Gift Subscription – Gift Card to read from:

We regret that we cannot accept foreign subscriptions. Check, money order, or credit card info. must accompany subscription request. Please allow 4-6 wks to process changes/additions plus delivery time.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CREDIT CARD INFORMATION MASTERCARD VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS
Min. Charge \$20 Number: _____ Exp. Date: _____

INDIVIDUAL ISSUE ORDERS

Current issue = \$6.00 • With classy ad placed = \$5.00
Back Issues = \$7.00 (must indicate exact issue by month or vol. #)

DISTRIBUTION

- We have a marine-oriented business/yacht club in California which will distribute copies of Latitude 38.
(Please fill out your name and address and mail it to the address below. Distribution will be supplied upon approval.)
- Please send me further information for distribution outside California

Business Name _____ Type of Business _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
County _____ Phone Number _____

Latitude 38

"we go where the wind blows"

Publisher/Exec. Editor.....	Richard Spindler.....	richard@latitude38.com	.....ext. 111
Managing Editor.....	John Riise.....	johnr@latitude38.com	.....ext. 110
Senior Editor.....	Rob Moore.....	rob@latitude38.com	.....ext. 109
Senior Editor.....	Andy Turpin.....	andy@latitude38.com	.....ext. 112
General Manager.....	Colleen Levine.....	colleen@latitude38.com	.....ext. 102
Classifieds.....	Mary Briggs.....	class@latitude38.com	.....ext. 104
Production.....	Christine Weaver.....	chris@latitude38.com	.....ext. 103
Production.....	Annie Bates-Winship.....	annie@latitude38.com	.....ext. 106
Advertising.....	Mitch Perkins.....	mitch@latitude38.com	.....ext. 107
Advertising.....	John Arndt.....	john@latitude38.com	.....ext. 108
Bookkeeping.....	Helen Nichols.....	helen@latitude38.com	.....ext. 101

Directions to our office.....	press 4
Subscriptions.....	press 1,4
Classified.....	class@latitude38.com.....press 1,1
Distribution.....	distribution@latitude38.com.....press 1,5
Editorial.....	editorial@latitude38.com.....press 1,6
Other email.....	general@latitude38.com.....Website: www.latitude38.com

15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941 • (415) 383-8200 Fax: (415) 383-5816
Please address all correspondence by person or department name



Ownership Made Easy

**Now Open in
Monterey Bay!**

LET SAILTIME PAY FOR YOUR New Hunter Sailboat

- We'll pay all the costs and guarantee you a monthly income
- Design your sailing calendar online 24/7, on your own boat, in your local waterway
- We professionally manage, detail and maintain your boat all year round
- Your boat is only sailed by you and 7 other fully qualified SailTime Members



...for the time of your life

Call 1-877-SAILTIME
(724-5846)

www.sailtime.com



**SAN FRANCISCO • MONTEREY BAY • SAN DIEGO
CHANNEL ISLANDS • ORANGE COUNTY**

...and over 30 national and international locations





Experience

Proudly Representing

Hunter, Jeanneau, Catalina*, Sabre, Caliber
Mainship, Navigator, Doral,
Californian, Silverton, Fairline,

BEAUTIFUL NEW 2006 MODELS



LAST NEW 2004! It has to go! Our loss is your gain. Only \$283,759



West Coast Premiere! The New 2006 Hunter 45 CC has arrived!



We've sold 15 in the last year. Come find out why it is so HOT!



Excellent fuel economy. This cruiser will take you where you want to go!



Cruising World's Boat of the Year 2005 for Best Cruiser under 40'



Don't wait until you lose your tax break. Call today and Save \$\$\$!

Your nautical dream | Our focused team | One boat at a time

www.HSYacht.com/38

* Not all product lines available at every location.

SAN DIEGO | NEWPORT BEACH | MARINA

the H&S Advantage

Largest Sailboat & Powerboat Dealer in the USA
Over 150 Boats in Inventory • 6 CA Locations to Serve You
Guaranteed Slips • Award-Winning Sales & Service

PRE-CRUISED BEST BUYS



New Trade in! Excellent condition and ready to cruise! \$219,500



Beautiful nearly new Beneteau. Many nice upgrades! \$299,000



Built in Sweden by craftsman. Great Racer/Cruiser! Only \$59,000



Live aboard or extended cruise. She is ready to go! Just \$215,900

PRE-CRUISED BEST BUYS

30' 1977 Lancer 30	\$14,900	40' 2000 Beneteau 40 CC	\$177,500
31' 1999 Hunter 310	\$64,900	41' 2002 Hunter 410	\$149,000
32' 2001 Hunter 320 Sloop	\$67,500	42' 2000 Catalina 42mkII	\$195,000
33' 1987 CAL 33	\$44,900	42' 1999 Hunter 420 Passage	\$179,900
34' 1997 Hunter 340	\$88,500	43' 2004 Jeanneau 43DS	\$289,000
34' 1985 Irwin 34 Citation	\$39,000	44' 1987 Mason 44	\$220,000
35' 2002 Hunter 356	\$119,995	46' 2004 Hunter 466	\$269,900
38' 1984 Beneteau 38 First	\$79,900	47' 1999 Catalina 470 Sloop	\$274,900
40' 2002 Beneteau 40.7	\$199,000	54' 2005 Jeanneau 54DS	\$749,000

Please visit www.hsyacht.com/38 for a complete list of all of our brokerage boats

Trade Ins Welcome • Financing Available • Brokerage Listings Wanted

888-325-4353

Photos show sisterships. All offers limited to inventory on hand and subject to prior sale, price change or withdrawal without notice or obligation.

DEL REY | CHANNEL ISLANDS | SF BAY AREA

41 Liberty Ship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965

(415) 331-5020

www.McGrathPacific.com

52' CUSTOM SCHUMACHER 2002 • \$795,000



**CHANGE OF PLANS
FOR OWNER FORCES SALE**



**33' HUNTER
2004 • \$87,500**



**53' NORSEMAN
1987 • \$574,500**



**50' BENETEAU
1993 • \$179,900**



**47' TAYANA
1990 • \$280,000**



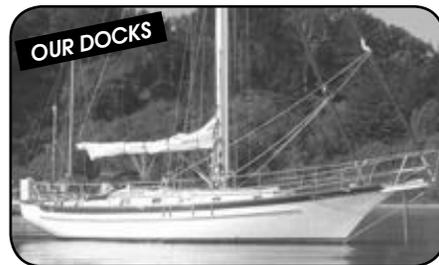
**42' HUNTER
2001 • \$189,500**



**40' COLUMBIA
1965 • \$38,500**



**40' CATALINA
1995 • \$165,000**



**38' CABO RICO
1990 • \$177,500**



**35' FANTASIA
1979 • \$68,000**



**34' SABRE
1984 • \$72,500**

SAIL

78'	CUSTOM HERRESHOFF, 1990	.....	\$279,000
51'	MORGAN YACHT, 1974	.....	\$84,900
50'	SANTA CRUZ, 1986	.....	\$165,000
45'	BENETEAU 45f5, 1992	.....	\$170,000
45'	LEOPARD, 1997	.....	\$319,000
43'	BALTIC, 1986	.....	\$285,000
40'	OLSON, 1983	.....	\$79,500
36'	CATALINA, 1985	.....	\$54,500
33'	CAL, 1986	.....	\$49,000
30'	ISLANDER, 1974	.....	\$13,500

POWER

133'	USCG CUTTER BUOY TENDER, 1943	\$925,000	
80'	SAN LORENZO, 1993/2003	.....	\$2,175,000
61'	HATTERAS, 1981	.....	\$559,000
53'	HATTERAS YACHTFISH, 1978	.....	\$299,000
50'	NAVIGATOR, 1996	.....	\$359,000
48'	DEFEVER, 1981	.....	\$269,000

46'	VIKING, 1996	.....	\$469,500
42'	GRAND BANKS, 1988	.....	\$267,000
42'	PROTECTOR, 1999	.....	\$179,500
42'	FU HWA EUROPA, 1986	.....	SOLD
41'	SILVERTON, 1994	.....	\$160,000
40'	HERSHINE, 1982	.....	\$126,700
40'	BELL MARINE KHA SHING, 1982	.....	\$117,000
40'	BELL MARINE KHA SHING, 1981	.....	\$115,000
38'	HERITAGE, 1980	.....	\$129,000
36'	KROGEN MANITTEE, 1986	.....	\$149,500
34'	CHB, 1980	.....	\$39,000
33'	SEA RAY, 1992	.....	\$49,000
32'	GRAND BANKS, 1986	.....	\$155,900
32'	BAYLINER, 1987	.....	\$72,000
31'	TIARA, 1986	.....	\$49,950
31'	BERTRAM, 1976	.....	\$59,500
30'	MONTEREY 302 CRUISER, 2000	.....	\$99,000
22'	PACIFIC 22 CUSTOM	.....	NEW

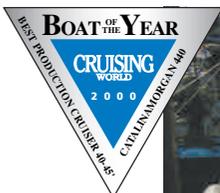


EXCLUSIVE BAY AREA CATALINA DEALER

See *Catalina* Yachts at OPEN BOAT WEEKEND November 12-13

CatalinaMorgan 440

Catalina Yachts 2005 Catalina 42 Mk II



- The first CatalinaMorgan production cruiser
- Raised cabin sole for deck salon views
- Rugged offshore construction
- Winner! Cruising World Boat of the Year



- Larger, more comfortable aft cabin
- The most popular 42 in the world!
- Long list of standard features

Sell your boat here... We need good listings!



Dyna 55, 2000



New Ocean Alexander Altus 48



Ocean Alexander Altus 42



Catalina 42 MkII, 2003 & 2005



Catalina 34, 2003, 1997, 1989



Ericson 38-200, 1986

PREOWNED CATALINA YACHTS

Catalina 470	1999	339,000
Catalina 42 MkII	2003	210,000
Catalina 42 MkII	2005	225,000
Catalina 400	2001	189,500
Catalina 387	2004	199,955
Catalina 380	2001	157,000
Catalina 380	2000	149,000
Catalina 36	2002	117,000

Catalina 36	1987	67,000
Catalina 36	1995	96,000
Catalina 36	1984	57,500
Catalina 34	1997	81,500
Catalina 34	2003	125,000
Catalina 34	1989	53,900
Catalina 320	2002	109,500
Catalina 320	2000	84,500
Catalina 30	1983	27,500

Catalina 30	1982	18,000
PREOWNED SAILING YACHTS		
Challenger 40	1972	49,500
Ericson 38	1986	84,500
Hunter 326	2002	78,000
Beneateau 32	2000	86,000
Mollycat 17	1987	11,500

PREOWNED MOTOR YACHTS

Dyna 55 MY	2000	595,000
Ocean Alexander Sedan 50	1988	399,000

NEW MOTOR YACHTS

Ocean Alexander Altus 48	2004	647,000
Ocean Alexander Altus 42	2005	448,000

1070 Marina Village Pkwy., Suite 104
Alameda, CA 94501
T: 510.523.6730 • F: 510.523.3041

View our New Yachts Showroom
and our Brokerage Listings at:
www.faralloneyachts.com



See us at the
Open Boat Weekend
November 12-13



Brand new
2006 Tartan 3700
White hull,
aluminum toe rail
for immediate delivery

NOW STANDARD ON ALL
TARTANS AND C&Cs

- Carbon Spar
- Epoxy Hull
- 15-Year Hull Warranty



CALL FOR PERSONAL TOUR AND SPECIFICATIONS



TARTAN ^{NEW} 5100 • 4400 • 4100 • 3700 • 3500 • ^{NEW} 3400

NEW 2006 C&C 115

At our docks

- One design specs
- Novis carbon fiber mast – standard
- Epoxy hull – standard
- 15-year hull warranty – standard
- Doyle race sail package

Ready to race and cruise – Take delivery immediately

C&C 121 • C&C 115 • C&C 110 • C&C 99



Don't do anything
until you see the C&C 115



C&C 38 MkII, 1986. Swift performance racer/cruiser. Impec. cond. Well equipped. \$87,900



41' Pearson Rhodes sloop, 1965. Immaculate, \$150,000 total refit. \$65,000



Farr 44, 1989. Performance cruiser, rounded Cape Horn twice. \$190,000



32' Pacific Seacraft PH, 1995. Inside steering, complete electronics. \$160,000



Tartan 4100, 2001
Like new! Lots of equipment.
Asking \$295,000



Catalina 250 Winged Keel. With trailer. Well equipped. \$25,500



Beneteau 40 CC, 2001
Reduced – Must see now!



J/105, 1998
Go one design racing now!
Asking \$105,000



Tartan 34, 1978. S&S classic. Excellent condition, freshwater boat. \$34,500

Catalina 27, 1979. Inboard, good condition. \$7,300

Tartan C&C Yachts of San Francisco

1070 Marina Village Parkway, Suite 102, Alameda, CA 94501

(510) 769-9400

www.yachtworld.com/tccsf

GOOD LISTINGS NEEDED



C&C 115, 2006. Brand new for West Coast. Call for specs and prices.



TAYANA 53 PERFORMANCE DECK SALOON

Designed by
Robb Ladd

Tayana Models:

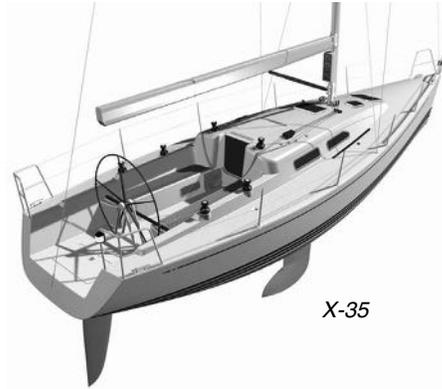
37 • 42 • 48
52 • 55/58
64 • 65



Tayana Yachts is proud to introduce the 1st of it's new designs for fast performance cruising yachts. With a Kevlar reinforced hull, twin steering stations, fin performance keel and spade rudder, this blue water yacht will place Tayana in the forefront of world yacht production. The interior will offer a beautifully finished raised saloon for optimal viewing, 3 or 4 custom staterooms and spacious storage.



WORLD CLASS SAILING YACHTS



X-35

X-Yachts Models:

X-35
X-37 • X-40
X-43 • X-46
X-50 • X-55
IMX-70
X-73

The X-35 is the newest one design racer from X-Yachts of Denmark. The vision behind the design was to create a sporty and simple yacht with under deck comfort for both racing crew and family weekend cruising. So popular she has already presold 60 boats.

OUR BROKERAGE LISTINGS – TAKE A LOOK!



1999 TAYANA 58 CUTTER.

Well equipped and well proven, this boat's in excellent condition, ready for your next adventure. **\$475,000.**



1999 TAYANA 48 CC. Just Listed! Beautiful dark blue hull, less than 250 hrs on Yanmar 88 hp. Cust. 2 cabin layout. Generator, refrig., many elect. Bristol! **\$379,500.**



2005 TAYANA 48 DECK SALON. Refrig., freezer, air/heat, genset, washer/dryer, Leisurefurl main, ProFurl headsails, electric primaries, cust. leather inter. **\$405,000.**



1984 CT 38 SLOOP.

2 stateroom model with lots of great gear. She is clean and ready to sail. **\$62,500.**



2003 TAYANA 42 CENTER COCKPIT.

Popular bluewater cruiser. Furlboom mainsail, ProFurl genoa, excellent condition, like new! **\$239,000.**



1979 EXPLORER 45 CC KETCH.

Rugged, full keel world cruiser designed by Stan Huntingford. Full cockpit enclosure, AP, refer, solar. **\$105,000.**



ISLANDER 44.

Custom center cockpit cruiser is ideal for bluewater cruising. Experienced and upgraded for just **\$97,000.**



1988 HANS CHRISTIAN 41 *Molokai*.

In as fine a condition as one will hope to find in a yacht of this caliber. Fully equipped. **\$250,000.**



1987 SHANNON 37 KETCH

Clean, well equipped bluewater cruiser from a top quality East Coast builder. **\$149,000.**



1980 TAYANA 42 AFT COCKPIT

Just returned from the South Pacific and loaded with gear **\$149,000.**



1983 UNION 36 CUTTER

Well equipped blue water cruiser. Low hours, ready to go! **\$79,900.**



1986 TAYANA 37.

Recent refit includes new electronics, dodger, new interior cushions & even a bow thruster. **\$125,000.**

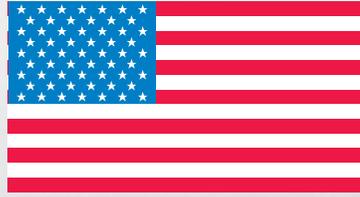
Pacific Yacht Imports

We're at Grand Marina

2051 Grand Street #12, Alameda, CA 94501

Tel (510) 865-2541 Fax (510) 865-2369

www.yachtworld.com/pacifyachtimports • neil.weinberg@mindspring.com



Along with a great place to berth your boat, San Leandro Marina offers you a wealth of recreational opportunities...

- **27 holes of championship golf**
- **A waterfront hotel**
- **Fine dining at 2 restaurants overlooking the water**
- **40 acres of shoreline park and picnic sites**
- **300 acres of tidal wetlands on the Bay Trail**
- **2 active yacht clubs**



(510) 357-7447

www.ci.san-leandro.ca.us/slmarina.html



36' CS, 1986, \$59,900. If you're looking for a 'turn key' vessel to cruise the Bay and beyond, you've found it. Updated electronics, furling main by Hood and Harken roller furler for headsail. Boat hauled and painted and new standing rigging in 2004.



**38' Ingrid
Cutter Rig,
1989
\$90,000**

A superior ocean passage-maker, her full keel gives her directional stability, second to none. Currently on the hard, this yacht is undergoing an extensive refit.



44' Nordic, 1980, \$99,800. Well designed racer/cruiser. 6'4" headroom throughout creates a light airy feeling. Hauled and bottom painted August 2005, along with engine and hull survey.



**27' Ericson,
1977
\$12,500**

A great day sailer for San Francisco Bay, but features accommodations for fun overnight trips. An excellent value – make offers!

Cityyachts
San Francisco's yacht
broker since 1969
N 37° 48.566'
W 122° 25.974'



**35' Viking
Express,
1985
\$149,000**

Viking's entry into the Express market. Offers an exceptionally stable ride into headseas. Set up as the ultimate fishing boat, this vessel underwent a major refit in 2004 & 2005 where virtually every system was checked, repaired or replaced with new.



**25'
Skipjack,
1983
\$38,000**

A tough, practical sportfishing platform. This boat also has overnight accommodations in the forward V-berth with convertible dinette. Enclosed marine head. Good storage in cabin below deck. Offers function and comfort for your fishing adventures.

**39' Ocean Alexander
Sedan, 1986
\$169,000**

Professionally maintained, this spacious 39-ft yacht offers the comforts and amenities of a yacht twice its size. Everything considered – age, size and style – this Ocean Alexander is practically perfect. Hauled and surveyed in 2004.



**47' Nova CPMY,
1992
\$198,000**

Safe, economical, comfortable offshore yacht, perfect for the Northwest in summer and Mexico in winter. August 2004 hull survey and January 2005 engine and generator survey.



**34' Californian LRC,
1982 \$69,000**

Enjoy a day on the Bay or just sit at the dock and enjoy the views. This is the perfect weekender for someone looking to spend some time in the City. Twin diesel engines also make this a great Long Range Cruiser.

**10 MARINA BLVD. • SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94123 • PHONE (415) 567-8880
FAX (415) 567-6725 • email sales@citysf.com • website <http://yachtworld.com/cityyachts>**



PLEASE VISIT OUR FUEL DOCK AT GASHOUSE COVE MARINA • OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK • 9AM TO 5PM

YACHTFINDERS

WINDSEAKERS

(619) 224-2349 • Fax (619) 224-4692



2330 Shelter Island Dr. # 207
San Diego, CA 92106
yachtfinders@earthlink.net
www.yachtfinders.biz

Bonita G II has just returned from cruising in Mexico and is ready to go again. She's now available due to a change in owner's lifestyle. In preparation for resale, \$30,000 was spent in upgrades and maintenance items. She will serve you well as a great coastal cruiser or liveboard. **\$229,000**

45' HUNTER PASSAGE 450 CC, 1999



43' JEANNEAU DECK SALON, 2002



Christine is a two-stateroom vessel designed for sailors and cruisers who demand the best accommodations and spirited performance. Extensively equipped with the latest systems, she can afford her owners the convenience and comfort of today's latest yacht designs. **\$279,000**



55' OUTREMER 55-L CAT, '00 \$539,000
Her high-tensile carbon mast with Kevlar rigging and long waterline make her motion at sea smooth and efficient.



48' MAPLE LEAF, '78 \$159,900
An excellent bluewater boat for a cruising couple or family, *Sabbatical* has already circumnavigated the globe.



43' BENETEAU MOORINGS, '86 \$69,900
The vessel offers large interior with enough room to cruise in comfort or live aboard at the dock. Veteran cruiser.



43' CATANA 431, '00 \$448,000
Today is a custom-layout 431 which has been professionally maintained. She has the performance tall rig with Spectra sails.



36' UNION POLARIS, '79 \$70,500
Island Trader is a fully equipped cruising vessel with full keel, canoe stern and cutter rig - a proven bluewater passagemaker.



35' CHEOY LEE, '80 \$55,000
We have motivated sellers who are ready to pass this jewel along to someone who'll care as much for her as they did.



27' NOR'SEA AFT COCKPIT, '78 \$69,900
This Lyle Hess design is a rare gem with beautiful lines and a serious offshore pocket cruiser in top condition. Trailer included.



25' SEAWARD, '00 \$49,000
Her sweet lines are addicting to the eye and her practical features makes her an irresistible temptation. Trailer included.

BRITISH MARINE and INDUSTRIAL

#11 Embarcadero Cove
Oakland, CA 94606

(800) 400-2757
(510) 534-2757

Conveniently located on the Oakland Estuary - 2 blocks from West Marine

Haulouts for Bottom Painting

Small yard offers specialized service.

Interlux
yachtpaint.com

Perkins SABRE MARINE POWER **NEW MARINE DIESELS**

Perkins DIESELS

10% OFF

PERKINS PARTS USED IN AN ENGINE SERVICE

Mention this ad ~ Good until 11/30/05

Servicing California Marine and Industrial Engines

Perkins Authorized Master Service Dealer

SALES SERVICE PARTS

www.britishmarine-usa.com

We ship worldwide

FULL SERVICE BOATYARD

Custom Canvas & Interiors



The Gianola Family has been designing and fabricating custom canvas and interiors since 1969. Gianola & Sons offers you the best in quality, more choices, and personal service.

G. Gianola & Sons
Sausalito 332-3339

360 Gate 5 Road
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-3339
www.gianolacanvas.com

BALLENABAY

YACHT BROKERS



1150 Ballena Blvd. #121, Alameda, CA 94501 ♦ (510) 865-8600 ♦ Fax (510) 865-5560
 2736 Shelter Island Drive, San Diego, CA 92106 ♦ (619) 523-1151
 info@ballenabayyachts.com ♦ www.ballenabayyachts.com ♦ www.trawlers.com ♦ www.yachtworld.com/ballenabay

Your California Nordic Tugs Center ♦ New and Used Nordic Tugs
 Cruise Comfortably at 8 Knots/2 GPH ♦ Top Speed 16+ Knots
 Safe and Reliable Diesel Power ♦ Bright, Spacious Engine Room



*New, available at our docks
 32, 37, 42*

NORDIC TUGS 42



**SNUG, WARM
 PILOTHOUSE**



Hand built
 in the USA

**1,000 NM
 RANGE**



NEED TO SELL YOUR QUALITY SAILBOAT? OUR LISTINGS ARE SELLING *FAST*. CALL US TODAY.



STABLE

REDUCED

FAST

SPACIOUS

105M GEMINI, 1996
 Performance cruiser. \$104,000



GOOD VALUE

31' HUNTER, 1999
 Great Bay boat. \$60,000



GOOD CONDITION

35' YOUNG SUN, 1985
 Well maintained cruiser. \$72,000



NEW LISTING

37' TRUANT MARINE, 1981
 Solid offshore cruiser. \$115,000

Check our Web sites for other fine listings!



KKMI KH R

HAULOUTS - MECHANICAL - REPAIRS - YACHT SALES - DO-IT-YOURSELFERS

WE

YOUR BEST DEAL GUARANTEED!



50% OFF HAUL OUT*



40% OFF BOTTOM PAINT*



***Discount is not available for 'do-it-yourself' clients or vessels over 50-ft. Discount on bottom paint is based on Trinidad SR Pro, which must be used on premises. Other paint brands are available at discount prices as well. Offer expires December 1, 2005.**

H RONICLE

530 WEST CUTTING BOULEVARD
 POINT RICHMOND, CA 94804
 (510) 235-KKMI • fax: 235-4664
 www.kkmi.com • e-mail: yard@kkmi.com

RS WELCOME - LARGE MARINE STORE ON PREMISES STORE HOURS 7:30-4:30 MON.-FRI., 8-2 SAT.

Analyze this...



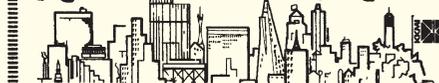
For FREE!

Isn't your engine due for a check up? At KKMI we represent the finest marine engine suppliers in the world, such as Volvo, Yanmar and John Deere. We have a team of factory-trained mechanics that operate in the most efficient service facility found.

This month, with every service, we will provide you with a free engine oil analysis. Call us today and schedule your appointment. You'll be glad you did.



HERB CRANE



Sunday Sunburn

THE NAME IS BOND: After a glorious christening party at KKMI last month the Swan 601 *Money Penny* is now headed to Florida for the winter where she'll race against other 601s for the very first time. The development of a one-design class such as the Swan 601 doesn't happen overnight...so too is the building of a yacht of such detail and beauty. With an active fleet now racing in Europe it's very exciting to see the Swan 601 Class now taking shape in the USA. For photos of her christening...visit www.kkmi.com.

★ ★ ★

SOLD & HAPPY: Are you thinking of selling your boat? Have you been a past client at KKMI? If you've answered yes to the above then you owe it to yourself to call Graham Macmillan, KKMI's yacht listing manager. Over the past year KKMI's Yacht Brokerage has been very busy and they are looking to represent other owners of yachts they've serviced in the past. One reason for such success is their ability to support what KKMI sells...and vice versa. Buying a second hand yacht can be a worrisome experience, but not so when you have the backing of KKMI. They'll be there for you over the long term.

★ ★ ★

LOOKING GOOD FOR 70: Last month the schooner *Santana* celebrated her 70th birthday with a party that by all accounts observed she has never looked better. It was a joyous event attended by past and present owners, family and friends. Also present were representatives of the original owner of *Santana*, W.L. Stewart II, with three generations of family sailors and the tradition continued with her rechristening by Sarah and Erica Kaplan. For more information and pictures of the event please visit www.thesantana.com.

★ ★ ★

MORE THAN JUST CLASS: The New York Yacht Club has developed a new One-Design Class and the St. Francis Yacht Club has been asked to join the fleet. With 25 yachts already sold, it's been declared a winner. With plans in place for this yacht to sail in Europe, the new Swan 42 Class is destined to become an international one-design...which is very exciting. St. Francis Commodore Doug Holm is hosting a cocktail reception Thursday, November 17, 2005, at 6:00 pm, where you'll also be able to meet the Rear Commodore of the NYYC and learn about this new exciting new yacht. Contact erica@kkmi.com for more information.

Mexico

Sail & Power

www.mazmarine.com

Your Mexico Connection



50' Gulstar CC Ketch, 1978
Reduced! \$129,000



32' Vancouver PH, 1986
\$79,000

MAZATLAN

Centro Marino  Marine Center

s.a. de c.v.

San Carlos Yachts
Puerto Vallarta Yachts

MAZATLAN
Ray Watson & Jeannette
ph/fax: 011 52 (669) 916-50-15
email: Mazmarine@aol.com

PUERTO VALLARTA
Nick Rau
ph: 011 52 (322) 297-2249
email: PVyachts@aol.com



36' Cabo Rico Tiburon Ketch
Two to choose from

FINANCIAL AND TITLING TRANSACTIONS ARE CONDUCTED BY MARINE DOCUMENTATION SERVICE, INC., IN SEATTLE, WA. TAX SAVINGS ON OFFSHORE SALE; CONTACT US FOR DETAILS.



50' Hudson Force 50 Venice, 1987
Price reduced to \$219,000



43' Taswell CC Cutter Sloop, 1993
\$315,000



Ericson 35 MkIII, 1982, \$63,000
Ericson Cruising 36, 1976, \$49,900

MARINER'S CHOICE

THE BAY AREA'S CENTER for
CANVAS, UPHOLSTERY, HARDTOPS



HOME of
WAVESTOPPER™ HARD TOPS
for Sail & Power
Canvas Dodgers, Biminis & Enclosures
Custom Upholstery
Dealer for **BARRETT Bonded Windows**
mariners_choice@hotmail.com
(707) 257-1634

Change a life.
Donate your boat.



Support local and regional programs for children and young adults through the charitable donation of your boat.

The Pacific Marine foundation is a 501(c)(3) non-profit organization funding regional programs such as Northwest Youth Services, Sea Scouts, Boys & Girls Clubs, and local public school education foundations. A substantial tax savings and the possibility of a partial cash sale makes a charitable donation a very attractive alternative for any owner who is considering selling their well-found power or sailing yacht.



PACIFIC MARINE
FOUNDATION

(888) 443-8262

www.pacificmarine.org



**Hans
Christian**



Flying Cloud Yachts

Sail • BROKERS • Power



6400 Marina Dr., Long Beach, CA 90803

Phone (562) 594-9716 Fax (562) 594-0710



50' CUSTOM COLUMBIA SLOOP, '93. Yanmar diesel, LP '01, upgraded equipment, custom interior/exterior, CLEAN & BEAUTIFUL! \$164,500.



44' LAFITTE CUTTER, '81. 2000 Yanmar 70hp diesel, new GPS map/sounder, radar, restored teak decks, full sails, '03 Caribew/OB. \$169,900.



NEW 105Mc - GEMINI, 2006
Best selling cruising catamaran in the U.S.!
\$147,500.



43' BENETEAU SLOOP, '88. Incredible inventory, major refurb '05. New electronics, steering, sails, rigging, wiring, canvas, +++. \$109,900.



44' MASON CUTTER, '88. Yanmar dsl, Max prop, B&G inst., watermaker, Technautic refrig., inverter, full batten main, Harken furling. \$225,000.



42' HUNTER 420 PASSAGE, '99.
Full batten main, new Leisure furling boom, electric winch, generator, inverter. \$179,000.



36' CATALINA sloop, '03. Must see before buying new! Furling main & genoa, CUSTOM hardtop, dodger/bimini, davits. Make offer. \$137,000.



57' BOWMAN CC KETCH, '78. 110hp Perkins, new dark blue LP, cruise electronics, 3 staterooms, inflatable, OB, VacuFlush heads. \$249,000.



45' NOBLESTEEL SCHNR, '90. Corten steel hull and deck, Forespar masts, 50 hp Perkins, inverter, solar panels, watermaker, ProFurl furling. \$250,000.

Web site: www.yachtworld.com/fcyachts • email: flyingcloud@verizon.net



43' HANS CHRISTIAN TRAD'L, '80. Incredible cruise inventory. Furling jib & staysail, full batten main, watermaker, radar, new rigging. \$185,000.



41' CHEOY LEE OFFSHORE ketch & cutter, '79. Cruising equipped, roomy interior and good sail inventories. From \$82,500.



43' SPINDRIFT PH CUTTER, '83
Raised salon, 2 helm stations, 80hp Lehman, StackPak main, furling jib. \$99,900.



49' CUSTOM KETCH, '78. Quality FC construction, 80hp Lehman, full cruise equipment, large, traditional layout. Call to view.



42' VAGABOND ketch, '82. 3 double cabins, 2 heads/showers. New upholstery, water heater, batteries, bilge pump, bottom paint. \$129,500.



38' HANS CHRISTIAN TRADITIONAL, '80. New rigging, gel coat, spar & boom painted with LP, Monitor vane, complete electronics. \$99,500.



MORGAN 41 OUTISLAND SLOOP, '74
'99 Yanmar 50hp, generator, wind generator, solar panels, 3 inverters, new hardwood floors.



CATALINAS AVAILABLE:
30' CATALINAS, 2 available.
25' CATALINA, '91... \$28,500.



32' DOWNEAST cutter, '78. New Westerbeke diesel with only 100 hours. Avon RIB and 25hp outboard. \$37,500.



39' CAL sloop, '78/79. Shows TLC of original owner. Rebuilt Perkins diesel, many upgrades and newer equipment. \$67,000.



37' TAYANA cutter, '76. Perkins diesel, 300 hours. New aluminum mast, rigging and sails '05. Wind vane, generator. New bottom paint. \$80,500.



28' ERICSON SLOOP, '87
Race or cruise. Excellent sail inventory, custom teak interior, diesel tiller. \$21,000.



43' CAL SLOOP, '70.
Fast traditional racer/cruiser, custom interior, extensive inventory. \$69,000.



37' C&C SLOOP, '84. Performance hull, race/cruise. Quality equipment, rod rigging, spinnaker gear, self-steering vane. \$64,500.



39' ANDREWS SLOOP, '83. Race/cruise with large sail inventory, new rigging, LP, rebuilt engine, new main and jib. \$29,900.



27' PACIFIC SEACRAFT ORION, '84. Beautifully finished, maintained. Dsl, refrig, full boat cover, 2 furling headsails, spinnaker. \$72,500.

Some boats shown may be sisterships.

BALLENA ISLE MARINA



Official Sponsor
**2005
 BAJA
 HA-HA**

NOVEMBER CALENDAR & SPECIALS

- **BALLENA ISLE MARINA**
Slips available 22-ft to 70-ft!
- **OPEN BOAT WEEKEND**
November 12 & 13: New and used boats open and on display.
- **BALLENA BAY YACHT CLUB**
Sanctioned racing.
Prospective members and reciprocal club members welcome.
Dinner most Saturdays, 7pm; call for details (510) 523-2292.
- **BALLENA BAY YACHT BROKERS**
The *Exclusive* California dealer of **Nordic Tugs**
Now see all the new 2005 models and many other fine yachts at our docks.
- **H&S CRUISING SPECIALISTS**
New Hunters ~ Jeanneaus ~ Calibers ~ Sabres at our docks.
- **THE TRAWLER SCHOOL**
Presenting two courses: 'Hands-on and Underway' and 'Working Radar'.
See www.trawlerschool.com.
- **NEW ENGLAND MARINE TITLE**
Full registration and titling services for state, federal and foreign registered vessels.

BALLENA ISLE DIRECTORY

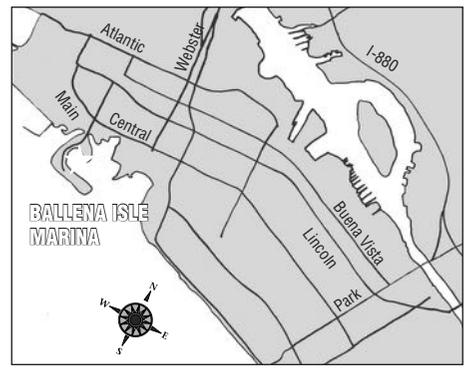
- Alameda Canvas & Coverings**
(510) 769-8885
- Ballena Bay Yacht Brokers**
(510) 865-8600
- Ballena Bay Yacht Club**
(510) 523-2292
- Bay Marine Diesel**
(510) 435-8870
- Club Nautique**
(800) 343-SAIL
- H&S Cruising Specialists**
(888) 78-YACHT
- Good & Plenty Deli**
(510) 769-2132
- Harbormaster**
(510) 523-5528
- New England Marine Title**
(510) 521-4925
- The Trawler School**
(510) 865-8602

Propane Tank Refills Available



BALLENA ISLE MARINA

1150 Ballena Bl. #111, Alameda, CA 94501
(510) 523-5528 • 1-800-675-SLIP
www.ballenaisle.com



Home to These Fine Sailboat Lines:



And These Trawler Lines:

Nordic Tugs
Californian • Silverton
Navigator Yachts • Mainship



The Pros Know!

Mariner's Mentor



"I've owned our sailing school and charter business since 1979. People come to us from all over the world because Santa Cruz is a challenging place to learn to sail.

It takes a lot to keep our fleet running, and I've relied on West Marine since I started the business. You go into West Marine and it's like going into a candy store! They have everything I want. Rigging parts to head parts to electronics, you name it, we buy it there. We send our students there, and they get addicted to it, too."

— Capt. Marc Kraft
Pacific Yachting and Sailing
www.pacificsail.com

1-800-BOATING
westmarine.com or
BoatUS-store.com

West Marine®

and  BoatU.S.®
Marine Centers

SAVE \$25



134⁹⁹

Speedtech

Skymate Plus Windmeter

- Convenient handheld windmeter / thermometer / hygrometer offers advanced weather information that fits in the palm of your hand

Model 5443270 Reg. 159.99

LOWEST PRICE EVER!

SAVE \$50

149⁹⁹

Uniden

Voyager VHF Radio

- World's smallest VHF radio is only 2 1/2"W x 4"L x 3/4"D; Li-Ion battery lasts up to 12 hours

Model 3694767 Reg. 199.99



SAVE \$35



99⁹⁹

West Marine

Equator Breathable Foul Weather Jacket

- Super lightweight and waterproof gear is great for brief tropical squalls or buoy racing

- Imported. Unisex M-XXL; Red/Navy, Gold/Navy

Model 2777993S Reg. 134.99

SAVE \$20



44⁹⁹

West Marine

Porthole 2 Instrument Plaque

- Elegant brass clock and barometer mounts easily to bulkheads or in tight quarters

Model 3779824 Reg. 64.99

SAVE 30%

ON WEST MARINE BRAND BINOCULARS!



Limited to stock on hand. While supplies last.

SAVE 20%



183⁹⁹

West Marine

4000 Offshore Sailing Automatic/Manual Inflatable PFD With Harness

- Streamlined, lightweight PFD with Secumar inflator that can be armed as manual or automatic

Model 6830269 Reg. 229.99

MUST PRESENT THIS AD!

to get the Sale Prices* shown. Specials in this ad not combinable with any other offer.

Sale Prices good November 3-27, 2005

*Cashier please ring through as POV using item discount, reason code "Event".

Product descriptions, typographic, price or photographic mistakes are unintentional and subject to correction.



Modern Sailing Academy

Quality Sailing Instruction on SF Bay for 22 Years



Captains License Course



U.S. Coast Guard Approved

We are the ONLY sailing school in San Francisco Bay that can offer these courses with on site testing. **OUPV (6 pax) Nov. 19 to Dec.10th & 100 TON (Nov.19 - Dec. 18th)** This schedule is work friendly. Classes are on weekends and 2 week nights. Call Michael for complete information.



School of the Year



Why do people choose Modern Sailing Academy? We have the most experienced instructors on the Bay. All of our instructors hold a US Coast Guard 100 Ton (or greater) Master's Licenses, representing decades of sailing experience. **A leader in safety.** Modern Sailing & West Marine staged the largest COB event in history. Sailors from all over the world participated in this 4 day event. Many of the findings will be published in your favorite sailing magazine.

Upcoming Trips with John Connolly

Australia - Whitsundays 2006

The Whitsunday Islands off Australia's East Coast are a mecca for cruisers, with 74 islands, consistent breeze and abundant marine life. Our trips will begin and end at Shute Harbour on the mainland, just a few hours sail from Hamilton Island. February is summer on this side of the equator, so temperatures stay in the low 80s with lots of sunshine. We will be cruising on a luxury Beneteau 50. This trip will offer BBC and ACC certifications. \$2250 person/ \$4050 cabin
Leg 1: Feb 9 - 19 Leg 2: Feb 23 to Mar 4

Greece & Turkey 2006

The Dodecanese group of islands (14 in all) are on the eastern edge of the Greek Isles in the Aegean Sea. Ancient harbors, peaceful anchorages, and abundant history make this a fascinating place to sail. Both legs will also feature stopovers in Turkey. This trip will offer BBC and ACC certifications. Our yacht for this trip will be a Bavaria 50. \$2375 person/ \$4275 cabin
Leg 1: May 6 - 16 Leg 2: May 19 - 29

* All trips include advanced  Certifications.

"Learn to Skipper Course"

- **ASA Basic Keelboat \$595 (BKB)** Nov 5-6, 12-13
- **ASA Basic Coastal \$695 (BCC)** Nov 12-13, 19-20
- **Combo (BKB) & (BCC) 5 day Class** Nov 14-18
5 days (\$995) or 4 weekends (\$1190)
- **ASA Bareboat Charter \$795 (BBC)** Nov 18-20

Specialty Courses & Events

- * Coastal Navigation Class - Nov 5-6 & 12 - \$295
- * OUPV & 100 Ton USCG course - Nov 19 - Dec 18
- * Farallones Day Trip - Nov 19 - \$185
- * Whale Watching Trips - Nov 25 & 26 - \$100

Check out our fleet:

- | | |
|--------------|------------------|
| Beneteau 43 | Beneteau 423 |
| Beneteau 393 | Island Packet 38 |
| Beneteau 38 | Ericson 32 |
| Beneteau 35 | Pearson 32 |
| Beneteau 33 | C&C 32 |
| Beneteau 31 | Islander 30 |

Catamaran for Charter - Seawind 1000

Our ASA Cruising Multihull course will certify you to charter catamarans anywhere in the world. Call for dates.

VISIT US AT MODERNSAILING.COM or 800-995-1668 or 415-331-8250

Quality
People
Quality
Service



Why Choose West Marine Maritime Electronics?

- ✓ Courteous, certified and trained professionals get the job done right the first time
- ✓ Advice and instruction on how to select the right product for your needs and how to use it
- ✓ Installation at our docks with full boatyard services capabilities
- ✓ All our installations and services are backed by the West Marine guarantee!



West Marine®
Boat Services

Reliable, Professional
INSTALLATION
Guaranteed!



The largest selection of marine electronics!

	Raymarine
B&G	
SIMRAD A KONGSBERG Company	
NORTHSTAR ★	
 Look to the Leader. Look to Sea Tel.	 TAILOR MADE ENERGY

Call your local Service Manager for more information!

Alameda, CA.....	(510) 769-8425
Point Richmond-KKMI, CA.....	(510) 236-2781
Sausalito, CA.....	(415) 332-5086
Long Beach, CA.....	(562) 598-7619
San Diego, CA.....	(619) 223-7022

Rig solutions



Furlex jib-hulling system



Podkicker rigid vang



Single-Line reef hoists

 **SELDÉN**
for sailing

Find out why: www.seldenmast.com

Atlanta, MA 01922, Tel: (415) 285-0559

CALENDAR

Non-Race

Nov. 5 — Marina Bay Yacht Harbor (Richmond) swap meet, starting at 9 a.m. Details, (510) 236-1013.

Nov. 8, 9, 15, 16 — "Boat Smart," a Marin Power & Sail Squadron safe boating class at Kell Center (Novato), 7-9 p.m. Course is free, but textbook is \$30. Info, (415) 559-6270.

Nov. 9 — Single Sailors Association monthly meeting at Ballena Bay YC in Alameda. Info, www.sail-ssa.org.

Nov. 11 — Downwind Marine's Cruising Fair (San Diego). Info, (619) 224-2733, or www.downwindmarine.com.

Nov. 11 — Observe Veteran's Day.

Nov. 12 — "Bay Area Anchoring," a free seminar by Chuck Von Schalscha at McGrath Pacific, 9 a.m. RSVP, (415) 331-5020.

Nov. 12 — Booksigning with David Vann, author of *A Mile Down: The True Story of a Disastrous Career at Sea*. West Marine Books & Charts (Sausalito), 10 a.m. to 1 p.m. Tamara, (415) 332-1320.

Nov. 12 — "AC/DC Electric," a day-long seminar at Nelson's Marine, \$149. Info and registration, www.nelsons-marine.com.

Nov. 12-13 — Check out the merchandise at Open Boat Weekend in Alameda at Marina Village, (510) 521-0905, and Ballena Isle Marina, (510) 523-5528.

Nov. 12-13 — Adventures in Travel Expo, "the world's largest travel and adventure show," at Moscone Center. Details, www.adventureexpo.com.

Nov. 13 — OYRA Awards Ceremony and End of Season Celebration at Berkeley YC, 4:30 p.m. All ocean racers invited! Richard Calabrese, (415) 285-0559.

Nov. 13 — Second Annual Rally to Paradise 2005: Cabo to Puerto Vallarta, sponsored by Paradise Village Marina and the Vallarta YC. About a third of the Ha-Ha fleet is expected to "continue the adventure" on to PV. No entry fees, protests, or handicaps — just fun! Info, dmarkie@paradisevillage.com.

Nov. 15 — Full moon on a Tuesday night.

Nov. 16 — YRA Awards Ceremony at Bay View Boat Club, beginning at 6:30 p.m. All YRA winners and their crews are invited. Info, (415) 771-9500.

Nov. 19 — "Weather Forecasting in Four Hours," a free course presented by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) and the YRA at Elkhorn YC, 10 a.m. to 2:30 p.m. A \$6 donation covers refreshments and the cost of the room. RSVP, Richard Calabrese, (415) 285-0559.

Nov. 21 — Pacific Cup YC annual general meeting at Berkeley YC, 7:30 p.m. Bob Gray, (510) 530-4162.

Nov. 24 — Give thanks on Thanksgiving.

Dec. 3 — 29th Annual Lighted Yacht Parade, presented by Encinal YC, Oakland YC, and Marina Village Yacht Harbor to benefit the Oakland Firefighter's 'Random Acts of Kindness' program and the Alameda Food Bank. EYC, (510) 522-3272.

Dec. 3 — Sail-A-Small-Boat Day at Richmond YC, 11 a.m. to 4 p.m. A free and fun opportunity to test sail more than a dozen different dinghies. Info, (510) 237-2821.

Dec. 17 — 18th Annual Boat Decorating Contest at Pillar Point, beginning at 6 p.m., with a party following at Half Moon Bay YC. Shari, (650) 726-4382, ext. 4.

Dec. 25 — 54 shopping days 'til Christmas.

Racing

Oct. 29 - Nov. 5 — 19th Dry Creek Vineyard Pro-Am Regatta at Bitter End YC, Tortola, BVI. Info, www.beyc.com.

Nov. 3-6 — Rolex Farr One Design Weekend in Miami for Farr 40s and Mumm 30s, the first event organized by the

Guest Berthing in the City



South Beach Harbor is a great way to experience San Francisco. Boats of all sizes are welcome in our protected deep water harbor. Bring your boat to South Beach and enjoy all the attractions of the City – and great sailing too!



- 650-ft. Guest Dock
- 20 Guest Berths – Cruise-ins are welcome
- 24-Hour Security
- Free Pump Out Station
- Casual and Fine Dining Nearby
- Adjacent to SBC Park
- Easy Access to Transportation
- On-Site Marine Services
 - Boat Charters
 - Boat Cleaning/Detailing
 - Diving Services
 - Marine Canvas/Upholstery
 - Rigging Services
 - Sailing School



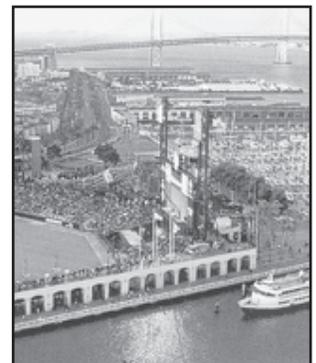
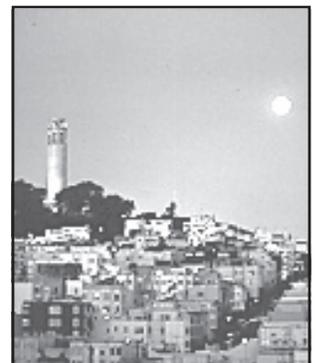
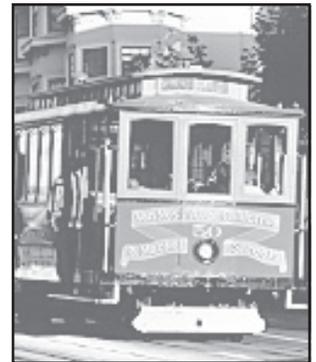
For Guest Reservations, Contact:

**South Beach
Harbor Office**
(415) 495-4911

Fax (415) 512-1351

sb.harbor@sfgov.org

www.southbeachharbor.com



Q

What is Reliable in a Storm and Steers Better Than Your Under Deck Autopilot?



A

A Monitor Windvane – and it Will Do It For 1/2 the Price!

Go to www.selfsteer.com
click on “Windvane vs. Autopilot”

- ALL STAINLESS STEEL
- NO ELECTRICITY
- NO IMPOSSIBLE-TO-FIX ELECTRONICS
- QUIET
- CAN BE CONVERTED TO EMERGENCY RUDDER

Our website has 4000 photos of boats with windvanes.
Click on “Boats and Photos”

SCANMAR
INTERNATIONAL

Manufacturer of Marine Self-Steering

Saye's Rig MONITOR auto-helm NAVIK

432 South 1st Street, Pt. Richmond, CA 94804 USA
Tel: 510 215-2010 • Fax: 510 215-5005
email: scanmar@selfsteer.com
Call Toll Free: 1-888 WINDVANE (946-3826)

CALENDAR

newly formed Stagg Yachts. The new regatta will double as the Mumm 30 NAs. Info, www.farr40.org and www.mumm30.org.

Nov. 5 — Jack & Jill +1 Race, a fun triplehanded race on the Estuary. IYC; Joanne, (510) 521-7442.

Nov. 5 — Volvo Ocean Race begins with an in-port race at Sanxenxo, Spain. Leg One (6,400 miles from Vigo to Cape Town) follows on Nov. 12. Follow the wet and wild action at www.volvoceanrace.org.

Nov. 15, 1985 — It was Twenty Years Ago Today, from an article titled, *Santa Cruz Sweep to Cabo*:

Santa Cruz yacht designer Bill Lee had every reason to be in great spirits after Long Beach YC's second race to Cabo San Lucas last month. For not only had the Santa Cruz 70 *Blondie* made a clean sweep, but her elapsed time of 3 days, 3 hours and 45 minutes for the 750-mile course smashed the old record by 15 hours. Making it all the better is that the former record had been established by *Saga*, one of the Nelson/Marek 68s that are the downwind rivals of the SC 70s.

Lee had even more to be cheerful about. Second in IOR-A and fleet was *Kathmandu*, another SC 70. And that's not all. Third in IOR-A and third in the 47-boat fleet was the only other SC 70 in existence, *Citius*. Left in the corrected time dust in the respective order were two Nelson/Marek 68s, a Peterson 66, *Ragtime*, *Merlin* and five MacGregor 65s.

In Mexican races and TransPacs, of course, half the bragging rights go with the order of finish. It was *Blondie*, *Citius*, the good old Spencer 62 *Ragtime*, the MacGregor 65 *Joss*, and *Kathmandu*.

For Lee, the sweep was no doubt all the more savory for the long time it had been coming. Last spring *Blondie* had been beaten in Newport Harbor YC's Cabo Race, even though some of her crew and competitors thought she may have been the fastest boat on the course. Then in this year's dicey do-we-go-north-or-south TransPac, the SC 70s were skunked by their Nelson/Marek 68 rivals. The result was that even though *Blondie* and *Kathmandu* had beaten the N/M 68s in the Big Boat Series, and that *Kathmandu* had won the early maxi sled Cal Cup, some were wondering if Lee had lost the downwind maxi magic he first staked out nine years ago with *Merlin*. After this Cabo Race it doesn't appear that way at all.

The irony of it all is that Lee wasn't even supposed to go on the race. Tom Blackaller had organized the effort from day one, with Ann Arbor's Bill Martin as charterer. Martin owns the 1983 Admiral's Cupper *Stars & Stripes*; he's also owned an SC 27 for years.

Lee and his wife Lu had only gone down to Long Beach on Friday, the day of the PHRF start, to go on *Blondie*'s practice sail and to watch the IOR start the next day. During the trial sail it became apparent the boat had a good crew, but few of them were familiar with a *Blondie*-type boat. So at 7:30 p.m. the night before the race, Bill and Lu signed on for Martin as tacticians. “Now we're down here in Cabo without clothes, money, or papers,” he joked over the phone from Cabo San Lucas.

Blondie's record-smashing crew consisted of Tom Blackaller, Bill Martin, Jack Halterman, Zan Drejes, John Beery, Buz Cox, Bill Elliot, Rodney Pimental, Barton Beek, Chuck Beek, and Lu and Bill Lee.

Nov. 15 — The Big Sail: Stanford vs. Cal in J/105s. More fun than football! StFYC, (415) 563-6363.

Nov. 18-19, 1995 — Ten Years After, from a *Racing Sheet* item titled “San Francisco YC Midwinters”:



The **NEW Swan 46**. A bluewater yacht that is uncompromised in its style, outstanding interior arrangement and the ability to provide the ultimate cruising experience. A yacht of unrivalled quality, excellent craftsmanship with a beautiful interior.



The **NEW Swan 53**. Built for comfort, her hull shape is voluminous. With three spacious and luxurious cabins, she is able to accommodate up to eight people and yet she is easily managed with just two aboard.



Swan 46 Purchased new in 1986 by current owner. Extensive upgrades were completed in 2004, including new rod rigging and electronics. She shows the care and attention of a long term owner.



Swan 60 Privateer Sail around the world in comfort. Equipped with countless added features and a stunning interior. Asking **\$1,975,000**



Swan 41 Beautiful S&S design. New teak decks, extensive inventory and ready to cruise. Asking **\$139,000**

SWAN CLASS 601

Care to Join Us?



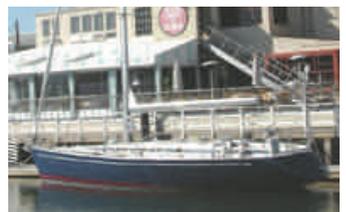
Finally there's a One-Design Class that you can cruise in comfort. A real dual-purpose yacht that's fun and easy to sail.

A yacht that will please your family and become a place they want to spend time aboard.

Not only is she beautiful, but built to a very high standard of construction. After all, she's a Swan.

The Swan 601 International Class has already formed following the path of the highly successful Swan 45 class.

Call us this month for your personal tour.



Swan 48 The most advanced and complete Swan 48 in the world. Numerous upgrades, including a new carbon fiber mast with carbon fiber Leisure Furl self-furling boom. New electric Andersen stainless steel winches and a custom aft stateroom, custom steering pod and instruments.



Owner's Stateroom

Racing Mode



Cruising Mode



Swan 44 NautiDreams is an excellent example of this highly successful design and has proven herself yet again with a recent sail from San Francisco to Australia and back.



ORDER NOW
for delivery in Feb. '06!



Back Cove 29

Now at Our Sales Dock!



Back Cove 26

The Back Cove is the ultimate luxury tender. A sailor's powerboat, the Back Cove 29 and 26 are elegantly styled and meticulously crafted. Crafted in Maine, her Down East styling with traditional spoon bow and sloped transom turns heads wherever she goes. Call now to inquire on available delivery.

SAIL
California

Web page: www.sailcal.com
Email: info@sailcal.com

NEWPORT BEACH
(949) 675-8053
FAX (949) 675-0584

ALAMEDA
(510) 523-8500
FAX (510) 522-0641

CALENDAR

The first weekend of the San Francisco YC Midwinters, held on November 18-19, was one of frustrating extremes. On Saturday, the 37-boat fleet — slightly bigger than before due to lots of new divisions — enjoyed a 15-mile twice-around windward/leeward in a 12-knot westerly. While the big boats, especially the '99 Raters', had a fine time, the course proved too long for the smaller boats, many of whom DNFed as the wind faded. The next day, the fleet dutifully assembled again on the Hard Knox course for the 1 p.m. start — only to encounter heavy fog, no wind, and ultimately the dreaded three shotgun blasts.

"You can't control the weather," shrugged race chairman Tim Russell, who did an otherwise fine job of bringing this low-key series up a few notches. Ironically, the sharp eyes of the race committee spotted the Russell-driven J/35 *Fever* among the gaggle of premature starters in the first start — and Russell neglected to exonerate himself. "It would have been rude to win the regatta in my position anyway," joked Tim.

Shoreside, the yacht club provided a nice spread of food and free beer on Saturday afternoon. The results weren't posted until well into the evening, and when they were it was the source of much discussion. Using Jake Van Heeckeren's still-evolving ORCA (Observed Results Computer Analyzed) scoring system, the course length was bumped after the fact from 15 to 17.5 miles — effectively giving more time to little boats. "It's the fairest handicap system yet," claimed Van Heeckeren. "It uses five statistical regressions to come up with an implied course length based on elapsed times and given ratings. The longer course reflects the 3.7-knot ebb tide, which you see favors. . ."

Jake proceeded to rapidly lose us from there, but we sense he might be onto something worthwhile. Not everyone was quite as sure, but according to Van Heeckeren, only one owner was seriously bent out of shape about the new 'black box' scoring system. "People resist change," mused Jake. "Anything they can't understand, they tend to automatically reject."

Nov. 19-20 — Pre-Holiday Regatta for PHRF boats and one design classes fielding five or more entries. SFYC, (415) 789-5647.

Dec. 11-16 — 2005 Corum Melges 24 World Championship out of the Ocean Reef Club in Key Largo, FL. Local sailors heading down include Philippe Kahn (who has drafted Russell Coutts to do tactics), 16-year-old Shark Kahn (who stunned the yachting world by winning the event in 2003), Seadon Wijzen, and Jeff Littfin. Info, www.2005corumm24worlds.com.

Jan. 16-20 — 19th Acura Key West Race Week, the best regatta in the country. Info, www.premiere-racing.com.

Jan. 22-27 — U.S. Sailing's Rolex Miami Olympic Classes Regatta (OCR), a Grade 1 ISAF event featuring competition in 13 Olympic and Paralympic classes. Info, www.ussailing.org.

Jan. 28 — Three Bridge Fiasco, one of the oddest and most entertaining races ever invented. Details, www.sfbaysss.org.

Feb. 21-24 — San Diego-P.V. Race, a 1,000-mile downwind race followed by MEXORC. See www.sdy.org for more.

June 24 — 15th Biennial SSS Singlehanded TransPac. Info, www.sfbaysss.org.

July 3-7 — 14th Biennial West Marine Pacific Cup. Mary Lovely, (415) 441-4461, or www.pacificcup.org.

Midwinter Regattas

ALAMEDA YC — Estuary Midwinters: 11/13, 12/11, 1/8,

THE BEST SAILORS ARE THOSE WHO
RECOGNIZE A PERSISTENT SHIFT.



Winter Discounts
ANTICIPATE THE SHIFT

2005 QUANTUM
NATIONAL
ONE DESIGN
CHAMPIONS

EL TORO GORDIE NASH
WYLIE WABBIT PETE & ANGIE ROWLAND
MOORE 24 BRAD BUTLER
EXPRESS 27 WILL PAXTON

FUSION
M 
QUANTUM SAIL DESIGN GROUP
510.234.4334
WWW.QUANTUMSAILS.COM

LAUNCHING...

The New J/124!



The J Boats crew will unveil the new 41' J/124, built for the joy of sailing!

INTRODUCTION

From its large destroyer wheel to the fine teak joiner work and Ultra-leather or suede upholstery below, or simply by the smooth, graceful way it slides through the water, the new J/124 is every bit a sailing yacht...in the best sense of the word. One that is a joy to sail in all conditions with minimal crew and with rare need to employ the auxiliary diesel engine.

Yet, J/124s focus on shorthanded sailing qualities doesn't preclude many days of offshore coastal sailing. Her balanced dimensions are hallmarks of seaworthiness.

J/124 is a true escape...away from all the trappings and chores of home. Little-used amenities and complex cruising systems are discouraged where possible. But, all the important stuff is there: An adequate galley and chart table; the accessible top-loading icebox; 6 feet of headroom; three separate sleeping areas; a dodger for all-weather protection; and a cockpit made secure with 14" high backrests and seats that are long enough to sleep on.

The high-tech composite hull evolves from Js that have dominated IRC competition in Europe over the past three years. The Hall Spars mast and ACC rudder are carbon fiber. Easiest configuration of all is the optional and removable Hoyt self-tacking jib boom with roller furling jib. If the joy of sailing is a priority...that feel of acceleration and response of a good boat...but you still want to enjoy some overnight comfort on those yacht club cruises, then this is the J for you.

Call today for a look at the latest from J/Boats!



Web page: www.sailcal.com
Email: info@sailcal.com

SAN DIEGO
(619) 224-6200
FAX (619) 224-6278

NEWPORT BEACH
(949) 675-8053
FAX (949) 675-0584

ALAMEDA
(510) 523-8500
FAX (510) 522-0641

CALENDAR

2/12, 3/19. M.L. Higgins, (510) 748-0289.

BERKELEY YC — Midwinters: 11/11-12, 12/10-11, 1/14-15, 2/11-12. Bobbi Tosse, bobbi@jfcbat.com.

BERKELEY YC — Chowder Races: Sundays through March except when it conflicts with above. Paul, (510) 540-7968.

CORINTHIAN YC — Midwinters 2005: 1/21-22, 2/18-19. CYC, (415) 435-4771.

ENCINAL YC — Jack Frost Series: 11/19, 1/21, 2/18, 3/18. Tony Shaffer, (510) 522-3272.

GOLDEN GATE YC — Seaweed Soup Series: 11/5, 12/3, 1/7, 2/4, 3/4. Gary Salvo, (916) 215-4566.

LAKE MERRITT SC — Robinson Memorial Series: 12/10, 1/8, 2/11, 3/12. Duncan Carter, (925) 945-6223.

OAKLAND YC — Sunday Brunch Series: 1/15, 1/29, 2/5, 2/19, 3/5. Ted, (510) 769-1414.

REGATTA PRO — One Design Midwinters: 11/12, 12/10, 1/14, 2/11. Info, jzarwell@regattapro.com

RICHMOND YC — Small Boat Midwinters: 12/4, 1/8, 2/5, 3/5. Kers Clausen, (510) 237-1307.

SANTA CRUZ YC — Midwinters: 11/19, 12/17, 1/21, 2/18, 3/18. SCYC, (831) 425-0690.

SAUSALITO YC — Sunday Midwinters: 11/6, 12/4, 1/8, 2/5, 3/5. SYC, (415) 332-7400.

SOUTH BAY YRA — Midwinters: 11/12, 12/3, 1/7, 2/4, 3/4. Jim Benson, benson95033@hotmail.com.

SOUTH BEACH YC — Island Fever Midwinters: 11/12, 12/10, 1/14, 2/11, 3/11. Sherry, (650) 302-1187.

Please send your calendar items by the 10th of the month to *Latitude 38* (Attn: *Calendar*), 15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA, 94941. Better yet, fax them to us at (415) 383-5816 or email them to editorial@latitude38.com. But please, no phone-ins! *Calendar* listings are for marine-related events that are either free or don't cost much to attend. The *Calendar* is not meant to support commercial enterprises.

November Weekend Currents

date/day	slack	max	slack	max
11/05Sat		0030/3.6F	0412	0614/1.9E
	0858	1203/2.1F	1433	1822/4.8E
	2217			
11/06Sun		0125/3.4F	0510	0708/1.7E
	0953	1256/1.9F	1525	1916/4.6E
	2316			
11/12Sat		0029/3.4E	0404	0706/3.5F
	1007	1307/4.0E	1650	1947/3.4F
	2246			
11/13Sun		0126/3.2E	0451	0749/3.4F
	1044	1352/4.6E	1740	2041/3.8F
	2347			
11/19Sat		0039/3.5F	0411	0610/1.6E
	0920	1201/1.8F	1437	1811/4.3E
	2219			
11/20Sun		0129/3.2F	0503	0658/1.4E
	1014	1251/1.6F	1524	1859/4.0E
	2310			
11/24Thu		0454/2.7F	0810	1038/2.0E
	1431	1700/1.5F	1939	2235/2.8E
	2229	0536/2.6F	0846	1127/2.5E
11/25Fri		1524	2047	2330/2.6E
	0312	0614/2.6F	0920	1211/3.1E
	1610	1855/2.2F	2150	
11/27Sun		0022/2.4E	0353	0651/2.6F
	0953	1253/3.6E	1652	1944/2.7F
	2248			

SAIL *California*

Performance Yachts



Melges 32
 Exceptional opportunity to own a high performance sailboat with First to Finish potential!
Asking \$95,000

Wauquiez Centurion 45s, 2003 Angelline
 An elegant yacht: style, grace and loads of equipment.
Reduced Asking \$389,000



34' Sabreline Sedan 2001 Roundabout
 Excellent condition, go fast, have fun boat!
Asking \$289,000

Beneteau 36.7, 2003 Summer & Smoke
 Racing or cruising, what is your pleasure? Summer & Smoke will give you what you wish.
Reduced! \$134,900



J/160, 2000 Maitri
 One of the finest equipped J/160s ever built.
Asking \$849,000.



J/109, 2003 Conundrum
 Impeccably maintained and ready to race or cruise.
\$227,000.



BENETEAU 411, 2000 Southern Cross
 A clean, well cared for boat with several upgrades.
Asking \$175,000.



J/105, 2001 Kanzeon
 This incredible boat is in great condition.
Asking \$133,000.

MARINA VILLAGE OPEN BOAT WEEKEND • NOVEMBER 12-13

53' J/160, '00, *Maitri** 849,000
 53' J/160, '02, *La Aventura** 899,000
 47' J/145, '03, hull #9** 545,000
 47' Wauquiez Centurion, '89, *Aten-RA*...New Listing 174,995
 46' Elliott Tourer (14m), '97, *Bravado* 375,000
 45' Wauquiez Centurion 45s, *Angelline*.... Reduced 389,000
 44' Mason, '98, *Cia Bella**SOLD 300,000
 43' Mason ketch, '81, *Tiramisu**112,000
 43' Saga, '02, *Wind Shear** Reduced 275,000
 43' Tiara, '00, *Rascal** 479,000
 42' J/42, '99, *Fine-a-lee** 309,000
 42' Moody, '01, *Jezebel*** Reduced 275,000
 41' Beneteau 411, '00, *Southern Cross** 175,000
 40' J/120, '94, *Valkyrie* 198,000
 40' Farr, '86, *Rascal*** 149,500
 40' Wildemess 40, '87, *Falcon** Reduced 46,000
 38' Island Packet, '90, *Bella Cartolina*...New Listing 164,900
 37' J/37, '87, *Kalimotox**SOLD 60,000
 36' J/36, '81, *Impetuous*** 55,000

36' Beneteau 36.7, '02, *Summer & Smoke*...Reduced 134,900
 35' J/109, '03, *Conundrum** 227,000
 35' J/109, '03, hull #44, *Traveller*** 239,000
 35' J/105, '01, *Kanzeon**New Listing 133,000
 35' J/105, '00, *Nirvana*119,000
 35' J/105, '01 *Trickster**119,000
 35' J/105, '00, *Despicable**118,000
 35' J/105, '00, *Pendragon** 127,000
 35' J/35, '93, hull #323, *Raptor* Reduced 64,500
 35' J/35, '84, *Cheers** 35,000
 35' J/35, '84, *Uncle Bill*** Reduced 43,000
 35' J/35, '85, *Fast Feather*** 54,900
 35' J/35, '85, *Shaken Not Stirred*** Reduced 45,000
 35' Schock, '85, *Rivalry*** 34,000
 35' Cal Mklil, '80, *Calliope*** 45,500
 35' Santana, '79, *Spirit of Bombay* Pending 19,500
 35' Cooper Prowler, '90, *Vida En Agua**SOLD 75,000
 34' Beneteau Oceanis 350, '90, *Alcyone* Reduced 58,500
 34' Sabreline Sport Sedan, '01, *Roundabout* 289,000

33' J/100, new Pending 135,000
 33' J/33, '89, *Phase Loc*** 54,500
 33' Aphrodite 101, '78** 25,000
 32' Melges, prototype 95,000
 32' J/32, '02, *Loon** 168,000
 32' C&C 99, '02, *North Star* Pending 110,000
 30' J/30, '79, *Circe*** 21,000
 30' J/30, '79, *Garuda*** 29,900
 30' J/92, '92, hull #10, *Triple Dog Dare*** Reduced 53,500
 29' J/29, '81, *Macs** 26,900
 29' J/29, '84, *Zulu** 25,000
 23' Boston Whaler Conquest, '01SOLD 49,500
 22' J/22, *Joy Ride* 12,000

* Indicates Southern California Boats
 ** Indicates Pacific Northwest Boats

J
Net

YACHTWORLD.com

SAIL *California*

Web Site: www.sailcal.com
 Email: info@sailcal.com

SAN DIEGO
 2330 Shelter Island Drive
 #106
 San Diego, CA 92106
(619) 224-6200
 FAX (619) 224-6278

NEWPORT BEACH
 251 Shipyard Way
 Cabin A
 Newport Beach, CA 92663
(949) 675-8053
 FAX (949) 675-0584

ALAMEDA
 1070 Marina Village Pkwy
 #108
 Alameda, CA 94501
(510) 523-8500
 FAX (510) 522-0641

BAJA HA-HA 12

**BROUGHT TO YOU BY
THESE OFFICIAL SPONSORS**


CORTEZ CHARTS

NAVIGATION CHARTS - CRUISING GUIDES
TIDE TABLES - LIGHT LISTS
GPS COORDINATES

www.gerrycruise.com

...CONTINUE THE ADVENTURE
"RALLY TO PARADISE 2005"
CABO TO PV

011-52-322-22-66728
www.paradisevillage.com
marina@paradisevillage.com




Headquarters for the
3 Day Rally to Paradise
And during the month of March...
The Banderas Bay Festival Nautico

Your HOME BASE in Mexico
www.vallartayachtclub.com

RIGGING ONLY

Standing and running rigging, lifelines, furlers, winches, main slider systems, windlasses, travelers, wire terminals, blocks and more...
Expert advice for selection and installation

Our 21st Year
www.riggingonly.com


Let Marina El Cid
Welcome You to Mexico

A Cruiser's Paradise!

www.elcid.com
qcevallos@elcid.com.mx

011-52 (669) 916-3468


HYDROVANE
SINCE 1968

Self steering that includes an emergency rudder 'ready to go'
636 Clyde St. #15 • West Vancouver, BC, Canada V7T 1E1
Tel: (604) 925-2660 • Fax: (604) 925-2653
john@hydrovane.com • www.hydrovane.com

AND THEY'RE OFF!

As you read this, the 150-boat Baja Ha-Ha rally fleet is working it's way down the Baja peninsula toward Cabo San Lucas.

Having started at San Diego on October 31 — Halloween — they are expected to arrive at the Turtle Bay beginning November 2, at Bahia Santa Maria late on November 6, and at Cabo on the afternoon of November 10. The event will conclude with an awards party at Cabo Marina, November 12.

While en route, the Rally Committee — riding aboard *Latitude's* cat *Profligate* — hopes to send occasional event updates to *'Lectronic Latitude'*, hopefully with photos. Look for these reports at www.latitude38.com.

For general info on this, and next year's, event. . .

VISIT
WWW.BAJA-HAHA.COM

SELF-STEERING
 **auto-helm**
w i n d v a n e

SCANMAR Factory Direct
INTERNATIONAL

432 South 1st Street • Pt. Richmond, CA 94804
Tel: (510) 215-2010 • Fax: (510) 215-5005
email: scanmar@selfsteer.com • www.selfsteer.com

Call me to help make your journey smoother.
As a cruiser, I understand investments and asset management for the cruising lifestyle. See you at the Baja Ha Ha 2005 (KD7YID s/v Duetto) Stuart Kaplan, CMFC, Sr VP—Investments 800 754-0692 or stuart.i.kaplan@pjc.com.

5/05 PC-05-0660 **PiperJaffray®**


Not just a marina — a cruiser's community
Your best destination across the Sea...
www.marina-mazatlan.com
011-52 (669) 916-7799
antonio@marina-mazatlan.com

San Diego **MAIL CALL** Multilingual
CRUISER'S HOMEPORT

Worldwide forwarding
(619) 222-1186
Fax: (619) 222-1185
e-mail: mailcall1@earthlink.net

OPEQUIMAR
MARINE CENTER **CENTRO MARINO**

A Full Service Boat Yard in Puerto Vallarta
88 ton Travelift • Parts • Service • Repairs
011-52 (322) 221-1800 www.opequimar.com
gustavo@opequimar.com


OCENS

The best weather comes from OCENS
Contact your local marine electronics dealer or OCENS at
(800) 746-1462
www.ocens.com

JOIN THE FUN!



The Rally Committee encourages you to patronize the advertisers who make this event possible.

OFFICIAL SAILMAKER



Builders of the world's lightest, fastest and most durable cruising sails.

www.northsails.com

San Francisco • San Diego • Puerto Vallarta

Ventura Harbor Boatyard

Full & Self Service Facility
www.venturaharborboatyard.com
(805) 654-1433
 NEW! Fuel Dock: Diesel & Biodiesel

Swiss Tech America

Unique and innovative products for the blue water sailor!
(408) 298-7682
 Fax (408) 298-0559
 email: gglamb@att.net
www.swisstech-america.com

TOTAL YACHT SERVICES

Yanmar Parts & Service
 Complete Marine Repair
 Located in Marina Mazatlan
totallyachtsvcs@aol.com
 011-52 (669) 117-0911 (from US/Canada)
 044 (669) 932-8767 (Local - Mazatlan)



MARINA DE LA PAZ
FULL SERVICE MARINA
 New breakwater • New docks
 Tel: 011-52 (612) 122-1646
 Fax: 011-52 (612) 125-5900
 email: marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx
www.marinadelapaz.com

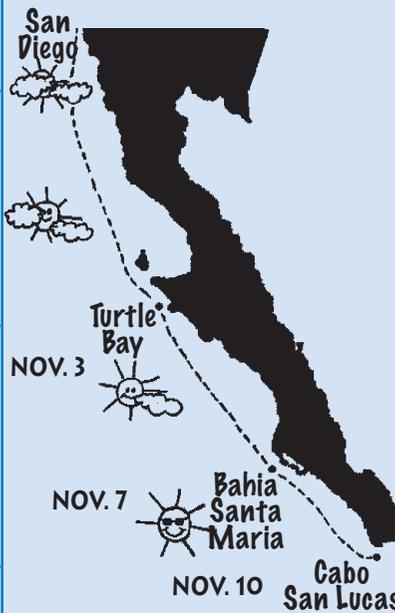


MAKING WATER DRINKING WATER
 12-volt and 24-volt watermakers
(800) 787-1069
marine@katadyn.com



MARINER'S GENERAL INSURANCE
Cruise with Confidence
 43 Years of Reliable Marine Insurance for Cruisers
(800) 992-4443
 see our half-page ad this issue

ROUTE OF THE BAJA HA-HA RALLY



If you're sorry to have 'missed the boat' this year, there's always next year. Baja Ha-Ha XIII will begin in late October, 2006. Check the website after January 1 for the exact date.

Baja Ha-Ha, Inc.

21 Apollo Road
 Tiburon, CA 94920
www.baja-haha.com
 There is no phone number for the Baja Ha-Ha. And please don't phone Latitude 38 with questions, as the Ha-Ha is a completely separate operation.



Mexico Cruising Insurance Bluewater Insurance

(800) 655-9224 • (619) 226-6702
 Fax: (619) 226-8513
 Mexico full or part-time • Crew of two
www.bluewaterins.com



THE CRUISER'S CHANDLERY
www.downwindmarine.com
downwind@attglobal.net
(619) 224-2733 • Fax (619) 224-7683

The southbound cruiser's source for **EVERYTHING!**
 Watch for our fall cruising seminar schedule.



water & power, inc.
CALL US about Watermakers, Generators, Combos or Diesel Re-power, we will design and install a system to meet your needs in time for the BAJA HA HA.

sales@watermakerstore.com • www.watermakerstore.com

619-226-2622
 1273 Scott St., S.D. (Shelter Island)



yachtfinders@earthlink.net • www.yachtfinders.biz

Professional yacht brokers specializing in offshore cruising monohull and multihull sailboats.

(619) 224-2349 Fax (619) 224-4692



ALAMEDA
 (510) 521-4865
SAN DIEGO
 (619) 225-8844
SEATTLE
 (206) 292-8663

- Standard Rigging
- Running Rigging
- Lifelines
- Dock & Anchor Lines
- Swaging



Alameda (510) 769-8425
Long Beach (562) 598-7619
Pt. Richmond (510) 236-2781
San Diego (619) 223-7022
Sausalito (415) 332-5096

- Electronics
- Navigation
- Auto Pilot
- Radio/SSB
- Satellite Communication

Pre-Cruised Best Buys



2003 SABRE 402 • \$319,000



2001 HUNTER 320 • \$67,500



2000 HUNTER 320 • \$64,750



2002 HUNTER 326 • \$72,050



1985 IRWIN 34 CITATION • \$39K



1984 BENETEAU 38 • \$79,900



1998 HUNTER 340 • \$78,500



2002 HUNTER 356 • \$119,995



2000 Silverton 352 • \$149,000



32' Chaparral 320 • \$129,995



2004 Silverton 34C • \$185,000



2004 SILVERTON 38 C • \$299,500



1-888-325-4353

Alameda • Channel Islands • Marina del Rey • Newport Beach • San Diego
Sisterships shown. Subject to prior sale, change or withdrawal without notice.

HSTM
YACHT SALES

www.HSyacht.com/38

LETTERS

↑↓WHAT'S THE DEAL IN AQUATIC PARK?

I have long — meaning the three years that I've been sailing here — been under the impression that motoring inside Aquatic Park in San Francisco is strictly forbidden. One may sail in and anchor, but in order to protect the swimmers for whom the cove is reserved, using an engine is prohibited.

I've anchored in Aquatic three times this summer, and each time boats have motored right in. On more than one occasion, they nearly mowed down a swimmer or two, in flagrant disregard for the rules.

I saw the worst incident this past Sunday, when two Catalina designs motored right in, proceeded to rev their engines to high rpms in both forward and reverse — apparently because they were having trouble maneuvering into a good position to anchor. Seizing the moral high ground, I yelled at them as forcefully as I could, but they ignored me. As we weighed anchored and sailed out of Aquatic Park, they screamed a surprisingly long and varied string of obscenities at us.

So I have several questions, some of them admittedly rhetorical. First, is it true that motoring isn't allowed in Aquatic Park? Second, if so, who, if anyone, enforces the rule? Third, is



LATITUDE / RICHARD

See the swimmer in this photo? It's almost impossible, isn't it? That's why you have to be so careful when taking a boat into Aquatic Park.

the park patrolled at all? And finally, wouldn't these particular sailors be happier in smoke-belching, heavy-metal blaring, floating lounges rather than the sailboats they bought?

John Furman
San Francisco

John — According to Bill Doll, former Harbormaster and current Curator of Small Boats at the San Francisco Maritime National Historical Park, you were in error yelling at the other skippers. As the National Park folks interpret the sign, only motorized vessels are prohibited. Since rowing and sailing vessels are capable of other means of propulsion, they are permitted — even sailboats with their engines on. In fact, Doll says it's prudent for sailors to use their motors in the cove because the strong winds and currents make for difficult maneuvering under sail alone. We have to admit, it seems like a little bit of a tortured interpretation to us, but we'll go with it. For one thing, it's easier for a swimmer to hear a sailboat with her motor on than when she's just sailing.

While it's true that people swim everywhere in Aquatic Park, even directly across the entrance, Doll says there has never been an incident between a sailboat and a swimmer — although there have been between powerboats and swimmers. Aquatic Park is apparently a popular place for sailboats to anchor for lunch. There are no moorings, but the park is hoping they might get some in a year or two. All but powerboats are permitted to anchor for 24 hours. If a longer stay is required, a request may be made to Harbormaster John Muir — he's a distant relation of you-know-who — at (415) 859-6786. Aquatic Park is not

SVENDSEN'S



imtra.

STOP CRASH LANDING!

SIDE-POWER[®]
**BOW OR STERN
THRUSTERS
MAKE DOCKING
SIMPLE AND SAFE!**

Side-Power thrusters give you total control of your boat and allow you to maneuver in and out of tight spots with ease, regardless of wind conditions and currents.

**SALES AND INSTALLATIONS AVAILABLE BY
SVENDSEN'S EXPERT TECHNICIANS.**

CALL TODAY: 510.522.2886

OR SCHEDULE YOUR WORK ONLINE AT

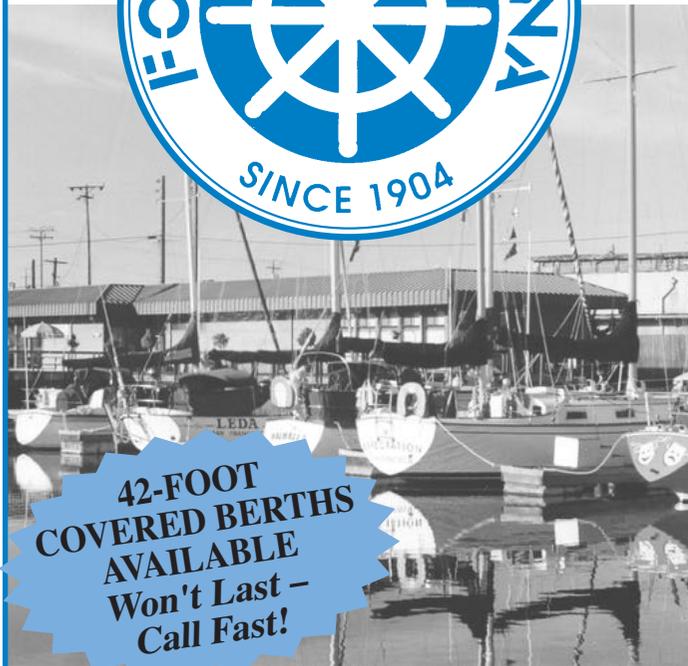
www.svendSENS.com



**SVENDSEN'S
BOAT WORKS**

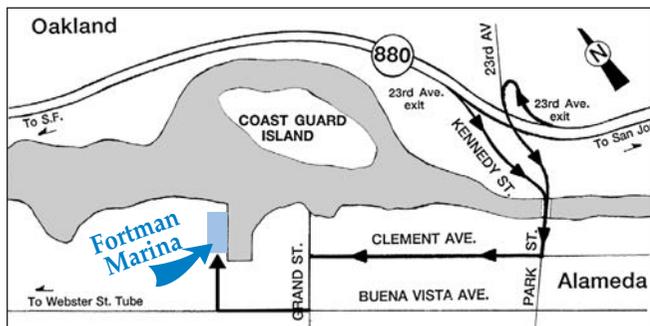
**THE BAY AREA'S
ONE-STOP LOCATION
FOR MARINE PRODUCTS
AND BOAT REPAIR!**

**Located in the Alameda Marina
1851 Clement Avenue • Alameda, California 94501**



**42-FOOT
COVERED BERTHS
AVAILABLE
Won't Last –
Call Fast!**

IN THE HEART OF THE ALAMEDA ESTUARY!



- Sheltered Alameda Location
- Competitive Rates
- Home of the Alameda Yacht Club

1535 Buena Vista Ave., Alameda, California
(510) 522-9080

For directions and rates go to:
www.fortman.com

LETTERS

patrolled on a regular basis.

We have tremendous respect for the Bay swimmers, so we encourage anyone who takes their boat into Aquatic Park to be extremely careful. If you see a swimmer, please give him/her plenty of room, for that kind of swimming is as much a meditation as it is exercise, and you don't want to ruin it for them.

↑↓ AQUATIC PARK

Latitude rocks! And I have been reading it for 25 years. This is the first time I've written in, however. My question is, when anchored at Aquatic Park on the San Francisco waterfront in front of Ghirardelli Square, where in the heck is the most appropriate place to take your dinghy and go ashore? We went ashore a few times, but never without being told we



LATITUDE / RICHARD

When anchored in Aquatic Park, there's no good and safe place to secure your dinghy ashore after 5 p.m. Prior to that you can chain it to a piling of the Hyde Street Pier.

weren't supposed to be there. It seems like such a wonderful place to go ashore and have a drink or dinner. Am I missing something?

Renee DeMar
Serena
Sausalito

Renee — It's a real problem. The aforementioned Bill Doll says there is no place to securely leave your dinghy when going ashore for dinner. You're perfectly welcome to pull your dinghy up on the sand, but you won't be permitted to chain it to any of the lightposts. We're not sure why, but they've stopped mariners who have tried it. During the day, you can leave your dinghy at the junction of the Hyde Street Pier and the sandy beach — but only until 5 p.m. After that, there's no access. So that's not much help if you want to go out for dinner.

↑↓ AN EXTRAVAGANT CRUISING LIFESTYLE ON \$3/DAY

You said that you'd love to get reports from veteran cruisers on how much it costs them to cruise in Mexico. So I'm adding my two cent's worth — although my costs will probably establish a baseline.

I cruised Mexico for one year, then spent about another 10 years cruising through Hawaii, Samoa, Fiji, Tonga, Tuvalu, Kiribati, Micronesia, the Philippines, Malaysia, Singapore, and Thailand. This was from 1984 to 1995. While in Mexico, and during the five years I spent crossing the Pacific, I averaged spending one dollar a day — this included maintaining my boat — the 26-ft cat *Peregrine* that I'd built — and all the various fees. I frequently had less than \$100 to my name while cruising.

After reaching the Philippines, I flew back to California and worked as a substitute teacher for six months. Thanks to my

The Right Sailing School

"Best sailing school on the Bay"

SF Magazine
Best of the Bay

Give Sailing
and SAVE!



26
YEARS

sail with confidence

Choosing the right sailing school is about more than just taking a class. Sailing will open up a whole new world for you. New friends — New adventures. You want to find an institution that gives you the lifestyle as well as the sport. OCSC pioneered the sailing campus concept 25 years ago. Our focus is to provide you with instant access to every element of the sport without requiring boat ownership. At OCSC you will learn from the top professional instructors in the country. They know how to make learning fun and you'll be certified to sail boats anywhere in the world. You have a fleet of boats to choose

from ranging from day sailors to state of the art performance yachts. OCSC's extraordinary location, world-class waterfront facility and full calendar of social and educational activities compare with any yacht club. And most important, you'll be welcomed into a community where you'll make friends who share your passion. Please call, click or visit our campus anytime. We look forward to meeting you.



Free
Brochure



2004 Winner of the
**US SAILING
Prosser Award**
for Excellence in
Sailing Instruction

Please call our friendly staff
800.223.2984
one spinnaker way • berkeley ca 94710
info@ocscsailing.com

Holiday Special

**25% off
Basic Keelboat
Certification Package***

Reg: \$890 Special \$667.50
You save \$222.50!

**\$200 off
OCSC Membership***

Reg: \$595 Special \$395
*Take your class or start your
membership anytime in 2005 or 2006*
*offer ends 12/23/05

OCSC

san francisco bay
www.ocscsailing.com

Going the Distance?



“We can’t say enough good things about Steve McCarthy and our new roller furling genoa from Hogin Sails. We ordered the new 110 late for the ‘04 Baja Ha-Ha and Steve and team had to work quickly to finish our sail in time for the start. Our delivery arrangements for the sail to San Diego fell through so Steve went the extra mile and jumped on a plane to personally deliver it to us with a half-hour to start time!

“Since then, we’ve done the ‘04 Ha-Ha and continued south all the way to Costa Rica, across and through the Hawaiian islands and back to San Francisco.

“The new 110 performed better than our old 128 in all wind conditions and proved to be the ideal cruising sail. Steve just pronounced the same sail ready to take us on the ‘05 Ha-Ha with 8,000 miles already on it. Besides deciding to go cruising in the first place, the headsail was the best choice we made!”
— Ross & Jane Eichner, CS40 *Scarlett*, Winner 2004 Baja Ha-Ha Enchilada Division

HOGIN SAILS



Cruising Sails
High Tech Sails • Racing Sails
Repairs • Recuts

In the Alameda Marina at
1801-D Clement Ave., Alameda, CA 94501

510.523.4388

Mon-Fri 8:30am to 5pm
Saturday by appointment only

sales@hoginsails.com
service@hoginsails.com
www.hoginsails.com

LETTERS

newly earned wealth, I was able to cruise extravagantly in Southeast Asia for five more years. By ‘extravagant’, I mean that I never cooked my own meals, drank too much, and so forth. During this five-year period, I lived on \$3/day, everything included.

In my opinion, having too much money can actually be an obstacle to cruising enjoyment. When I went cruising on a very small budget, the once gray life I’d been living in Cali-



COURTESY PEREGRINE

Glenn Tieman cruised this 26-ft homebuilt cat across the Pacific to Southeast Asia on an extreme budget over a period of 10 years.

fornia became more colorful and vivid than I ever could have imagined.

I’m just finishing construction of a new boat, a replica of an ancient Polynesian catamaran, and will start cruising again in Mexico this year.

Glenn Tieman
Formerly of *Peregrine*, 26-ft cat
Oxnard, California

Readers — Glenn is further proof that the biggest impediment to going cruising is not so much money as desire. Of course, the younger a person is, the easier it is for them to cruise on a small boat and small budget.

In the December issue we’ll be publishing an article by Tieman about his unusual cruise. By the way, he spent just \$14,000 on materials for his new 38-ft cat, which he’s set to launch and take off cruising on in the near future.

↑↓ WE CAN’T LIVE THAT CHEAPLY

I want to thank you for your informative and encouraging information in response to my letter asking how much it really costs — boat parts and maintenance not included — to cruise Mexico. We greatly appreciate the extensive information and we’ve had lots of fun showing the responses to all of our friends. And we were delighted to see the follow-up responses from other experienced cruisers.

However, I doubt if we could really live in Mexico on \$3/day — unless the country has free happy hours!

Gary Barnett
Seattle, Washington

Gary — For readers who might have missed the larger discussion, we at Latitude think the typical cruising couple in Mexico spends between \$1,000 and \$2,000/month, which affords them a very pleasant life with lots of meals out and other pleasures. As always, marina slips and lots of drinks and meals in tourist bars and restaurants can bust any cruising budget.

SVENDSEN'S

Switch it on, Switch it off.

Svendsen's is your one-stop source for electrical panel upgrades and repairs!



OFFERS AN EXTENSIVE LINE OF ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION PANELS FOR YOUR BOAT.

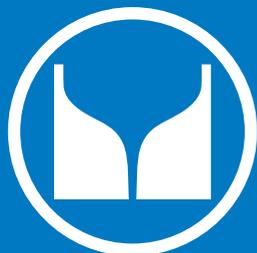
- Combination AC/DC Panels
- AC 120 Volt
- AC 230 Volt
- AC 240 Volt
- DC 12 and 24 Volt
- DC 12 Volt Water Resistant

SALES AND INSTALLATIONS AVAILABLE BY SVENDSEN'S EXPERT TECHNICIANS.

CALL TODAY: 510.522.2886

OR SCHEDULE YOUR WORK ONLINE AT

www.svendSENS.com



**SVENDSEN'S
BOAT WORKS**

**THE BAY AREA'S
ONE-STOP LOCATION
FOR MARINE PRODUCTS
AND BOAT REPAIR!**

**Located in the Alameda Marina
1851 Clement Avenue • Alameda, California 94501**

Your boat deserves the Seashine touch



ONE-STOP DOCKSIDE BOAT CLEANING
AND MAINTENANCE

- Detailing and Polishing
- Washdown
- Bilge Cleaning
- NEW** • Engine Start & Check-Up
- NEW** • Boat Maintenance

SERVING SATISFIED CUSTOMERS
ON SAN FRANCISCO BAY SINCE 1986
WE COME TO YOU

"Seashine has been cleaning, polishing
and washing my boat for years.
Their service is high quality and consistent."
— Larry Fox, owner
45 foot Sabre Sea Fox

Contact us today for a free estimate
510 428-2522
www.seashine.net

LETTERS

↑↓ SHOULD WEATHER INFO BE PRIVATIZED?

I've just received a response from Senator Diane Feinstein to my letter opposing U.S. Senator Rick Santorum's (Rep.- PA) *National Weather Services Duties Act of 2005*, which would basically privatize weather information, the data for which has already been paid for by taxpayers. Her response was noncommittal. She said that she understood my concerns, but didn't say she was opposed to the legislation. That wasn't at all satisfying to me. The only useful information I got is that Senator Feinstein is not on the Commerce, Science, and Transportation Committee currently considering the bill, but that she will "keep [my] comments in mind" should the bill reach the Senate floor.

Jeff Hoffman
San Francisco

Jeff — For what it's worth, the proposed legislation didn't just come out of nowhere, but was in response to the National Weather Service last year repealing its policy against competing with private weather forecasters. According to Santorum, the NWS expanded into areas already served by the commercial weather industry, 14 companies of which are — surprise, surprise, — based in his state of Pennsylvania.

Generally speaking, the government tries not to compete with private business. And even in the marine realm, there has been a precedent of the government getting out of competition with private enterprise. If you're old enough, you'll remember that the Coast Guard used to provide mariners with AAA-type 'boatside assistance' for when mariners ran out of gas, had a dead battery, and so forth. But then private tow companies argued that it was unfair for government to interfere with their providing those services on a for-profit basis. After a brief uproar, the Coast Guard indeed stopped providing that kind of assistance, and the gap was filled by various local and national 'tow boat' organizations. It actually seems to have worked out quite well.

There are clearly cases, though, when the U.S. government has competed, and continues to compete with, private enterprise. For example, the U.S. Post Office is in direct competition with FedEx and other companies for the express mail market.

However, there is a fundamental difference between the Coast Guard getting out of the boatside assistance business and the NWS being asked not to compete with private weather services. The difference is that we taxpayers have already paid for all the expensive stuff, which is collecting and analyzing the data. The private weather companies just want to avail themselves of the taxpayer-provided information, slap their brand on it, and try to market it back to us. It would be analogous to the tow boat companies saying they wanted to be given the Coast Guard vessels and personnel, and all the funding necessary to operate that service under their brand. That obviously would have been ridiculous — which is why we believe that Santorum's proposed bill is also ridiculous, and when and if there's a vote on it, reasonable legislators like Sen. Feinstein will vote it down.

Then again, we wonder if this isn't all a tempest in a teapot. For even if the NWS couldn't compete with private weather products, we think there would be such tremendous competition that it would be offered free all over the Internet. Even right now tremendous weather products are easily available free. For example, in less than a minute we went to www.buoyweather.com, where we learned that at Cape Horn it was blowing 35 to 40 knots with 15 to 23 foot seas at 9 second intervals. It cost us nothing. And if we wanted to pay \$29/year, we could get

Great Sails Great Service!

Certified Quality

All North Quality Sail Service meets North Manufacturing Blue Book Quality Standards for construction and materials... even if your sail was made by another sailmaker.

Custom Sail Washing

North soaks sails in a proprietary solution instead of tumble washing. The result is less wear and a cleaner sail (tough stains are pressure washed).

Expert Upgrades

- Expert Recuts and Reshaping
- Furling & Reefing Systems
- FullBatten™ Upgrades... and more!

All performed by experienced experts who get it right!.

ACT NOW & SAVE!!

This coupon redeemable for sail service at the North Sails Certified Service facilities in San Francisco, San Diego, Long Beach, Channel Islands, Marina Del Rey and Santa Barbara. One coupon per customer.

\$25.00

Valid on service orders received by 12/31/05

To redeem coupon, cut out this ad and bring to the San Francisco, San Diego, Long Beach, Channel Islands, Marina Del Rey and Santa Barbara North Sails service facility with your sail service order. Offer limited to one coupon per customer. Offer expires 12/31/05.



Better by Design

San Francisco Bay 510-522-5373
San Diego 619-224-2424
Long Beach 562-795-5488
Channel Islands 805-984-8100
Marina Del Rey 310-827-8888
Santa Barbara 805-965-4538

www.northsails.com

DIMEN

Marine Financial Services

"A better way to get a boat loan."

See Bill Kinstler of our
Northern California office!

Loans Starting at \$25,000

Fixed Rates

New and Used

Liveaboard

Boat Loans



Northern California

Bill Kinstler

866-486-2628

www.norcal.dimenmarine.com

LETTERS

seven-day forecasts for any lat-long position on earth.

So while we're against Santorum's legislation in principle, and will encourage everyone to fight it, we're not going to lose any sleep over it. By the way, check out the free part of www.buoyweather.com — it's terrific fun and extremely informative.

↑↓ **BIG WAVES SURPRISED THE FLEET AT AVALON**

For the October 14 to 16 weekend, my wife and I decided we'd like to take our boat from Corona del Mar to Avalon. We'd been to that part of Catalina many times, and were very much looking forward to another weekend at our local paradise. As always, I checked the weather, and noticed that there was a 20% chance of thunderstorms on Sunday. The forecast didn't cause me too much concern, as the winds were predicted to be light. Since both my wife and I are experienced sailors, we had no qualms about the trip and arrived at Avalon early on Friday.

It was a lovely weekend — until about 5 a.m. on Sunday, when I was awakened by the dreaded sound of strong north-east winds whistling through the rigging. Those familiar with Avalon know that these winds and the seas they create pour right into the normally sheltered anchorage, and have a long history of creating extensive damage.

We were on mooring #187 and pitching heavily in the swell. To make a long story shorter, that morning turned out to be a dreaded experience — and arguably the most stressful of my life with boats. The swells were four to six feet, close together, and accompanied by winds in the low 20s. All the boats in the harbor were hobby-horsing violently.

I tuned in to VHF 12 to hear the Avalon Harbor Department dispatcher calmly, patiently and professionally handle



LATITUDE / RICHARD

Avalon is a much different place when six-foot swells are rolling through, as opposed to a typically calm day like this.

the dozens of calls from frightened mariners. There were lots of problems, as boats were tearing loose from their moorings, tenders were drifting up on rocky shorelines, and waves crashed against the seawall next to Armstrong's restaurant, exploding two stories into the air. In addition, boats were banging into each other and equipment was being lost overboard.

Even though it was early in the morning, several Harbor Patrol boats responded to the panicked boatowners. I watched in disbelief as some of them braved the dangerous conditions to jump onto the floating dinghy docks that had torn loose from in front of the Tuna Club. I saw a female patrol officer expertly get on to one of these floating docks and help her



Nelson's flagship, VICTORY, shortly after breaking through the line of the combined fleets of France and Spain at the Battle of Trafalgar on October 21st, 1805. His remarkable and brilliant victory changed the course of history. Although outnumbered by almost two-to-one, Nelson was victorious without losing a single British ship. Unfortunately, he was mortally wounded. Legend has it that to preserve his body for the return voyage to England, it was placed in a large cask of Pusser's Rum. Since then, Pusser's has been known to the Royal Navy as *Nelson's Blood* and still is today.

Forbes chooses Pusser's®: "One of the World's 10 Remarkable Rums"

Forbes writes, "Pusser's is still made in the same way it was at the time of Trafalgar – in wooden pot-stills as opposed to modern industrial column-stills. This results in the most full-flavored, intense rum available anywhere." This is what makes Pusser's the best navy rum or dark rum in the world. There's no magic about it.

Pusser's Navy Rum is the same Admiralty rum that was issued daily on board British warships from about 1640 until July 31st, 1970 when the custom was stopped. There was a great outcry from the jack tars (sailors), and many left the navy because of it. It was Churchill who said, "It takes an endless amount of history to make even a little tradition". In spite of this, the Pusser's tradition was cast aside like a piece of flotsam and jetsam until Charles Tobias came along in 1979. He persuaded the Admiralty to give him the formula and the commercial rights to Pusser's. In return, and on his insistence, the Royal Navy Sailor's Fund – and numerous other naval charities – benefit substantially from the sales of Pusser's Rum.

Pusser's is also the father of grog. Real grog is Pusser's Rum, dark cane sugar, water and fresh lime juice. There was an Admiral by the name of Vernon in charge of the West Indies Station. He was much loved by his men who had named him affectionately *Old Grog* on account of the program cloak he often wore. In his days, the sailors received a pint a day of Pusser's Rum, neat, that is straight up. He was much concerned with what he called the *swinish vice of drunkenness* caused by the men drinking so much neat rum at one time. Drunkenness was common, discipline vital, and punishment brutal for the insubordination caused by the drinking. Thus, on August 20th,

1740, he ordered that the men's rum should be diluted with two parts water to one of rum, and that sugar and lime juice be added "to make it more palatable to them". The men were furious that he should have diluted their daily tot, and thus named the mixture *grog* contemptuously from the name they'd already given him. Unwittingly, Vernon had probably created the world's first cocktail: *grog!*

In the hard long days of wooden sailing ships and iron men engaged in eyeball-to-eyeball combat, a good tot of rum before battle could make a big difference. Thus it became customary to "Splice the Main Brace!" (a double rum issue) before battle, and always after victory. This crusty, old term is another piece of the Pusser's Rum tradition. The *main brace* was the largest and heaviest piece of rigging on the ship; on VICTORY, Nelson's flagship, it was 20-inches in diameter. Sometimes in battle, it was badly damaged, which could lead to a disastrous collapse of all the masts and rigging. Splicing it was the most difficult of all rigging tasks, and so to those who spliced it went a double issue of Pusser's Rum. In the last 100 years or so, to say to a friend, "Let's 'Splice the Main Brace!'" is to say, "Let's have a drink!".

Navy Rums are the most flavorful, and PUSSEY'S is the *original* navy rum. It's the world's only rum that is still handcrafted in the inef-

ficient old way in wooden pot-stills as all navy rums were until about 125 years ago. Today, every other rum comes from modern industrial metal stills that are low on cost and short on flavor. As a matter of fact, many popular rum brands have to add flavoring to increase their rum taste. By contrast, Pusser's is all *natural*. If you enjoy *real* things, including *real rum* in lieu of spiced-up or flavored neutral spirit that may be legally called *rum*, then you'll find Pusser's very special. Its handcrafted distillation produces an unsurpassed flavor that sets it apart from every other rum.

PUSSEY'S costs a little more because it's substantially more expensive to distill in wood than in metal. But we think you and your friends will find the difference worth every penny. For more information, including how to find it near you, visit:



www.pussers.com

*Gold Medal London, 2001
Double Gold, San Francisco 2003*

IMPORTED BY SHAW-ROSS INTERNATIONAL IMPORTERS, MIRAMAR, FLORIDA PUSSEY'S RUM 47.75% ALC/VOL.



Latitude 23° 16' 14" W - Longitude 106° 28' 12" N

NOT JUST A MARINA... A CRUISER'S COMMUNITY!

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

NOVEMBER

- 18 WELCOME MARGARITA PARTY**
Presented by La Costa Marinera Restaurant
FREE Margaritas, Seafood Appetizers, Music, Fun
- 24 THANKSGIVING DAY PARTY**
The Greatest in Mexico !!!
Traditional Sitdown Dinner, Casual Elegance Please
Live Music, Dancing Fireworks

DECEMBER

- 10 STONE ISLAND BEACH PARTY
TWILIGHT RACE BACK TO THE MARINA**
Food, Beer Prizes!
Horseback Riding, Water Sports, Games
- 17 MEXICAN TRADITIONAL BENEFIT POSADA**
Tamales, Beans, Hot Punch, Traditional Dessert
Catered by Ciudad de los Niños Orphanage
Humorous Play by Theater Students
Music, 'Shelter Seeking', Piñatas

AND MUCH, MUCH MORE !!!

Make reservations at:
antonio@marina-mazatlan.com or
jorge@marina-mazatlan.com

Tel. 52 (669) 916-7799
Tel. & Fax 52 (669) 916-3614

For rates, services and more information, visit:
www.marina-mazatlan.com



LETTERS

partner, who was in his boat, tow it away. I also watched as two other harbor patrol boats corralled a powerboat that had broken loose from her mooring. They then guided the boat, much to the relief of the distraught owner, out to open water so she could return to Dana Point. All this was happening in what I estimate were six-foot seas inside Avalon Harbor. It was a nightmare.

When there seemed to be a break in the weather at 1 p.m., my wife and I decided to make a dash for open water. I called and asked for assistance in getting our sailboat off her mooring, as I was concerned that the quartering swell would push me into a neighboring powerboat. The officer arrived and expertly and cheerfully led us into an area where I could safely motor out to open water.

I wanted to use *Latitude* as a forum to recognize the heroic efforts of all the Avalon Harbor Department officers on that Sunday.

John Richard
Jack's Place
Newport Beach

John — Avalon Harbor officials concede that October 16 was indeed a nasty day in the harbor, and that the mooring you were on was in one of the hardest hit areas. They also noted that this weather and bad swell direction had not been forecast, and therefore had caught them by surprise. But as you note, they responded quickly and skillfully.

From now through March is the most active time of year for the northeasterly Santa Ana winds that are such a threat to Avalon and the rest of the face of Catalina. Some years there aren't very many Santa Anas and/or they are weak, but other years there are lots of them and they're strong. Last year was a pretty bad one for Santa Anas, and quite a few boats and tenders were lost on the shore in Avalon Harbor and along the face of the island. The most dramatic loss occurred when the backwash of a wave poured into the cockpit of a 60-ft sportfishing boat at a mooring in Avalon Harbor. She sank at the spot almost immediately.

We have a lot of admiration for the skill and attitude of folks of the Avalon Harbor Department, as they demonstrate that a government-operated — in this case the City of Avalon — marine facility can be superbly run. In fact, it wouldn't hurt for a couple of state legislators from Hawaii to fly over and see what a well-run marine facility looks like — and maybe poach some of the Avalon staff to replace the current folks overseeing the unintentional destruction of the Ala Wai Yacht Harbor.

⚡ ELECTRICAL STORM AT CATALINA

Catalina doesn't get electrical storms in the summer — at least that's what I thought until the early morning hours of September 20, when we were aboard our *Baba 30 Always Lucky* at the A-7 mooring at Emerald Bay, just west of Two Harbors.

The evening before, my wife Linda and I had been sipping cocktails in the cockpit, enjoying the sight of lightning flashes in the distant clouds. The storm appeared to be many miles to the southeast and of no threat to us. So we retired, with our two cats, to the V-berth and didn't give the weather another thought.

My sleep was interrupted at 3 a.m. by loud thunder and a heavy downpour. The flash of nearby lightning shook me into the realization that we were in real danger. Coming up into the cockpit, I saw the flashes just beyond Indian Rock, about a mile away. It was frightening.

With our aluminum mast sticking up some 40 feet above

Gotta Sail?

We'll teach you how!

**For all your
sailing needs,
we offer all levels
of instruction...
and much more!**

The best in the business!

Contact us:

IN SAN DIEGO

www.jworld-sailing.com • 1-800-666-1050

IN SAN FRANCISCO

www.jworldsf.com • 1-800-910-1101

J the
performance
sailing
WORLD school



SVENDSEN'S



MID-WINTER RACES ARE APPROACHING.

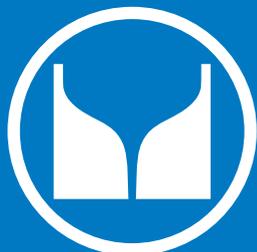
BE READY FOR
LIGHT WIND
SAILING—AND BE
FAST!

40% OFF
Yale Light
Competition

Great for Spinnaker sheets and control lines.
Polypropylene cover, blended high strength
core will not absorb water and will stay light
even on those wet, rainy, light wind days.

YALE CORDAGE

DISCOUNT TAKEN FROM LIST PRICE. APPLIES ONLY TO STOCK ON HAND. OFFER EXPIRES 11/30/2005.



**SVENDSEN'S
BOAT WORKS**

**THE BAY AREA'S ONE-STOP LOCATION FOR
MARINE PRODUCTS AND BOAT REPAIR!**

Located in the Alameda Marina

1851 Clement Avenue • Alameda, California 94501

BOAT YARD: **510.522.2886**

RIG SHOP: **510.522.7860**

www.svendsens.com

Want the right sailing school?

Ask yourself some simple questions:

Do I want to learn to sail on boats specifically designed for teaching (not racing)?

Do I want to learn at a school that offers a variety of locations and wind conditions?

Do I want to learn from a school that has the confidence in my training to charter me a boat after I'm certified whether I'm a member or not?

Do I want to have access to the largest (over 50 boats), newest (10 brand new boats added to fleet this year), and best equipped fleet on the bay?

If you answer yes to these questions, call, surf or stop in and let us show you around.



Alameda
1-800-343-SAIL

Sausalito
1-800-559-CLUB

Call today for your free brochure with CD-ROM

LETTERS

part because it's nasty stuff, but also because we're not used to it, unless we cruise to places like Costa Rica, Nicaragua, and Panama, where wicked lightning storms are an almost daily event during the wet season. They are also common on the East Coast of the United States. In fact, our friend Morgan Wells got hit by a bolt while taking some folks around the Chesapeake. He lived.

We're not lightning dissipation experts, but it's our understanding that lightning wants to get right to the water in the shortest path possible. As such, we like attaching big battery cables from the base of the shrouds to the water — and then staying away from all metal. Your V-berth was probably the safest place you could have been.

↑↓WE'VE ENJOYED THE BANTER

I just wanted to let you know how much my husband and I enjoyed reading the banter in recent issues about sailboat names — and to thank you. He's been wanting to christen our boat *Blow Me*, but I think the idea has finally blown over.

Debbie Morelli
San Jose

Debbie — We're not prudes, but for both your sakes, we hope your husband's original choice for a boat name is indeed history. If he's really stumped, we suggest the Debbie M, which has a nice ring to it. But asking your spouse to name a boat after you doesn't always work. Melanie Craft, Larry Ellison's wife, told reporters that she suggested Larry name his new 450-ft motoryacht after her. It was a non-starter. "He shot that idea down right away," she said.

↑↓THEY MADE HIM PUT DUCT TAPE OVER THE NAME

With regard to the subject of boat names and good taste, I hope you can stand one more. As a lad back in the mid-'60s, I recall that Skip Allan — who went on to an illustrious career as a helmsman, shorthanded sailor, and cruiser — used to race a yellow 505 he'd christened *Lemon Douche*. They wouldn't let him race in the Mid-Winters at the staid Los Angeles YC unless he put duct tape over the name. I thought it was funny then, and I still do today. I think any 505 sailor would agree. Bottoms up!

Bill Huber
Northern California

↑↓SOME THOUGHT IT WAS IN POOR TASTE

There's a sailboat in Santa Barbara Harbor's Marina 2 owned by a witty linguistics instructor at UC Santa Barbara. Of course, the name on the transom had to be *Cunning Linguist*. While most people got quite a chuckle over the name, there were a few who thought it was in, uhhh, poor taste.

There's another boat named *Pisagna*, a word one won't find in any Italian dictionary. It was quite entertaining to be monitoring the VHF and hearing the vessel hailing another station, e.g., "Coast Guard Group Channel Islands, *Pisagna* . . . Channel 16".

Juan Richard Posa
Northern California

↑↓TONY WAS THERE — LITERALLY — FOR US

Over the summer we made a trip to Monterey with a few other boats from the Oakland YC. While motoring home in a light wind, our motor faltered and died about four hours north of Santa Cruz. After several attempts to restart the engine, I raised sail and headed back towards Santa Cruz, hoping to be able to find someone there to look at our engine. Sailing

Ask About
FORESPAR®
LEISURE FURL™
In-Boom Furling Systems
FALL DISCOUNTS IN EFFECT

Photo: GINGER,
Outbound Yachts 44,
finishes **FIRST** in class in the West
Marine Bermuda Cup.
Congratulations
Mel and Barbara Collins!

www.outboundyachts.com

THE FINEST SAILS BEGIN WITH THE BEST SAILCLOTH

Our patented woven Vectran® sailcloth performs like the laminates with the durability of Dacron®, especially in roller furling applications. In fact, Vectran® is lighter, lower stretch, and retains its shape over a longer life than any sailcloth we've ever offered to cruising sailors. That's because Hood Vectran® is woven, not laminated to Mylar® film. And you can be sure that each sail we roll out is built by hand, with the same care and craftsmanship that has been the Hood hallmark for 50 years.

To discuss your sailcloth needs – whether our state-of-the-art Vectran® or our soft, tight-weave Dacron® – give us a call today.

Visit our website for
Special Online Discount Pricing...
www.hoodsailmakers.com



SAILMAKERS

Call Robin Sodaro
(800) 883-7245
(415) 332-4104
Fax (415) 332-0943

email: hoodsails@aol.com

466 Coloma St., Sausalito, CA 94965

Slip Into Someplace Comfortable

Silicon Valley's newest and most convenient marina



Discover a touch of Italy with the quickest access to South San Francisco Bay. Bair Island's management team is committed to providing a truly excellent home for your boat.

- ★ Slips and side-ties from 30' to 75'
- ★ 30 and 50 amp power
- ★ Cable TV, DSL and phone
- ★ Calm, quiet and protected
- ★ Free parking
- ★ Heated shower and laundry facilities
- ★ Walk to shops, restaurants and movies
- ★ Office open 7 days
- ★ Dock boxes with lighting
- ★ Kids playground

BAIR ISLAND MARINA



702 Bair Island Road
Redwood City, CA 94063
650-701-0382
www.greatslips.com



LETTERS

companions on another boat were from Santa Cruz, and suggested that I look up 'Tony', a mechanic working out of his dinghy at the harbor. They didn't know his last name or have a phone number, but assured us that "everyone knows Tony."

After sailing for about 30 minutes, I tried the motor again, and it ran well the rest of the way to Santa Cruz. Several times I was tempted to turn north and continue the trip back home, but decided not to risk the engine stopping again. On approaching the harbor, I called ahead for docking instructions and to get Tony's number. I was assigned a slip, but nobody in the harbor office knew who Tony was. However, as we motored into the harbor, a dinghy pulled alongside, and a guy with a friendly face said, "Hi, I'm Tony." He helped us dock our boat.

We told him we wanted him to check out our engine so we'd feel confident heading north the next day. He checked our engine, and ended up replacing fuel filters, as well as tightening and bleeding fuel lines. He also went through the whole process with me, making sure that I'd know how to do it, too. He was done in less than an hour, and only billed us his minimum service charge. In addition, he called us when we got home to make sure we didn't have any further problems.

We're sure glad we found him — or more accurately, he found us. His full name is Tony Munda, he monitors 16 and 9, but can also be reached at (831) 419-8112.

Larry Calfee
Top Priority, Catalina 34
Alameda

↑↓ AVOID EXCESSIVE HYPERVENTILATION

My wife and I are active coastal cruisers. We've spent three years in Mexico, and a year in Costa Rica and Panama. We cruise with a powerboat but — don't tell anyone — we'd seriously consider a sailing cat if we could afford one. We're also avid readers of *Latitude*.

I read your item about 'shallow water blackouts', which can happen when free-diving, a sport that is becoming more popular with cruisers. I'm an avid free-diver and a member of the Long Beach Neptunes, which is a group of free-divers who spear fish while breath-hold diving. We shun the use of scuba while hunting.

I've lost three friends to this insidious condition which you correctly referred to as 'shallow water blackout'. As you pointed out, it is a serious consideration for dedicated free-divers. It generally — and I would like to stress the word generally — affects accomplished free-divers who are fairly new to the sport, in good physical condition, and who have a strong competitive nature.

However, the real culprit in SWB may very well be the act of hyperventilating just prior to the dive. As most of us know, hyperventilating will extend the length of a breath-hold dive. If one can stay down longer, it's logical to conclude that one may also be diving deeper. Length of dive and depth of dive affect the onset of SWB.

A breath-hold diver's desire to breathe while underwater is not triggered by a lack of oxygen, as might be expected. The urge to take a breath is caused by a buildup of carbon dioxide. Hyperventilating does not cause your body to take on more oxygen, but rather lowers the amount of carbon dioxide that is normally present in your lungs. By lowering the level of this gas in your system, you effectively postpone your desire to breathe. While postponing the desire to breathe, your body runs out of oxygen, you pass out underwater and drown.

landfallnavigation.com



**LANDFALL
NAVIGATION**

OFFSHORE OUTFITTERS

**electronic charts
paper charts
SOLAS flares
life rafts
foul weather gear
navigation software
GPS receivers
MOB equipment
inflatable PFDs
cruising guides
almanacs, pilots
tethers
jacklines
clocks, barometers
instruments
EPIRBs
watermakers
drogues
sea anchors
abandon ship gear
rigging cutters
medical packs
night vision
sextants**

See our catalog online
or call for a free print catalog

800-941-2219

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE

Exit 6 off I95 · 151 Harvard Ave., Stamford, CT 06902

MARINER'S GENERAL INSURANCE

Since 1959

Now with five offices
offering you local
insurance service and global
insurance coverage.

SEATTLE

Joe Cable • Roy deLis
(800) 823-2798
(206) 281-8144
Fax (206) 281-8036

NO. CALIFORNIA

(800) 853-6504
(650) 373-0595
Fax (650) 548-1585
email: boomeins@aol.com
Lic. # OA99058

L.A./ORANGE COUNTY

Craig Chamberlain
(800) 992-4443 • (949) 642-5174
Fax (949) 642-0252
Lic. # OD36887

SAN DIEGO

Henry Medina
(800) 639-0002
Fax (619) 226-6410
Lic. # OA96346

BRADENTON, FLORIDA

Jerry Norman
(800) 914-9928
Lic. # EO51940

ATTENTION
CRUISERS!
MEXICAN
LIABILITY
INSURANCE
ONLINE

Official
Sponsor
2005
BAJA
HA-HA

We insure racers and cruisers all over
the world with prompt, reliable service.

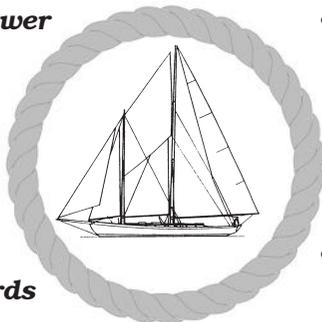
www.marinersinsurance.com

• Sail & Power

• Fishing Boats

• Charter Boats

• Liveaboards



• Marine Businesses

• Tugboats

• Cargo

• Offshore Cruising

It's A Mariner's Fact:

Red sky at night sailor's delight.
Red sky in morning sailors take warning.

LETTERS

Unfortunately, there are no warning signs for the onset of this syndrome — nothing tells your body it's time to breathe. Some even suggest that it could be a pleasant way to die as there is no gasping for a breath of air.

When I first started free-diving, I would hyperventilate — 20 to 25 exhalations. It worked, as I could dive longer and deeper after excessive hyperventilating. Dives to 60 and 70 feet were possible, though difficult. I knew there was some risk involved, but all the good divers did it. As I got older and less inclined to take risks — maybe that's part of getting older — I realized how foolish it was to hyperventilate excessively. I now make three shallow exhalations prior to a dive. I don't dive as deep or stay down as long, but my comfort level with the sport is much greater. It's probably smarter to avoid hyperventilating completely, but a little risk in life is an acceptable trade off if it allows me to enjoy a sport that I'm passionate about.

Your advice about diving with a buddy is certainly prudent. The only diver I know of who survived SWB did so because of his alert diving companion. However, free-divers, especially those who spear fish, tend to go their separate ways, even when diving with a buddy. The only way buddy diving will work is if your buddy stays on the surface and does nothing but watch the descending diver. This practice will only work if the water visibility is greater than the depth to which you are diving. Unfortunately, spearfishing is a macho sport. The guys and gals — there are a few very accomplished gals who shoot fish — are reluctant to ask their diving companion to stand guard while they hunt.

My humble advice for cruisers who free-dive is to avoid excessive and deep hyperventilating. And, if you feel safer diving with a companion, understand that the surface safety-diver, your buddy, must keep you in visual contact during the entire dive.

Here's the good news: Casual snorkelers, such as most cruisers, generally have nothing to fear from SWB.

Keep up the good work, you do a great service to the cruising community — even us powerboaters!

Tom Blandford
Imagine Me and You
Two Harbors, Catalina Island

Tom — Thanks for sharing your expertise.

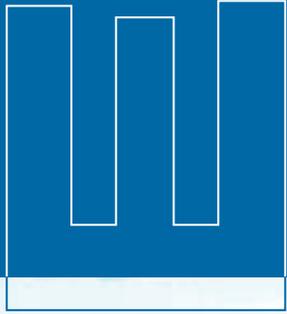
As for sailing cats, it's a shame they are so expensive, because we truly believe that they make better powerboats — more spacious, stable, economical, and fun — than 'real' powerboats. And when the conditions are right, they are so fun and easy to sail.

↑↓ CREW NEEDED IN MONTEREY

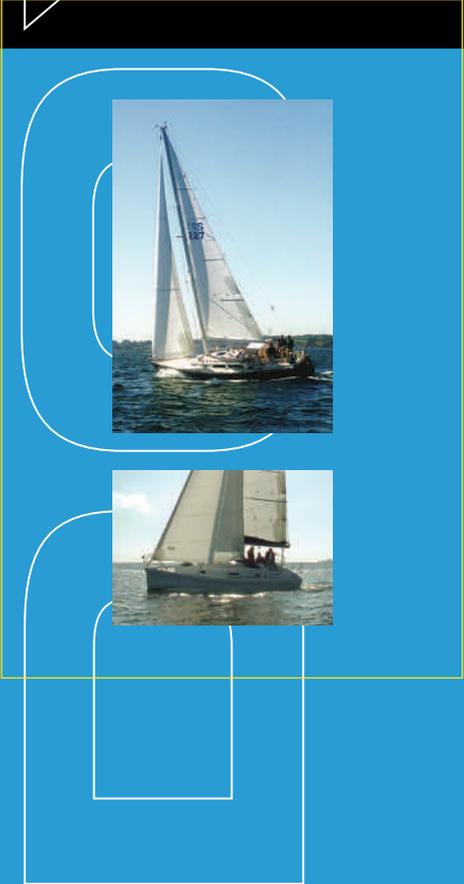
Here's my problem. I'm an avid sailor, I have years of experience, have owned four different boats, and own a tried and true, well-found boat at present. But I have no crew! I've taught quite a few people how to sail, some at their request and some by invitation, but all have either moved, retired, changed hobbies or died. I berthed my boat at Sierra Point in Brisbane for the last eight years, but when I moved down to Monterey — I finally got a slip — I lost more crew. I know you run the Crew List every spring, but can't wait until it comes out. Can you get the word out?

Anybody out there care to sail Monterey Bay? Guys, gals, couples — it doesn't matter, I just want to go sailing and want some company. Email me at dorrfly@sbcglobal.net or call Don at (831) 663-0208 or 596-2903.

P.S. I've been a fan of your great mag since about the time it started, and would like to be one of the many people to say



Doyle Durasail



- :: Easy-to-handle, premium-quality woven Dacron cruising sails
- :: Durability, performance, long-term value
- :: Heavy-duty construction details and reinforcing
- :: Computerized performance sail design
- :: Engineered for dependable long life
- :: Sensibly priced for a cruising budget

www.doylesails.com

1-800-94-DOYLE



DOYLE SAILS ▶ 2035 Clement Ave ▶ Alameda, CA 94501 ▶ 510-523-9411
San Francisco

THE SAILMAKERS WHO MAKE IT POSSIBLE.

NELSON *Yachts*

We have it all!

Sail and Power



J/32, 1997
Ragtop – the ultimate J/Boat.
Ready for cruising and racing.
\$126,000



CAPE YACHTS 33, 1973
Cheoy Lee style. Very solid and
well maintained, ready to go
cruiser. Have a look. **\$26,000**



FREEDOM 39, 1985
Innovative, easy to handle schooner
rig. Great for the Bay and beyond.
\$99,500



SYDNEY 38, 2005
High performance, easy to sail,
sharp interior. Come see this beauty.
\$199,000



IRWIN 45, 1973
Center cockpit, great family cruising
boat. Private aft stateroom.
\$58,000



CARTER 30, 1976
Clean, well equipped and beautiful
sailing vessel. Lots of value for a fam-
ily performance cruiser. **\$19,950**



MORGAN 36. Well balanced racer/
cruiser. Radar arch, wind generator,
more. Has just returned from Mexico
and is ready to go. **All offers welcome.**



PEARSON 34, 1985
Dodger and canvas. Great family
Bay and coastal cruiser.
\$52,900

ADDITIONAL LISTINGS:

Open 60, 1983.....	120,000
Irwin 45 CC, 1973.....	58,000
Roberts 44 CC, 1981.....	79,000
Choate 40, 1981.....	39,900
Freedom 39, 1985.....	99,000
Freedom 38, 1992.....	109,000
Sydney 38 One Dsgn, 2005.....	Inquire
Sydney 38, 1995.....	199,000
Hunter 37.5, 1993.....	SOLD
Hunter 37.5, 1985.....	59,000
Morgan 36, 1984.....	Offers
Catalina 36.....	Call
Ericson 35 MkII, 1970.....	35,000

Island Packet Cat 35, 1984.....	Pending
J/105, 35', 1998.....	Pending
Jeremy Rogers 34, 1980.....	37,500
Pearson 34, 1985.....	52,900
Cheoy Lee style 33, 1973.....	26,000
J/32, 1997.....	Reduced 126,000
Carter 30, 1976.....	19,950
Hunter 30, 1980.....	15,000
Santana 30/30, 1983.....	15,000
Cal 29, 1972.....	19,900

POWER

Sunseeker Manhattan 48, 1999...	475,000
Bavaria 29, 2003.....	88,000
Uniflite 28 Sport sedan, 1973.....	Pending

**NEW Sydney Yachts
Grand Soleil
Hunter Trailerables**

Chris Corlett • Ruth Scott
www.nelsonyachts.net
510 337-2870

LETTERS

congrats on your success. Back then did you ever imagine that it would turn out like this?

Don Fleischer
Cal 36, *Whispering Si*
Monterey

Don — Normally we'd have shuttled your request off to the Classy Classifieds, but since you're down in Monterey, we're going to make an exception just this one time.

When we started *Latitude* in 1977, we determined that we'd never be able to sell more than 14 pages of ads, and that the magazine would never be more than 48 pages. Obviously, we didn't have any idea what we were doing, but we did have — and still do have — a lot of passion. We owe our success to an informed and intelligent readership, and a terrific, hard-working staff.

↑↓ **I DESPERATELY NEED TO CHANGE THAT NUMBER**

Help! I'm on the Crew List — and very happy with the results. But my phone number changed, and I desperately want to change the number that is shown online on your website. I'm getting hits on my email address and they are paying off, but I realize that I am not getting the phone calls and why.

Please, please change the phone number. Here is my info:

Men To Crew On A Cruising Boat, *dave.berke@ sbc-global.net*, David Berke, 40, (408) 406-7872, exp 3/wants 1,2,3,4,5,8/offers 1,2,3,4,7,8 (dive master, private pilot). My new cell number is: 408-458-6044.

Here's an idea of how the Crew List has worked for me over the years. My first hit got me aboard the N/M 56 *Learjet* for the '01 Ha-Ha, which was great. I'm currently aboard the F/P 56 cat *Dolce Vita*, which I sail on the Bay and will be taking south to Mexico this month. Mai, the owner, got my name from the Crew List. By the time this issue hits the streets, I will have flown to Rome to board the Bruce Roberts 58 *Amor Fati*. The San Diego owners got my name from the Crew List, flew to San Jose to meet me, shook hands, and away we go. I plan to sail from Rome to San Diego via the Panama Canal.

Dave Berke
San Jose

Dave — All right, but as with the previous letter, just this one time only.

↑↓ **OUR SHELTY GOT AROUND . . . THE WORLD**

In response to the letter from Andrew Hartman, who was wondering if he should take his sheltie cruising with him, we think the answer is 'yes'.

Our family of five, with our sheltie Hogan, departed San Diego in 1997 on a circumnavigation which we completed in 2001. Hogan was a wonderful addition to the crew as the security chief, watch companion and ice breaker for the crew of *Windflower!* I'm not sure, but he may just be the first sheltie to have circumnavigated on a private sailboat. True, we didn't go to New Zealand due to restrictions, and never planned to stop off in Hawaii anyway, but overall, he never caused us to feel as if we missed out on a single thing. During our cruise, we never stayed at a marina and only Med-moored a couple of times.

Being a family boat, we pretty much had someone on the boat all the time. We did take a couple of inland trips in Mexico and Greece, but easily found helpful locals to watch after him and the boat while we travelled a bit. Hogan was a 'boat dog' from two years on, and stayed on the boat full time even in



Answer the Call of the Sea...

iSail Mexico!

Do you have an adventurous spirit? Have you ever wanted to see first-hand the rich marine life described by John Steinbeck in *The Log From the Sea of Cortéz*? Do you relish the idea of a hands-on experience of sailing with fellow shipmates along the rugged California coastline as Richard Henry Dana did in *Two Years before the Mast*?

Then join us for Adventures Seaward! Sail aboard the 82' classic schooner *SEAWARD* as she journeys along the California and Baja coasts and into Mexico's 'Secret Sea', the Sea of Cortéz.

Learn traditional & modern seamanship from professional mariners

Explore pristine islands & shorelines ★ Discover abundant marine life ★ Dine on delicious meals & the fresh catch

★ Enjoy the warm hospitality of the real Mexico ★

BE PART OF THE ADVENTURE!

<i>Downwind Coasting: in the Company of Whales</i>	<i>The Sea of Cortéz: Mexico's Secret Sea</i>	<i>Homeward Bound: the Weather Challenge</i>
#1: San Francisco to LA Dec 15-22 \$1350/participant	#4: Cabo San Lucas to La Paz Jan 21-27 \$1200/participant	#7: Cabo San Lucas to San Pedro Mar 2-15 \$750/participant
#2: LA to the Channel Islands Dec 26-Jan 2 \$1350/participant	#5: Departing & returning La Paz Jan 30-Feb 5 \$1200/participant	#8: San Pedro to San Francisco Mar 18-25 \$500/participant
#3: LA to Cabo San Lucas Jan 6-18 \$2000/participant	#6: Departing & returning La Paz Feb 9-16 \$1350/participant	<i>schedule subject to change prices incl meals & all shipboard costs</i>

Adventures Seaward will take place aboard the staysail schooner *SEAWARD*. Built in 1988 to the highest standards and well-equipped for blue-water cruising, the 82' US Coast Guard-inspected vessel boasts a sturdy steel hull, beautiful wooden decks and comfortably appointed below decks.

SEAWARD is the flagship of **Call of the Sea**, a nonprofit educational organization dedicated to connecting people to the sea through the experience of sailing traditional vessels.

Leading **Adventures Seaward** is **Captain Alan Olson**, who has taught sail training with **Call of the Sea** for over 20 years. In addition to expeditions in the Atlantic Ocean and throughout the Pacific as far away as China, this will be his 11th journey to Mexico. Captain Olson holds a US Coast Guard 100-ton Master's License.

For more information, visit:

or contact Alan Olson:

www.seawardadventures.org 415-847-0426 alan@callofthesea.org

LIGHT,
NOT HEAVY.

DURABLE,
NOT FRAGILE.

AFFORDABLE,
NOT ASTRONOMICAL.

GUNS,
NOT HORNS.



UK'S CONTINUOUS LOADPATH SAILS HAVE POWERED UP SURPRISING RESULTS.

Tape-Drive® and UK Ultra® are the most advanced sail-building systems afloat, delivering better shape-holding and longer life for cruising as well as racing. By aligning structural members with load paths, UK can eliminate unnecessary material and weight without compromising shape, strength or speed. The UK Ultra process lets us create shape and structure simultaneously and uniquely for the lightest possible – yet affordable – high tech sails. And owners who have chosen our Spectra Tape-Drives can cruise and race without having to re-rig their sails.



SAN FRANCISCO
451 W. Atlantic, Ste. 115
Alameda, CA 94501
(510) 523-3966
Sylvain Barielle,
Synthia Petroka,
Jason Crowson

sanfrancisco@ukhalsey.com

www.ukhalsey.com

LETTERS

San Diego. He got plenty of exercise running up and down the decks — and spinning circles, herding all the dinghies going by to get a good look at the nutcase on *Windflower*. He understood that the front deck was his 'backyard', learned to hold it in bad weather just like the rest of us, and wore his safety harness whenever he went forward at sea. We could have taken him off the boat in most places, but we didn't want him to contract foreign bugs and so forth. Besides, he was a fish out of water on land.

After arriving back in San Diego, he passed away doing what he loved best — being with his people. After careful consideration, and since the kids are all grown up, we added a new member to our crew. Yep, a sheltie named Salty. He'll be seeing you out there as we plan to escape again in 2007.

Caryn, Gary and Salty Burger
Windflower
San Diego

↑↓ CRUISING IS LIKE STARTING A RELATIONSHIP OVER

With the start of a new cruising season, we aboard *Pizzaz* — who have been out for quite a few years now — would like to share some thoughts on relationships. Cruisers spend lots of time preparing their boats, but many don't prepare for what sometimes is the darker side of cruising — the stress cruising can put on relationships. We don't care how long you've been married, when you live together 24/7 in a relatively small space, the changes are huge. It's almost like starting a new relationship, as there are so many new things that you'll learn about each other.

We think relationships are like bank accounts, and that you've got to start making deposits so when there is the inevitable withdrawal, the relationship won't be bankrupted. To our way of thinking, the key to happiness afloat is simple: having a strong relationship by constantly making deposits and limiting withdrawals.

You make deposits by building your spouse or partner's confidence, spending special time together alone and ashore, remembering cards and gifts for birthdays and anniversaries, taking romantic walks on the beach, saying "I love you," encouraging visits home, and so forth. Withdrawals would be anything that scares or causes stress for a spouse — usually the woman. These would include yelling, criticism, fighting, rough passages, wet dinghy rides or landings, dragging anchor at night, having too many guests over, a dinghy that isn't reliable, and so forth.

As such, if you've had big withdrawals — such as a rough passage followed by a dinghy dump in the surf — you have to remember to slow down and make some huge deposits. So many of the withdrawals are weather-related that we recommend trying to become an expert on the weather. Your relationship is worth it! Other withdrawals can be rectified by just spending some real money. Get a bigger anchor so you won't drag. In fact, get the *really* big one! Get a good dinghy that keeps you both dry in most conditions, and have it powered by a reliable outboard that's easy for her to start.

In a lot of instances, men can help reduce their spouse or partner's stress and fear by getting them involved in everything. Knowledge and experience build confidence and pride. For example, Lourae always steers our boat in tight quarters, such as at the fuel dock or in marinas, because she can back up like an expert. She's an expert because she practiced by backing up every time we weighed anchor.

Cruising is all about potential for couples. The potential to destroy a relationship, or the potential to develop a closer and more loving relationship than ever. It should be a priority,

JUST LAUNCHED... The new J/65 Hull #1



AND AVAILABLE FOR VIEWING IN SAN DIEGO

"The new 65 will be the flagship of almost any cruising fleet she joins and will be a real head-turner when she decides to strap on the racing sails and go for the silver."

– George Day, *Bluewater Sailing*

Into a luxury yacht market populated by vessels more distinguished by interior appointments and professional crew than sailing qualities, J/Boats introduces the fast new J/65 cruising/racing sloop that will be more fun for its owners to sail. The first J/65 has been delivered and is being commissioned in San Diego.

Hull #1 is optimized for 'high performance global cruising', with an extensive systems package (AC/heat/genset/inverter, etc.), bow thruster, hydraulic winches, hydraulic furler/windlass package, and a 9-ft draft all-purpose keel. Hull #2 is optimized for distance racing with all the creature comforts of elegant cruising including electric winches and heads, a full, warm, cherry-wood interior, a custom-made wine locker, and LCD video and stereo throughout. To add to performance, her ends and deck have been done in strong, lightweight carbon.

Staying true to the philosophy that comfort at sea translates into comfort at the dock, J/65's interior delivers both on style and function. There are three private cabins, a large main salon, a large navigation station, spacious galley and an abundance of storage. This ocean-proven layout allows secure fore and aft crew movement below, even in rough conditions. Owner customization of the interior layout is contemplated within the confines of the structural/systems layout.

As with all J/Boats, the J/65 has been designed for exceptional sailing performance whether racing or cruising while offering accommodations for couples and families who want to have fun enjoying days or weeks at sea.

A J/65 will not sit still for long... call for an appointment to view the flagship of the J/Boat fleet.



A 'Cordon Bleu' galley

J/65 Hull #2 Available for December Delivery!

SAIL California

SAN DIEGO
(619) 224-6200
FAX (619) 224-6278
jboat@cts.com

NEWPORT BEACH
(949) 675-8053
FAX (949) 675-0584
sailcalif@aol.com

ALAMEDA
(510) 523-8500
FAX (510) 522-0641
info@sailcal.com

WHALE POINT

MARINE & HARDWARE CO.

**A FAMILY OWNED & OPERATED BUSINESS
FOR THREE GENERATIONS**

ACE Hardware
MARINE PARTS & ACCESSORIES, PLUS A COMPLETE HARDWARE STORE

"DISCOUNT PRICES WITHOUT THE ATTITUDE!"

WHALE GUSHER

Titan Pump



BP4402, 28 GPM, 1.5" hose

West \$189⁹⁹ • **Whale \$149⁹⁹**

AIR DRYR 1000



Handles up to 1000 cu. ft.
Safe for marine use.

Now \$49⁹⁹

TROJAN Batteries

MARINE DEEP-CYCLE BATTERIES



24TM • 85amp **NOW \$69⁹⁹**
27TM • 105amp **NOW \$79⁹⁹**
6 Volt **NOW \$79⁹⁹**
8D • 12 Volt **NOW \$149⁹⁹**
Other amp sizes available.

PORTER CABLE 5" Random Orbital Sander



333K Quicksand
5" Random Orbital
Sander with case.
2.4 A motor, Hock &
Loop, 12,000 OPM,
dust collector. Made
in U.S.A.

Reg \$79⁹⁹

Now \$69⁹⁹

FORCE 10

3 Burner
Propane
Stove



FORCE 10

Model 63351
West \$1399

Whale Pt \$1199⁰⁰

Model 63251: 2-burners: West \$1349

Whale Pt \$1099⁰⁰

PORTABLE HEATER

Mr Heater

Indoor safe
propane
heater.



9,000 BTU: **NOW \$99⁹⁹**

WALKER 8'-10' Dinghy

Very affordable. Converts from row boat to sailboat to motorboat. Polypropylene hull. Comes with oars. Sail kit optional.



10' Dinghy: **\$899⁰⁰**

8' Special \$599⁰⁰

FOULWEATHER

GEAR by
Dutch Harbor



NOW \$69⁹⁹

The affordable protector
Full suit includes jacket
and bib-pants.

**205 Cutting Blvd, Corner of 2nd, Richmond
510-233-1988 • FAX 233-1989**

Mon-Fri: 8:30am - 5pm • Sat: 9am - 5pm • Sun: 10am - 4pm

www.aceretailer.com/whalepoint • Email: whalepoint@acehardware.com

LETTERS

and with a little bit of effort, every couple can do it.

Lourae & Randy Kenoffel
Pizazz, Beneteau 500
San Francisco / Caribbean

Lourae — We think it's hard to generalize when it comes to cruising relationships — except to say that if one person is miserable, the relationship and the cruising aren't going to be so hot. So we agree that at the start of a first cruise, couples need to be particularly supportive of each other. And if anything, the man should be particularly aware of this, because going cruising was probably his dream.

Because of the importance of couples getting along, we asked Aphrodite, the goddess of love who was born from sea foam, to share her Seven Suggestions For Sailors Who Don't Want To End Up Single:

1) The smaller the boat, the better the man needs to treat the woman. She's not looking for prestige, but personal space.

2) Every woman must have some private space on the boat that is hers alone. Be generous with it — perhaps an entire quarter berth. And then keep your dirty underwear and greasy tools out of that area.

3) Keep it clean. The only thing women hate more than a dirty boat is a filthy head.

4) Keep yourself clean. Women also appreciate a clean and well-groomed partner.

5) The woman gets to choose how much she wants to participate in the operation and maintenance of the boat. Don't whine if she declines in those areas, because 'singlehanded' isn't that bad if it still includes companionship and sex.

6) The woman gets to opt out of any passage she wishes, for whatever reason she wishes. If she'd rather fly home to spend time with family and friends while you sail the boat from Mexico to the Marquesas, support her wish.

7) Women like to be taken out to dinner, visit the salon, occasionally stay in a hotel, and feel like they can fly home whenever they feel the need to hang with the kids, family, and friends. The money for these things is very well spent, so budget for it.

↑↓ DON'T CRUISE SOUTH WITHOUT WIFI!

You absolutely have to tell all the cruisers to get their WiFi going before cruising south to Mexico. Here's why: Right now I'm sitting in front of a computer store in San Carlos, Mexico, surfing the web and emailing on my little Dell PDA.

That's not all. Last night I talked to my sailing pal Anh for 40 minutes using this same PDA and VOIP. We have the Skype system on the home computer and also on the PDA, so we talked all that time for absolutely nothing, free, gratis, nada, zip! It doesn't get any cheaper than that.

If whoever you're calling back home doesn't have Skype, you can call their phone — but that costs you 20 cents a minute, albeit anywhere in the world. All you need is access to WiFi.

P.S. No, I don't have any stock in Skype (www.skype.com).

Jeannette Heulin
Con Te Partiro, Bristol 32
Emeryville

Readers — We got a similar message several months ago from Leif Vastrom of the San Francisco-based Beneteau 51 Solar Planet — who, by the way, checked in to say he couldn't wait to get back aboard his boat in Puerto Vallarta.

A winning formula...

Gone Fishing!



Thora, a 33-foot salmon trawler originally launched in 1928 at Seattle Boat Works, is back in the water and ready to work after a haulout at Berkeley Marine Center. Congratulations to her new owners, **Steve** and **Linda Kibler**.

Photo courtesy of Karl Swartz, Thora's previous owner.



Lift capacity 25 tons

Sprayed Racing Bottoms

Full Painting Service

Fiberglass & Gelcoat Repairs

Rigging Repairs & Installation

Electrical Repairs & Installation

Electric Propulsion Systems

Engine Service & Repowering

Propeller Installation & Tuning

Wood Hull Repairs & Caulking

Teak & Non-Skid Deck Repairs

Waxing & Detailing

We welcome commercial boats!

**Chandlery &
Fuel Dock
Open 7 Days**

Mon – Fri
8 am to 5 pm

Sat & Sun
9 am to 5 pm



In Berkeley Marina • 510-843-8195 • www.berkeleymarine.com



Santa Cruz 52 (1993). This beautiful fast cruiser looks like new. Stunning red topsides, carbon rig, elect. main halyard, watermk, great sails. Best around only **\$490,000!**



Nordlund 65 (1995). Custom motor yacht designed for easy operation and comfortable living. Understated and tasteful accommodations in excellent condition. Asking **\$1,240,000**



Alden 58. *La Zuccherina* is a classic expression of a long-range auxiliary cruising ketch. A very stable and easily driven hull shape with a consequently smooth and steady motion in a seaway. **\$325,000**



Andrews 72 (1998). Completed in 2000, this fast cruiser has a gorgeous maple interior. Very clean, easy to sail, large aft stateroom. Asking **\$975,000**



Passport 40 *Sea Peace* is a classic Robert Perry design cruiser. Solid build and very comfortable. Has been very well maintained. **\$145,000**



Locura, a 92-ft aluminum world cruiser. Recently returned from a major refit in New Zealand, in perfect condition and ready to go again. **\$2,895,000**



Farr 40 *Pendragon*. Incredible inventory, immaculate condition and impeccably prepared for you to take her to the starting line. Located in Marina del Rey. **\$225,000**



53' Tollycraft A 'sailor's motor yacht'. Astounding inventory of first-class equipment, including the spares! Cruise the West Coast & beyond. Asking **\$645,000**



Crescent 96 (1998) Superb example of one of the Pacific NW finest builders. Immaculate condition with a recent refit. Priced reduced to **\$3,295,000**



Burger 72' Pilothouse Motor Yacht (1964) Lovely aluminum vessel has recently had both diesels rebuilt. USCG-certified for 62 passengers. **\$645,000**



Oyster 48 Performance cruiser as well as a comfortable liveaboard. Large center cockpit, a spacious galley and second companionway from the deck to the owner's cabin. **\$299,000.**



Oyster 53 A semi-custom yacht which includes numerous detailed appointments. Designed to be modern and coordinated, while remaining practical and durable at sea. **\$950,000.**

(510) 236-6633 • fax: (510) 231-2355
yachtsales@kkmi.com • www.kkmi.com
530 W. Cutting Blvd.
Pt. Richmond, CA 94804

LETTERS

↑↓ THE STATE'S REFUSAL TO SUPPORT THE ALA WAI

In the September issue, you mentioned that there are 200 slips in ruins at Oahu's Keehi State Marina alone. According to a marine surveyor who has worked here on the island for 30 years, there are currently more than 800 State of Hawaii-owned and administered slips that are "unusable."

Unusable? Hell, a huge number of them haven't even existed for years — as you can see from the accompanying photo. Imagine how much revenue those slips — along with all the other slips that are currently rented at only \$3.50 per foot — would have generated and would currently be generating if they had been properly maintained and rented at the market rate of \$10/foot. It boggles the mind.

You also wondered what the real problem is with state-administered slips over here. It's always money and politics — which, of course, are inseparable. Who benefits by keeping the state harbor system in its deplorable condition, and who would 'suffer' under privatization? Among the biggest beneficiaries are the liveaboards and slip renters — including wealthy ones with political clout — who pay far below market rents and, of course, don't want to lose their incredible deal.

The operators of private marinas benefit because dilapidated state marinas insure that their expensive marinas stay full.

Also benefitting are all the government employees who administer the dirty, dilapidated harbors, as they are guaranteed high-paying jobs and generous government benefits for life.

And let's not forget the politicians who are kept in office by campaign contributions from special interest groups that benefit from this broken system. These legislators have no reason to buck the status quo, and indeed would 'suffer' the most under some form of privatization.

Yesterday I spoke with a state senator who, in his words, has been "working on the problem for six years." He explained that the State of Hawaii government employees' union is so powerful that they basically control the state legislature, and they will not allow any form of privatization to take place. They fear for their jobs.



The slips at the Ala Wai Yacht Harbor go for 60% below market rate — the few slips that are left, that is.

According to the senator, the only solution is to elect legislators who cannot be coerced, intimidated, frightened or bought — the last is my word — by the state employees' union. Know any? Now accepting applications. Until then, what used to be the hub of the Pacific for mariners of all sorts will sadly just be an armpit.

Robby Coleman
 Kapolei, Hawaii

Readers — Here's what Ray Pendleton, the boating columnist for the Honolulu Star-Bulletin, wrote about the situation on October 9:

frigoboat®

Refrigeration – Easy As 1,2,3!

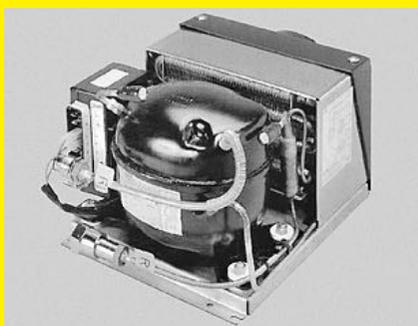
1. KEEL COOLED

- No Pump
- No Fan
- No Noise!



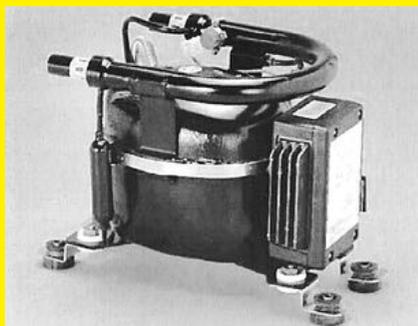
2. AIR COOLED

- Forced Air Cooling
- Extremely Compact
- Duct Kit Available



3. WATER COOLED

- 20% better cooling efficiency
- Self-priming pump
- Protected against lack of water



Frigoboat offers three cooling options each providing unique features to ideally fit your circumstances.

Which is best for you?

CALL TODAY TO DISCUSS THE MOST COST EFFECTIVE AND EFFICIENT SOLUTION FOR YOUR BOAT.



SWEDISH MARINE

1150 BRICKYARD COVE RD., SUITE B6
PT. RICHMOND, CA 94801 (510) 234-9566

LETTERS

"... according to [Hawaii's] Division of Boating and Ocean Recreation's administrator Richard Rice, the state has authorized funding of capital improvement projects of \$1 million for Kahului, \$1.8 million for Keehi Lagoon, \$2.7 million for Kawaihae and \$700,000 for Waianae. Whereas the Ala Wai Harbor, which has been described as DOBOR's "cash cow" for its contributions to the Boating Special Fund, continues to deteriorate at an alarming rate with no reconstruction funding in sight. Could partisan pork barrel politics have anything to do with the harbor's lack of funding? After all, Sen. Gordon Trimble (R, Downtown-Waikiki) and Rep. Galen Fox (R, Waikiki, Ala Moana), who represent the district, are both in the legislature's minority party. I'd like to think not, but how else to logically explain our state's seemingly irrational refusal to maintain a marina in the heart of the most populated real estate in Hawaii? The Ala Wai should be as much of a first-class facility — as well as a world-class destination — as the hotels in the adjacent Waikiki Beach."

↑↓SOME GOVERNMENT MARINAS DO A FINE JOB

I'm an employee of a city-run harbor, and would like to respond to Paul Kaplan's letter in the September issue that marinas would be better served if they were operated by the private sector. It should be noted that many marinas operated by county and city governments do a fine job. A visit to Brisbane, Santa Cruz Harbor, South Beach Harbor in San Francisco, or those run by San Mateo County would provide good examples.

Certainly government operations can be run well or poorly — 9/11 versus New Orleans — and certainly they encounter problems that privately run operations would not. San Francisco Marina has problems not because the staff ignore problems — quite the contrary — but because they continually run up against politically well-connected neighbors, boatowners and tenants who are against development and fee increases. Privately run marinas can just as easily slip into disrepair. In fact, there's evidence of this if one looks around.

The problem is not always the government, as many free market advocates would argue.

Larry White
Northern California

Larry — Based on our travels by boat, we agree that many government-operated marinas are well run. Generally speaking, they don't seem to be quite as efficiently run as private marinas, but generally the rates are lower for comparable facilities.

But some government marinas really are very poorly run — the most glaring example of which, of course, is the broken-down Ala Wai Yacht Harbor in Honolulu. Of all the prominent marinas in the world, it's the most pathetic. While we don't think the Ala Wai has ever had really inspired staff, the main source of their problems is the state legislature and the government agency that controls the harbors. Citizens of Hawaii should be furious with their state legislators, not only because they are failing mariners, but because they are failing taxpayers by starving what should be a cash cow for the state.

↑↓"DOESN'T GET AWAY FROM THE DOCK TOO OFTEN"

I'm tempted to think that Bobby Rohrer's 'Doesn't get away from the dock too often' letter, referring to Sig Baardsen, and the publishing of it, are a joke. After all, the Baardsen's recently completed a 13-year circumnavigation aboard their Offshore 40 yawl *Mary T.* By the way, Sig said the trip was "too short!" I won't go into details about their voyage, but suffice

Thinking About Selling Your Boat?

Are You a
KKMI
Client?

Do You Want
to Save
Time and Money?

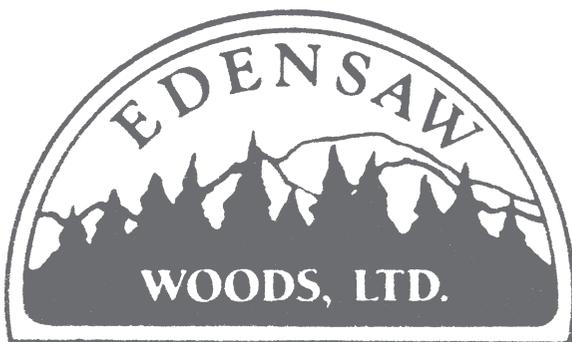
We're Selling
Yachts!

We Want
Yours!



Professional Sales and Service

(510) 236-6633



211 Seton Road
Port Townsend, WA 98368
Toll Free: 1-866- 583-4055
Email: info@edensaw.com

MARINE PLY

Okoume BS 1088
Okoume BS 6566
Hydrotek BS 1088
Aquatek BS 6566
Douglas Fir Marine
Teak and Holly
Teak

VENEERS

(Over 150 species of
raw & paperbacked
in stock.)

EXOTICS

(Too many species on
hand to list here.)

TRICEL
HONEYCOMB

LUMBER

Honduran Mahogany
Philippine Mahogany
African Mahogany
Western Red Cedar
White Bending Oak
Sitka Spruce
Douglas Fir
Ironbark
Apitong
Teak
Makore
Aniegre
Bubinga
Over 60 species in stock.

**Now Stocking
System 3
Epoxy**

Our Okoume products are available from
the following distributors.

CALIFORNIA
Sorensen Woodcraft
13307 Avenue 221/2
Chowchilla, CA 93610
Toll Free: 800-891-1808

MINNESOTA
Midwest Marine Plywood
2259 James Street
Eagan, MN 55122
Phone: 651-882-9704

www.edensaw.com

LETTERS

it to say that they are skilled and knowledgeable sailors.

Pete Kantor
Offshore 40, Tsaritsa
Ensenada, Mexico

Readers — To refresh everyone's memory, a few months ago, Baardsen wrote a letter critical of the Ha-Ha, in which he said, "The consensus here [in La Paz] doubts that the U.S. West Coast 'graduates' a class of 150 competent new skippers each year, yet the Baja Ha-Ha brings 150 neophytes down each year. It is commendable that you want to introduce so many people to cruising. On the other hand, it's courting disaster. Having met some of the late arrivals here, I have to agree with the negative opinion others have of the event."

To which Rohrer responded: "As a member of the Ha-Ha Class of '04, I find Sigmund Baardsen's negative comments about that event to be all wet. What an education I got from the Ha-Ha — followed by the Run to Paradise to Banderas Bay, Philo's for Thanksgiving, Rick's in Zihua for Christmas, the Banderas Bay Regatta, and then putting two boats on the hard at Marina Seca! What experience and knowledge I gained. I also love La Paz — but won't be influenced by someone who doesn't get away from the dock too often."

Obviously Baardsen had gotten away from the dock plenty of times — something that can't be said for most of the so-called sailing 'experts' in La Paz. However, as the following letter indicates, Baardsen had a change of heart about the Ha-Ha.

↑↓ **SEEING MORE CLEARLY AWAY FROM LA PAZ**

I stand corrected regarding my negative comments on the Baja Ha-Ha. I just met Lori Warner, the skipper and owner of *Wild Rose*. Lori and her crew were well served by the Baja Ha-Ha. While at sea, one of her crewmembers was stricken with a life-threatening health emergency. His life was saved by an air-ambulance evacuation from Turtle Bay, arranged with the help of the Baja Ha-Ha — and *Profligate* in particular.

Lori set me straight — in no uncertain terms — that:

1) The Baja Ha-Ha is not responsible for all of, or even part of, the twits sailing in Baja California. On the contrary, the Baja Ha-Ha makes a great effort to prepare people for the trip and further cruising.

2) My letter to *Latitude* was insulting to you, your staff, and friends.

3) I had antagonized hundreds of people who enjoyed a good experience in the Baja Ha-Ha.

4) I completely obscured my point that the Baja California coast can be hazardous and requires more thorough preparation than is sometimes seen.

I am away from La Paz at Puerto de Illusion, and see things more clearly now. Please accept my apology.

Sigmund Baardsen
Mary T, Offshore 40
Baja California

Sigmund — Apology accepted, with no hard feelings whatsoever. Lord knows that we've said and written enough things that we would like to take back.

To recount that rescue, Phil Hendrix, crewmember aboard Wild Rose, was coughing up blood and was quite ill during the second half of the first leg to Turtle Bay. When the Grand Poobah received the news, he put out a call for a doctor, several hands, and a boat to rush north to help. Doctors Roy Verdery and George Rab of the just-arrived Pearson 36 Jelly Bean, agreed to help, as did Profligate crewman Roberto Sutherland. Dave Lenartz quickly volunteered the use of his Maxum 4600

SAFETY WITH A TWIST



Why a Garhauer Radar Tower?

Rather than depend on high maintenance gimbal mechanisms, a large knurled knob quickly levels your radome to the tack you're on. Whether you are cruising coastal or offshore, we have the tower to meet your needs. Call us today to discuss the best solution for your boat.

All stainless steel: Not powder coated, our towers are polished stainless steel, designed with quality marine materials and built in the USA. All radar towers come with a 10 year unconditional guarantee.

Free technical/installation support: You are only a phone call away from a helpful and knowledgeable representative.

Each all stainless steel radar tower kit comes complete with:

- Polished stainless steel pole
- Radar plate matched to your radome model
- All mounting hardware
- Pivoting or fixed base and backing plate
- 6 to 1 engine hoist with yacht braid

Great price: Because Garhauer sells only direct to our customers, we are able to offer top quality gear for a lot less than elsewhere.

RT-8 2.0" surface mount

RT-8 2.5" surface mount

RT-10 2.0"below deck mount

RT-10 2.5"below deck mount

Tower shown includes the optional antenna hoop, available for mounting other antennas in one easy to access location.

GARHAUER

MARINE HARDWARE

1082 West Ninth St., Upland, CA 91786

10 Year Unconditional Guarantee



Tower shown with optional antenna hoop (radome not included)

Tel: (909) 985-9993

FAX: (909) 946-3913

www.garhauermarine.com



Watermakers
for • **Pleasure • Commercial**
• **Fishing & Charter Applications**

LW 160-200 GPD
Improved High Rejection

LWV 160-200 GPD

The No Frits Series
450-2000 GPD

LWH 160-200 GPD

**Parts, Service, &
Installation For Most Major
Brands Of Watermakers**

- Reverse Osmosis Manufacturer Since 1977
- Full line of Watermakers from 160 GPD Framed, Semi-Modular or Completely Modular Configurations, Available in DC, AC and Engine Driven Power Supplies
- Lifetime Guaranteed Titanium Pump Heads & Fiberglass Pressure Vessels
- Comprehensive Inventory of Watermakers, Plus 100% Parts and Consumables for all Brands
- Factory Trained Sales & Service
- On-site Bench Testing • Mobile Service

Village Marine Tec.

Factory Showrooms & Service Facilities
Seattle, WA - 1540 N.W. 46th Street • Seattle, WA 98107
Tel. (206) 788-9595 • (888) 847-7472 • Fax (206) 788-9590
E-mail: vmtwa@villagemarine.com

San Diego, CA - 2820 Shelter Island Dr. • San Diego, CA 92106
Tel. (619) 226-4195 • (800) 774-9292 • Fax (619) 226-4199
E-mail: vmtsdc@villagemarine.com

Corporate Sales Office & Manufacturing Facility
2000 W. 135th St., Gardena, CA 90249
Tel. (310) 516-9911 • (800) 421-4503 • Fax (310) 538-3048
E-mail: sales@villagemarine.com

LETTERS

motoryacht, Megabyte, one of the few powerboats in the event. They immediately charged north, had a rendezvous, and in the darkness managed to transfer the very ill Hendrix to the powerboat. He was then rushed to the tiny clinic at Turtle Bay, where Dr. Jesus Moreno managed to stabilize him and gave



LATITUDE / ANDY

him medication. Hendrix seemed to make a remarkable recovery — until the drugs wore off. With Hendrix in very bad shape again the next morning, Banjo Andy, the Assistant Poobah, spent the day arranging to get Hendrix flown out on a stretcher with his passport strapped to his chest. Hendrix did make it out of Mexico and survived — although his doctor says his offshore sailing days are done. It was a great Ha-Ha team effort,

involving members of crews from about six boats.

Speaking as the Grand Poobah of the Ha-Ha, the only thing that offends us a little is when somebody who hasn't done the event criticizes it. While we certainly understand that the Ha-Ha may not be for everyone, we know for sure it's brought much happiness — and quite a bit of cruising education — to thousands of sailors. From the bottom of our heart, we believe it's the best possible first step for prudent and prepared first-time cruisers.

We hope to cross paths with you in Mexico this season, Sig, as we'd love to hear about your long circumnavigation.

↑↓ SAILING PSYCHOLOGY 101

In a recent *Lectronic*, you indicated surprise when a woman told you she didn't want to do the Ha-Ha because she was worried about excessive drinking. And then later that evening you saw her smashed.

It's a basic principle of human nature that people are most worried about other people committing the offenses they feel — possibly subconsciously — they will commit. The most common example is a cheating spouse accusing their own spouse of cheating. Likewise, pickpockets are careful not to get their pockets picked, and parents who got into one form of trouble or another as youngsters worry most about their own children experiencing the same pitfalls.

Sure, she was worried about some drunk hitting her boat — because she was really worried that she'd get drunk and be the one who drove into someone else's boat.

Eric Artman
Northern California

↑↓ GALILEE HARBOR

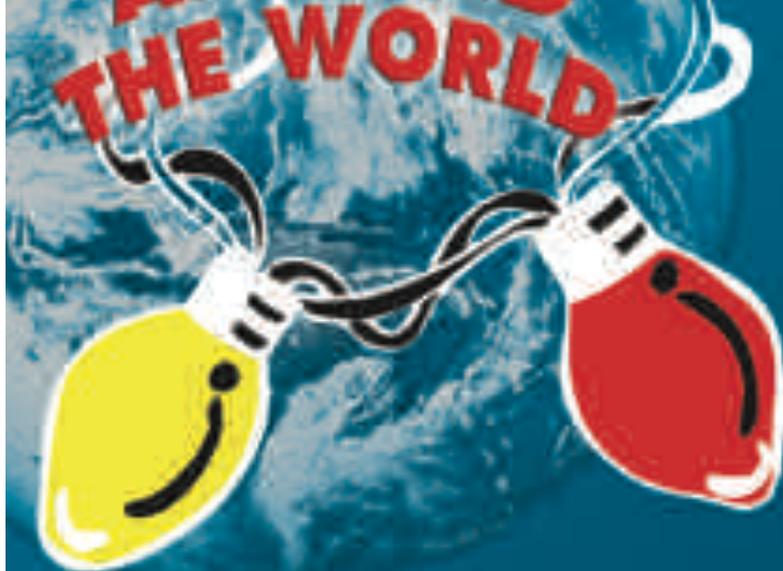
In the August issue *Sightings*, under the heading *Galilee Harbor Celebration*, there was a reference to the origin of the name being "lost in the mists of time." I hate to think that describes me, but I can relate at least some of the history.

When the heyday of commercial sailing vessels came to an end sometime in the '20s, many of the old wooden boats were

29TH ANNUAL

LIGHTED YACHT PARADE

THEME:
HOLIDAYS
AROUND
THE WORLD



SAT, DEC 3, 2005

OAKLAND/ALAMEDA ESTUARY
STARTING AROUND 5PM

JOIN THE FUN!

BY ENTERING YOUR
BOAT IN THE PARADE

OR AS A SPECTATOR AT LOCAL
WATERFRONT RESTAURANTS
OR AT WIND RIVER PARK, ALAMEDA
OR AT JACK LONDON SQUARE, OAKLAND.

WE ARE COLLECTING
FOOD AND UNWRAPPED TOYS

BENEFITTING THE OAKLAND FIREFIGHTERS RANDOM ACTS OF KINDNESS (WWW.OFRANDOMACTS.ORG),
WHICH DISTRIBUTES TOYS TO KIDS IN NEED. AND THE ALAMEDA FOOD BANK (WWW.ALAMEDAFOODBANK.ORG),
WHICH DISTRIBUTES FOOD FOR THOSE IN NEED. WE ARE ALSO ACCEPTING MONETARY DONATIONS.

TROPHY AWARD CATEGORIES:

BEST DECORATED POWERBOAT
BEST DECORATED SAILBOAT
BEST OVERALL DECORATED BOAT

SPONSORED AND ORGANIZED BY

ENCINAL YACHT CLUB,
OAKLAND YACHT CLUB AND
MARINA VILLAGE YACHT HARBOR

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND ENTRY FORMS GO TO
WWW.ENCINAL.ORG OR WWW.OAKLANDYACHTCLUB.COM
ENTRY DEADLINE: THURSDAY, DEC 1, 2005. ENTRY FEE: \$20.00



NEIL PRYDE SAILS

from Larsen Sailmakers

global service
www.neilprydesails.com

locally

**The global resources of Neil Pryde Sails
with local sales and service from the
most experienced hands in the business.**

San Francisco Bay Area • Jim Leech • 415-827-1177
Jack D. Scullion Yacht Services • 510-919-0001

Monterey Bay Area • Bob White • 800-347-6817
Santa Barbara • Marty Spargur • 805-451-3543

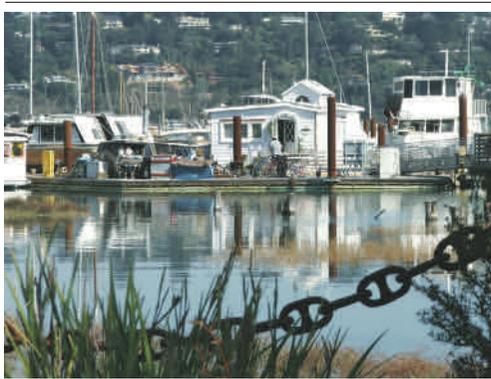
1041-A 17th Ave., Santa Cruz, CA 95062 Fax 831-479-4275
www.neilprydesails.com

LETTERS

laid up in Bay Area backwaters and left to rot. Some were burned to salvage the metal in them. The Alameda Estuary, Benicia and Richardson Bay were the final resting places of many fine old vessels that had outlived their usefulness. The *Galilee* was one of those vessels.

She was a freight-carrying sailing ship. My memory tells me that at one time she held a record for making the fastest passage from the West Coast to Tahiti with a cargo of lumber. I believe that record was never beaten by a commercial vessel under sail. When her useful life was over, she was grounded, stern to, opposite the foot of Napa Street in Sausalito. As a young man, I remember that her transom was prominently visible to everyone who drove by on Bridgeway. People lived aboard her, as was evidenced by the flower pots on her stern. As years went by, she gradually became more decrepit.

At some point her history became of interest to, I'm guessing, the San Francisco Maritime Museum, under the direction of Karl Kortum. This was before the museum was turned over to the National Park Service. About 18 feet of her stern was salvaged and removed to Fort Mason, where it can be seen propped



LATITUDE / RICHARD

Galilee Harbor is named after a freight-carrying sailing ship that was grounded at the foot of Napa Street.

up against a retaining wall in the lower area near the piers. From her scantlings, it is obvious that she was a fairly large vessel, possibly on the order of the *C.A. Thayer*. In fact, she could possibly have been one of the coastal lumber schooners. That could explain the cargo she was carrying to Tahiti.

By the time I first saw her, her rig was already gone. This was many years ago, so indeed, many of the details have probably been lost "in the mists of time."

Remo Patri
The 'Old Sailor From Sonoma'

↑↓WHAT STYLE OF CRUISING DO YOU PREFER?

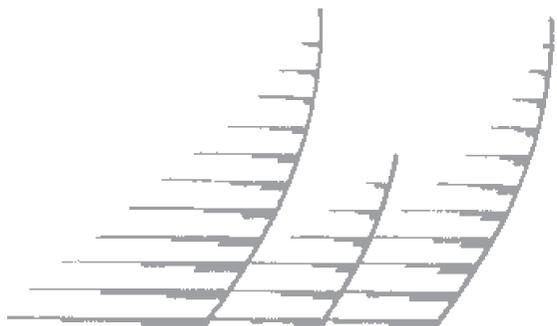
In the October 14 *'Lectronic*, you queried readers as to whether they would prefer to cruise in 'primitive' areas or more 'First World' areas. It would be difficult for Jane and me to pick one over the other as the absolute. Each has its attractions and both have a downside.

One of the many wonderful things about cruising is that the choice of one style of cruising doesn't necessarily preclude the other. In that regard, Mexico comes to mind. You want a vibrant big city with art, music, theater, upscale restaurants, and all the rest? Puerto Vallarta and Mazatlan have it all. You want remote, quiet anchorages in a pristine paradise? Beautiful V-Cove on Isla Carmen in the Sea of Cortez is waiting and almost empty.

Furthermore, the opposite kinds of cruising experiences don't have to be that far apart in Mexico. For example, we frequented a perfectly protected little anchorage that we had all to ourselves for weeks, in a setting without any visible sign of development. Yet it was just a short distance from a major

South Beach Sailing Center

The difference between a boat and a yacht



- WASHING
- WAXING
- VARNISHING

Serving the entire
Bay Area for 20 years

Westwind

Complete Yacht Care

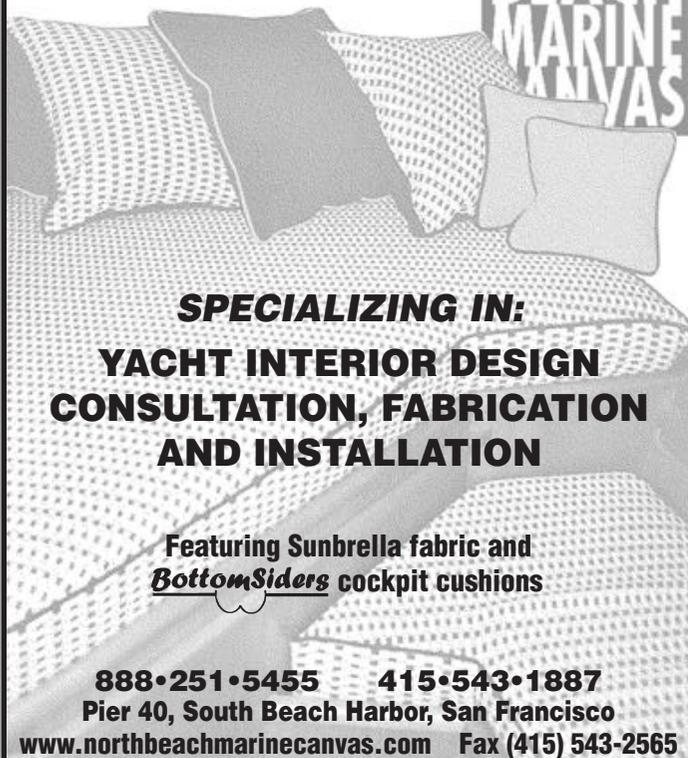
Ask us about
automotive detailing

(415) 661-2205

email: westwinddetailing@sonic.net • website: boatdetailing.com

Pier 40, South Beach on the Embarcadero • San Francisco
Call Toll Free **1-888-828-6789**

AWARD WINNING INTERIORS



SPECIALIZING IN:
**YACHT INTERIOR DESIGN
CONSULTATION, FABRICATION
AND INSTALLATION**

Featuring Sunbrella fabric and
BottomSiders cockpit cushions

888-251-5455 415-543-1887
Pier 40, South Beach Harbor, San Francisco
www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com Fax (415) 543-2565

South Beach Riggers

Custom Solutions for your Custom Problems

Let our knowledgeable and professional
rigging team manage your project.
We have the Answers to your Questions.

**Winning Technology for the
Hot Race or the Casual Cruise**

- Expert advice, sales and splicing of Vectran, Spectra, Technora, and Dacron by our certified splicer
- Professional survey and tune for your rig
- Standing and running rigging replacement
- Sales and installation of all marine hardware
- Fabrication and hydraulics
- Insurance work
- Over 100,000 miles racing and cruising experience

TWO LOCATIONS

399 Harbor Dr. • Clipper Marina • Sausalito • 415.331.3400
Pier 40 • South Beach Harbor • San Francisco • 415.974.6063

DO IT ONCE – DO IT RIGHT... **Call Tom Today**

Pier 40 • South Beach Harbor • San Francisco



FOR PLAY

Forespar helps make your playtime easier by providing a wide variety of quality marine products, hardware and accessories specifically designed for your boat.

Full Line Catalog Available



Downwind Poles



Plumbing



Leisure Furl



Safety



Lifts & Davits



Vangs



FORESPAR[®]
MARINE PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM

Ph: 949.858.8820
Fax: 949.858.0505

www.forespar.com

LETTERS

Mexican city that is one of the most popular cruiser stops on the mainland. Oddly enough, the anchorage is rarely visited by other cruisers because they are busy headed somewhere else.

When Jane and I headed south in August of '01 aboard our Morgan 38, we had visions of idyllic South Sea islands on our horizon, but Mexico so seduced us that we never continued on. Going farther south would have taken us to brown water, bad food, and a constant battle against mildew. The South Pacific route to simplicity takes you a very long way from those complexities that alternately plague and ease one's life.

As for the Caribbean, it offers extraordinary beauty, a bazillion charter boats, and way too many cruise ships. The Med? Well, just take a lot of money. The transportation in that part of the world might be inexpensive, but the last time I was on the Cote d'Azur, a cup of coffee was seven bucks.

Perhaps the best idea is to pick the style of cruising that suits you best, and make it your focus. With all the money saved living a primitive cruising life in Vanuatu and Fiji, one could always fly somewhere for a quick fix of crowds and culture. If, on the other hand, one prefers the advantages of urban life and their budget will support it, then perhaps it might be sufficient to allow an occasional charter getaway to 'paradise'.

Now where did I leave that lottery ticket?

Jimmie Zinn
Dry Martini, Morgan 38
Pt. Richmond

Jimmie — It really isn't an 'either or' proposition, is it? Not with Ensenada Grande so close to La Paz, Yelapa so close to Puerto Vallarta, the Perlas Islands so close to Panama City, the San Blas Islands so close to Cartagena, and Ile Fourchue so close to St. Martin.

For what it's worth, First World cruising doesn't have to be



JEAN VALJEAN

Being anchored at the Calanques doesn't mean you can't dine in London or Paris that evening.

that expensive — not even in the Med. You might remember that two years ago Mark Harker took his Manhattan Beach-based Hunter 466 Wanderlust around the western Med, and reportedly lived happily on only \$500 to \$700 a month. That's not bad at all, particularly since you could have somebody watch your boat on the hook in the Calanques near Marseilles, take the afternoon TGV to Paris — just 3 hours and 15 minutes — for dinner, and still be back on the boat that night. And with the



BAY MARINE

BOATWORKS Inc.

(FORMERLY BAY SHIP & YACHT Co.)

HAULOUTS 20' to 80'

**HAULOUTS ON
SHORT NOTICE...
CALL US!**



NORTHERN LIGHTS
GENERATOR
SALES & SERVICE

NEW!
Complete Gas
& Diesel
Engine Service
Department

FULL SERVICE BOATYARD:

- ✓ COMPLETE PROPELLER SHOP
- ✓ ELECTRICAL REPAIR & INSTALLATION
- ✓ FIBERGLASS BLISTER WORK
- ✓ LPU PAINTING
- ✓ COMPLETE MACHINE SHOP
- ✓ SHIPWRIGHTS - CAULKING & CARPENTRY



- ✓ GAS & DIESEL ENGINE SERVICE
- ✓ MAST & RIGGING REPAIR
- ✓ SANDBLASTING & EPOXY COATINGS
- ✓ FIBERGLASS & GELCOAT REPAIRS
- ✓ USCG CERT. WELDERS - STEEL/ALUMINUM
- ✓ INSURANCE WORK WELCOME

88-TON TRAVELIFT HANDLES UP TO 23' BEAM!

**Online reservations now available at
www.baymarineboatworks.com**

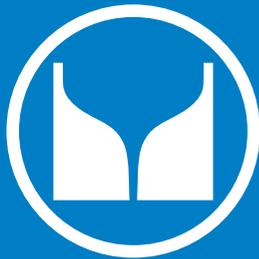


1-800-900-6646
(510) 237-0140 • Fax: (510) 237-2253

STEVE TAFT, MANAGER

310 WEST CUTTING BLVD. • POINT RICHMOND, CA 94804





SVENDSEN'S MARINE

YOUR ONE-STOP SOURCE FOR

xantrex™

INVERTERS AND CHARGERS

FEATURING
THE NEW,
COMPACT

XPower Pocket Inverter 100

Converts the 12 volt DC battery power 115 volt household AC electricity. The thinnest inverter on the market today!



MS2000

Sine Wave Inverter/Charger

An ideal solution for your marine power requirements.
Delivers up to 2000 watts of sine wave output from
your battery bank.



FULL LINE OF
Truecharge
10-40 Amp
3-Stage
Chargers

**SALES AND INSTALLATIONS
AVAILABLE BY SVENDSEN'S
EXPERT TECHNICIANS.**

20% OFF LIST
On All Xantrex Products
through November 30, 2005.

Located in the Alameda Marina
1851 Clement Avenue, Alameda
CHANDLERY: 510.521.8454 • BOAT YARD: 510.522.2886
www.svendsens.com

LETTERS

proliferation of Easyjet and other low-cost airlines in Europe, you could be anchored in one of the coves between Nice and Monte Carlo — St. Jean Cap Ferrat is fabulous and free — and catch a low-cost flight that would leave you in London, Dublin, Edinburgh, Amsterdam, Paris, Geneva, Vienna or a host of other great cities in less than two hours. And if you believe Easyjet's website, round trips can cost as little as — we're not making this up — \$50. Alternating between a quiet cove in the warm Cote d'Azur and the cool of Dublin or Edinburgh has a great appeal for us.

By the way, after years of extremely expensive domestic flights in Mexico because of the near monopolies by Mexicana and Aero Mexico, it has been reported that as many as five low-cost carriers will be flying domestic routes in Mexico within the next year or so. These might make for some great inexpensive cruiser trips inland — not to mention home to the States via Tijuana.

↑↓ I ALWAYS LOOK FORWARD TO THE NEXT BIG CITY

In the October 14 *Lectronic*, the editor posed an interesting question — What stirs your imagination the most, the thought of cruising in primitive areas, or cruising in the first world or urban areas where there are many examples of human achievement?'

I've had a taste of both styles of cruising and, like the editor of *Lectronic*, always look forward to the big cities — particularly coastal cities which, for centuries, have welcomed seafarers. After crewing on deliveries to Tokyo, Manila and New England, I started hitchhiking full time starting in '96 from Darwin. I loved looking in on remote islands in the Banda Sea and all through Indonesia. There were great people living simple lives. But what a thrill it was to sail into Jakarta, and then into Singapore! My favorite was Cochin, India, the 'Queen of the Arabian Sea', followed by Aden and Yemen. And although it's not on the coast, a short train ride to Cairo topped the long list of stops in the Red Sea.

After finally buying my own boat — a C&C 34 — in Cyprus, my favorite stop in the Med was Barcelona. I kept the boat there for four years, cruising the western Med, but always returning to that great city. When heading out across the Atlantic, I was frustrated that I had to pass up Casablanca, but it had no safe port facilities.

I found the Windwards to be like a bad trip to Disneyland, so I was thrilled to get to Venezuela. From the coast, it's just a short bus ride to Caracas, which is fabulous. My boat is currently in Cartagena, Colombia, and I can't wait to get back to her in February. I think I'll do some cruising around the western Caribbean, but I'll probably find myself right back in Cartagena, the most enchanting city I've found so far.

I haven't done the South Pacific, so who knows, maybe I'm saving the best for last. But I guess I'm with the editor of *Lectronic*, I like to get away, but I'm always looking forward to the next big city — and the older the better.

Fred Reynolds
Sarah, C&C 34
San Francisco

Fred — Interesting response. By the way, if you've got photos and a good memory, we'd love to have a Changes article — even if it was somewhat dated — on Cochin. It's our understanding that cruising India is almost impossible because of the suffocating bureaucracy.

For what it's worth, boats do stop at Casablanca. Alameda's Jim Drake, who was running Big O for us at the time, pulled in there to escape a gale on his way to the Canaries and the



**2005
110 SPORT
IN STOCK!**

**BOSTON
WHALER**

Outboard Motor Shop



C DORY

**Rugged and Practical
Simple and Sensible**



NEW!

In Stock!

C-Dory 16 Angler & Cruiser
Fishing and cruising versions make for
a rugged, comfortable weekend pleasure
cruiser. Visit our display yard!

**AIR COOLED
2 hp Honda
Now in Stock!**
Optional clutch
available



More Fun. Less Fuel.

- Quiet, 4-stroke technology
- No smoky 2-stroke exhaust
- Unsurpassed fuel economy
- Transistorized pointless ignition
- Ideal for sailboats, small tenders

**Take a
Honda to
Mexico**



HONDA MARINE

IT'S ALL ABOUT POWER.

*Compared to comparably sized 2-stroke outboards at trolling speed.

**Meets EPA
2006 & CARB
2008
Emissions
Standards!**

For optimum performance and safety, read the Owner's Manual before operating your Honda Marine product. Always wear a personal flotation device while boating.

© 2004 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

Universal
DIESEL MARINE ENGINES



ATOMIC 4 and UNIVERSAL DIESEL SPECIALISTS

We have everything you need
to keep your engine
in perfect running order.

- Tune up parts
- Exhaust parts
- Water pumps
- Carburetors
- Gasket kits
- Service manuals

ATOMIC 4



Outboards Offered



4 hp up to 275 hp



Ask about new ETec Technology
40 to 250 hp



Four strokes • 4-225 hp



VARNISH TODAY...Don't Repeat for Two-Four Years!

New stock of Bristol Finish – the most durable exterior wood finish available.



- Transparent, light amber
- 1 hour between coats
- Lasts 2-4 years
- Catalyzed acrylic urethane
- UV resistant
- No sanding

This is the solution for
sunny California and
fine wood finishes.

We use it ourselves!

Sealand

TECHNOLOGY

Vacu Flush Toilets:

Increase holding tank capacity • Eliminate odors

Stay clean and sanitary • Use less electricity

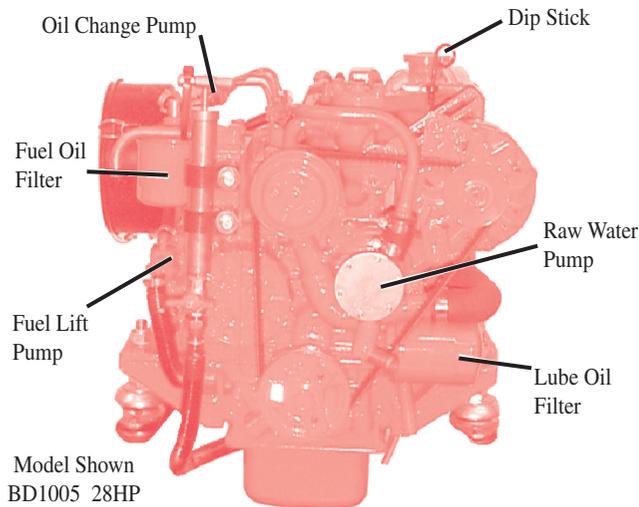


www.outboardmotorshop.com • www.sea-power.com • (510) 533-9290 • 333 Kennedy St., Oakland, CA 94606 • Fax 510-533-3374

BETA MARINE

SMOOTHER.....QUIETER!

Our engines idle smoother and quieter because of our high inertia flywheel. This is one of the many Beta Marine exclusive features that make our diesel engines easier to live with.



Model Shown
BD1005 28HP

What a Concept!

It is engineered to be easily serviced

Beta Marine superb propulsion engines, using Kubota diesel from 10-90HP including our famous Atomic 4 replacements.

Also available: Marine Generators up to 30Kw.

For service and sales on the West Coast, contact any of the fine establishments listed below:

- East Sound:** Jay Kimball(360) 376-2985
- Anacortes:** Marine Servicer(360) 293-8200
- Portland:** Cascade Yacht Builders.....(503) 287-5794
- Oregon Marine Industries(503) 629-5370
- Sausalito:** Marine Engine Company.....(415) 332-0455
- Hirschfeld Yacht Contracting.....(415) 332-3507
- Santa Barbara:** Above the Waterline(805) 455-8444
- Newport Beach:** Worldcruiser Yacht Co.(714) 549-9331
- Los Angeles:** Marine Diesel Engineering(310) 301-9011
- San Pedro:** Bill Lewis.....(310) 614-8907
- San Diego:** The Watermaker Store.....(619) 226-2622

For the rest of the world, find the dealer nearest you by contacting:

BETA MARINE US, LTD.

P.O. Box 5, Arapahoe, NC 28510

800-682-8003 • 252-249-2473

sales@betamarinenc.com

www.betamarinenc.com

LETTERS

start of the ARC. And we've subsequently had other reports of boats that called there. At last word, Casablanca wasn't exactly set up to welcome yachts, but they were stopping. And no, it doesn't look anything like the movie.

↑↓ WHY DIDN'T THEY JUST RIDE IT OUT?

I can't quite get an answer to why Blair and Marian Thomson — as reported in the October 5 *Electronic Latitude* — reluctantly abandoned their Vancouver-based 40-ft sloop *DragonSpirit* due to extreme weather conditions off Eureka. She wasn't sinking at the time, and was reportedly afloat days later when they were offering a reward to anyone who found her.

Okay, let's assume that the weather was indeed absolute crap, and they'd had no way of knowing that the conditions they were going to run into would be so bad — which is hard to believe, but I guess it could happen. Since they were already hove-to, why didn't they just batten down the hatches and ride it out?

It seems to me that if they were prepared for a circumnavigation, they'd have the requisite sea anchor, liferaft, and other storm gear. So why abandon a floating vessel?

"Rookies," is the answer I got, in various forms, from my dockmates. But that still doesn't explain why.

Susan Harmon
Sea Gem
Alameda

Susan — We assume that the explanation is probably quite simple — the Coast Guard agreed with the Thomsons that they stood a lesser chance of suffering severe injuries or being killed if they were taken off their boat.

We weren't there, of course, so we don't know exactly how bad the weather was. Maybe it wasn't so bad and the Thomsons were just in over their heads. On the other hand, there is considerable documentation that it can be a very dangerous stretch of coast. John Neal of Mahina Tiare told us that his first sail down from the Pacific Northwest was the roughest of his more than 200,000 ocean miles — including several roundings of Cape Horn. And in just the month of July a few years back, four private sailboats were lost in that vicinity. We also recall that Gene Haynes' Alameda-based *Nor'West 33* pitched in about that same area. His wife Dotty suffered a punctured lung and nearly died. Other mariners have died.

Being hove-to sounds like a simple and neat solution in textbooks, but if the sea conditions are really bad and the boat doesn't respond well to such a tactic, in real life it can be a different story. After all, plenty of hove-to boats have been rolled, and crewmembers in hove-to boats have been flung headlong from one side of the cabin to the other.

In addition, we understand that this was the couples' first real offshore passage, and they'd been in the rough weather for quite some time. So we presume that they were extremely cold, fatigued, and frightened — as we bet you and your dockmates would have been. Sure, the couple might have been rough weather 'rookies', but we don't think that's any reason to look down on them. After all, what sailor hasn't been a rookie at one time?

We're delighted that the Thomsons are safe and sound, and until there is evidence to suggest otherwise, we assume they did the right thing by getting off their boat. We hope they can recover *DragonSpirit* and resume their dream cruise, for it's likely they could sail around the world without encountering such adverse conditions at sea again.

DO YOU WANT TO SAVE A LOT OF MONEY REFITTING YOUR BOAT?

If you are considering an extensive refit, consider Port Townsend Shipwrights Co-op located in the Port of Port Townsend in Washington. Since 1981, employee owned PTSC has been serving the commercial and pleasure boat fleets of Puget Sound and SE Alaska. We specialize in all aspects of boat repair and construction: structural and fine woodworking, metal fabrication, ABYC electrical, repowering, plumbing and hydraulics, even wooden spar construction and traditional coatings. 70- or 330-ton travelifts, owned and operated by the Port of Port Townsend are available to safely deliver your boat to our facility.

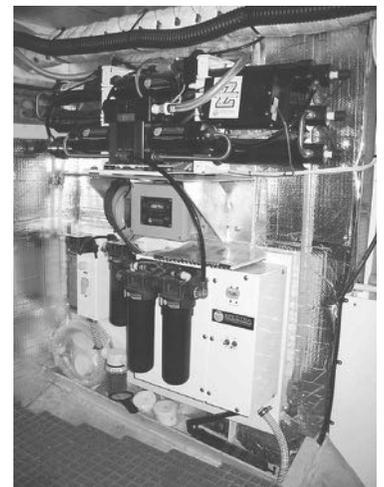
Our basic yard rate is only \$50 per hour

Round-trip trucking for a 40-ft sailboat 12-ft beam max to Port Townsend currently is about \$5,500.*

We competently manage larger projects or simply ready your boat for the season, and you can keep those savings in the bank. Call us; we'd enjoy discussing your project.

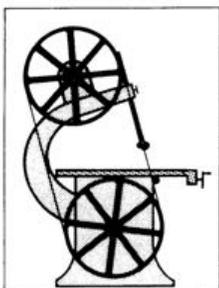


OUR FACILITY



WATERMAKER INSTALLATION

PORT TOWNSEND SHIPWRIGHTS CO-OP INC.



3109 JEFFERSON ST.
PT. TOWNSEND, WA 98368
(800) 567-8780 • (360) 385-6138
Fax (360) 385-5710
ptship@olypen.com
www.ptshipwrights.com

*call us for an estimate, sales tax not included



INTERIOR JOINERY

**HONDA
MARINE**

**& caribe
INFLATABLES**

IT'S ALL ABOUT POWER.



Caribe Light RIB combined with Honda 4 Strokes give you the best value on the market. Hypalon/Neoprene construction.

Light 8'	105 lbs.	\$2,031 Sale
Light 9'	110 lbs.	2,167 Sale
Light 10'	116 lbs.	2,541 Sale
Light 11'	138 lbs.	2,711 Sale

Honda 4 Strokes

- 2-225 hp
- Quietness
- Lightest Weight
- 3-yr. Warranty
- Reliability & Quality



**HONDA
MARINE**

IT'S ALL ABOUT POWER.

For optimum performance and safety, read the Owner's Manual before operating your Honda Marine product. Always wear a personal flotation device while boating.

Voyager Marine

1296 State St.
P.O. Box 246, Alviso, CA 95002-0246
(408) 263-7633 • (800) 700-7633
Open Tuesday thru Saturday



- Collapsible tenders from 7 ft. to 18 ft.
- 100% Hypalon
- New inflatable floor models:
LSI 88 \$1,496 Sale
LSI 96 1,607 Sale
LSI 104 1,699 Sale



Powered by



5 HP Tohatsu \$1,149 Sale
6 HP Tohatsu \$1,229 Sale

Voyager Marine

1296 State St.
P.O. Box 246, Alviso, CA 95002-0246
(408) 263-7633 • (800) 700-7633
Open Tuesday thru Saturday



LETTERS

By the way, despite all the improvements in weather forecasting, forecasts are not guarantees. The Coastie Group Commander at Humboldt Bay once told us that one day it can unexpectedly blow 60 knots to the north of Cape Mendocino and be calm to the south of it, and the next day unexpectedly blow 60 knots on the south of the Cape and be calm on the north side. "You never know what to expect up here," he said.

↑↓ WORRIED ABOUT CAPE MENDOCINO

Way up here in the white swirling Arctic wastes of Vancouver, Canada, *Latitude* is one of our oracles, our mystic marine guru. There's so much information — often learned the hard way — freely exchanged between mariners of all sorts in your pages. Just fantastic!

Next year I shall be sailing my 50-ft cat down to visit you all in San Francisco while on my way to the South Pacific. I was wondering if any of your readers might recommend some info that would guide me past the area of Cape Mendocino. Up here we have heard ghastly tales of epic horror in that area, where sailors were driven mad by fear, with blood, guts and veins in their teeth. It's all a bit unsettling. According to reports that filter back, undersea mountains create waves the size of Wal-Marts, and boats come apart like cheap British motor cars.

I must confess, I'd considered just trucking my damn boat down the Eye 5, but as she's a 50-ft catamaran, we might be in for a bit of bother picking up our Egg Muck Muffins at the McDonald's drive-through window. So any advice as to how to stand clear of danger and discomfort on this hideously perilous area would be most welcome.

Iain Young

Master of the catamaran *Earthlight*, 50-ft Cat
Vancouver, Canada

Iain — The reports you've heard are correct. Pt. Mendocino can be a very nasty area — as can the entire coast from Juan de Fuca to San Francisco and even Pt. Conception. But if you allow yourself plenty of time, you can pick good weather windows. This doesn't guarantee a safe passage, of course, but it improves your odds.

If you haven't spent much time in the ocean or in heavy winds with your cat, know that you want to reef the main early — much earlier than with a monohull. Because if you wait too long, there's no way you're going to be able to get it down. The sailors on the maxi cat Playstation found that out when they got caught with their full main up in 60 knots. You also might employ the strategy that Chris Bridge of the Corona del Mar-based Outremer 55 cat Cheval used when sailing the often-rough downwind passage from the Eastern Caribbean to Panama. He and his single crewmember never put the main up at all, alternating between a small spinnaker and small jib. He still averaged nearly 200 miles a day.

By the way, if anybody sees Chris, Carolyn and their rascal kids aboard Cheval in the South Pacific, tell them we'd love to get an email.

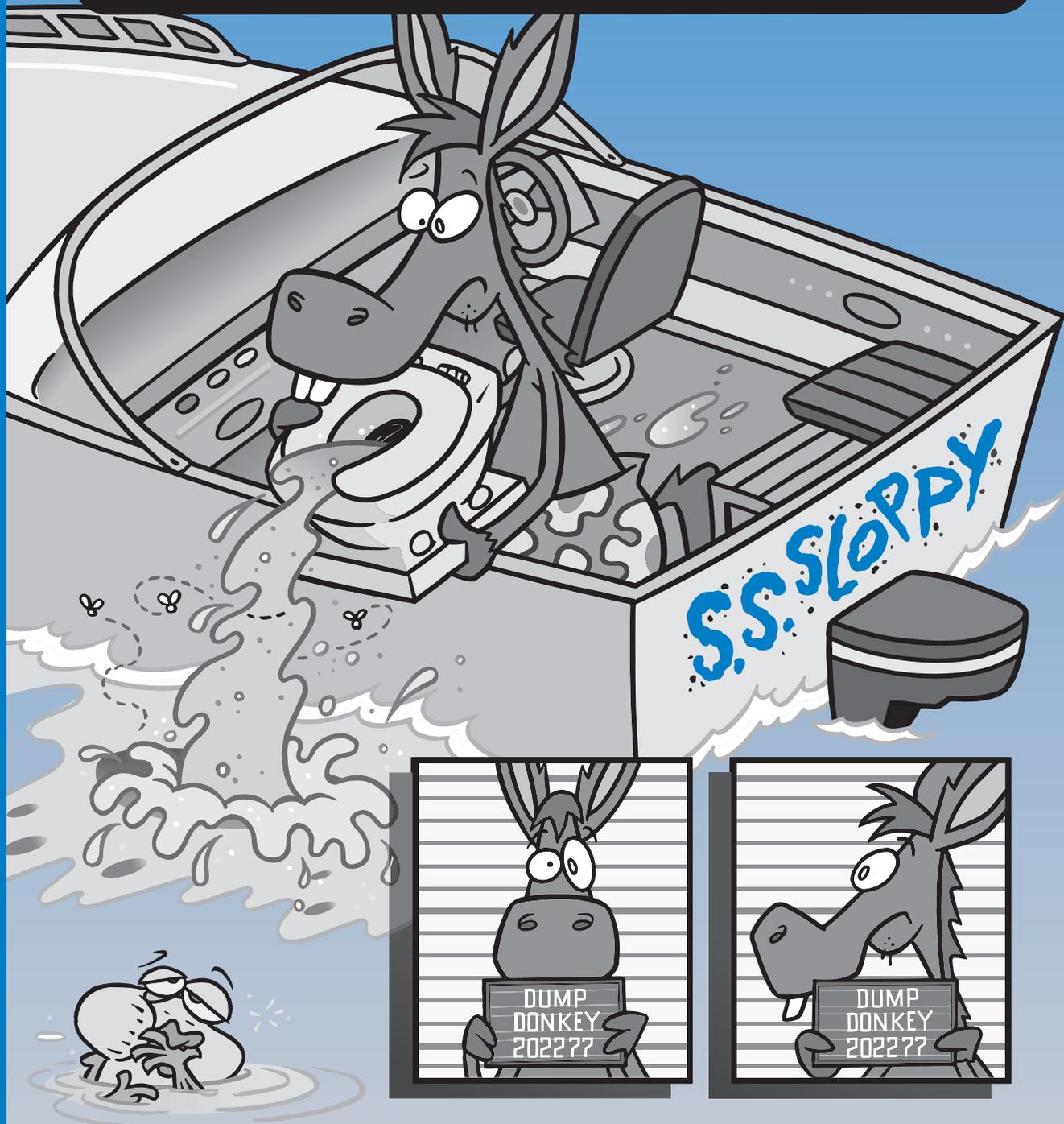
↑↓ DRIVING AT NIGHT IS DANGEROUS

Driving on Mexican highways at night won't lead to a certain death — contrary to what was reported in a letter last month. But it will multiply the chances by orders of magnitude.

In Mexico, it's not uncommon for vehicles to travel at night at walking speed with no lights, for buses to pass other vehicles on blind corners and hilltops, for cattle to wander along the centerline, and for drunks to hit you head-on in

The Dump Donkey:

A lazy boater who doesn't use pumpout stations. This jackass ruins everyone's day on the water.



Don't be a party pooper. Dump at the pump.





Spinnaker Shop

a division of
Precision Technical Sewing, Inc.

Making fabric work on land and sea since 1979

Don't wait until Spring

to discover the damage to the sails that you stuffed in the forepeak after the last race of the season.



Bring them to us for check-up and repair estimates.

Matt lets you know the viability of fixing or re-cutting.

Susan, Sylvia and Sally advise details, based on a zillion (combined) years of off-shore sailing, sailmaking and canvas solutions.

And don't forget your boat

Winterproof with custom canvas covers for sails, deck hardware, cockpit and the entire boat.



Protect from rain, wind, and sooty city fallout. Come SPRING, you'll be several steps ahead.

GRAPHICS, TOO!
Capture a favorite image on your own Victory flag to make your sailing more fun!



921 E CHARLESTON RD, PALO ALTO, CA 94303

650-858-1544 FAX 856-1638

For specific sewn solutions for YOUR sailing, please see our website at

www.spinnakershop.com

LETTERS

your lane.

But the worst is when there are a couple of trucks stopped on either side of the road miles from the nearest headlight or crossroad. They would be there so the gang of murderous carjackers, with pipes and clubs, can attack you. You're left with the decision to either speed on or run one or more of the potential attackers down — probably fatally — or stop and see what the gathering in the night might hold for a foreign driver.

Of course, any accident will be settled in criminal court, and the driver in the head-on with the drunk will go to jail — perhaps for days — before being taken to the hospital. I guess it's all how you look at it, because Russian roulette is safe too — most of the time.

The Mexican government has specifically warned about continued car jackings on specific sections of the free highways. But be serious, driving at night on Mexican highways can be extremely risky.

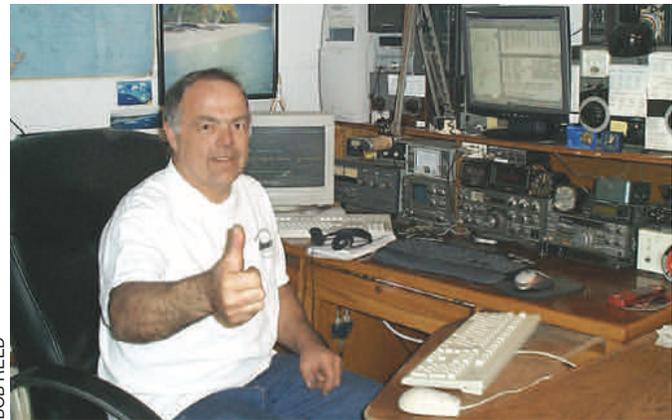
Name Withheld By Request
Planet Earth

↑↓WHAT'S BECOME OF THE PACIFIC SEAFARERS NET?

Greetings from us vets of the '96 Ha-Ha and '99 Puddle Jump aboard the Hans Christian 41 *Laughing Buddha*. We're still wandering about the South Pacific, currently on passage from Vanuatu to Cairns, Australia.

We noted that in the last week or so — we're writing in late September — that the Pacific Seafarer's Net seems to have gone off the air. We hope this is a temporary thing.

For those who don't know, the Pacific Seafarer's Net has a



BOB REED

Pacific Seafarer Net controller Mike Harris takes the roll call from Bob Reed's station in Humbolt Bay.

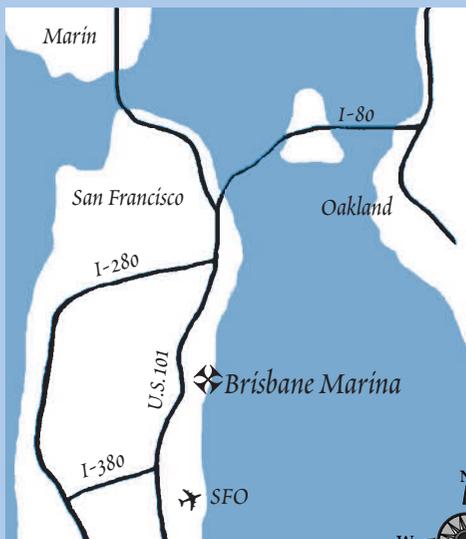
history of being very professionally run by a group of network controllers who are all Ham radio operators and who are all using their own equipment and funds. The controllers operate from many locations, including the Pacific Northwest, California, Arizona, Wisconsin, Hawaii, Australia, and New Zealand. They had integrated their behind-the-scenes action with the web, and include YOTREPS details as well.

Recently the website had been upgraded to include not only the position reports of boats on passage, but streaming audio of the net session as well. The net controllers would not only take your contact details, but when available many could make a phone patch — collect from their station — to your folks at home. There was no charge at your end, you just had to have a licensed Ham operator onboard and you were able to participate. It was quite a nice feature for friends and family back home, and a special treat for birthday calls and

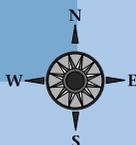
BRISBANE MARINA AT SIERRA POINT

BEST LOCATION

Ten minutes from downtown San Francisco and close to central bay sailing.



GOING NORTH OR SOUTH ON HWY 101, TAKE THE SIERRA PT. PARKWAY EXIT.



BEST STAFF

Friendly, knowledgeable and helpful. Open 7 days a week.



BEST RATES

According to the Bay Area Survey of Marina Rates, Brisbane Marina is among the lowest.

36-ft Berths \$212⁴⁰/month

- BERTHS AVAILABLE NOW 30-66 FT.
- CONVENIENT PARKING
- ELECTRONICALLY KEYPED RESTROOMS/SHOWERS
- IMMEDIATE SAILING BEYOND CHANNEL MARKERS
- FREEWAY ENTRANCE FROM HWY 101
- DEEP, WELL MARKED ENTRANCE
- PROTECTED WATERS, NO SURGE
- ALL CONCRETE DOCKS AND BREAKWATER



400 Sierra Point Parkway, Brisbane, CA 94005

(650) 583-6975

www.ci.brisbane.ca.us • harbormaster@ci.brisbane.ca.us

Open 7 days a week: Monday-Saturday 8am-5pm, Sunday 8am-4:30pm

Not Using Your Boat?



**STORE
IT**

Want To Sell Your Boat?



**STORE
IT**

Want to Dry Out Your Boat?



**STORE
IT**

Leaving the Country?



**STORE
IT**

Want to Save Money?



**STORE
IT**

**DRY
STORAGE
\$3.50/ft**



NAPA VALLEY MARINA

1200 Milton Road • Napa, CA 94559

(707) 252-8011 • Fax (707) 252-0851

www.napavalleymarina.com

Marina • Boatyard • Chandlery • Brokerage

Dealers for
YANMAR

Interlux
yachtpaint.com

Distributors for *Brownell*
Boat Stands

LETTERS

such.

Has someone pulled the plug? Did all controllers hang up their mikes and headphones? Has traffic been so light that some of the regulars are just taking a break?

A few other Hams have been trying to fill in — in the true spirit of amateur radio. Unfortunately, their coverage has been thin and some lack the really big rigs and rotating beam antennas needed to pick out some of the lighter signals.

We're just thinking there might be some story here.

Jim and Nancy Hegland
Laughing Buddha, Hans Christian 41
Fort Walton, Florida

Jim and Nancy — For a short time the net was in jeopardy based on a combination of controller burnout and the lack of new blood. It's back up and running, apparently with more help on the way. We'll have a more detailed report in the next issue.

↑↓ A CLIPPER 32 FOR THE SEA OF CORTEZ?

A friend and I just graduated college, and are planning to sail the Sea of Cortez from January 1 until May 1. We are currently in the process of buying our boat for the trip. We recently found a Clipper Marine 32 sloop for sale in San Carlos, and on first inspection she seemed like the perfect boat for us.

But after reading some of your responses to letters about this design, it seems that you have a somewhat negative perception of her seaworthiness. Our plan is to do strictly coastal cruising around San Carlos, and hopefully make a crossing to sail in Bahia Conception for several weeks before coming back across to San Carlos. We would have the boat surveyed before we bought her, but would still like your opinion on whether she would be suitable for our desired purpose.

Jesse Diller
Fort Collins, Colorado

Jesse — We would have preferred it if you'd written in and said, "We have X bucks to spend on a boat for a five-month cruise this winter in the Sea of Cortez. Any suggestions?" And, it would have helped if you explained how much you know about boats and sailing in open water.

Although we often used to see a guy sail a dark blue Clipper Marine 32 on windy days on San Francisco Bay, it's also true that: 1) We believe Clipper 32s are among the least robust over 30-ft sailboats ever built, and 2) we would not like to be caught aboard one during a Norther in the Sea of Cortez. This is not to say that you might not have a safe and wonderful time with such a boat, especially if you're good sailors, the boat is in great shape, and you're very careful not to get caught in rough weather. The sailing experience is the most important thing.

You didn't ask, but if we bought a boat in San Carlos on January 1, the first thing we'd do is sail our butts down to Banderas Bay, where the air and water are warm — and where there are a lot more attractive and eligible young women for a couple of young guys like you. After all, you don't want to spend half your cruise not being able to swim because the water is too cold. And by March, you could sail back up to the Sea of Cortez and still have plenty of time to enjoy that beautiful area during its best time of year.

↑↓ LEARNING TO LIVE THROUGH HURRICANES

It's late September as I write this, and we here in the Florida Keys are once again under a hurricane watch. Rita has come out of nowhere and has been busy trashing Great Exuma and

Quality
People
Quality
Service



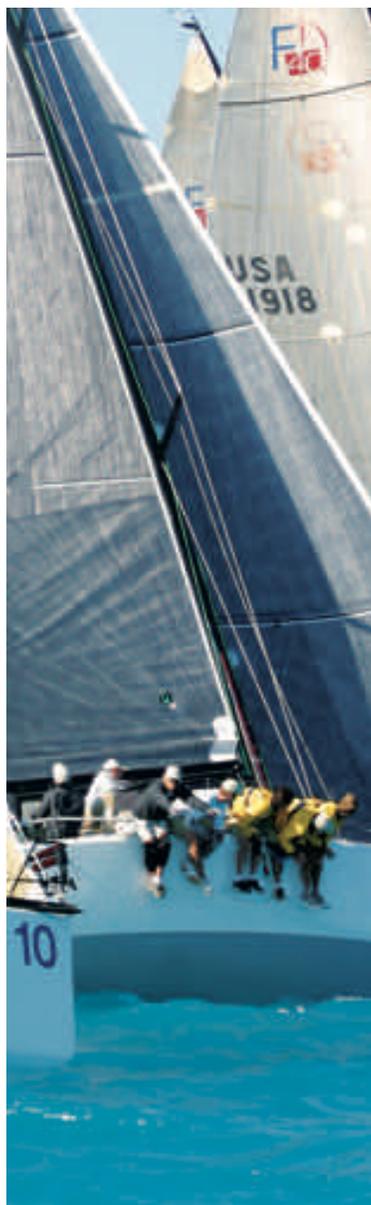
- Running Rigging
- Standing Rigging
- Dock & Anchor Lines
- Lifelines
- Navtec Hydraulics

Whatever your rigging needs from Grand Prix racers to coastal cruisers West Marine Rigging covers it all!



West Marine®
Rigging Service

Custom RIGGING by the Experts!



Onsite Rigging Locations

Alameda

Ph 510-521-4865

San Diego

Ph 619-255-8844

Seattle

Ph 206-292-8663

West Coast Rigging

Production Facility

Ph 831-761-4129

SCHOONMAKER POINT MARINA

• IN SAUSALITO •

"Sausalito's Finest Marina"



**160 Berth Marina in one
of the most beautiful
spots on the Bay**

Visitor berths
Guest moorage able to handle yachts up to 200 ft.
Dry storage • Three-ton Hoist
Windsurfing • Rowing • Kayaking
Deli • Beach • Waterfront Offices
Yacht clubs always welcome



Call the Marina Office for more information

415•331•5550

FAX 415•331•8523

or check our web site at

www.schoonmakermarina.com

85 LIBERTY SHIP WAY, #205, SAUSALITO, CA 94965

LETTERS

Andros Islands in the Bahamas, and people are fleeing the Keys. We also got sideswiped in August, again by surprise, by *Katrina* when she was a modest Category 1 hurricane. *Rita* may be a Category 2 by the time she gets to Key West, with sustained winds of 83 knots. If she lingers, we will get a nice thrashing.

Originally from Santa Cruz, Layne and I did the 1998 Ha-Ha with our Gemini 105 cat *Miki G*, cruised to Florida, and eventually took up residence in Key West. I now work as a dispatcher for the police department. We're already getting our usual quota of panicked calls from people who don't have hurricane plans, but this time we have *Katrina's* handiwork in the back of our minds as we cut down coconuts, attach storm shutters and shut off propane tanks.

Mariners in Key West got beaten up by hurricane *Dennis* a while back, and then by *Katrina* last month, and now we're looking at northerly and westerly winds from *Rita* as she churns down on the Keys. As such, we can expect more than a few boats to end up sinking or getting washed off their moorings and anchors.



MIKI G

These former Santa Cruzers are now living in the heart of hurricane country.

Jerry, a former colleague of mine, died in *Dennis*. A retired lawyer who lived aboard in a funky marina on Stock Island, he decided to stay aboard when *Dennis*, a relatively modest Category 1 hurricane, sideswiped Key West. His boat sank so fast that his body was found trapped under the overhead in the forepeak — essentially he died in his bunk. His mother lives in a house 80 miles away, and, had he taken refuge there, my friend would still be alive today.

I always urge everyone to get off their boats before a hurricane hits, no matter how modest it looks. Layne — who is a teacher these days — and I talk frequently about what our retirement plans might be after we've fed the cruising kitty. We're forced to the conclusion that it will probably be in a moveable home that sits out the hurricane season in Panama or Venezuela. It's just one more reason to keep saving to sail away — permanently!

Michael Beattie
Miki G, Gemini 105
Key West

formerly of hurricane-free Santa Cruz

Readers — As this letter is getting ready to go to the printer, it's late in October, and the Beatties and others in Key West are seemingly days away from getting whacked again, this time by Hurricane Wilma.

↑↓WHAT'S THE FORMULA?

As you know, the covers are stripped off the halyards to save weight aloft on many racing boats. Of course, this results in the need to replace halyards more frequently, as the core is exposed to the elements.

I'm wondering if there's a computer program which can

MARINER BOAT YARD

"Where Service Has Meaning"

!!!FLASH!!!

**MARINER BOAT YARD HAS THE
LOWEST COST BOTTOMS IN ALAMEDA*
AND**

- **FREE Hull Waxing**
(with bottom painting in November & December)
- **BRUSHED not Rolled Bottoms**
- **FREE Boat Washing**

**Based on an exhaustive study: we called two yards.*



Located at Grand Marina • 2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda
(510) 521-6100 • Fax (510) 521-3684 • www.marinerboatyard.com

DFD DIESEL FUEL FILTERING

since 1989*

*Superior equipment and years of experience
guarantee results - Don't settle for less.*

Purify Diesel Fuel & Flush Tanks.

Process scrubs; polishes; removes algae, dirt,
rust and water from diesel fuel.

Includes internal tank washdown.

Save your injectors, costly engine repair and down time.

*We are in compliance with State and Federal
Specifications & pollution control.*

- **"All Pleasure Yachts & Commercial Craft."**
- **Your berth or boat yard.**
- **Fully Insured**

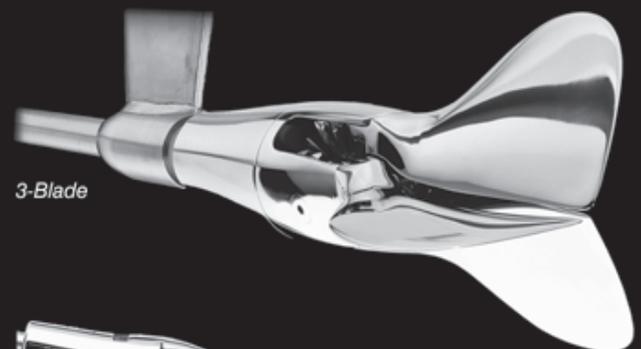
(510) 521-6797

Fax: (510) 521-3309



**Owned and operated by Bob Sherman since 1989*

Gori® propeller



3-Blade



2-Blade



Racing

A.B. Marine Inc.
747 Aquidneck Avenue
PO Box 6104 - Middletown
Rhode Island 02842
Phone: 401 847 0326
Fax: 401 849 0631
www.gori-propeller.com

Blue Water Insurance

Blue Water Insurance covers more active cruising boats than any other marine agency in the Western Hemisphere and is the leading innovator of insurance products for the offshore sailor.

Our Insurance Programs Provide

Crew of two Anywhere	World Wide Navigation
Hawaii	Europe
South Pacific	Caribbean

Low Local Coastal Rates

Local Coastal USA • Hawaii

Blue Water World Wide Health Insurance

International and USA health insurance plans at affordable prices.

West Coast Office

2730 Shelter Island Dr.
San Diego, CA 92106

East Coast Office

1016 Clemons St., Ste 404
Jupiter, FL 33477



Call Toll Free:
(800) 655-9224

Visit our web site:

www.BlueWaterIns.com



Rigging Insulators

the **only failsafe insulator** for wire



Hi-MOD Compression Fittings

unique **crown ring** keeps
wire strands in position.
for detailed information
visit www.hayn.com



Hayn Marine [800.346.4296] fax [800.441.4296]
email [marine@hayn.com] web [www.hayn.com]

LETTERS

compute the relationship between the weight saved in the mast to the weight no longer needed on the rail to have the same stability? I would love to program in the height of my mast, the weight of the cover that would be removed, the beam of the boat, and have the computer tell me whether it's worth it to take the covers off. Then, once and for all, I would know whether this costly practice is truly efficient or only saves about as much as the over-stuffed wallets of some rail meat.

Dean Dietrich
Tiburon

Dean — It would be very complicated to get the exact answer because you'd be eliminating weight along the entire length of the mast, so you'd need to do a lot of measuring and weighing in different configurations. Fortunately, naval architect Tom Wylie was able to give us a good rule of thumb: "One pound aloft — meaning 40% of the way up the mast — while sailing upwind is equivalent to five pounds in the keel or 2.5 pounds of rail meat." So if you could save 100 pounds of weight by removing the cores — which, of course, you couldn't — you could eliminate one 250-pounder on the rail without any loss of performance.

"It's one of the safer ways to make a boat a little faster upwind," concluded Wylie, "but it's certainly not cost effective for most sailors."

⇅ SHIPPING A BOAT TO MEXICO

I was wondering if you knew of the approximate cost to have a sailboat transferred from Los Angeles to San Carlos for a summer of sailing in the Sea of Cortez. I have a 41-ft boat. I'm wondering if it would make sense to do this instead of making the long sail down the Pacific coast of California and Baja.

Lance Ignatowicz
Malibu

Lance — It wouldn't make any sense to us, because sailing your boat from L.A. to Cabo would be a much faster, cheaper, and a hell of a lot more fun way to get your boat to the Sea of Cortez than trucking her.

If you wanted to truck your boat from L.A. to the Sea of Cortez, you'd have to have her hauled, the mast unstepped, and the both of them trucked to Tucson. Once there, your boat and mast would have to be transferred to a Marina Seca truck, driven to San Carlos, then relaunched and the mast resteped. From start to finish, it could easily take a couple of weeks, require a lot of work on your part, and probably cost \$5,000 with everything included.

The alternative is the almost-certain all downwind sailing trip from L.A. to Cabo, which you should be able to do in six or seven days — assuming you don't stop at any of the great anchorages along the way. A sailing trip from L.A. to Cabo should be looked upon as a wonderful opportunity, not something to be gotten out of the way.

And remember, you're going to have to get the boat back to L.A., too. Would you really want to go through all the time and expense of having the boat trucked twice?

We know of hundreds of people who have sailed their boats to the Sea of Cortez and had them trucked home from San Carlos — because it makes a lot of sense. We don't know of anyone who has done the opposite.

⇅ HONING SAILING SKILLS

I read your response to the July issue *Next Time We'd Take*

EMERY COVE YACHT HARBOR

OWN A SLIP ON SAN FRANCISCO BAY

Great Location and Great Investment



**A MARINA THAT MAKES YOU FEEL
LIKE A RESORT GUEST!**

**THE PERFECT LOCATION
- IN THE HEART OF THE SAN FRANCISCO BAY!**

BUY A SLIP...

**SAVE MONEY
& EARN EQUITY!**

Save 1/3 of your rental cost when you own your own boat slip and enjoy big tax savings as a slip owner. Emery Cove Yacht Harbor is the only marina on the Bay with FEE SIMPLE dockominium ownership.

OR RENT...

**COMPETITIVE
RENTAL RATES!**

Rental rates from \$7.50 to \$8.00.

CALL FOR A COMPLETE MARKETING PACKAGE • 510-428-0505

3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 • www.emerycove.com • Email: info@emerycove.com

COVER CRAFT

The Bay Area's Finest
Enclosures
Canvas Dodgers, Covers, Biminis



Better materials, better workmanship

Our Customers Say It Best:
"Bringing the boat to you was
the best investment we've
made in a long time."

1230 Brickyard Cove Road, #106
Pt. Richmond, CA 94801
In Brickyard Cove Marina

(510) 234-4400

Quality
Yacht
Canvas

SailingProShop

A Division of Small Craft Advisories

HOME OF RSD* TECHNICAL WEAR



SNOWGUARD

DRY SHIRT®

Advanced fabric breakthrough provides the ultimate base layer protection for all your outdoor activities.

Sailors, skiers, surfers, kayakers have all discovered the difference – drier is better!

**RSD: Repel Stay Dry*

Toll Free order line: 800-354-7245

www.sailingproshop.com

Your #1 Source for High Performance Marine Apparel!



**FULL SERVICE
PROPELLER AND
SHAFT REPAIR**

**Bay Propeller is the largest and
most experienced propeller shop
in Northern California**

Full service repairs on all makes and sizes. Our services include pitching, balancing, custom modifications, re-hubbing and computer analysis. Also shaft repair/replacement, rudder and lower unit skeg repair.



Featuring the Non-Slip Propeller Modification

- ✓ Saves fuel
- ✓ Eliminates prop walk
- ✓ Reduces slip
- ✓ Increases thrust

U.S. Patent No. 6,352,408

BAY PROPELLER • 2900 MAIN STREET • ALAMEDA, CA 94501

510-337-9122

Fax: 510-263-9827

www.bay-ship.com

LETTERS

A *Bigger Boat* letter by the folks who had a very long passage to the Marquesas with their heavy displacement Dreadnought 32. You suggested, among other things, that rather than getting a bigger boat, they might have had a considerably faster passage if they had honed their sailing skills.

I think you were right on every point you made — including the one that racing is the fastest way to learn how to get the most out of a boat. As such, I'm taking your advice and plan to do the Banderas Bay Regatta in March. By then, I'll hopefully know at a glance what all the fine adjustments are that have to be made. One more season will make me a better sailor, and in the long run, a happier boatowner.

Bobby Rohrer
Elusive
San Carlos

Bobby — Some people are perfectly content to just mosey along — and there's nothing wrong with that. But there are real advantages in becoming a much better sailor — faster passages, more confidence when the weather turns crappy, and more fun. It's just speculation on our part, but we think a good sailor could get 33% more performance out of a boat off-the-wind, and 100% better performance upwind, over someone who didn't care or know how to sail better.

↑↓ POSITIVE WE MAYBE FIGURED IT OUT — AGAIN!

Thanks for publishing the October *Changes* about our trip from Huatulco to El Salvador. We're sending an update because we've finally found the reason why our diesel stopped and then wouldn't run.

You might remember that at first, we thought we'd run out of fuel. Then we thought it was air in the fuel lines. By the end of our article, we thought that we'd just needed to heat the glow plugs before starting.

Since sending the article, we discovered that the engine still wouldn't start. We've replaced the fuel shut-off solenoid, which we thought was the problem. Then I cleaned all the connections to the instruments, ignition, and start switch, and also the terminal strip from the instrument wiring harness to the engine. The engine *still* wouldn't start.

Then I discovered that if I jumpered a wire between the glow plug solenoid and the fuel shut-off solenoid, the engine started right up. Feeling very confident, I replaced the wire from the ignition switch to the fuel shut-off solenoid. But then engine wouldn't start again!

So I wired in a replacement ignition switch — and the engine started right up! At least we don't have that problem to deal with while underway again. After all we've been through, I'm absolutely positive we may have found the answer.

We'll be leaving Bahia del Sol, El Salvador on the 27th of October, heading to Nicaragua, then Costa Rica.

Frank Nitte and Shirley Duffield
Windsong, Islander Freeport 36
Bahia del Sol, El Salvador

Frank and Shirley — After seven false solutions, you've got to be getting close.

↑↓ MORE ON DRIVING IN MEXICO

Last month you published my letter about liking to drive in Mexico at night. I'd like to add a few more thoughts — and a warning.

Anyone thinking of taking a car to Mexico can get a Temporary Import Permit for their vehicle at: www.banajercito.com. Just click on the heading to the left of *Importation temporal*



Deck Organiser T-Series



Tiller Extensions EA & EJ



XX0812 Powerclutch

spinlock

the experts in rope holding

Give yourself the
racing advantage

Specify Spinlock Ropeholding,
Rope Management and
Boat Control Hardware

- deck organisers
- tiller extensions
- powerclutches

MARITIME TRADING CO.LLC

T: 802.362.5258 F: 802.362.5358

E: spinlock@maritimetrading.net

Spares: www.spinlock.co.uk

Being the industry leader for more than twenty years is what prompts more yacht owners to come to PACIFIC COAST CANVAS.

- **Offshore Dodger™**

Welded aft handrail
Bolt-on side handrails
Lexan windshields

- **Baja Awning™**

Lightweight and waterproof
Durable and easy to launch
Multiple side screen configurations



- **Coastal Dodger™**

Affordable designs
Same high quality materials
Same superior workmanship

- **Cruiser's Awning™**

Easy setup off your dodger
Flies with no bulky frame
Comes with shade screens

Our dodgers are built with strength and grace... we know you'll appreciate our quality and attention to detail.

Why not schedule a design appointment with the company you can trust for the best in Design, Service and Quality.

Open Monday-Friday 8:00-4:00
Saturday by appointment
(510) 521-1829



**2021 Alaska Packer Place
Alameda, CA 94501
Grand Marina**

deckware®
by spinlock



NEW!

Deckware Lifejacket and harnesses. Made for performance sailing.

150 N LIFEJACKET HARNESS

- INTEGRAL HARNESS
- RAPID FIT
- COMFORTABLE ERGONOMIC SHAPE
- LIGHTWEIGHT FIBRE CONSTRUCTION
- EASY-FIND INFLATION HANDLE
- CONTOURED THIGH STRAPS
- SPRAYHOOD
- AQ98 LIFEJACKET LIGHT

NEW!

Mast harness built for the marine environment.

MAST PRO HARNESS

- STAINLESS STEEL BUCKLES
- EXTRA WIDE LEG STRAPS
- MULTI TOOL HOLDER
- SPIKE POCKET
- KEVLAR® ANTI-ABRASION COVERS
- COMFORTABLE ERGONOMIC SHAPE



...with PETZL technology

spinlockdeckware.com
Toll-free: 877.774.6562 Outside the US: 802.362.5258

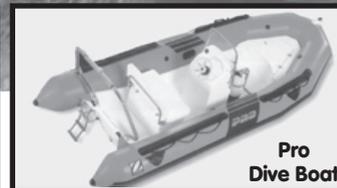
**2005 Year End
Inventory
Clearance!**



**Best
Deals on All
2005 Models**



**Cadet
Fastroller**



**Pro
Dive Boat**

- **YACHT TENDERS**
- **PROFESSIONAL DIVE BOATS**
- **RIBs & ROLL-UPS**
- **LIFERAFTS**
- **SALES AND SERVICE**



CALL TODAY FOR LOWEST PRICE OF THE YEAR!

Tim's Zodiac Marine

45570 Industrial Place #10, Fremont, CA 94538

(510) 438-9881



AVON INFLATABLES

\$200 Savings Holiday Special

Basic Keelboat Class For \$295

** Classes must be taken between
November 1, 2005, and February 28, 2006 **

SERVING AND TEACHING
SAILORS SINCE 1962



(800) 321-TWSC (510) 232-7999 www.tradewindsailing.com

BottomSiders



WANTED: ATTRACTIVE ALL-WEATHER SAILING COMPANION THAT FLOATS

Solution: **BottomSiders™** custom-made cockpit cushions are the answer to your dreams. Our cushions provide the style and comfort you demand. And, unlike some of your former sailing companions, you won't find any split seams or soggy seats.

- Closed Cell Foam
- UV Resistant
- Slide Resistant
- Waterproof

2305 BAY AVE.
HOQUIAM, WA 98550

(800) 438-0633

PHONE (360) 533-5355 FAX (360) 533-4474

www.bottomsiders.com

email cushions@bottomsiders.com

LETTERS

de Vehiculos. You fill out the page, print it out, and present it at Kilometer 21 on the other side of the border, and you'll quickly be presented with a permit and sticker. When you leave Mexico, you must turn them in.

I also wanted to point out how important it is to drive defensively, and slowly, when passing through towns. The roads have these half cannon balls implanted in the asphalt that must be driven over very slowly — or your dental fillings will be knocked loose. Signs reading *Vibradores* or *Topes* means slow down, speed bumps ahead.

Everyone also needs to know that the legal ramifications of getting into an accident are severe, and can include jail time until the authorities are convinced you have insurance. Therefore, an inexpensive legal binder to your insurance policy that will provide you with a lawyer to expedite your release is a cheap price to pay should the situation get ugly. The best insurance, however, is to simply drive exceedingly slow, being prepared to stop in any circumstance before an accident occurs. Should you find yourself behind a slow-moving truck, turn on your turn signal, and wait for the truck ahead of you to turn on his signal — his indication that it's safe to pass.

The highway system in Mexico is divided into two parts, *Cuota*, which are toll roads, and *Libre*, or free roads. *Cuotas* usually have two lanes, each way. *Libres* are either one or two-lane highways. The toll road must be exited in order to go into a town to find a place to eat or sleep, while the free road will take you through the town, allowing you the opportunity to grab a bite to eat and a chance to stretch your legs. Everyone I have discussed this with in Mexico prefers the free road to the toll roads. Just take it slow when you are going through the towns and watch the signs.

Jerry Metheany

Rosita, Hunter 46 & 2002 Dodge Ram
Mazatlan, Mexico

↑↓ SAME LAST NAME, SAME KETCH

I'm writing in response to Frank Holland's October inquiry about his Formosa 51 ketch. By sheer coincidence, we have the same last name — and I've had a Formosa 51 sistership for 20 years.

Latitude's response and analysis of the Formosa 51s was pretty much right on. I have managed to get on top of the varnishing problem by not varnishing at all. Instead, I put down a coat of Smith's Penetrating Epoxy and used a Canadian product called Tufshield on top of that. I put this finish on the mast 14 years ago and have never had to take them down again. I use one or two coats of Cetol on the teak decks because it looks better. It's no longer slippery after a brief period of use, but keeps its good looks for six months or so. It's also easy to scuff up when preparing to apply another coat.

The spars were rotten on our boat when we bought her — and a lawsuit resulted in our recovering money — so we were inspired to go through the boat thoroughly looking for and eliminating dry-rot. We did find some, but not much.

The wiring has been O.K. The metal does tend to be Taiwanese stainless steel, the surface of which rusts. Although it's easily wiped off with a scrubber pad, it's nonetheless a pain. When we had the masts down, we had all the turnbuckles, fittings, and tanks dye-penetrant tested. They were fine.

As for current problems, we have small leaks in two of the original water tanks, a problem rumored to be common on all Formosas. I was able to take care of a similar problem in the fuel tank several years ago with a chemical liner on the inside of the tank.

**ESSEX
CREDIT**

NEW - USED - REFINANCE

**25 & 30 Year
Financing Available***

Boat Loans Made Easy®



866-ESSEX-4-U (866-377-3948)

Northern California

Erin Moore ext. 7953

Southern California

Bonnie Summers ext. 7977

Washington

Tom Hill ext. 7966

www.essexcredit.com

*(Subject to Program Guidelines and Credit Approval)

Reference code = MAR931

EQUAL CREDIT OPPORTUNITY LENDER

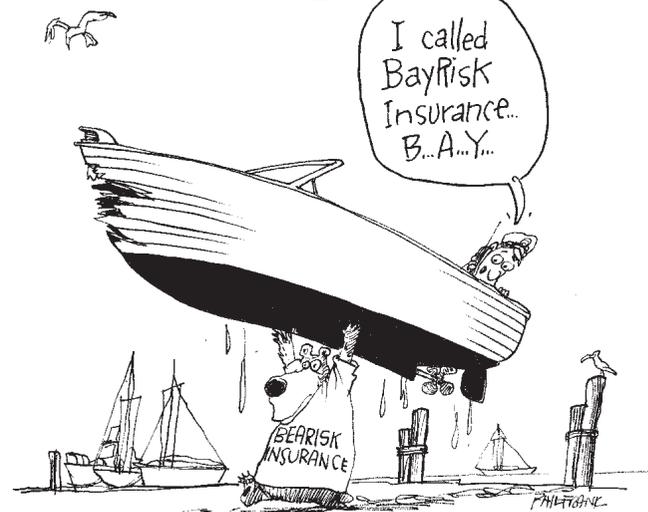
"The chief mate of the Pequod was Starbuck, though born on an icy coast, seemed well adapted to endure hot latitudes...He was by no means ill-looking; quite the contrary. His pure tight skin was an excellent fit; and closely wrapped up in it. Starbuck seemed prepared to endure for long ages to come, and to endure always, as now; for be it Polar snow or torrid sun, like a patent chronometer, his interior vitality was warranted to do well in all climates."

- Herman Melville, 'Moby Dick', Chapter XXVI



**CLASSIC CANVAS
STARBUCK CANVAS WORKS
415-332-2509**

67 Liberty Ship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965



BayRisk Insurance Brokers, Inc.

800-647-2025

Visit our Website www.bayrisk.com

1920 Minturn Street • Alameda, CA 94501



OYSTER POINT MARINA/PARK

MARINA SERVICES

BERTHING: 600 berths from 26-60 ft.

GUEST DOCK & BERTHING: Available at 60¢/ft./night

RESTROOMS & HOT SHOWERS: Public restrooms and private restrooms with showers

LAUNCH RAMP: Two-lane concrete ramp with parking for 70 boat trailers and cars

PUMP-OUT FACILITY: Located on the fuel dock

PARK/OPEN SPACE: Approximately 33 acres of park and open space with trails, promenades and swimming beach

FISHING PIER: A 300' concrete fishing pier

24-HOUR SECURITY

DRY STORAGE

CABLE TV: Available

OFFICE HOURS: Weekdays 8:30 to 4:30

Saturdays and Sundays by Appointment

Closed holidays

BOAT & MOTOR MART

New Boat Sales (Parker, Osprey)

Yacht Broker

(650) 246-1460

OYSTER POINT BAIT, TACKLE & DELI

(650) 589-3474

MARINE CENTER

Dry Storage, Fuel (Both Regular & Diesel)

(650) 872-0795

DOMINIC'S RESTAURANT

Weekday Lunch • Banquet Facilities

Dinner Nightly

(650) 589-1641

INN AT OYSTER POINT

Bed & Breakfast with Restaurant

(650) 737-7633

ANCHOR DETAILING

Complete Yacht Detailing Services

(650) 579-2776

OYSTER POINT YACHT CLUB

(650) 873-5166

Located in

SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO

Take Hwy. 101 to South San Francisco/Oyster Point Blvd. exit.

Then one mile EAST on Oyster Point Blvd.

By Water: 8.2 Nautical Miles SOUTH of Bay Bridge.

FOR INFORMATION CALL

(650) 952-0808

www.smharbor.com

LETTERS

Naturally, I also have some small leaks in the teak decks that I have to get after. The decks look good, though. Generally, the boat feels very safe and indeed has been.

She had a lot of small blisters when we first hauled her out. But after popping, drying, filling, and putting on several coats of Proline Epoxy, almost all were taken care of.

I have the boat rigged for singlehanded, with a roller-furling main and staysail, so she's easy to sail — after the 20 minutes that it takes to get all the sails set. She's not a racing boat, and I admit that we don't tack a lot. Nonetheless, we've sailed our Formosa all over San Francisco Bay, the Delta, up to Fort Bragg, regularly to the Farallones, and numerous times to the Channel Islands. She really is a comfortable sea boat.

Anyway, cousin Frank, good luck with your Formosa 51!

Ted Holland

Earendil, Formosa 51 ketch
Santa Cruz

Ted — Enjoying the same boat for 20 years is a darn good recommendation.

↑↓ **CANADIAN ROCKS HAVE CHANGED POSITIONS**

I'm glad you noticed the "grounded boats in Canada." Who would have thought, but yes, we are running out of water up here. And yes, our boats are high and dry. Did you see any snow-capped mountains in your photos? No. We are becoming the New Mexico of the North!

The cause of our dehydration is global warming which, as every scientist knows, evaporates seawater! The effect of this evaporation is that, not only have our rocks moved from their charted positions, but chart data has been recalibrated, causing untold numbers of groundings.

The cause of global warning? We already know the answer. When Americans and Canadians stop driving idiot vehicles like the Hummer, and when Americans and Canadians turn off the air-conditioners, then maybe our waters will return to their original charted depths. Have a good day, but to be safe, keep your depthsounder on.

Malcolm Wilkinson
Vancouver, Canada

Malcolm — We're confused. Pacific Islanders claim they are about to lose their homes because of rising ocean levels, but you're telling us that Canadian waters are getting shallower from evaporation. One of you must be wrong. But in any event, how could evaporation move rocks from their charted positions?

We're all for greater energy efficiency and conservation, but given the hundreds of millions of people who are coming out of poverty and eager to become active consumers, many environmentalists are coming around to embrace nuclear power as the only possible solution. We're not sure what to think about this ourselves. What do you think?

We've been swamped with letters for the last several months, so if yours hasn't appeared, don't give up hope. We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat's name, hailing port, and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications. By far the best way to send letters is to email them to richard@latitude38.com. You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.

HANSE

The Beauty of Speed



315 Now 342 Now **370** Now 400 Now 430 Now/2006 461 Now/2006 531 Now/2006 630 Now/2006 Built in epoxy hulls • Design by Judd/Verity & Co

CALL your local dealer or Hanse US for more information!
Hanse Yachts US Ph: 1-413-625-1493 hanse.yachts@comcast.net / Annapolis Sail Yard (MD) scott@saiyard.com
Bower & King Yachts (CA) king@bk.net.com / Freedom Marine (BC) sales@boatngfreedom.com
Helm for North (OH) boats@harmnorth.com / Pat Sturgeon (ONT) patst@patsturgeonyachts.com
Sailboats Florida (FL) sales@sailboatsflorida.com

www.hanseyachts.com



SAILBOATS ONLY



www.hiddenharbormarina.com

Wright Way designs

MARINE UPHOLSTERY & INTERIORS

PROFESSIONAL
DESIGN
SERVICES
INCLUDE
CUSTOM
carpeting
cushions
designer fabrics
draperies
linens
upholstery

OTHER
SERVICES
OFFERED
maid service
by **MER** Maids

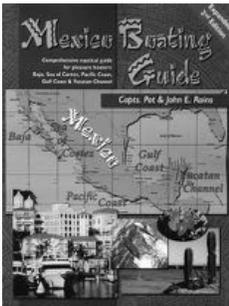


Deborah Wright
510.908.3939

2900 Main Street, #67, Alameda, CA 94501 • wwdesignz@hotmail.com



West Marine® Books & Charts



We recommend...



Mexico Boating Guide

by Captain J. Rains
Model 7732266 \$69.95

- We have all the latest guides for traveling South to Baja!
 - Extensive Selection of Nautical Books
 - Worldwide Charts & Cruising Guides
 - Customized Chart Orders & Passage Planning
- Xerox Chart Copies, Plotting Instruments, Navigation Software, Nautical Gifts, Ship Models, Marine Art & Brassware!



Order Toll-Free
from anywhere in the U.S.!
1-866-WMCHART
(1-866-962-4278)

301 HARBOR DR • SAUSALITO, CA • (415) 332-1320
OPEN 7 DAYS • westmarinebooks.com

in Southern California...



A First Class Full Service Facility Serving the Entire Pacific Coast
150 Ton & 30 Ton Travelifts

VENTURA HARBOR BOATYARD

Open 6 Days a Week!

Competitive Rates ~ Professional Staff

For quality and attention to detail you can count
on our commitment to your satisfaction.

(805) 654-1433

1415 Spinnaker Drive, Ventura, CA 93001
www.vhby.com

LOOSE LIPS

Star from Camelot.

A million bucks for a 22-ft boat? A really old, wooden sailboat? Maybe not, but that's what the most recent owner was hoping to get for *Flash II*, a Star boat that once belonged to John F. Kennedy and his brother, Joe. The brothers bought the 1930-built boat in 1934 and sailed it often near their seaside retreat in Hyannis Port. (JFK is said to have been a good sailor in his youth. He won a race in the Atlantic Coast Championship with *Flash II* when he was only 19, and later sailed it to victory for Harvard in the 1938 MacMillan Cup in Annapolis.)

Jack took sole possession of the boat in 1940 and sold her for \$300 in 1942, just before heading off to war. You know the rest of that story.

The most recent owner and a 'silent' partner purchased the boat in 1996 for a reported \$19,800, and put almost that much more into a complete restoration, hoping to recoup the investment by auctioning the boat off for her historic value. Toward that end, *Flash II* was included in an auction of Kennedy memorabilia in 1998, where bidding for the boat reached \$800,000. Hoping for around \$1.2 million, the owners turned it down.

They should have taken the money and run. Last October, a federal sting operation implicated the non-silent owner in drug dealings, and the boat — which the government claims was restored with drug money — was seized in Marblehead.

Flash II is now slated to be part of a Kennedy lot at a Sotheby's auction in February. Profits from the sale of the boat will be split between the government and the silent partner. It's estimated the boat *could* go for as much as \$500,000.

Tatt's all, folks.

For the first time in 30 years, the Coast Guard has put new regulations on how many tattoos a prospective recruit can have. With the military ever more image-conscious — and some new recruits looking like Ray Bradbury's *Illustrated Man* with their arms and legs totally covered with artwork — the time has finally come, for the Coasties at least, to draw the line. The new limit for potential recruits is 25% of exposed limbs. Anyone with more than that will be turned away. Since the policy went into effect this past summer, Coast Guard officials say they have recruited 1,600 new people — and turned away 26. There are similar bans on body piercing, branding and "other forms of skin art."

Tattoos, of course, date way back. Westerners were likely first exposed to the idea in the 18th Century when their sailors returned home from exotic South Pacific ports sporting 'tribal' markings. For a long time, sailors continued to be the main demographic for body art. Now — God help us — it's fashionable. Today, an estimated 1 in 8 Americans has at least one tattoo. And in 2002, 'tattoo/tattoos' was the second most requested search item in a popular search engine beating out, among others, Britney Spears, marijuana — even sex!

What's in a name?

One thing we never tire of asking people is where their boat names came from. Why? Well, think about it: the only things most people get to name in life are kids and pets. And those are often influenced by factors beyond the namer's control. Not boats. People tend to name boats what they want. (Not always, of course, but often.) As such, we feel that boat names can be a real glance into someone's personality. We've done articles on this subject before and we feel another coming on. So if your boat has an interesting name, and an interesting story, we'd like to hear about it. Drop an email to johnr@latitude38.com with the particulars, and please include a phone number in case we have to get back to you.



PIER 39 MARINA

in San Francisco

Slip into the *City by the Bay*

Pier 39 Marina is between the Golden Gate Bridge and the Bay Bridge - on the bustling San Francisco waterfront, just a cable car ride away from Chinatown, North Beach and Downtown San Francisco



Welcome!

BRING YOUR BOAT TO PIER 39 MARINA and you will enjoy six private bathrooms & showers, locked gates, 24 hour security, laundry and wireless access in the rental lounge plus ...

a sensational location with shopping at 110 specialty stores. Sumptuous dining at 10 full service restaurants with beautiful bay views. California sea lions can be found sun bathing and up to their old antics at K Dock.

Web site www.pier39marina.com • Harbormaster office #415-705-5558 • at Pier 39



RICHARDSON BAY MARINA

formerly Kappas Marina

MODERN FACILITIES IN A WELL-PROTECTED HARBOR

Concrete Dock System

Well Maintained Facilities

Beautiful Surroundings

- DEEP WATER BERTHS: BASIN AND CHANNEL DREDGED
- CARD KEY SECURITY SYSTEM
- DOCK CARTS
- PUMP OUT STATION
- AMPLE PARKING
- CLEAN SHOWER AND TOILET FACILITIES
- WITHIN WALKING DISTANCE: MARKET/DELI, LAUNDROMAT, RESTAURANT
- AT EACH BERTH: LARGE STORAGE BOX, METERED ELECTRICITY, PHONE HOOKUPS, WATER

BERTH YOUR BOAT IN SAUSALITO

Phone 415 • 332 • 5510

100 Gate Six Road, Sausalito • Fax (415) 332-5812

LOOSE LIPS

Latitude goes Hollywood.

Catherine, the Set Decorating Coordinator of a now-filming movie called *You, Me and Dupree*, called last month.

"We would like permission to use *Latitude 38* magazine as set dressing in the movie," she said.



LATITUDE/ANNIE

Serving as the magazine's agent, we tried our best to get it a speaking role, or at least equal billing with stars Owen Wilson, Kate Hudson, Matt Dillon and Michael Douglas. But we're no Mike Ovitz. So we settled for telling her of course they could use the magazine as a prop, and the best of luck with their endeavor.

You, Me and Dupree is due in theaters next August. We forgot to ask what it's about, so after Catherine hung up we looked it up on

the Internet. The plot: "A best man (Wilson) stays on as a house guest with the newlyweds, much to the couple's annoyance."

Famous floaters.

Depending on your line of work, 'floaters' can mean a number of different things. That's what our eye doctor calls those little dots in our vision from not wearing welding goggles in our youth. Some rescue agencies refer to dead bodies as floaters. To some, 'floaters' means people who circulate at parties or official functions. To guys like Dr. Curtis Ebbesmeyer, 'floaters' are something of a living. His vocation is studying ocean currents, and one of the ways to do that is to track 'floaters' — in this case, basically anything that floats — as these items make their ways down coastlines and across oceans.

His avocation is also floaters. For the last decade, Ebbesmeyer, who is based in Seattle, has put out a quarterly newsletter called *Beachcombers Alert!* In it, he offers analysis of different things that drift on the current (often gloves or shoes or toys which have spilled out of containers dropped by ships), and offers hypotheses on how different flotsam ends up where it ends up. (As far as bigger stuff, we've worked with him a few times to analyze drift patterns of lost or abandoned sailboats.) The newsletter has also awakened a fringe element of people who walk the beaches of the world, find all manner of odd flotsam and jetsam, and write in about it.

In the latest issue (October-December, 2005), Dr. E's research has turned up the world's best-traveled buoys. These are navigational aids that have been pulled loose, usually by storms, and drifted far and wide. Here are a few examples:

* A storm tore a 10-ton buoy loose off Port Royal, South Carolina in 1971. A year and a month later, it was recovered five miles off the Orkney Islands, which are north of Scotland. Drift distance: 4,000 miles.

* In 1921, a buoy anchored off present-day Somalia in

Fall Clearance Sale

CONSIGNMENT BOATS WANTED

ALL INVENTORY PRICED TO MOVE!

- Catalina
 - Capri
 - Hobie
 - Windrider
 - Blokart
- More than 40 sailboat models available!



WINDTOYS

Wind and Water Sports Center

Your Small Boat Specialist!
3019 Santa Rosa Ave, Santa Rosa
New & Used Boats!

OVER 30 NEW BOATS IN STOCK

800.499.SAIL

Authorized Sales & Service for...

Catalina Yachts



EAZE



OCEAN KAYAK



COME SEE OUR FULL-LINE KAYAK SHOP!

FALL SPECIAL!!!

CELEBRATE BY GETTING THE ONE YOU LOVE CLEANED UP AND TAKING HER OUT. YOUR BOAT, OF COURSE!

\$99 BUFF & WAX JOB

For boats under 40' with the purchase of a bottom job. Expires 12/1/05.



Thank you for your business!



- ✓ Gas & diesel engine service & repowering
- ✓ Complete painting services, LPU to anti-foul
- ✓ Fiberglass & gel coat repair including blister work
- ✓ Electronics & instrument installations
- ✓ Coast Guard certified welding & metal work
- ✓ Sandblasting, bead blasting, epoxy & zinc coatings
- ✓ On site machine shop & prop work

BAY MARINE BOATWORKS, A FULL SERVICE BOATYARD
310 West Cutting Blvd. • Point Richmond, CA 94804

1-800-900-6646



GENERATOR SALES & SERVICE

Find this ad for new offers monthly.

Perfect Companions

Our Kestrel 140 amp, 1/8 GPH Diesel DC Generator and an HRO Seafari Escape R.O. Watermaker

HRO Systems.
HORIZON
Seafari Escape.



Kestrel Generators by Water & Power

Compact Efficient
200-600 G.P.D.

The Watermaker Store™
water & power, inc.

Official Sponsor
2005
BAJA HA-HA

Telephone: (619) 226-2622 Fax: (619) 226-1077
www.watermakerstore.com E-Mail: sales@watermakerstore.com

KISSINGER CANVAS

Marine Canvas & Interiors
STEVEN KISSINGER
(925) 825-6734
Covering the Entire Bay Area



- Biminis
- Boat Covers
- Cushions
- Sail Covers
- Headliners
- Awnings

DODGERS

Side handrails and window covers included

OPTIONS

Aft handrail, dodger cover, sailing bimini.

Free Estimates and Delivery



Online Shopping, Tips,
Instructions

www.sailrite.com

ULTRA FEED™ MACHINES STARTING AT \$399

LS-1 Base Package
#100535A



- New Low priced Classic Model
- New PowerPlus Balance wheel standard with Base Model
- New Posi-Pin Clutch System on Base and Deluxe Models
- Walking Foot - 6mm straight & 5mm zigzag stitches
- Sew—sails, canvas, upholstery, crafts, drapery, leather, use for general sewing.
- Amazing Power

Tools



Fabric



Kits



Thread



FREE CATALOG

Includes kits for sails, dodgers, biminis, covers, bags, Sunbrella™, DACRON®, ripstop nylon, mesh fabrics, foam, headliner, snaps, slugs, slides, grommets, thread, zippers, webbing, tools, instructions and much more.

Sailrite

(800) 348-2769

www.sailrite.com

Fort Lauderdale retail store

NOW OPEN!

e-mail: sailrite@sailrite.com

Churubusco, IN (260) 693-2242

Ft.Lauderdale, FL (954) 779-2227

LOOSE LIPS

East Africa was dislodged by strong current. It turned up in 1925 off Walvis Bay, Namibia — which is 1,000 miles up the coast of West Africa — having rounded the Cape of Good Hope in its travels. Drift distance: at least 4,300 miles.

* In case you ever get on *Jeopardy* and they have a 'buoys' category, the all-time drift winner is a gas-lit buoy which broke its moorings off Cape Indio, at the mouth of the River Plate in Argentina (the easternmost tip of that country), in July 1918. Five years later, it was found at Cervantes, Western Australia, about 100 miles north of Fremantle. During its travels, the buoy had made two circuits of Antarctica. Drift distance: 20,000 miles.

Subscriptions to *Beachcombers' Alert!* run \$15 for a year. For more information, contact *Beachcombers' Alert*, 6306 21st Ave. NE, Seattle, WA 98115. Got an interesting floater or floater story of your own? Let Dr. Curt know about it at curtisebbesmeyer@comcast.net.

California saga.

While many manufacturers have fled the Golden State, Saga Yachts of Canada is 'outsourcing' their boat manufacturing to California boat builder Pacific Seacraft. The reason: strengthening of the Canadian dollar has begun eating into profits.

"The increasing value of the Canadian dollar seriously affected the revenue and was starting to erode margins," said company president Allan Poole. "Like many Ontario manufacturers, we have had to seek alternative sources. This move allows us to continue providing a high-quality product at a good value price." Geoff Emery, president of Pacific Seacraft, which is headquartered in Fullerton, called the deal "a great fit for both companies."

Pacific Seacraft has been building quality cruising yachts for nearly 30 years.

Capsize investigation concluded.

A National Transportation Safety Board investigation has revealed that the capsizing and sinking of the tour boat *Ethan Allen* on Lake George on October 2 — which killed 20 of 47 mostly elderly passengers aboard — was likely due to uneven weight distribution and overloading. Some of the weight shifting may have been due to a wake the boat encountered. According to survivors, whole benches full of people slid sharply to one side just before it flipped. Tragically, many of the drownings were apparently due to passengers being trapped inside by the boat's large observation windows. This is the first accident of this kind for the *Ethan Allen* or her sisterships, which have been operating on Lake George since 1979.

Which is a great way to segue into a safety reminder for all boaters. According to Coast Guard statistics, capsizes are a major cause of both deaths and injuries on the water. In 2004, 393 vessels were reported capsized, resulting in 229 injuries and 184 fatalities. The stats don't break down into 'sail' or 'power', although we're guessing that sailors are much more attuned to weight trim than powerboaters. But the message is clear: be careful out there.

Holiday traditions.

The actual date of the first Thanksgiving in 1621 is not known, although it's thought to have occurred in early October. So why do we celebrate it on the fourth Thursday in November? Because when it was first declared a national holiday in 1863, that's when Abraham Lincoln decided it should be held. But why so late, and why a Thursday? Some historians and theologians think Lincoln chose that day because November 21, 1620 — a Thursday — is the day that the *Mayflower* first dropped anchor off Cape Cod.

A PROTECTED HARBOR A SCENIC SETTING WITH EASY ACCESS TO THE BEST SAILING IN THE WORLD!



Call for guest
berths or reserve
space for your
club cruise!



Berkeley Marina

201 University Ave., Berkeley, CA 94710

(510) 981-6740

Fax (510) 981-6745

www.ci.berkeley.ca.us/marina

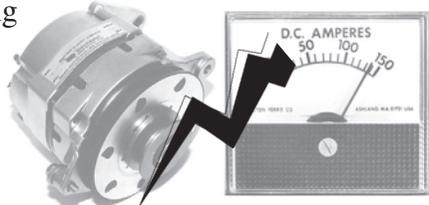
Fuel Dock • Boat Yard • Chandlery • Yacht Club
Sailing Club • Three Terrific Restaurants

JACK D SCULLION

RIGGING • ELECTRICAL

since 1986

Battery Systems
Electrical Panels
Equipment Installation
Troubleshooting
Hardware
Rigging
Deck
Layouts



Call for
package pricing
for main or jib
furlers with a
NEILPRYDE
sail.

**20 Year Anniversary
SPECIAL**

Wholesale pricing on standing
rigging materials! Call for details.

(510) 919-0001

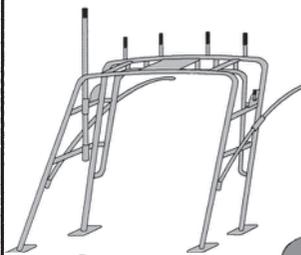
Fax (510) 769-7659
jdsyachts@att.net

NEW Alameda Prop & Machine Adds Stainless Custom Fabrication!

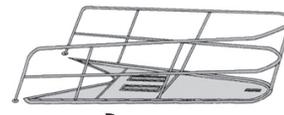
Expanded Facilities

Offers full range of metal fabrication services

Call now for your cruising upgrades



Radar
and Davits



Pulpits



NEW & USED

Folding, Feathering & Fixed Props

Alameda Prop & Machine

at the Grand Marina Marine Center

(510) 522-7899 (800) 774-7899

SIGHTINGS



go fly a kite

Kite-powered sailboats. Kite-assisted ships. The idea seems a bit 'out there', doesn't it? Then again, whoever imagined a decade ago that kiteboarders would one day render windsurfers old hat?

Dave Culp probably thought it. When we first talked to him about 15 years ago, he used to skitter across local waters in a contraption that looked like a lawn chair strapped to a pair of water skis. Power came from a forerunner to the type of kites used today by the board guys. Culp's avocation turned to vocation when he founded Kiteship, an outfit in Martinez that makes and markets large kites for both recreational boats and, he hopes, big ships.

One of Kiteship's kites underwent testing on the Bay last month. On a breezy Thursday afternoon, the TransPac 52 *Flash* set a 3,000-square-foot kite and — with no other sails up — went scooting across the Bay at a consistent 10 knots, with surges to 12 knots in 15-18 apparent.

The first thing you notice about kite-sailed boats — besides the kite flying 50 or yards or more out in front of the boat — is that the boat doesn't heel. That's because the three control lines are

attached to the front of the boat at deck level. (An additional launch/retrieval line is rigged at the hounds, but it's not under tension when the kite is flying.) There's no pull on the top of the mast, so no heel. In fact, technically speaking, you don't need a mast at all.

Another thing you notice is that the kite has a lifting effect on the bow of the boat. In other words, it not only pulls the boat forward, it pulls the bow up slightly, too.

It takes only two crew to control the kite and, most times, it can be re-launched from the water if it goes in.

Flash boat captain Will Paxton was intrigued enough to possibly use the sail at the Great Pumpkin Regatta the last weekend of the month. (Kite sails are reportedly legal sails in PHRF racing.) Although they may not be suitable for round-the-buoys, he also sees the possibility of kite sails becoming part of the inventory for ocean racing — and thinks a smaller version would be killer on an Express 27 doing the Ditch Run. "Instead of sailing in [the windshadow of] the trees, you could get the sail 300 feet up, where all the wind is."

But perhaps the biggest benefactor of the kite technology, in Paxton's opinion, would be older, heavy-displacement boats. Where the ultralight *Flash* sails her best in hot angles downwind, an old leadmine going DDW could really shine with this technology, especially with the added bonus of the upward pull on the bow.

Changing channels for a minute, much has been written about sail-assisted power for merchant ships lately, and several shipping concerns are reportedly spending millions on R&D. Culp's pitch to them is: forget the masts and booms and spars and rigging — and use simple-to-rig and stow kites. Seeing the kite on *Flash* in action, it starts making sense. (Getting interested? Log onto www.kiteship.com for more.)

Back to sailboats. There are two other significant events involving kites worth mentioning. The first is that Larry Ellison and his crew tried this technology on their *BMW Oracle* America's Cup yacht at a break in the 2002 competition. They reportedly liked it, too. (The use was strictly an experiment and never used in competition.) The second event happened after the 48-ft trimaran *Alacrity* dismasted in the 2004 Heineken regatta. It just so happened that among the crew was a guy named Dave Culp. So instead of staying in St. Maarten to await a new mast, the crew sailed her home with a kite — and no mast.

There is still lots to be learned about sailing with kites. They look pretty cool and seem to work pretty well on certain boats in certain conditions. It's still hard to imagine them in common usage, but like we said earlier, where in the world did all these kite-flying boardheads come from, anyway?



One kite, two views. Note the slight bow lift in the photo above. The kite pulls best when near the water.



PHOTOS: LATITUDE/JR

SIGHTINGS

hard acts to follow

You have to hand it to Ernesto Bertarelli and Larry Ellison. After the last America's Cup, the winner (Bertarelli) and the Challenger of Record for the 2007 Cup (Ellison) came up with a plan. Rather than three months of intensive racing every three or four years — a poor return for sponsorship dollars, not to mention public interest — they organized a series of 'lead-up' events, called 'Acts'. These Acts, 13 in all, would be spaced out over three years and several different venues. They would offer both traditional America's Cup match racing and fleet racing. And to really keep the teams pumped and discourage sandbagging, during the latter Acts boats could actually earn points that could then be carried over to the Louis Vuitton Challenger Series, which starts in April of 2007. The Cup races themselves start June 23.

A preview of this idea was held in San Francisco Bay in September, 2003. It was called the Moet Cup, and was sponsored by the Golden Gate YC, home club for Ellison's *BMW Oracle Racing* syndicate. Only Ellison and Bertarelli's Cup-winning *Alinghi* showed up. But it was nevertheless quite a show, with shoreside announcers, souvenir tents, — even the Auld Mug itself was there, in a glass case flanked by burly guys in uniforms.

Even though the racing was just 'for show', we thought it was pretty neat, and said as much in a feature article. Overall, though, public reception was cool. Americans just aren't interested in sailing as a spectator sport. The road show fared slightly better with Joe Public at a repeat performance in Newport, Rhode Island, the next spring. But hey, that was the home of America's Cup racing for 132 years.

In Europe, the reception for the Acts has been nothing short of astounding. At the most recent event, Acts 8 and 9 in Trapani, Sicily,

continued on outside column of next sightings page

cattin' about

That black cat you might have seen prowling the Bay the last few months is *Tuki*, a ProSail 40 that recently set a new record in the Jazz Cup. She may look like a brand new grin machine, but in fact was built 17 years ago and sailed as Randy Smythe's *Super Lube* in the Salem ProSail series. This ambitious three-race circuit for professional sailors had venues in Newport, Rhode Island, San Francisco, and Miami. The event got a lot of ink on these pages, as much for the fact that Tom Blackaller became an instant convert to the speedy 40-footers as anything else. Smythe and his four-man crew won both the '88 and '89 contests with this boat. Blackaller took second in '88 and died a week before the '89 race. (Cam Lewis skippered his renamed *TomCat* in '89, also taking second.) The series itself died soon after that, at least on this side of the pond. We seem to recall the ProSail circuit might have hung on a few more years in Europe.

Tuki's owner is Roger Barnett, but more often than not, former Farr 40 owner Peter Stoneberg can be found at the helm. Look for *Tuki* to smash more records this



amcup acts — cont'd

three quarters of the city came down to check out the action. And kept coming throughout the 10 days the event was in town. They actually rearranged the Trapani school year so kids could go down to the water to watch with their parents.

Admittedly, now that the 12 Cup syndicates are all entered and sailing, it is much more of a show — particularly the fleet racing.

The schedule for 2005 looked like this: Acts 4-5, Valencia, Spain, June 16-26; Acts 6-7, Malmo, Sweden, August 25-September 4; Acts 8-9, September 29-October 9. At each venue, the 'even' numbered Acts were a week of match races; the 'odd' Acts represented three days of fleet racing. Another nice feature — no hiding of appendages is allowed until next year, and the boats were all displayed in the open so visitors could see them, even if it was behind compound fences.

The racing at all venues was, by all accounts, spectacular. There were at least a few days of decent breeze at each stop and — as one would expect — superb crew work by the top teams, and a few big upsets by up-and-comers. When the spray had cleared last month, it was no big surprise to see that the top teams were still *Alinghi*, *BMW Oracle Racing* and *Emirates Team New Zealand*. There were nevertheless surprises: *Prada's* strong fourth place showing, *Desafio Espana's* come-from-behind fifth, and a marked improvement by France's Dawn Riley-led *K-Challenge* — which, on the last day of match racing, with a really old boat (FRA 60, veteran of the 2000 Cup wars), became the first to beat *Alinghi*, which beforehand had been undefeated in the match racing Acts.

Somewhat confusingly, *Alinghi* does not earn any points from the Acts, since they are the defending syndicate and will obviously not

continued on outside column of next sightings page



DICK ENERSON

Tuki' (above and below) will be prowling the Bay in search of records.

coming season, starting with the informal Great Pumpkin pursuit race course on October 30. The black cat sports an orange kite, an appropriate combination for a Halloween regatta!

TomCat, repainted bright yellow, was out and about a few years ago, but we haven't seen her in a long time. Anyone know what happened to the rest of these boats?



DICK ENERSON

SIGHTINGS

amcup acts — cont'd

participate in the challenger series. Once you eliminate them, *BMW Oracle* rises to the top of the Challenger leaderboard at this point in the game. They carry over 4 points toward 2007, while *ETNZ* and the



THIERRY MARTINEZ/ALINGHI

other 'middle' teams are happy with 3 or 2. But even the also-rans earn a point apiece for just showing up. (See www.americascup.com if you're interested on exactly how the Acts are scored.)

Speaking of 'this point in the game' — where exactly are we vis-a-vis the 'real' America's Cup racing?

All syndicates save South Africa's *Team Shosholoza* have been sailing old 'version 4' boats. The South Africans launched the first new IACC yacht last year (RSA 83) and started racing her in Valencia in June. A few others, such as Sweden's *Victory Challenge*, have converted version 4 boats to the new version 5 configuration and were sailing those in Trapani. Most of the other syndicates were still racing their own old boats, or someone else's. *K-Challenge* leased New Zealand's two 2000 boats (including Cup winner NZL 60), but sailed France's 2000 boats in the Trapani races. Spain's *Desafio Espanol 2007* is sailing the two boats used by Seattle's *OneWorld* syndicate in 2003 (repainted a retina-searing Kermit-the-Frog green). *Mascalzone Latino-Capitalia* is using Dennis Conner's old USA 66 and USA 77 from '03. Somewhat oddly, *Mascalzone's* 2003 boat was being sailed by *United Internet Germany*, which likes it so much they're going to convert it to a version 5 boat. *China-Team* inherited Frances' 2003 *Le Defi* syndicate lock, stock and both boats. Even the ledefi.com website now takes you to *China's* site. And so it goes.

All the Acts from here on out will take place in the America's Cup venue off Valencia. Acts 10 through 12 will take place next May through July. Act 14 (there is no 13 — sailors are a superstitious lot, you know), a fleet race, will kick off in early April, 2007. The actual Challenger Series begins April 18.

sailors

Like most of America, we're proud of the troops doing duty both at home and overseas. We realize that a number of folks who enjoy sailing San Francisco Bay are right now far from the wind and fog, doing their duty and keeping the spirit of freedom alive. Having been there, done that, we also know they're going to be thinking of home a lot with the approach of the holidays.

We'd like to recognize as many of these people as possible in our December issue. So if you have a loved one who sails — a father, mother, husband, brother . . . or just a valued crewmember — and who



in uniform

may or may not make it home for Christmas, please let us know. We don't need serial numbers, but name, rank and the boat he or she normally sails on would be cool. If you can tell us where in the world the person is, that would be better. (But don't break any 'classified' rules; we don't want to get anyone in trouble.) If you have photos of the person — either in uniform, sailing or both — please forward copies by mail or email.

In the December issue, we will compile the names and photos of all our 'fighting sailors' into a tribute, and a thank you,

continued middle of next sightings page

midwinter delight

Back East, the sailing season has ended. People have hauled their boats, pickled the engines and put them undercover until next spring. On this coast, sailors just keep on sailing. There are a few who even look forward to winter for its generally lighter breeze, less crowded water — and more dock space at Sam's.

Even racing barely skips a beat. In fact, in some fleets, there are *more* participants in the winter than in the summer. Consider some of the attractions of midwinter racing:

* There's generally less breeze and its therefore not as hard on gear. (Just to be straight on this — it *can* also howl as hard as any summer gear-buster.)

* Midwinter race series often generate more camaraderie. Several of them are weekend-long affairs with a nice party on Saturday night.

* Believe it or not, midwinter races can be warmer than summer

continued on outside column of next sightings page

Act 8, Day 3 — Alinghi leads Italy's 'Luna Rossa' around the top mark. Inset, in addition to match racing, the Acts have fleet races as well.



SIGHTINGS

midwinters — cont'd

events. We've taken our foulies off more in the winter than summer. (Again, it can also be colder than a witch's . . . well, you know.)

* Midwinter racing can be more cerebral — the wind is generally lighter and the currents stronger. It's more of a thinking man's game.

* Competition can be excellent. Many regular summer competitors keep their skills honed with midwinter racing, and the larger fleets (CYC, BYC, GGYC, etc.) can be as competitive as any summer event.

* Midwinter racing has been a convenient conduit for those new to sailboat racing to ease into the action. Spinnaker handling is a lot easier to learn in light air than heavy.

* If it's raining and/or blowing a full gale on race day — stay home.

Hey, it's only the midwinters, not the America's Cup!

* The races are generally short, lasting two to three hours most of the time — which puts you home well before dark.

* You don't have to get up at the crack of dawn to race the midwinters for the simple reason that there's usually no wind until around noon. Some crews just meet for a big brunch beforehand, and many don't bother to pack lunches.

* You don't have to sail every weekend. Most midwinter racing consists of one Saturday a month through March. If you want more, consider Corinthian YC's two weekend-long events in January and February, which come complete with raft ups and parties. If you *want* to race every weekend, just enter more than one series.

* Screaming and protests are — again, generally speaking — rarer during midwinter races. Like we said, it ain't the America's Cup, so why feed the ulcers?

* Much better chance of getting your picture in *Latitude* than during the summer, when our cameras are often seduced by the big, glitzy boats. In the winter, we tend to photograph more real people. (On that count, if you see a guy on a powerboat with a camera, be sure to smile and wave!)

* Venues vary from the main Bay to the Estuary to Santa Cruz to Lake Merritt, and from big boats to special midwinter events for small boats — something for everybody.

How does one get started in midwinter racing? Like Woody Allen observed, "80% of success in life is just showing up." If you're just starting out racing, our advice is simply to sign up with the club closest to you. If you're a bit timid about racing, choose an Estuary or South Bay venue, which are generally kinder, gentler series. For the best competition, sign up with one of the larger

continued on outside column of next sightings page

sailors in

from all of us to all of them.

Please forward all information to managing editor John Riise. You can email him

no remorse

According to author and marine communications guru Gordon West, as of January 1, applicants for general class



uniform — cont'd

at johnr@latitude38.com, or 'snail mail' to him c/o *Latitude 38*, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941.

for morse

ham licenses will no longer need to pass a Morse Code test. For you younger folks

continued middle of next sightings page

midwinters — cont'd

clubs for central Bay racing. Entry fees range from \$50 to around \$75 for the whole series, and you will need a PHRF certificate (call YRA at 771-9500 for how to get one if you don't have it already). Don't have a boat or not quite ready to race your own? Drop by the club on race day and make it known you're available. Like we said, the low-key, friendly atmosphere in winter will almost surely get you a ride.

Midwinter race dates and hosting yacht clubs can be found in the *Calendar* section of this issue, or get online. Almost all clubs these days have websites with entry information for all their yearly events. Give 'em a shout — and we'll see you out there!



The agony and ecstasy of midwinter racing. Above, waiting for wind at a BYC start. Below, sailing downwind up the Bay in a brisk Northerly at a CYC Mids.



SPREAD, LATITUDE/JR, INSET LATITUDE/ROB

SIGHTINGS

quest II comes back to life

"What's she worth?" It's a question we've been asked lots of times over the years. While we sometimes have a general idea of a yacht's worth if we're semi-familiar with the type of boat or fleet, we're not yacht brokers. (Well, actually one of us was for a while about 25 years ago). So we usually refer the questioner to someone who is.

But determining worth is not always easy for brokers, either, espe-

continued on outside column of next sightings page

morse no

who don't know what Morse code is, remember in the movie *Titanic* when the guys in the radio room were tapping out a bunch of 'dits' and 'dahs'? That's Morse code. (For you older moviegoers, when the poor bums trapped in sunken submarines started banging on the hull with



Comin' and goin' — *Champion of Champions* competitors (left) shared some of the same race course with *Masters Regatta* participants (center and right) last month. It might look like a nautical game of 'chicken' out there, but close calls are rare.

more — cont'd

wrenches, that was also Morse code.)

Thanks to SSB, Satphones and other improvements in communication, Morse code is no longer needed except in unusual cases. Thus its elimination in licensing. Many applicants considered it a form of legalized hazing anyway.

quest — cont'd

cially if the boat is something other than your typical Catalina 27 or Ericson 35. The market for some East Coast designs can be 'specialized'. Foreign-built hulls even moreso. But if you really want to flummox brokers, call up and tell them you have a 65-ft steel schooner that your father built up in the Delta, and watch them *not* come running.

That was the situation the children of John and Pat Walsh found themselves in earlier this year. Their father had passed away in 2002 and left them the boat he had built and launched in 1988. They didn't sail, didn't know much more about the boat and, oh yes, she'd been sitting, largely unattended, at her dock on Bethel Island for three years.

"What's she worth?" they asked.

One broker estimated \$25,000. Another reportedly recommended she be "taken to the breakers." Bill Hersey of Mason Yachts in Sausalito decided to go up and have a look.

What he found and what he felt were similar to what we found and felt when we first met the Walshes in 1991: A cruising boat that was so robust, so unique, and so far ahead of its time that, frankly, we'd rather go through a typhoon aboard her than the Navy destroyer we served on.

Fortunately, Hersey was just what *Quest II* needed: someone who recognized what an incredible boat she was and, more importantly, someone who could figure out how everything worked, and get it working again. (Bill's background includes a virtual lifetime of racing, doing deliveries and cruising, including several years in the South Seas aboard his own steel boat, the 76-ft ketch *Suvarata*.)

"John Walsh had it all up here," says Hersey, pointing to his head. "Beyond simple sketches here and there in the files, there were no instructions for any of the boat's systems."

And this boat has systems. Among them — all unique, in our experience, in a sailboat of this size — a compressed air system, which allows the use of pneumatic tools (safer and simpler than electric tools); a pneumatic fuel transfer system whereby you can switch fuel between, ahem, 16 separate fuel tanks to trim the boat; a rain catchment system designed into the main cabin; a crow's nest on the foremast from which you can drive the boat via remote control; a machine shop complete with lathe; and unheard-of corrosion control measures. The latter include triple-coating on every exposed surface with a heavy epoxy barrier coat and — get this — square tube framing that was hooked up to a vacuum pump, evacuated of air, injected with nitrogen, and welded shut. No oxygen, no rust. Although the boat had been sitting at the dock for three years, Hersey found next to no rust anywhere. And remember, this is a *steel* boat.

The list goes on and on. In 1991, Walsh told us he showed the boat to a lawyer friend, and the guy said, "I think you've got about 50 patents here!"

What did all this cost? "We stopped counting at \$3.5 million," Walsh once said.

Perhaps the only thing more unique than *Quest II* was Walsh himself. Australian by birth, he gravitated to the sea at an early age. He was, at various times, a merchant mariner, engineer and, for most of his last four decades, an internationally known big ship surveyor who listed Aristotle Onassis among his clients. In other words, Walsh had spent a lifetime

continued on outside column of next sightings page



LATITUDE/JR

SIGHTINGS

quest — cont'd

looking at what worked and what didn't. And he integrated a lot of what did into *Quest II*. (The first *Quest* was a 40-ft wooden ketch he built in Australia in the 1940s.)

Walsh moved to the Bay Area in the early '70s, and with his second wife, Pat, bought Bethel Harbor on Bethel Island in the Delta. One of the main purposes was to start building *Quest II*, but between the operation of the harbor and his continuing freelance survey work, which took him all over the world, the years started slipping by. Finally, in 1978, Walsh, who was then in his late 50s, began work on the modified Al Mason design that would become *Quest II*. It took 10 years to complete the boat, which was launched in 1988.

The first happy ending to this story is that Walsh got to enjoy his

continued on outside column of next sightings page



SIGHTINGS

quest — cont'd

creation. After launch, John and Pat 'sea-trialed' the boat by sailing to Mexico and spending a year cruising the Sea of Cortez. (Although they often sailed with friends, *Quest's* staysail schooner rig with roller furling on all sails allowed John and Pat to easily sail the boat themselves.) She returned to Bethel Island for some additional fitting out,

continued on outside column of next sightings page



COURTESY WALSH FAMILY

Quest for the perfect cruising boat (clockwise from below) — the main salon; adjustable steering station; 'Quest II' in profile; hidden cleats; cargo boom stores neatly on foremast; chain ratlines with welded step supports leads to crow's nest; one lever opens or closes skylights. Left, John Walsh, at 80, beside the boat's massive feathering propeller.



LATITUDE/JR EXCEPT AS NOTED

SIGHTINGS

quest — cont'd

then in 1991 headed south and west for an extended cruise of the South Pacific, Australia and New Zealand. On the outbound leg from Sydney in December, 1998, *Quest* encountered some ferocious weather. The Walshes shortened sail and continued to Hobart without incident. Only after arrival did they hear that the Sydney-Hobart racing fleet had been decimated by the same storm — 6 sailors dead, 55 rescued and 5 boats sunk.

Quest returned to Bethel Island in 2000, then headed north to explore the Pacific Northwest and Canada for six months. John and Pat departed the Bay again in 2001, this time bound for the Antarctic Peninsula via Chile. But John fell ill along the way, and they returned

continued on outside column of next sightings page

where the buoys aren't

When Tom Ochs felt a bump as he was racing his sailboat out of Mare Island Strait and into Carquinez Strait, he didn't think much of it. Things that go bump in the water are part and parcel of racing at the gateway to the Delta. A few minutes later, however, he looked below and saw his bilge boards floating.

Using "two bilge pumps and a cordless vac" to keep ahead of the influx, he nursed his Shock 35 *Somewhere in Time* back to

continued middle of next sightings page



Stan Honey will navigate for the 'ABN Amro' team in the upcoming Volvo Ocean Race. This is a few of the guys out for a daysail.

VOLVO TEAMS AT A GLANCE

ABN Amro 1 (Netherlands, skipper: Mike Sanderson) — ABN Amro, an international banking conglomerate, is backing two boats in this race. This is the professionally-crewed one. As the first VO-70 launched (in January), this syndicate has been practicing longer than anyone.

ABN Amro 2 (Netherlands, skipper: Sebastian Josse) — The 'JV' boat. None of the crew are older than 30, and all were selected via tryouts. Lots of enthusiasm, but little experience.

Brasil 1 (Brazil, skipper: Torben Grael) — This team is well-funded and skippered by five-time Olympic gold medalist Grael. The navigator is Adrienne Calahan, the only woman in this year's race.

Ericsson Racing Team (Sweden, skipper: Neal McDonald) — A Farr boat and sistership to *Pirates*. McDonald skippered the second place boat, *Assa Abloy*, in the last Volvo.

Movistar (Spain, skipper: Bouwe Bekking) — Last spring, this boat and crew took off on 'seatrials' to Rio de Janeiro, along the way posting a new monohull 24-hour record of 530 miles. With some 18,000 miles under the keel, they have by far the most time 'in the saddle' of any syndicate.

Premier Challenge (Australia, skipper: Grant Wharrington) — Financial troubles seem to have hamstrung this effort from the start. They are definitely the dark horse of the fleet.

Pirates of the Caribbean (USA, skipper: Paul Cayard) — This first American entry in the Volvo since 1997, the boat the crew calls *The Black Pearl* started late (the last 70 launched, only last August), but has lots of things going for it, including a former winning skipper and spare-no-expense backing from Disney, who will use the boat and race to promote the sequel

quest — cont'd

to Bethel Island. Walsh died on Memorial Day, 2002, at age 82.

Quest's second life began earlier this summer when Bill Hersey once again fired up her big Caterpillar engine and headed to Sausalito. Putting up the sails along the way, he was surprised at how well the 120,000-pound displacement boat sailed. "She's like one of those big Hawaiian dancers who's very light on her feet," he said.

Remember what we said about 'special' boats? *Quest II* was no exception. In three months on the market, only one person took the time to come and look at her. Fortunately, the wait was worth it. The second looker bought her on the spot. She is Denise Lahey, CEO of Oracle Mobile. Outside the corporate office, Lahey and her husband are heavily involved in environmental and education issues. Among her avocations is sailing. *Quest*, as it turns out, was the perfect vehicle for all three pursuits. Lahey, who is currently based in New Hampshire, intends to use the boat in the near future to take kids out and educate them about the marine environment. Sometime later, she plans to take John Walsh's amazing creation back out where she belongs — cruising the oceans of the world.

all aboard for the volvo

If you think the holidays are a busy time for shoppers and retailers, you should see the beehives of activity at the compounds for the seven entries in the upcoming Volvo Ocean Race, the round-the-world crewed event which starts November 5 in Sanxenxo, Spain. As this was written, two weeks before the start, it was hard to tell who was more exhausted, the crews sea-trialing the boats or the shore crews doing last minute modifications and final prep on them. In many ways, it will be a relief to finally start and have a little time to relax.

Well, at least for the shore crews. There's not going to be much downtime aboard the Volvo 70s, all brand new boats built just for this race. In case you're just tuning in, the 70s replace the former Volvo 60 class and, unlike their water ballasted predecessors, employ every go-fast trick in the book including water ballast, canting keels and forward canards (daggerboards). They are faster, more powerful and more difficult boats to sail — and will do so with two less crew than the 60s (10, down from 12).

At a press conference last month, Paul Cayard, skipper of the last-minute entry *Pirates of the Caribbean* (the boat was just launched in August) addressed some of the new technology, differences between the new and old boats (he won the '97-'98 version of this race on the VO-60 *EF Language*), and what it's going to take to win. Here are some excerpts from that event.

On the physicality of the new boats: "These boats are very physical. They are basically the same size and complexity of America's Cup boats — but those boats are sailed by 17 people and they only have to do it for two hours a day. We have to sail this thing for 24 hours for 3 weeks with 10 people. So this is a gymnasium. You want to go to the gym? Sign up for one of these."

On the technology: "It's the future of sailing, the canting keel and canards. I think we're going to learn a lot as we do the race. We've been experimenting recently with the board up, board down, half a board, what angle do you need . . . ? There's just a lot to be learned."

On the learning curve: "Right now, everybody's operating at probably 30% of the potential of this class. By the time the race is over, the winner will be at 75 or 80%. Anytime you run a game that is brand new, the biggest gains are the first time you run the game, whether it's Formula 1 cars or sailboats. So I think the team that wins this race will be the team that can constantly evolve and improve their boat toward

continued on outside column of next sightings page



ABN AMRO

SIGHTINGS

volvo — cont'd

that 80% figure.”

On the biggest competition: “I think the obvious thing to say is that *Movistar* and *ABN Amro* have got the most time in the boats and they should be first and second when we race inshore. They should have a lot of things sorted out.”

On the disadvantages of starting late: “Starting last is not the ideal way to prepare for a race like this, and it’s further complicated by the fact that we have a new class of boat. A realistic aspiration is to have the *Pirates* competitive by Rio. The strategy is not to fall too far behind in the first three legs while we develop the potential of our boat. But I wouldn’t be doing this race if I didn’t think we could win.”

The race course for the Volvo is 33,000 miles long. There are nine

continued on outside column of next sightings page

missing buoy

the Vallejo Yacht Club, then arranged an emergency haulout at Vallejo Boatworks next door. What he saw that evening in late June gave him the willies: a 2-foot gash below the waterline.

What caused the near-sinking was the wreckage of G “1,” the minor light at the entrance to Mare Island Strait. (A minor light sits on a permanent structure affixed to the bottom or the shore, and its location is precise, as opposed to a buoy, which moves around with the tides and currents.) In August, 2004, the light,

Indian summer sailing (clockwise from here) — ‘La Maja’ ghosts past the ghosts of The Rock; ‘Magic’ coming at ya; Lasers on ‘stun’; ‘Aneisa’ making a splash; ‘Eagle’ showing her colors.



— cont'd

attached to a piling embedded in the bottom, was carried away. It was rebuilt in December, but disappeared again in February 2005.

This time, it might be awhile before it gets put back in place. In the meantime, a lighted buoy, G "WR1" does double duty — substituting as the channel marker, and also marking the wreckage of the fixed light.

The wreckage lies just below the surface, and uncovers at very low tides.

continued middle of next sightings page

volvo — cont'd

legs: *Leg 1* — Vigo, Spain, to Cape Town (6,400 miles); *Leg 2* — Cape Town to Melbourne (6,100 miles); *Leg 3* — Melbourne to Wellington (1,450 miles); *Leg 4* — Wellington to Rio (6,700 miles); *Leg 5* — Rio to Baltimore/Annapolis (5,000 miles); *Leg 6* — Baltimore/Annapolis to New York (400 miles); *Leg 7* — New York to Portsmouth (3,200 miles); *Leg 8* — Portsmouth to Rotterdam (1,500 miles); *Leg 9* — Rotterdam to Gothenburg, Sweden.

Like the boats, this is a completely new course. Scoring for the ocean legs will be high-point (the first of the seven boats to finish each leg gets 7 points), with extra 'bonus points' awarded for passing through five optional 'gates' along the way. Also new this time: there will be in-port fleet racing at some of the venues which counts in the overall stand-

continued on outside column of next sightings page



ALL PHOTOS LATITUDE/JR

SIGHTINGS

volvo — cont'd

ings. Winners of these outings get half a point for every boat they beat (so the top boat would get 3.5 points), which amounts to about 20% of the total score. As mentioned last month, the buoy racing angle had led to some interesting strategies, one of which is to bring in special personnel just for the buoy races. Bay Area superstar John Kostecki is one of these 'hired guns.' Kostecki, winning skipper of the last Volvo (aboard the VO-60 *illbruck*) will sail for the Swedish *Ericsson* team on the in-port races only. As mentioned last month, the other major Bay Area player in this year's Volvo is Stan Honey, who will bring his considerable navigation skills to the Dutch *ABN Amro* team.

Good luck to all the teams. We'll be following the Volvo in these pages as well as periodically in *Lectronic Latitude* (www.latitude38.com). In the meantime, check in for the latest updates at the race website, www.volvoceanrace.com.

missing buoy

That's unusual said Chief Petty Officer Steve Elsasser, who is the Coast Guard's officer in charge of aids to navigation in the Bay Area.

"Ninety percent of the time," he said "when an aid gets struck, it falls all the way down."

'G-1' is not alone. Elsasser said there are 10 such casualties in the Bay Area, each one costing \$20,000 to \$40,000 to restore. The work is usually let to civilian contractors, but the current Coast Guard budget for such repairs is fully committed, so the restoration will have to wait.



— cont'd

Elsasser cautions that the temporary buoy, like any buoy, moves around. Typically, a buoy's anchor chain is 1.5 to 2 times the water depth at mean high water. In 30 feet of water, for example, and with a 2:1 scope, the buoy moves around in a 100-foot-diameter circle.

"Honor your channel," he advises, "and if you see one of these little foam buoys, give it a wide berth."

Tom Ochs, once he gets his boat back from the repair yard, plans to do just that.

— w.j.m. fordyce

big tri to try for hawaii record

By the time you read this, one of the biggest, fastest boats on the planet will have arrived in San Diego to start prepping for an attempt on the TransPac record. She is the 120-ft trimaran *Geronimo* which arrived stateside fresh off setting a new round-Australia record in July.

If you've followed the maxi-multihull circuit at all, you will know that *Geronimo* is the brainchild of flamboyant Frenchman Olivier de Kersauson. Highlights of his resume include no fewer than six attempts with two different boats (*Geronimo* is one of them) at the Trophee Jules Verne — the nonstop round-the-world sailing record. He succeeded once, in 1997, and held the record for five years.

If this is old news to you, you will also know that de Kersauson has an almost fanatical obsession about bettering any sailing record set by countryman Bruno Peyron. He hasn't come out and said it, but we think it's one of the main reasons he will try for the TransPac record. The current mark for the 2,215-mile course from Los Angeles to Honolulu (not 20,215 as noted in the *Geronimo* website) is 5 days, 9 hours, 18 minutes, set by Peyron in 1997 aboard what, by modern standards, is an old, small crude boat: the 86-ft catamaran *Explorer*.

Geronimo, launched in 2001, is a second generation maxi-multi — bigger, faster and better funded by sponsors Cap Gemini-Schneider Electric.

With any sort of wind at all, and assuming the boat doesn't break, the TransPac course record doesn't stand a snowball's chance. The crew of *Geronimo* could sleep the whole way over and still beat *Explorer's* mark. (And just to clarify, this will be a single-boat attempt and not part of any organized race.)

We think that would be a great thing, because it might encourage other maxi-boats to come to the West Coast for a whack at it themselves. Particularly Peyron, who launched the world's first and so far only third-generation maxi, the 120-ft cat *Orange II*, just last year. Almost right out of the box, she set a new day's run record of 706.2 miles in 24 hours, and earlier this year she obliterated the Jules Verne course in 50 days, 16 hours, 20 minutes. At the moment, she is the fastest oceangoing sailboat ever built.

Kersauson has not announced a date for *Geronimo's* TransPac record attempt, but has said that there will likely be several Americans among the crew. We'll let you know more when we do.



Spread, the 120-ft trimaran 'Geronimo' could set a new TransPac record soon. Inset, Olivier de Kersauson.

VINCENT CURTIC/HET/CGE&Y ELECTRIC/DPPI

SIGHTINGS

short sightings

BAY AREA — The Bay Area, along with much of the sports world, was in mourning last month over the unexpected death of beloved sportscaster Bill King. King, 78, died in a San Leandro hospital on October 18 of a pulmonary embolism — a blood clot which developed after surgery the previous week to repair an artificial hip.

"Bill King was a man of many passions," noted fellow sportscaster and former NFL coach John Madden. "Painting, fine dining, ballet, anything he did, he really got into it." One of the things he really got into, for a number of years, was sailing. While the sports world will long remember Bill for the color and class he added to basketball's Warriors, football's Raiders and baseball's Oakland A's, there are some, including Bill's family, who will remember the passion he once had for sailing.

"In the '60s, we were living on a 32-ft yawl named *Hurricane* in Sau-

continued on outside column of next sightings page

three hour tour

The Polar Challenge is an annual shorthanded race which departs Sydney Harbor, goes around a line of longitude, and back again. Total distance: 24 miles.

During the last one in July, the 46-ft cat *Incinerator* capsized. The crew were rescued by the Australian Coast Guard, but the boat could not be recovered at the time and later could not be found. Last month, a ship ran across her and took the photos at right. Interestingly, she was flipped upright again at some point. And with no plans for recovery, that's appar-

Old dogs, new tricks — action was hot and heavy at the Masters Regatta (skippers over 60, crew over 45) last month. Read all about this annual homage to sailing's elders later in this issue.





The Chamberlin 46 'Incinerator' (above, shortly after launch in 2004) flipped near Sydney in July. She was spotted last month some 800 miles away (center and right), upright, dismantled and sporting her very own ecosystem.



LATITUDE/JR

salito before anyone had even invented the term 'liveaboard,'" says John Stephens, a well-known local rigger now working with South Beach Riggers in Sausalito. John's mother moved the family (including sister Kathleen) aboard after marrying King. There was rarely a dull moment with a stepfather like Bill King around. John remembers going to games with Bill and meeting guys like Wilt Chamberlain.

On the sailing side, King sold the little yawl and in 1970 bought *Varuna*, a beautiful 44-ft Alden ketch. John remembers sailing that boat all over the place. "There were trips to Hawaii, to Canada . . . lots of daysailing. When we were kids, the annual vacation was to gunkhole down the coast — Santa Cruz, Moss Landing, Monterey, Stillwater Cove, then back up to the Delta. We did that for years."

As other work and other passions took hold, King didn't sail as much. "I can understand why most people wouldn't know about Bill's sailing," says Stephens. "That boat hasn't left the slip in 20 years."

Our condolences to John Stephens and the rest of the King family.

SOMEWHERE OUT THERE — *Dragon Spirit*, an O'Day 40, remains missing in action at this writing.

Blair and Marian Thomson headed out of Victoria, BC, on September 14, bound for San Francisco on the first leg of an intended cruise around the world. As is often the case with boats traversing this route, it was feast-or-famine wind-wise. The first few days, there was virtually no wind at all. Then it filled in to an ideal 15 knots for a day. Then it started blowing, really hard. By September 20, the Thomsons and their crew, Bev and Dave Carter of Nanaimo, were about 50 miles NW of Eureka, hove to in 35-40 knots with gusts to 50 and 15-20 ft occasionally-breaking seas. As conditions continued to worsen, the boat was unable to maintain a hove-to position and kept falling off to lie abeam. The forecast indicated these conditions would last another three or four days.



'Dragon Spirit' adrift.

The Thomsons and Carters, exhausted and feeling their lives were at risk, finally put out a *mayday*. They were rescued about 6 p.m. by a Coast Guard helicopter and flown to Eureka.

Thomson had buttoned the boat up and intended to retrieve her when the weather finally abated. With assistance from the Coasties, they plotted a likely drift pattern for *Dragon Spirit* in the hope of locating her by air.

Two expensive days of air searching turned up nothing.

On October 6, the research vessel *Nord Sound* sighted *Dragon Spirit* 500 miles almost due west of Point Conception. Her stormsail was still up and she looked to be in good shape (photo above). Unfortunately, the expense of recovering — or even refinding — a boat out that far was prohibitive.

We were unable to reach the Thomsons directly before presstime, but learned through contact Ron Kolody of Vancouver's Blue Water Cruising Association that they still hope to recover the boat. Their best strategy now seems to be to wait until she shows up again closer to land. That will most likely be near Hawaii sometime in December.

In the meantime, anyone with any further information on the boat is asked to contact Ron at ve7bgk@arrl.net or the Coast Guard at (707) 839-6113.

THE LOSS

Thanksgiving at the Silverwood home in San Diego is going to be a particularly poignant holiday this year.



John and Jean Silverwood.

John and Jean Silverwood and their four children will take stock of all that was lost, and all that was found, on a dark night in June when their 55-foot catamaran slammed into a South Pacific reef — and their 18-month cruise turned from dream to nightmare.

For John Silverwood, a 50-year-old real estate developer, the dream began in Florida in March of 2003 when he took possession of a Lagoon 55 catamaran named *Emerald Jane*. He'd checked out the larger, newer Lagoon 57s at the Miami Boat Show, but had chosen the 1991-built 55 because, as a forerunner to the 57, she was built extra heavily using extensive kevlar and epoxy along with carbon fiber. She proved an excellent choice for Silverwood, his wife Jean, 47, and their four growing children: Ben, 13, Amelia, 12, Jack, 7, and Camille, 3. After purchase, John sailed the boat from Florida to Long Island Sound, and after a brief visit with Jean's family there in September, the family took off down the East Coast for the beginning of a several-year cruise. The short-term goal was Australia, with a loose plan to continue on around the world.

The first years of the cruise were a dream come true for John and Jean: visits with many friends and relatives at stops along the East Coast and Caribbean, scuba diving in the Virgins, stops at the site in St. Vincent where much of *Pirates of the Caribbean* was filmed — and the tiny island in the Little Tobago Cays where Johnny Depp's 'Captain Jack Sparrow' was marooned. Silverwood could even look back and chuckle at his mistake of leaving Aruba for Panama and getting caught in a terrific storm. "It wasn't until after the fact that I read in Jimmy Cornell's book that I should have waited. That particular passage is one of only two places in the book where he actually uses the word 'notorious!'"

ALL PHOTOS COURTESY JOHN AND JEAN SILVERWOOD

Emerald Jane took it all in stride, each passage seeming to reconfirm what a good choice she had been. The only

was a buddy boat they'd been cruising in company with since the Chesapeake. John admits to an initial hesitation to

"It's up to you to save this family."

real problems they had for the first two years were those any cruising boat has — a glitchy autopilot, a generator that gave up the ghost, etc. John says it was wonderful to see the kids adapt to the cruising life and get in tune with the boat. In fact, by the time they reached the Pacific, then 8-year-old Jack was one of the best helmsmen aboard.

In the Pacific, they took a three-week car trip through the Andes of Ecuador, rode horses through a sleeping volcano on the island of Santa Isabella, and visited the magical island of Taha Mata, a place that so enchanted Bernard Moitessier that he named his last boat for it.

strike up a friendship with the nice folks aboard the London-registered 67-ft ketch *Fruity Fruits* — because of her name. But it was impossible not to like Steffan and Carolyne Van Zwaim and their twin teenagers, Stephanie and Jason. Once Steffan explained that *Fruity Fruits* is a European expression meaning 'abundance', they all had a big laugh about it.

It turned out the crew of *Fruity Fruits* were in Norfolk preparing for a November crossing to Bermuda, so the two boats agreed to meet up there. Then the next stop, and the next. After awhile, as the friendship deepened between both the adults and children, the Silverwoods and

Adding to the fun the whole way

Below, better days. 'Emerald Jane' (with Ben, Camille and Jack on the tramp) at anchor in Moorea.



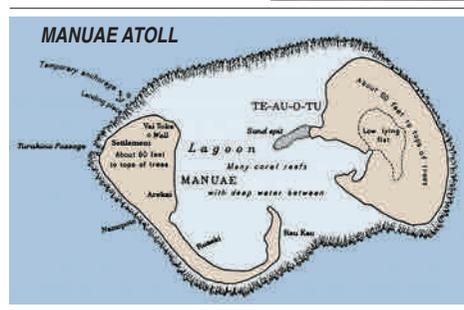
OF EMERALD JANE

Van Zwains began planning almost every passage and destination around ending up together. And so it went, on through the Caribbean, Panama and into and across the Pacific.

In January, 2005, John and his family left *Emerald Jane* at the Carenage in Raiatea and flew home to San Diego. The idea was to 'recharge the batteries' and put the kids back in school for a semester — not to mention give Jean a break from home schooling!

John flew back to Raiatea in early June to complete some maintenance on the boat. When the rest of the Silverwoods arrived several weeks later, she was ready to go. On the morning of June 24, they cast off the lines and headed west: destination, Australia.

John Silverwood is about as experienced a cruising sailor as you'll ever meet. He has



sailed since he was 11, starting in Skipjacks on the Chesapeake. When he was 19, he bought a 36-ft yawl and sailed her down the East Coast to Florida,

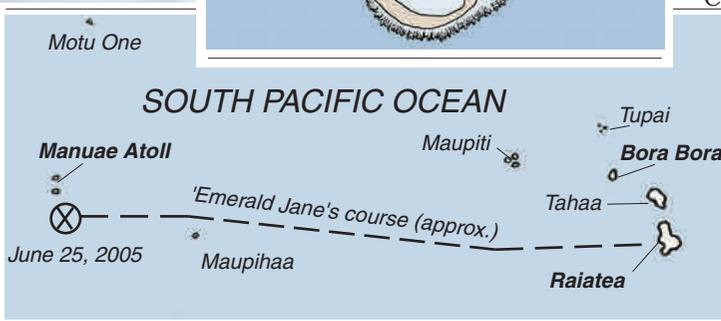
The morning after — wave action rotated the boat 180 degrees during the night. Fortunately, 'Emerald Jane' was insured.

the Bahamas, Jamaica and Mexico. He made similar passages in a later Ohlson 36, and then a 31-ft Brown Searunner trimaran that he built himself. Since moving

Emerald Jane hit the reef about 7 o'clock. John and Jean were below. The only warning they had was a slight thump a second before the big cat came to a loud, grinding halt. John says you could feel parts of the boat starting to break almost immediately. Within seconds, both hulls were flooding. Within minutes, he knew the boat was lost.

That doesn't mean he didn't try to save her. One of the engines had been running when she hit (to charge the fridge) and he quickly got the other going. But the swells from behind were relentless, pushing the boat ever farther onto the coral, and she wouldn't back off under full power — even after he cut the genoa sheets. After only a few minutes, water flooded and killed both engines. Worse, the waves made quick work of Jane's 14-ft inflatable dinghy, breaking it loose from its davits aft and jamming it and its outboard irretrievably under the boat.

Panic ensued for a few moments until John assured his family that they would be okay, and started giving out assignments. Jean managed to get off a single *mayday* on the SSB before all the electronics on the boat went dead. They couldn't find the handheld VHF



to San Diego in 1985, the Silverwoods have sailed mostly charter boats out of San Diego Yacht Charters.

With all his cruising background, Silverwood is a careful navigator. He notices things like when his GPS put one South Seas island six miles away from its charted position. So when Manuae Atoll in the Society Group loomed into view just before sunset on the 25th, he double-checked its position, then altered course a little south so as to give the place an extra-wide, extra-safe pass.

As darkness fell that Saturday, the second night out, they were sailing almost dead downwind under jib alone (the main had been dropped earlier in the day due to a troublesome pin in the boom gooseneck). Under autopilot, *Jane* was making about 7 knots in 15-18 knots of



THE LOSS

in the dark. And the Iridium phone proved ineffective, as reception was spotty in mid-Pacific. The phone was later dropped, putting it out of commission permanently. The Silverwoods' last line to rescue was their 406MhZ EPIRB, which John activated. Then he and Ben set about assessing the situation while Jean looked after the smaller kids.

Flashlights revealed a reef as far to either side of the boat as their beams



Above, 'Fruity Fruits'. Above right, 'Emerald Jane' transits the Panama Canal.

would reach. Silverwood didn't know if the tide was in or out. He knew he had to prepare to abandon the boat, but that deploying the Switlik canister liferaft would be tricky. He couldn't put it behind the boat or beside it, because that's where the waves were breaking. He couldn't put it in front of the boat because the coral would either pop it or slice through the painter. So they pulled the lanyard and inflated it on the forward net, hoping that *Emerald Jane* might eventually get driven over the reef and into the deeper, calmer water of the lagoon on the other side, where the raft could be used.

Within 15 minutes of hitting the reef, the boat that had safely sailed the Silverwood family thousands of miles was starting to come apart. John stationed his family on the starboard side. It was too dangerous to go below anymore. Every 7th or 10th wave would break right over the boat and flood the cockpit and interior. The whole structure was shak-

ing violently. The next time Ben and John went forward, it was to tie the liferaft to the net in such a way that it wouldn't be blown away by wind or dislodged by waves, yet it would be easy to untie quickly.

They never got there.

The next thing John knew, he was lying on his back on the foredeck, pinned under the fallen 79-ft mast ("We never heard a thing until it was down.") and in incredible pain. He looked up to see his son Ben's face hove into view, covered with blood. Then he looked under the mast to see that his left leg had been severed between the knee and ankle.

"I kept telling everyone I was going to be okay," he recalls. But he didn't believe it himself. He was firmly caught under the mast, and every time a big set of waves came, he had to hold his breath as they passed over. Ben (the cut on his head, though a bleeder, turned out to be

The three kids in the center of this photo are Camille, Jack and Amelia Silverwood. At right are Stephanie and Jason Van Zwaim of 'Fruity Fruits'. The little ones at left belong to Captain Rogers, pilot of the rescue helicopter.



minor) retrieved some line, and he and John were able to tie a makeshift tourniquet around his leg to stop the bleeding. But John couldn't get out from under the mast, even with Jean and Ben doing everything they could to lift it clear.

As shock began to set in, John felt woozy. The Silverwoods are a religious family, and they held hands and prayed together, even as the waves washed over them and the boat went to pieces beneath their feet. At some point, says John, a calm came over everyone, and with it a resoluteness that they were going to get through this thing.

Then John told Ben, now 16, "It's up to you to save this family."

("He grew 5 years older in about 30 seconds," recalls John.)

And take charge he did, ordering the little kids off the pitching forward part of the boat to the relative safety of the starboard side, and forbidding his mother to go below, or even into the cockpit where the main boom was doggedly trying to destroy the boat's large bimini.

Ben and Jean renewed their efforts to free John. The combination that finally worked: Ben lifting from the coachroof, Jean pushing up with her legs from the trampoline, John using the last of his waning strength — and a particularly big wave that rocked the boat at just the right moment. The mast finally budged enough to free him.

Ben immediately set about rigging a proper tourniquet — which he'd learned to do several years before in Boy Scouts. Then they moved John and what remained of his leg aft, to the part of the boat that seemed least affected by the waves and pounding. (The bone and muscle of the leg had been sheared through, John thinks, by the trailing edge of the lower spreaders. The limb remained attached only by a few shreds of tissue.)

In times of stress, the mind can play tricks. About midnight, Ben and Jean saw a light on the horizon, and, thinking it was a ship coming to rescue them, fired off several flares. Instead, it turned out to be the tip of a rising quarter moon. As the moon continued to rise, their disappointment was replaced with light: the overcast was breaking up and the moonlight, though dim, revealed more details of their predicament — and possible salvation. For one thing, it was obvious the tide was going out because more of the

OF EMERALD JANE



Ben Silverwood leads his sisters out to the French rescue helicopter on Manuae Atoll.

reef was visible. For another, Ben spotted an area about 200 yards from the boat that looked relatively dry, with no waves breaking on it. He gathered his younger brother and sisters together, had them grab cushions and other items to sit on, and walked them over the reef to that safe area. Once they were as settled as they could be, he returned to the boat.

The next order of business was to get John off the boat, which continued to disintegrate around them. Just moving around on the broken, lurching boat was difficult. Add in broken bulkheads and jagged, flailing bimini supports and staying aboard was becoming an increasingly dangerous proposition.

The mast fell because the structure involving the headstay had failed.

John's sure it was lost headstay tension, because both of the bows were actually breaking off. When the capshrouds started pulling the mast backwards at the truck, the deck-mounted mast base shot forward. In addition to hitting John, the mast had wedged the Switlik raft in place on the forward net (and popped its inflatable canopy). But the continual breakup of the boat finally 'freed' the raft.

Because there was still water around the boat, and the wave action was lessened by the outgoing tide, Jean and Ben formulated a plan to float the raft aft alongside the boat to where John lay, then get him into it. It worked, although waves capsized it once, dumping the raft's provision bag. They righted the raft, got John into it, said their good-byes to *Emerald Jane* — and began walking over the reef to where the kids were, towing the dinghy and being careful it didn't get popped.

Upon arrival near the kids, they found a small, protected pool in the reef where they could park the raft so it could float safely and not hit the coral. Amelia, now 14, was charged with keeping the raft in place. Although John never lost consciousness through the whole ordeal, by this time he was cold and shocky, so Jean got some of his clothes off, as well as most of hers and 5-year-old Camille's, and they wedged in next to John to try to warm him up.

Meanwhile, Ben and brother Jack, now 9, used glow sticks to search the reef for useable flotsam. The family had eaten dinner right before the boat hit the reef, so none of them were really hungry, but Ben knew John was dehydrated and needed fluids. He was able to recover some water and a Diet Coke from the reef.

Sunrise at 6 a.m. revealed the full extent of their plight. They were about seven miles SSW of Manuae Atoll proper (estimated position: 16°35'S, 154°40'W), and the reef they hit stretched as far as they could see in either direction. First light also revealed, way off in the distance, a multi-engine jet. It turned out to be a French military aircraft that was responding to their EPIRB signal. Ben again fired flares, and the plane immediately changed course and passed low over them.

As mentioned, the Silverwoods were without a radio. But as soon as they were spotted, the plane radioed the atoll. Manuae is a turtle sanctuary, and no one is supposed to live ashore, but it was well known that a Polynesian fisherman and his family had set up housekeeping there. Luckily, he had a radio. It was an emotional moment for the Silverwood family when the man and three of his teenage sons appeared in their 20-ft open boat.

The ride to Manuae took 45 minutes. When they arrived about 9:30 a.m., they were greeted by the man's wife, Diane (the only name Jean recalls) and the rest of his 16 children — really! Although the Polynesian family spoke no English and the Silverwoods spoke no French, important matters like getting the shipwrecked cruisers fed and into dry clothes were taken care of. Diane even gave them necklaces made of black pearls. "Their generosity was unbelievable," says Jean.

At noon, a large French military helicopter landed. Along with a pilot and co-pilot, there was a doctor and nurse aboard, as well as a rescue diver. John

THE LOSS OF *EMERALD JANE*

was given morphine and hooked up to IVs, then all six Silverwoods were loaded into the helo and flown to Bora Bora. (The helo had taken off from Tahiti but refueled at Bora Bora.) In order to get John to the hospital in Tahiti as quickly as possible, in Bora Bora, he and Jean were transferred to a small military jet. The kids — looked after by Ben and the helo crew — followed later in the helicopter.

The full impact of John's injury did not hit Jean Silverwood until they arrived in Tahiti about 4:30 p.m. She knew the injury to his leg was very serious, even life-threatening. But it wasn't until they landed and she was trying to converse with the pilots and ambulance personnel — again, few of whom knew more than basic English — that she really became alarmed. "Everyone was telling me, 'It's okay, it's okay', but you could see on their faces that they didn't mean it," she remembers. Then one nurse, doubtless trying to help, communicated that the tourniquet was bad for John's heart and John's entire leg. . . "Off! Off!"

Communications improved upon arrival at the hospital, where an official from the U.S. Consulate was there to meet them. But the news he translated didn't seem much better. The leg wound was severely infected, which was putting a huge strain on John's kidneys, which were showing signs of shutting down. (If he had shown up even two hours later, doctors said he could not have been saved.) He needed emergency amputation surgery to save not only what remained of his leg, but his life.

By the time John was rolled into emergency surgery, Jean had been checked into a room of her own, sedated for a panic attack.

From there on, things finally started to get better. The helicopter crew eventually showed up with the kids. The minor cut on Ben's head was treated with a full head wrap, which amused everyone. Thankfully, everyone else was okay.

Other consulate officials appeared and escorted the kids down to the quay where *Fruity Fruits* was tied up. Once they were settled aboard with the Van Zwaim kids, Carolyne headed to the hospital, where she spent most of the night at Jean's side.



The Silverwood family at an awards ceremony held for their rescuers in Tahiti. Ben, at left, is up for a medal of his own. He will receive the Honor Medal with Crossed Palms, the Boy Scout equivalent to the Medal of Honor.

John came out of surgery after five hours with a good prognosis. One of the surgeons explained he was in 'Re-Animation' (their name for ICU), that his kidneys had rebounded and that he was doing well.

From that point, it was basically logistics on how to get home. No attempts were made to return to the wreck site to salvage anything from *Emerald Jane* for the simple fact that, by the time they flew over in the helicopter, there was almost nothing left of the boat. "At best, 20 percent of the boat was left," says John.

John spent the next 10 days in the hospital in Tahiti, with the exception of an afternoon when he appeared in a wheelchair at an awards ceremony for the helicopter crew who had rescued his family. On July 7, he began a 'hospital-hospital' transfer aboard a commercial jet bound for California. (Jean was thrilled to find that this was covered by the family's Platinum Mastercard under a plan called 'evacuation and repatriation'. It included a U.S. nurse being flown down to accompany John. The plan is apparently not available under the Gold Mastercard.)

From LAX, an ambulance took John to Scripps Memorial Hospital in La Jolla, where he stayed for two more weeks. Among the work done to him was a second amputation — this time above the knee — to make the eventual fitting and use of a prosthetic easier. Infection, always a problem in massive wounds, necessitated a third major surgery to once again clean the wound and 'irrigate' the bone with antibiotics.

John finally went home on July 25, exactly a month to the day after *Emerald Jane* hit the reef. Friends had been staying in the Silverwood's house, so the move back home was accomplished quickly and easily.

At this writing, the kids are back in school and the shore-bound family routines are in place. But things are still far from normal. When we began our interviews with John in September, he had just started

fittings and physical therapy for his prosthetic leg — a painful process that can take up to six months. He was also having trouble with feelings of guilt for putting his family in such a dire situation. Before we started talking, he had not discussed it much with anyone outside the family.

So what did go wrong that day? John and Jean admit that they are still mystified. According to the charts they had, they were clear of any reefs in that particular area and, as mentioned, had swung slightly south when Manuae was sighted in order to give any fringing coral a wide berth. The only thing John can figure out is that they might have been set north by current. With the autopilot steering an almost due-west course (though not tied into the GPS), they could well have been pushed several miles north over the course of June 24-25, especially after being slowed down by the broken pin in the boom gooseneck.

What's next for the Silverwoods? For the foreseeable future, they plan to settle back into life ashore. John needs to get well physically and mentally. In the longer term, there will certainly be more sailing in local Southern California waters. Way out on the horizon, the possibility of cruising again is definitely there (although young Jack stipulates, "Not around any reefs!") They are still in daily email contact with *Fruity Fruits* and other cruisers they met along the way.

"I'm really taking things day by day," says John. "But yeah, I do catch myself thinking about it. You know: cat or monohull, the best way to run sheets, that sort of thing. I guess I can't help it. It's in my blood."

— latitude/jr



Jack London Square Marina

An Almar Marina



Location, Location, Location. Imagine your boat in one of the most desirable locations in San Francisco Bay, Jack London Square. Here you will find yourself within walking distance of several fine restaurants like Scott's Seafood, Yoshi's and El Pescadori. Enjoy the Arts and Crafts Saturdays on the promenade or the Farmers Market on Sundays. Take in a movie at the cinema two blocks from your slip and on the way browse the many specialty shops through out Jack London Square. It's all just steps from the marina. Because Jack London Square Marina is an Almar Marina, you can enjoy reciprocal privileges with all of Almar's California marinas. Call today, mention this ad and be our guest for the weekend. See for yourself the benefits of a great location. Slips are now available in Jack London Square for boat sizes 36' to 75'.

Official Sponsor

**2005
 BAJA
 HA-HA**

Almar is the largest operator of salt water marinas on the West Coast. With thirteen facilities situated in the most desirable locations, Almar Marinas provide a wide range of services and programs that few marinas can offer. Some of these programs include: monthly boating seminars, boat handling classes, navigation courses, and organized outings to beautiful local anchorages. Each marina offers wireless high speed internet access, which can be used with your reciprocal privileges at any of Almar's California marinas. To see what a difference this makes, visit one of our marinas this weekend. With thousands of slips in convenient locations, let us find one for you.

Call us at 800.675.3625 for more information about all of the Oakland Marinas. The Oakland Marinas consist of four marinas in the Oakland Estuary from Jack London Square to Coast Guard Island.

www.oaklandmarinas.com

SANTANA'S

Two hundred 'friends and family' attended a special birthday celebration last month. The guest of honor was the



COURTESY KAPLAN FAMILY

The Kaplan family: Sarah, Chris, Erica and Paul.

55-ft schooner *Santana*, one of the most revered classic yachts on the West Coast — to both sailors and nonsailors. And therein lies a story.

It was way back in 1934 that California oilman W.L. Stewart walked into the offices of Sparkman and Stephens and commissioned a state-of-the-art racing schooner. The way the story is told, Olin Stephens — at 25 already showing the glow of genius that in a few years would give the world such legendary craft as *Stormy Weather*, *Bolero* and *Ranger* (and had already given it *Dorade*, launched in 1930) — tried to convince Stewart that yawls were the way of the future. But oilmen can be stubborn — it had to be a schooner, Stewart insisted. So a schooner it was.

Santana was built at the Wilmington Boat Works in San Pedro of mahogany over oak frames. She was launched on October 24, 1935, and almost immediately showed both the pedigree — and the foresight — of her designer. *Santana* showed her heels to most other schooners of the day, but in her first major ocean race, the 1936 TransPac, *Santana* took second in division and overall — to *Dorade*. Undaunted, Stewart put her on the deck of one of his tankers (a stunt unprecedented at the time) and shipped her to Newport, Rhode Island for the 1939 Bermuda Race. She won the schooner division, but overall honors went to *Baruna*, another S&S yawl.

Stewart sold the boat the next year. (He later went back to Sparkman and Stephens, this time listened to Olin, and got the world-beater he wanted, the 67-ft yawl *Chubasco*.)

The next phase of *Santana*'s life made her more enduringly famous than if she'd won every race she ever entered. It is known among *Santana*-philes as "the Hollywood connection."

The boat's second owner was Charles



Isaacs, a San Diego millionaire who was married to Eva Gabor. He sold her two years later to actor George Brent, who finally did what Stewart's pride wouldn't let him — change her to a yawl. The boat's original mainmast was moved forward to become her 'new' mainmast. It was a tad on the short side compared with other yawls of the day, so she was still no racing grayhound in Southern California. But it proved ideal in later years when she came north to San Francisco Bay.

But let's not get ahead of ourselves. Continuing what had become something of a Tinseltown tradition, Brent sold her to Ray Milland in 1944. He didn't even have her a year. Dick Powell and June

Can we have this dance? 'Santana' is easy to handle and a lovely sight under sail. Inset, Bogie and Bacall aboard.

Allyson were next, owning her barely a year — making it an even 5 owners in her first 10 years.

It was *Santana*'s sixth owner who cemented her legend. In December of 1945, Humphrey Bogart acquired the boat. Without taking away from the many other owners who have sailed, preserved and loved *Santana* over the years, the decade that Bogart and his wife Lauren Bacall owned the boat is the era that stands out in most people's minds when you mention *Santana*. Owners may come and owners may go, but *Santana* will forever be best known as 'Bogie's boat'.



Erica (left) and Sarah hit the bottle at 'Santana's 70th birthday and rechristening celebration.

Bogart was an enthusiastic sailor and racer, spending upwards of 45 weekends a year on the boat and campaigning her all around Southern California. He also spent many a weekend aboard *Santana* at Catalina, drinking with friends and dining on illegally-caught lobster. Although Ms. Bacall sometimes came along, he is said to have preferred stag cruises. "The trouble with having dames along," he once observed, "is that you can't pee over the side."

When Bogart died in 1957, a model of *Santana* was displayed in place of his casket at his memorial service, as stipulated in his will.

Santana's Hollywood connection died with Bogie. And so did long-term ownership of the boat, at least for a while.

Willis Short, an interior decorator, bought *Santana* from the Bogart estate in 1957 and made some weird changes below involving plastic panels with seahorses on them. He sold her to retired general Wally Nickell in 1960. We can thank the general for bringing her to San Francisco Bay, where she's been ever since, and for hiring Bay wooden boat legend Babe Lamerdin as boat captain. The first thing Babe did was make the seahorses disappear and put the interior back in proper yacht trim.

In 1966, William Solari bought the boat and put her back on the race track,

even though, by that time, *Santana* was getting a bit long in the tooth for racing. The CCA rule under which she'd competed for so long was giving way to IOR, an inhospitable environment for old, full-keel wood boats.

Solari did a few Mexico races and Big Boat Series with her, and though podium finishes were rare, she still acquitted herself well against such then-new gold-platers as *Audacious* and *Kialoa II*. The twilight of her racing career came in the late '60s when Solari took her back to the East Coast for the '68 Bermuda Race. Hopelessly outclassed by newer craft, *Santana* turned in a forgettable performance. But she was not forgotten. When a crewman showed up at a tiny boatyard in Hamilton Cove to have one of *Santana's* cracked spreaders repaired, the grizzled old proprietor asked what boat he'd come down on.

"*Santana*," came the reply. "She's an old timer. You wouldn't know her."

The old guy climbed up into a dusty loft above the shop and came down with a familiar-looking piece of wood.

"Here's the spreader I replaced when *Santana* was down in '38," he said.

If Solari was the last owner to seriously campaign the boat as a racer, she did more sailing under her next owner than any that had come before: Charlie Peet departed the Bay in 1971 and sailed her around the world with his wife, local sailmaker Jim Leech, and an ever-changing crew of characters.

She returned in 1973 and Peet sold her to — if you're counting — her 11th owner, drama therapist Lloyd Carter. Carter had her only a few months before putting her on the market once again. The old girl could hardly have found two better owners at that point than twin brothers Tom and Ted Eden, lifelong sailors and owners of a San Francisco architectural firm.

The Edens had the vision to treat *Santana* like the royalty she had become. Although the boat had never been allowed to deteriorate like so many once-grand yachts, the years had taken their toll. So the first order of business was a complete refit, done largely by the brothers themselves along with the new boat captain, Ralph Lucas. Once the total

SANTANA'S SEVENTIETH



LUTHER GREEN

You don't see many schooners flying asymmetrical spinnakers. 'Santana's got one.

repair bill was tallied, it totalled more than they had paid for the boat. But no one complained.

For most of the 25 years they owned her, the Edens sailed the boat locally and participated in occasional races such as Memorial Day's Master Mariners Regatta. A highlight of their tenure occurred in 1982, when St. Francis YC Commodore RC Keefe arranged a chance to settle an old score — a match race against *Dorade*, the boat that had beaten *Santana* to Hawaii in '36.

Bay sailing legend Tom Blackaller was at the helm that sparkling May day, backed by the Eden brothers and their well-oiled crew. Over on the chartered *Dorade*, Keefe headed a crew hardened by weeks of practicing for the upcoming Master Mariners. After some hard negotiations at the club, it was decided that the 55-ft *Santana* should give the 52-ft *Dorade* 7 seconds per mile.

The 12.5-mile course began and ended in front of the yacht club. In light air, *Dorade* took an early lead, but as the breeze filled in to a healthy 25 knots, there was no holding *Santana* back. With Blackaller hooting and hollering down the homestretch — "I bet this boat was never this fast when Bogart sailed it!" — *Santana* went on to trounce her old nemesis by more than six minutes.

Blackaller was gone the next year, and when Tom Eden passed away in 1993, *Santana* went into a sort of suspended animation at the prestigious 'front row' at the St. Francis YC docks. She did not sail for years.

Perhaps the low point in the boat's life occurred in November, 1997, when a check valve in her bilge pump system failed, water siphoned in and, by the

time someone noticed, she had flooded to deck level. She was quickly pumped out, but all the machinery, electronics and upholstery were ruined.

Enter Paul and Chrissy Kaplan, long-time Bay Area sailors, owners of multiple boats over the years, and currently the 'Kaplan' half of KKMI — Keefe-Kaplan Maritime, Inc., the Richmond boatyard that Paul runs with partner Ken Keefe.

One peek under the canvas cover was all it took for *Santana* to cast her spell. In August, 1998, *Santana* was towed across the Bay to Richmond and put 'under the knife' once again. Little did anyone suspect at the time it would be her last voyage as a yawl.

Eight months and about a billion man-hours later, the completely refurbished *Santana* went sailing again. And when we say 'refurbished', the Bugattis at Pebble Beach don't get this level of attention. The interior was virtually gutted and completely rebuilt. She got a new engine, new cockpit, new deck — and new look. To everyone's amazement (and many's dismay), Kaplan had converted her back to a schooner. "As far as I know, we're the only ones who have ever gone 'backwards' with a restoration," laughs Paul. Significantly, her mainmast once again remained her mainmast — the original spar was moved back into its original position, complete with the original 1897 gold \$10 coin under the step.

Despite the naysayers, the Kaplans could not be happier with the schooner rig. "We could sail her as a yawl by ourselves, but it would not have been as easy," notes Paul. "With the staysail schooner sailplan, instead of a few big sails, you have several smaller ones, which makes her easy for two of us to sail."

Of course, that's rarely the normal state of affairs. Most often when the boat goes out, it's with a bunch

of friends and family aboard.

Like some of her former owners, the Kaplans enjoy 'reliving the old days' with *Santana*. That's one of the reasons that, last spring, they sailed out the Gate and headed for Southern California. (The other reason was to escape the rains in Northern California, but that plan went awry when SoCal experienced one of its wettest springs in history.) What they

didn't expect — or at least expect so much of — was the reception the boat got everywhere she stopped. One highlight was attending opening day at the Los Angeles Yacht Club, where old W.L. Stewart first homeported *Santana* — and a few old timers still remembered her! Another was almost the Ensenada race, until the wind quit and they bailed due to crew commitments ashore. *Santana* returned to the Bay in August.

The 70th birthday and rechristening party came about for lots of reasons. One was simply to celebrate one of the grand dames of West Coast sailing. Another was to note her rebirth as a schooner. Yet another was to thank the many people who contributed countless hours to the restoration. Still another was to celebrate all the people who have been touched by this great boat over the years. Wherever she goes, they come down to the docks, many in frail condition and supported with a cane. They thank the Kaplans for preserving the boat, tell their tales and, for a fleeting moment, become teenagers again, prancing the decks as *Santana* broad reaches for home.

Among the invitees were relatives and descendants of everyone from W.L. Stewart up through Ted Eden and his family — including Lauren Bacall. Although Bacall did visit the boat once while the Edens had her, she has politely declined most invitations to take part in articles or events which involve the boat. When Paul Kaplan called her agent to offer the latest invitation, she connected him with

her personal assistant who connected him with . . . Ms. Bacall herself.

"We had a wonderful conversation," he says. "She was flying out to shoot a movie, so she couldn't attend, but she reminisced awhile. Near the end of a

very pleasant conversation, she told me that the thing most people don't realize is, for her at the time, the boat posed a formidable competition. I think the way she put it was, 'There was never a woman I was more jealous of than *Santana*.'"

Lauren Bacall turned 81 in September. Happy birthday to both great ladies!

— latitude/jr



COURTESY KAPLAN FAMILY

Suitable eye protection is recommended when viewing the sun or 'Santana's gleaming deck.

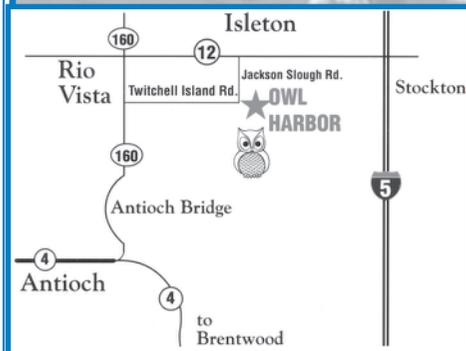


OWL HARBOR MARINA

THE FRIENDLY MARINA

- Prepay one year, get the 12th month free!
- 30'-50' deep draft berths @\$4.75 per foot
- Showers • Laundry
- Dry and open storage
- Extra wide berths for multihulls
- Home of Martin's sailing school

Yacht Club Cruises Welcome!



LOCATED ON SEVEN MILE SLOUGH
OFF THE SAN JOAQUIN RIVER

HARBORMASTERS:

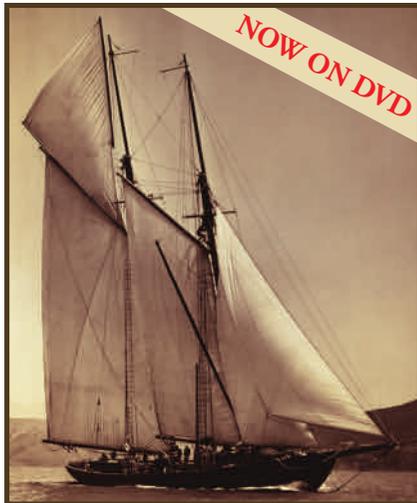
FRANK & RHENAE DIETRICH

(800) 483-9992 OR (916) 777-6055

email: owlharbor@citlink.net

www.owlharbormarina.com

1550 W. TWICHELL ISLAND RD.
ISLETON, CA 95641



In the Wake of the Zaca

A DOCUMENTARY BY LUTHER GREENE

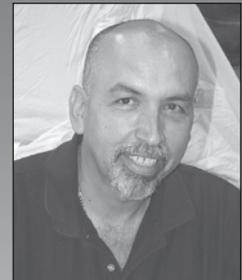
Few sailing vessels are surrounded by more myth and legend than the yacht Zaca. Launched on the eve of the great depression, the 118' gaff-rigged topsail schooner has sailed through 75 years of history from one remarkable adventure to the next. Zaca has served as a luxury yacht, scientific research vessel, navy patrol boat, and party boat for Hollywood swashbuckler Errol Flynn.

Nine years in the making, this documentary film offers a riveting window into the past as seen through the eyes of this historic ship and the survivors of those who sailed on her.

To order, please visit www.zaca.com

WHY DO BUSINESS WITH SAL'S?

*Your one stop
shop for
offshore safety*



- Central Bay Area location
- Broad Product Selection
- Factory and USCG Certified
- FULL SERVICE

- Sales
- Service
- Repairs
- Rentals

- Liferrafts
- Inflatables
- EPIRBs
- Flares
- Survival Suits

Your safety is our business!

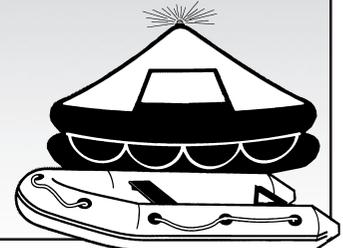
SAL'S
INFLATABLE
SERVICES, INC.

PHONE (510) 522-1824

FAX (510) 522-1064

1914 Stanford St., Alameda 94501
salsinflatables@sbcglobal.net
www.salsinflatableservices.com

OPEN SATURDAYS
by appointment



INTERNATIONAL MASTERS 2005



Is a port tack start better than sex? That question was asked — and answered — in the lighthearted after-dinner speeches on Saturday night at the 27th International Masters Regatta, sponsored by Dry Creek Vineyard and hosted by St. Francis YC on October 14-16. The annual J/105 regatta/reunion attracted 13 prominent Master skippers this year, all over 60, along with their slightly younger crews, all over 45. Given the advanced age of the crowd, the port tack vs. sex debate seemed particularly relevant, and raged on all weekend.

Fortunately, the real question of the weekend — who's the hottest Mas-

ter these days? — was more easily answered. San Diego sailing legend Malin Burnham, a 77-year-old retired real estate baron and former Star and America's Cup player, led the regatta wire-to-wire, capturing his third Masters title in the last six years. Sailing with local talents Chris Boome (main/tactics), John Claude (trim), John Ravizza (pit), and Joe McCoy (bow), Burnham never strayed off the podium, finishing with a 1,2,3,1,3 record to beat runner-up Bruce Munro by five points. "Malin is a natural sailor, totally smooth," marveled Boome. "He's also a complete gentleman on the boat, a real pleasure to sail with."

Burnham put the fleet on notice from

the beginning, winning the opener on Friday afternoon aboard *Donkey Jack* with owner Scott Sellers aboard. Rod Johnstone, who had *Sailing World* editor John Burnham on tactics, withdrew from that blustery race after crewmember Bill Boatwright was thrown into a stanchion during an accidental jibe (he required ten stitches in his cheek). Three kites — all old 77-square meter ones rather than the owners' bigger and newer 89s — also blew up, and a jib ripped. With a chilly westerly touching 28 knots and gear already failing on the borrowed boats, regatta chairman Pax Davis wisely called off the second race.

A keg of beer and a case of Dry Creek

— SAILIN' WITH MALIN



The winners, from left: John Claude, Chris Boome, Joe McCoy, Malin Burnham, John Ravizza.



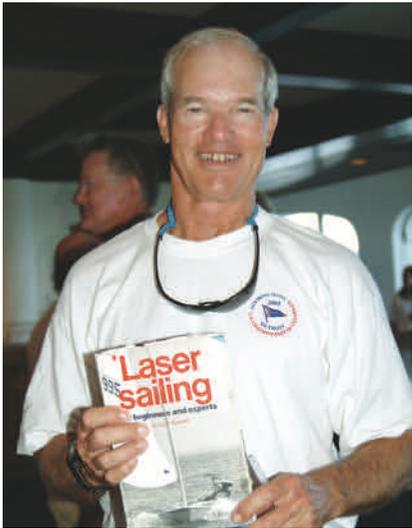
Take a number, get in line — The fleet stacked up rounding Anita Rock against the ebb on Sunday. Photos by Leslie Richter.

wine magically appeared on the dock as the slightly battered fleet pulled in, and the story-telling and teasing began. Davis, a true-blue Cal supporter, spread the rumor that Burnham and Sellers were being protested for advertising (they flew a Stanford flag after the race, as four of their crew went to The Farm), to no avail. The party eventually drifted inside, and many of the Masters spent the evening upstairs at the elegant black-tie America's Cup Hall of Fame Induction Ceremony honoring Fritz Jewett, Jack Sutphen, and the late Alan Payne.

As if to make up for Friday's excess, the Bay was on its best behavior for Saturday's three races. Burnham, sailing *Advantage 3*, was once again the low-point boat of the day with just six points, while regular Master attendee Bruce Munro — sailing with Jim Coggan, Paul Heineken, Gordie Nash, and Randy Smith — emerged as the series runner-up with nine points for the day. *Scorpio* owner John Siegel, helped by a bullet in the second race on Saturday, was third overall at the end of the long day. Dave Irish, with Yachtsman of the Year Kevin Burnham calling the shots, was also up in the mix until their kite vaporized in a puff, sending them in early with a DNF

in the third race.

Following the traditional Saturday night dinner, the racing resumed after a one-hour postponement on Sunday. Burnham, sailing *Jupiter* and loosely covering Munro all day, took a third to easily win the regatta. Munro held steady in second, while Laser guru Dick Tillman — sailing with fellow Laser *aficionados* Peter Vessella and Tracy Usher, along with Matt Carter and John Hourihan — won the last race by 100 yards to leapfrog into third overall. Bob Mosbacher, sailing with a crew of talented Texans, including recent J/105 national champ Glenn Darden, was fourth, while Siegel choked with a 12th place in the last race



to sink to fifth overall.

But the Masters has always been about more than just beating each other up on the race course — most everyone connected with the event has won enough races to last a lifetime, and comes to the regatta mainly for the friendships and camaraderie. It's a celebration of the sailing life, and it has become one of our favorite regattas over the years. The heart and soul of the regatta revolves around the Saturday night dinner, where each

Masters memories, clockwise from upper left — Dick Tillman wrote the book on Laser sailing, literally; Bruce Munro ('Juxtapose') leads the pack; three-peater Malin Burnham in a relaxed moment; the Burnham crew works 'Donkey Jack' downwind; Dick Tillman (center) and his crew; Dean Dietrich ('Advantage 3'). All photos 'Latitude/rob and jr unless otherwise noted.

Master is given the floor for a few minutes to reminisce, tell jokes, or whatever.

Here are some random quotes from this year's speeches:

Don Trask: "We've got two commodores on our boat, Doug Holm (StFYC) and Wendy Miller (SFYC). It didn't help much!"

Ian Bruce: "35 years ago today, I spent 72 hours fibreglassing up the first Laser.

I put the hull and deck together at 5 a.m., and drove all night to Wisconsin to deliver the 'Weekender', as it was initially called, to Hans Fogh, who debuted it in the America's Tea Cup Regatta. Hans won his class, and three months later the boat was displayed at the New York Boat Show."

Dean Dietrich: "Is a port tack start better than sex? After a lively discussion,



Masters, con't — *The Class of 2005, back row from left: Mosbacher, Irish, Burnham, Trask, Munro, Siegel, Johnstone, and Fogh. Front, from left: Jennings, Dietrich, Tillman, Harken, and Bruce. Three-time winner John Jennings ('Jupiter') was off the pace this year; Bruce Munro (center) and his second place gang; regatta hosts Nancy and Don Trask with the Masters trophy; a colorful quartet.*

my crew concluded we need to conduct further research on both subjects."
Peter Harken: "We got face-planted so many times today, I began to wonder, 'Am I charging these people too much for my equipment?' At least with iceboats, when things go wrong, you can step out of the boat and into the closest bar."
Dave Irish: "I don't sail any regatta I like more than the Masters."

John Jennings: "This year's racing has been like my golf game — one birdie and a bunch of triple bogies!"
Rod Johnstone: "It's fun to get my family together and sail this regatta in a boat I designed. It was also fun to see *Arbitrage* again, which used to be my boat, *Ragtime*. And it's nice to be back here — I proposed to my wife Lucia on Mt. Tam in October, 1971."

Hans Fogh: "I had a hip replacement at the end of June, and am just happy to be here!"
Bob Mosbacher: "I'm a Texan by choice and the oldest guy here, even older than Malin. I hope when I grow up, I'll get invited back to the Masters."
Dick Tillman: "Some of the most pleasant sailing experiences I've ever had are the result of the people in this room."
John Siegel, who successfully port-tacked the fleet on Saturday: "Yes, Dean, port tacking the fleet is indeed better

INTERNATIONAL MASTERS 2005

than sex. . . Sorry, honey!"

Bruce Munro, on being four points out of first: "We'll be watching you tomorrow, Malin. The pressure's on!"

Malin Burnham: "I've been sailing with and against Don Trask for 45 years now. In all that time, I never won anything by myself — it has always been a team effort."

At the Sunday afternoon awards ceremony, Burnham, a gracious winner, addressed the crowd again. "I don't sail much anymore, and this is the only regatta I do now," he stated. "I'm just the chairman of the board, and do what my guys tell me to do, so they deserve this (the crystal keeper) as much as I do. Accordingly, I've commissioned the yacht club to reproduce this trophy four more times, so everyone on my crew gets one."

It was a classy way to end a classy regatta. Kudos and thanks to the folks behind the scenes who continue to make the Masters one of the best and most fun



Excellent sailors named Burnham, from left — John, Malin, and Kevin. The two younger guys aren't related to Malin, but wish they were!

regattas on the sailing circuit — founder Don Trask, regatta chairman Pax Davis, J/105 class rep Jaren Leet, race manager John Craig, Dry Creek Vineyard, and, above all, the J/105 owners who generously lend their boats each year.

— **latitude** / rkm

2005 MASTERS — 1) Malin Burnham, San Diego, 10 points; 2) Bruce Munro, San Francisco, 15; 3) Dick Tillman, Syracuse, IN, 24; 4) Bob Mosbacher, Houston, 31; 5) John Siegel, San Francisco, 33;

6) Dave Irish, Harbor Springs, MI, 33; 7) Rod Johnstone, Stonington, CT, 35; 8) John Jennings, St. Petersburg, FL, 36; 9) Hans Fogh, Toronto, 37; 10) Peter Harken, Pewaukee, WI, 41; 11) Dean Dietrich, Tiburon, 53; 12) Don Trask, Lake Norman, NC, 54; 13) Ian Bruce, LaSalle, Quebec, 55. (13 boats)

Full results — www.stfyc.com

BOATS USED — **Advantage 3**, Pat Benedict; **Akula**, Doug Bailey; **Alichemy**, Walter Sanford/Tom Struttman; **Arbitrage**, Bruce Stone; **Bandwidth**, Leslie Richter; **Cuchulainn**, Jim, Brian & Kevin Mullen; **Donkey Jack**, Scott Sellers/Rolf Kaiser/Eric Ryan; **Irrational Again**, Jaren Leet; **Jupiter**, Paul Farr; **Juxtapose**, Ariel Poler; **Larrikin**, Stuart Taylor; **LuLu**, Don Wieneke; **Wallopig Swede**, Theresa Brandner; **Whisper**, Eden Kim; **Wonder**, Paul Dines/Tom Kennelly. (Boat of the regatta — *Arbitrage*, sailed by Irish, Munro, and Harken)

PAST MASTERS WINNERS (in order of number of victories) — Alan Clarke ('79, '80, '92, '87); Malin Burnham ('00, '03, '05); John Jennings ('01, '02, '04); Don Trask ('89, '90, '92); Stuart Jardine ('95, '96, '97); Charlie Dole ('85, '86); Cy Gillette ('81, '88); John Scarborough ('91, '94); Roger Eldridge ('83); Ash Brown ('84); Jim DeWitt ('92); Dick Deaver ('98); Bruce Munro ('99).

Buy Quality Sails Direct at 25-40% Savings!



It's the easy way to measure and order your own sails and SAVE! Premium fabrics, quality construction, unbeatable value. Order online or ask for our FREE catalog today!

www.cruisingdirect.com

Call 1-888-424-7328 for your FREE 2004 catalog Fax toll free: 1-888-237-2457

MANUFACTURED AND SERVICED BY NORTH SAILS

C/D
CRUISING DIRECT
SAILS

ANDERSON'S BOAT YARD

**Traditional
&
Modern Craftsmanship**

COME SEE US FOR ALL REPAIRS

**Large or small
for any size vessel**

**Wood • Fiberglass
Aluminum • Steel**

Clean, Environmentally Safe,
USCG Approved Facility

**It's Time For
Your Winter Project**

Call to schedule your
'off-season' repairs or upgrades



Full Service Yard

**50-70-100+ Travel Lifts
with maximum 25' beam**

Call now for an estimate
Tom Anderson or Eric Friberg

**(415) 332-5432
(800) 310-5432**

400 HARBOR DRIVE, SAUSALITO, CA 94965

**Haulouts on
Short Notice
Any Tide**

- Interior & Exterior upgrades & retrofits
- Complete Paint top to bottom
- Custom Metal fabricating and welding
- Engine Service and repowering
- Complete Rigging Shop
- Electrical Installation and repairs
- In-House Propeller Shop

**REPAIR
REPAIR
REPAIR**

**ROOSTER SAILS
A REPAIR LOFT**

**CRUISERS' REPAIRS
FAST TURNAROUND
RACING REPAIRS**

**YOUR UV COVER
CONVERSION
SPECIALIST**

ROOSTER SAILS

451 West Atlantic Ave., Alameda Pt. (Alameda Naval Air Strn.)
(510) 523-1977

www.roostersails.com • ruil@roostersails.com

Open M-Th 9-6 • Fri 9-5 • Sat by appt.

Owned and Operated by Rui Luis • Experienced Sail Repair and Fabrication

NOW OFFERING NEW CRUISING SAILS!

SAIL REPAIR SPECIALISTS • COMPETITIVE RATES • RECUTS • CONVERSIONS



MONTEREY BAY CANVAS
dodgers • enclosures • custom projects
831.277.6094

BUCCANEER'S

Arrrgh! Let's get something straight before next year's Buccaneer Days at Catalina's Two Harbors — a buccaneer is not exactly a pirate. Here's the tale:

Around 1630, some Frenchmen who'd been driven off the island of St. Kitts by the Brits went to Hispaniola, which today is the shared home of Haiti and the Dominican Republic. They survived by hunting wild cattle and selling the hides to the Dutch traders — and picked up a little beer money by poaching livestock.

They were called *boucaniers* because they'd adapted the Arawak Indian method of cooking meat on wooden frames — known as *boucans* — so the meat was preserved and could be eaten later. The cooking method was known as *baricoa* and — no kidding — is where the word 'barbecue' came from. The islanders and English settlers began to use the term *buccaneer* to describe the Caribbean pirates of the 1660s, because they used the same method of cooking and preserving meat. The technical difference between pirates and buccaneers is that the former only marauded at sea, while the latter robbed, stole, and killed on land and sea.

It wasn't difficult to form a buccaneer group, as there were large numbers of non-conformists, runaway slaves, failed planters, and ordinary criminals from which to draw on. All such bands needed to get started was a boat — which could be stolen — and some weapons. Buccaneers developed a reputation for being independent, adventurous, and criminal — but having a form of justice within their own group.

After the initial bases at Hispaniola and later Isla Tortuga, the buccaneers also established themselves near Port Royal, Jamaica. All three places made for ideal bases because they had great ports and rugged and lush mountains nearby in which to hide. In the early years, the Brits allowed the buccaneers to base out of Port Royal itself — and even commissioned them to attack ships belonging to the hated Spanish, French, and Dutch.

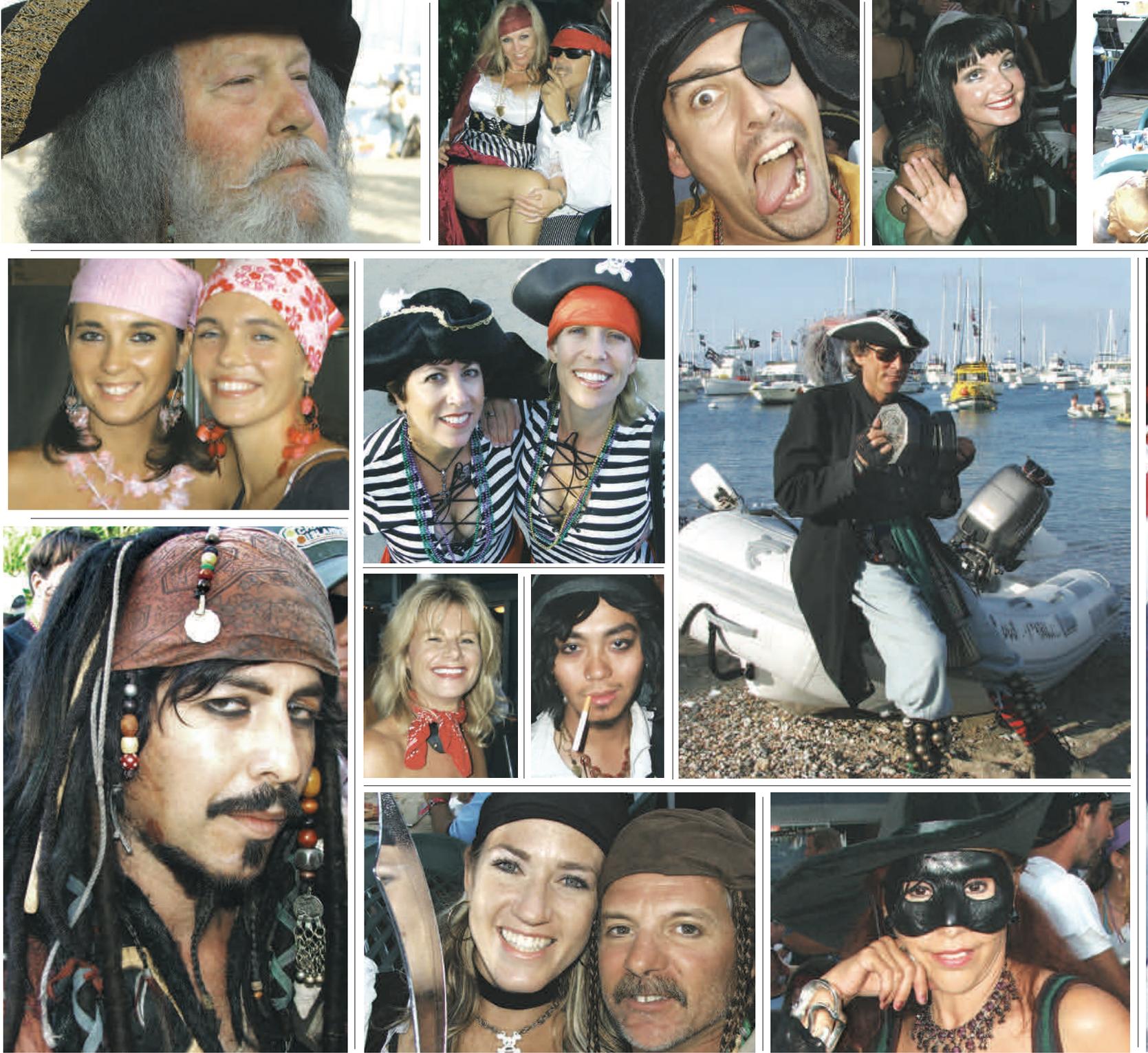
Perhaps the most feared of all buccaneers was Montebars the Exterminator. The Gascon captain recruited a mostly Indian crew, who had a passionate hatred of the Spanish because of all the Indians they'd slaughtered in the New World. Montebars is said to have liked to drink the blood of his victims — while it was still warm and tasty. Legend has it that the Exterminator buried a massive treasure at the tiny and then sparsely populated island of St. Barth. Today's



GALLERY



BUCCANEER'S



visitors to the island by boat don't even bother looking for the treasure, having amassed even larger ones by starting and running the likes of Oracle, Microsoft, SAP, Netscape, Revlon, Victoria's Secret, and such. The Exterminator's treasure has never been found.

Having first been a nuisance, by the late 17th century the buccaneers had made and changed history. They had

fought battles for the English, impacted trade routes, and won many territorial disputes in the Caribbean. Ultimately, however, they were put down by the French and English governments.

Buccaneers then pretty much faded out of history until 1989, when their Southern California descendents,

real or imagined, decided to reconvene for Buccaneer Days at Two Harbors. The event has been going strong every October since, but the numbers were never as great as this year. Officials report that every one of the 720 moorings was taken, and 15% of those had boats rafted up. In addition, there were 166 boats anchored out, making for a total of about 1,000 buccaneer boats! Aye, no pirate or wench

GALLERY



wanted to miss this end-of-the-season shindig. Those who didn't have boats came over on special ferries.

These being marginally more civilized times, there were a number of organized activities and competitions for children and adults ashore on Saturday afternoon. Unfortunately, we can't tell you anything about them. You see, we'd gone to the patio bar at 1 p.m. for a glass of

lemonade, but it was so packed with men and women decked out in their best buccaneer and wench outfits that we couldn't claw our way out until nearly midnight.

Ours was a cruel fate, to be sure, what with all the heaving bosoms on prominent display. But our suffering

didn't compare to that of the bartenders. If you figure there were five buccaneers or wenches per boat, everybody had five drinks, and there were 1,000 boats, that's about 25,000 drinks. And that was just on Friday night when folks were getting a head start. Saturday was even busier. The pouring arms of some bartenders became so sore and weak that ship's carpenters had to cut off the use-

BUCCANEER'S GALLERY



less limbs with rusty saws. In true buccaneer tradition, the arms were b a r b e e - cued and passed off as pork.

There was a run on the supplies in the Buccaneer

General Store, of course. They quickly ran out of extra-large push-up bras for women and the new line of Johnny Depp eye make-up for men. Some buccaneers complained there wasn't a drop of Jack to be found after midnight. The Buccaneer Buffet the next morning had to be shut down early because they ran out of food. With diesel selling at 4.90 double-doubles/gallon, there wasn't much interest — at least not as much interest as in

the two naked wenches from the *Trixxx Sea*, who were towed through Cherry Cove by a guy in a dinghy. Hey, they were flailing around in the water and looked as though they needed help.

For the number of people and the amount of liquor consumed, there were very few problems. Sure, there were the expected minor squabbles in the bar, a couple of people puked in places they shouldn't have, and one wench sat on her buccaneer boyfriend's lap and 'pleasured' herself in plain view. The funniest story was told by an amorous couple who decided to have sex against the side of the little red schoolhouse up the road. The thrusting of the buccaneer's sword, so to speak, set off the motion-sensor light on the side of the building — illuminating about a half dozen other couples in conjugal states. At least that's the way they told the story.

All in all, it was a great time for all the pirates and wenches, and a great job done by the staff of Two Harbors. Owed

particular praise are the shore-boats drivers, who after midnight not only had to deal with inebriated passengers, but a harbor bottom crawling with scuba divers getting an early start on lobster season.

Two divers died, but neither because of being hit by a boat.

You now know the difference between a buccaneer and a pirate, and where and when Buccaneer Days are held. See you there next year — just don't be a voyeur by not showing up in the proper attire!

— cap'n finn leadblade





MARINA BAY Yacht Harbor

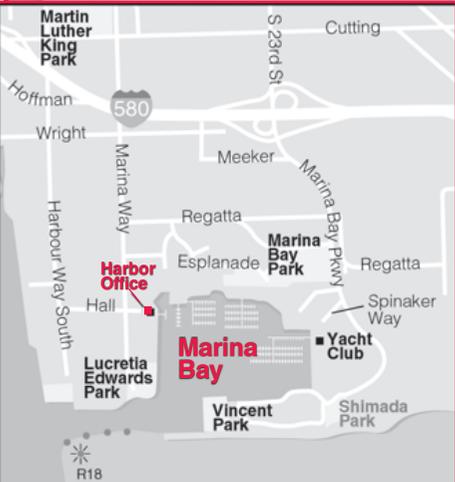
(510) 236-1013

1340 Marina Way South,
Richmond, CA 94804

Prepare to Be Surprised...

- Stunning City Views
- Modern Facilities & Concrete Docks
- Easy Access to Bay Landmarks & Delta
- 24-Hour Courtesy Patrol
- Deep Draft Harbor
- Nearby Shipyards, Boating Stores & Services
- Excellent Restaurant, Deli & General Store
- Discount Programs Available

www.marinabayyachtharbor.com






San Francisco Boat Works

REDEEM THIS COUPON FOR **\$100 OFF** YARD LABOR SERVICES*



And yes, there is a **FREE LUNCH** with bottom job...at our restaurant - The Ramp

AUTHORIZED DEALER
YANMAR - JOHNSON - EVINRUDE

30 & 40 Ton Travel Lift • 2 Acre Yard
Rigging • Woodworking • Metal Fabrication
Engine Installation • Outdrive Repair
Spraypainting • Fiberglass Repair
Blister Repair • Outboard Repair
The Ramp Restaurant on Site



Craig Page, Yard Manager

* Certain restrictions apply. Limited time offer.

NOW HIRING
Mechanic, System Specialist,
Equipment Operator -
Call for details.

Interlux
yachtpaint.com

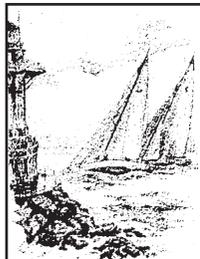
835 Terry A. François St.
San Francisco, CA 94158

Convenient location 5 minutes to
downtown S.F and easy walk to PacBell Park

(415) 626-3275

Fax (415) 626-9172

Email: sfboatworks@yahoo.com • Visit our Website: www.sfboatworks.com



Wm. E. Vaughan

Maritime Attorney & Consultants

17 Embarcadero Cove, Oakland, CA 94606

(510) 532-1786

Fax (510) 532-3461

evstarmr@ix.netcom.com

Avoid Rocks, Shoals, Excessive Costs and Taxes!

We can help you plan any Maritime Transaction. Resolving Marine Insurance Coverage, Warranty and Purchase/Sale/Construction/Repair/Charter Disputes since 1960. Lifelong SF Bay/Delta/Coastal Racer/Cruiser & Sailor. Affiliate Member, Society of Accredited Marine Surveyors.

**WEDLOCK, STONE, RAMSAY
&
WHITING, LLC**



Marine Surveyors



80 years combined experience in the marine field

NAMS ABYC Certified SAMS

www.wedlockandstone.com

(415) 505-3494

www.downwindmarine.com

MARK YOUR CALENDAR!

Cruisers' Fair Friday, November 11
Cruisers' Kick-Off Party Sunday, November 13

You bring a side dish - we bring the rest:
Hamburgers, hot dogs, beer and soft drinks!

2005 SEMINAR AND EVENTS SCHEDULE:

Thurs Nov 10 Cruising the Sea of Cortez. Gerry Cunningham.

Tues Nov 15 Cruising on 12 Volts. Barry Kessler.

Thurs Nov 17 Pressure Cooking for Cruisers.
Captain Steve Ford.

Tues Nov 22 Mostly Mexico.
Circumnavigator Jim O'Connell.

Official
Sponsor
2005
BAJA
HA-HA

All seminars start at
7:30 PM
and are held at
Point Loma Assembly,
3035 Talbot St.
Seminars are \$3/person.

DOWNWIND
MARINE
THE CRUISER'S CHANDLERY

32° 43' 01" N 117° 13' 50" W

**The West Coast's Most
Experienced Cruising Outfitter**

The Southbound Cruiser's Source for Everything:

- Marine Electronics
- Baja Fuel Filters
- Cruising Guides
- High Output Alternators and Regulators
- Wind Generators
- Solar Panels
- Dinghy Wheels

2804 Canon St., San Diego, CA (619) 224-2733

Fax (619) 224-7683

email: info@downwindmarine.com

Open: M-F 8-5 • Sat. 9-5

Cruisers' Net, Ch. 68, from 8:30 am weekdays: **WHX369**

SEASON CHAMPIONS, PART I —



"Greatness is not in where we stand, but in what direction we are moving. We must sail sometimes with the wind and sometimes against it — but sail we must and not drift, nor lie at anchor."

— Oliver Wendell Holmes, 1841-1935

On that Holmes-spun note, welcome back to our annual three-part salute to San Francisco Bay's summer sailing champions. This month, we'll profile the winners of the Handicap Divisions Association (HDA) and the Ocean Yacht Racing Association (OYRA), as well as the winners of the J/105 fleet, the toughest and most prestigious one design class on the Bay. Following tradition, next month we'll introduce the rest of the keelboat one design champs, and, in January, we'll wrap it up with a sampling of woody and dinghy winners, and anything else that comes to mind.

Unfortunately, at the risk of putting a damper on the celebration, it's hard to ignore the fact that the Yacht Racing Association (YRA) continues to lose members at a fairly alarming rate. "Between aging skippers, crew problems and the economy, the

attendance of YRA Season Racers was down to 296 boats this year, a 14.7% decline from 2004," noted HDA president Gerry Brown. "In HDA we had 81 boats sign up for the season, but averaged only 32 boats on the line. HDA plans to revise the format for 2006 to encourage more participation, so watch for announcements."

Last year, HDA had 104 boats, of which 43 qualified (i.e., sailed at least half the 10 races). With just 18 boats qualifying this summer, some drastic measures may be in order to reverse HDA's downward spiral. One possible solution being bandied about is to make the Second Half Opener a non-counter (like the Vallejo Race), and then compress the HDA schedule into four high-quality events in the spring and four more in the fall, with trophies for each mini-series as well as overall. "Any and all suggestions about improving HDA are always welcome," said Brown, who can be reached at gerry_brown@cashette.com.

The OYRA numbers aren't particularly encouraging, either. Last year, 90 boats entered and 16 qualified. This year, 70 boats signed up and, in a mixed message, 23 qualified. Some of the 12 races on the OYRA schedule continue to be popular

HDA, OYRA & J/105



Tough hombres — Mark Halman's Hobie 33 'Sleeping Dragon', with Bob Fricke crewing, was the outstanding boat in OYRA this summer. They won SHS with just 8 points, a perfect score! Photo 'Latitude'/rob.

and well-attended (Lightship I and II, Spinny Cup, Farallones), but others are simply fading away (perhaps OYRA, like HDA, should consider paring back a little and concentrate on what's working). In 2006, the Windjammers Race will return to the lineup as a counter and, hopefully, the new and interminable 10-minute gap between starters (created, we're told, for "safety reasons") will revert to the usual 5-minute intervals. "We're polling every one of our racers to see what they want," said OYRA president Richard Calabrese. "Please contact me at richardcalabrese@netzero.com if you have any ideas about how to increase attendance in local ocean racing."

Meanwhile, on a more positive note, the J/105s remain healthy and happy, continuing to field a large and incredibly competitive fleet (see www.sj105.org).

Enough background — turn the page and meet our first crop of 2005 season champions. Many of them are familiar faces, as winning sailboat races is habit-forming once you get the hang

of it. Holmes, who probably didn't know a jibe from a jibe, put it more eloquently: "Man's mind, once stretched by a new idea, never regains its original dimensions."

Congratulations to all skippers and crews whose names appear in these pages. On with the show!

— **latitude** / rkm

HDA:

HDA-M — 1) **Latin Lass**, Catalina 27, Bill Chapman, BYC; 2) **MyToy**, Ranger 26, David Adams, TIYC; 3) **Hippo**, Smith 24, Mark Wommack, EYC. (10 entered; 3 qualified)

SPORTBOAT — 1) **Jazzy**, 1D-35, Bob Turnbull, SBYC; 2) **No Name**, Ultimate 24, Peter Cook, SSS; 3) **Sand Dollar**, Mumm 30, Erich Bauer, StkSC. (7 entered; 2 qualified)

OYRA:

IOR WARHORSE — 1) **Samiko**, Peterson 43, Dexter Bailey, CPYC; 2) **Great Fun**, Davidson 50, Stan Glaros, CYC; 3) **Tiger Beetle**, N/M 45, Rob Macfarlane, SSS. (7 entered; 4 qualified)

PHRO-1A — 1) **Cipango**, Andrews 56, Rob & Bob Barton, GGYC; 2) **Surfer Girl**, SC 50, Mike Travis, RYC; 3) **Emily Carr**, SC 50, Ray Minehan, CYC. (7 entered; 3 qualified)

SEASON CHAMPIONS, PART I —

HDA-G
Farr 38 mod.
Mintaka 4



Gerry Brown
Berkeley YC

"Sometimes I think my crew is an unfair advantage," mused Gerry Brown, a retired Sunnyvale computer programmer. "We make few mistakes, and are very consistent with boatspeed — our worst HDA race this year was a third."

The *Mintaka 4* lineup, which hasn't changed much over the years, is Tom Ranweiler, a 24-year veteran, Bruno Carnovale (23 years), Henry Melin (22), Joe 'Rocky' Rockmore (17), Dave DiFalco (4), and freshman Bob Gardner (2). DiFalco, at age 45, is the 'youngster' on the boat. "Win or lose, it's always fun to go sailing with these guys," claimed Brown, who is in his second year as head of HDA. "Winning the Yankee Cup — just barely — was the icing on this summer's cake!"

This was Brown's 43rd year of campaigning his own boats on the Bay, surely a record of some sort. Over the years, he has won 6 Triton titles, 8 Newport 30 titles, and now 6 HDA titles — three in a row in 'G' and one in 'J' with his current boat, and two more in 'J' with his previous *Mintaka*, a C&C 36. This was Brown's sixth season with his 1979 Farr 38, which races the summer season with jibs only (getting a three-second-a-mile PHRF boost) and the midwinters with genoas.

The Benny 36.7 *Mistral* was second again, while the steadily improving Elan 40 *Tupelo Honey*, which won the Second Half, was third. "They'll be the boat to beat next year," figured Brown.

2) *Mistral*, Beneteau 36.7, Ed Durbin, RYC; 3) *Tupelo Honey*, Elan 40, Gerard Sheridan, SBYC. (22 entered; 9 qualified)

HDA-J
Farr 36
Petard



Buck (left)/Newell
Corinthian YC

Petard (ex-Lovelace) was built in 1976 in New Zealand of cold-molded kauri wood, and debuted at the Clipper Cup. Alamo resident Keith Buck, a now-retired engineer, bought her in 1982, adding a new Bob Smith rudder in '92 and a taller mast off *Sweet Okole* in '94. *Petard* — a classic boat name — has won well over 100 trophies over the years, and shows no sign of slowing down.

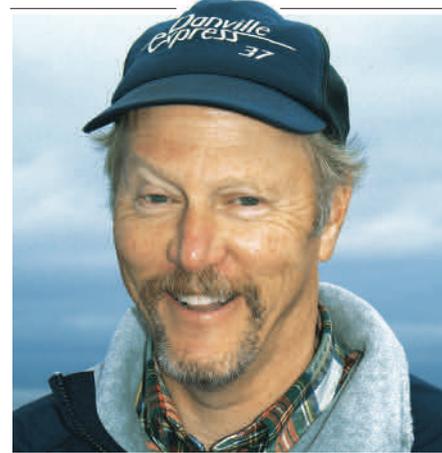
A few years ago, Buck brought in his nephew Andy Newell as a partner. They split the driver and tactician roles, with Buck doing 60-70% of the driving. "I've learned how much fun it is to fix sails, engines, and other boat stuff," laughed Newell, who owns a San Jose ice cream vending company and began sailing with Buck as a kid on the first *Petard*, a Tuna 22. "One of the crew, upon learning of our new partnership, asked, 'Which part of the boat is yours?', to which Keith replied, 'whichever part is broken!'"

Petard, which does particularly well in heavy air, normally sails with 8-10 crew for each race, and literally never had the same cast twice over 35 days of sailing in 2005. Dozens of people crewed, including Gary Cobb, George Konstantinidis, Bob Walden, Julio McWilliams, Mark Schieble, Bruce Boles, Elizabeth McLachlan, Shirley Vaughan, Jeff Raby, and Joe McGovern.

In addition to winning HDA-J, *Petard* also came in fourth in OYRA-II. "We sail a very full season," allowed Newell.

2) *Harp*, Catalina 38, Mike Mannix, IYC; 3) *Two Scoops*, Express 34, Chris Longaker, RYC. (16 entered; 6 qualified)

HDA-K
Wylie Gemini Twin
Encore



Andy Hall
Encinal YC

For the second year in a row, Andy Hall, owner of a small chemical mixing company in Oakland, and his loyal *Encore* crew had the best record in HDA. After discarding two third-place finishes, they finished the season with a perfect 8-point score — despite a much stiffer PHRF rating this year (135, from 144).

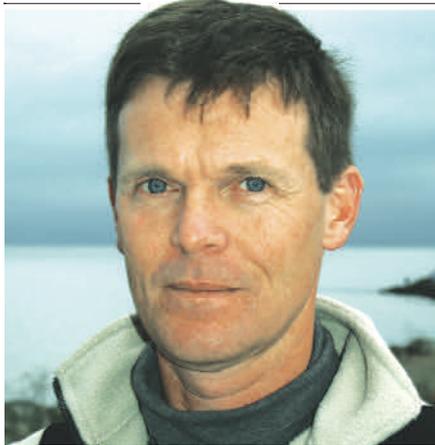
"Our edge is a really steady crew, each with at least 25 years of sailing experience on the Bay," said Hall. "Tactics are done by consensus, and there are seldom disagreements. We all love sailing together on *Encore*, and are continually impressed by what a sweet sailing boat it is." Hall's regulars consisted of Barry Daupinee, Tom Bliss, Ron DeBlasi, Chris Penn, and Arnie Quan. Also crewing occasionally were Tom Conlon, Jim Nations, Nat Penn, and Rico Kramer.

Encore's closest competitor, the WylieCat 30 *Silkye*, was AWOL for most of the HDA season, off doing other races and/or hobbled by a broken boom. In search of better competition, Hall is petitioning to get *Encore* accepted into the SF-30s next summer, arguably a better fit for his boat than the HDA-K hodgepodge. If that move is thwarted, the crew's 'Plan B' may be to sail *Encore's* big sister, the Wylie 40 *Lois Lane*, in the Warhorse Division. Tom Bliss, *Encore's* main trimmer, is almost finished restoring *Lois* and eager to get it out racing.

"There's something special about Wylie boats," said Hall. "They love to sail!"

2) *MerTranquille*, Jeanneau Sun Odyssey 34.5, Larry Moraes, SYC; 3) *Silkye*, WylieCat 30, Steve Seal/John Skinner, RYC. (9 entered; 4 qualified)

**HDA-SF 30
J/29
Bay Loon**



**Joseph Ferrie
Berkeley YC**

"About eight years ago, my wife gave me sailing lessons at OCSC," said Joe Ferrie, a Berkeley resident and computer programmer at Oracle. "She hasn't seen me since!" Ferrie has owned the 1984 *J/29 Bay Loon* (ex *J-Spot*), his first boat, since 2001, and has been racing it in HDA for the last three years.

Bay Loon's first two seasons, both in HDA-J, weren't particularly memorable, other than dismasting in last year's Second Half Opener. This year, with a sturdy new Ballenger double-spreader rig and many other upgrades, Ferrie won the SF-30 class, his first season title. "We started off slowly, and I didn't think we had a chance to win the series," said Ferrie. "But we started sailing faster and making fewer mistakes. The biggest thrill was winning the Second Half Opener."

Ferrie does the tactics on *Bay Loon*, while Stephane Plihon drives and Steve Fisher trims main. "Those two guys are why we were so fast," he claimed. Other *Loonatics* were Casper Thijssen, Eric Mayer, Mark Welther, Jeff Adams, David Kao, and Mark Sutton, with "critical substitutions" from Max Thompson, Andrei Dumitrin, and Doug Chew.

The SF-30s are in a rebuilding mode after losing *Ixis*, *Tortuga*, and *Jeannette* this year. "It's a really fun fleet — good close competition, yet everyone is very friendly," claimed Ferrie. "If your boat rates 117-141, and is between 9-10 meters long, you should give us a call!"

2) **Abba-Zaba**, Tartan Ten, Charles Pick, SFYC;
3) **Shameless**, Capo 3 mod., George Ellison, BYC.
(12 entered; 2 qualified)

**PHRO-I
Synergy 1000
Summer Moon**



**Pohl (left)/DeVries
StFYC/EYC**

Summer Moon co-owners Tony Pohl and Mike DeVries (aka, 'Felix' and 'Oscar', respectively) were going to skip the OYRA season due to work and family commitments when their crew came to the rescue. "We have to thank Bob Bergholt and Paul Rosenthal for volunteering to take on the logistics and organization this year," said Pohl, a CPA. "Without them, we would have spent the year in the berth, not in the ocean."

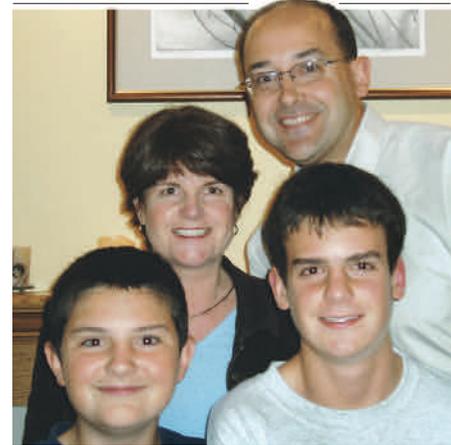
Also helping out were Bill Odger, Scott Parker, Christine Boudreau, Ken Moore, and Morgan Gieger. The team made every start, taking this tough division with a race to spare. "Though the fleet was down a bit in size from past years, the competition was much tougher," claimed DeVries, an investor and technology consultant. "Our consistency and Paul's tactics were what kept us in the hunt."

Other than the first two races, breezes in the ocean were generally light to moderate this summer — nice weather, but not the surfing conditions that *SM* loves. "Fortunately, we upgraded our sail inventory and got some tuning help from Dave Hodges, which really improved our upwind performance," said DeVries.

"I can't believe that more boats don't sign up for OYRA!" stated Pohl. "We get more racing, less milling around, better sailing, and better rides. The racing is also more tactical and offers much wider 'passing lanes' than the standard City-front sausage. Come join the fun!"

2) **Auspice**, Schumacher 40, Jim Coggan, SFYC; 3) **Eclipse**, Express 37, Mark Dowdy, SFYC.
(17 entered; 5 qualified)

**PHRO-II
Cal 40
Green Buffalo**



**The Quanci Family
Richmond YC**

Jim Quanci, an Autodesk executive, and wife Mary Lovely bought *Green Buffalo* in 2003 with the objective of doing the 2006 Pacific Cup with their kids, Andrew, 14, and Stephen, 12. With help from old friend Frank Ansak, they completely restored their 1967 boat — blister job, rudder, tanks, electronics, rigging, Pineapple Sails, you name it — before debuting it in OYRA this summer.

Old friend Wayne Gesing came out of retirement to reinforce the family crew, which was also augmented by cameo appearances from Ansak, John and Merissa Paulling, and Paul Conley. "Mary and I have done 16 Pacific crossings between us," noted Quanci. "The kids are tired of watching us sail away, so the deal was they'd get to race to Hawaii if they did a full ocean season. John Paulling and his daughter Merissa will join us — three adults and three teenagers, a classic Pac Cup program. It'll be safe and fun, and maybe we'll even bring home a trophy!"

Hopefully, the Quancis will find more competition in the Pac Cup, as PHRO-II was gutted by carnage (*Chorus* dismasted, *Cassiopeia* developed hull-to-deck joint problems) and no-shows. Only *True North* and *Green Buffalo* made all the races, with the latter taking seven bullets along the way. "I've lost track of the number of 'mature' sailors I've met these last two years who sailed on the *Buffalo* when they were younger," noted Quanci. "Lots of good sea stories!"

2) **True North**, Baltic 42, Jeff Dunnivant, SYC;
3) **Cassiopeia**, Islander 36, Kit Wiegman, LGYC.
(9 entered; 2 qualified)

SEASON CHAMPIONS, PART I

OYRA-MORA Mancebo 31 Bloom County



Tony Basso
SSS

Bloom County was designed and built in 1984 as a MORA boat by former Bay Area naval architect Dave Mancebo. Tony Basso, an electrician from Half Moon Bay, began sailing with the original owners, Carl and Mark Ondry, in 1988 ("back when MORA was big!") and has been crewing on the boat and using it ever since. About three years ago, he came up with the money to buy it outright. "It's like a really good mountain bike in the ocean," said Basso. "Grippy tires, lots of gears, and good control across the range."

After skipping the first two races, Basso reeled off seven straight bullets to win this depleted fleet with ease. *BC* generally sailed with 5 or 6 crew, with Basso running the foredeck and tweaking sails while his various friends steered. The crew includes three generations of Ondrys (Mark's 11-year-old son Justin may have been the youngest sailor in OYRA), mainstay Greg McCuen, and friends from the Mercury fleet, notably Dave West, Jim Bradley, John Hansen and Dave Custodio. Basso's 'ferocious' Tibetan Spaniel, Kate, didn't do any of the races, but enjoys daysailing.

Keys to victory included three new Pineapple sails and keeping the boat light and uncluttered. "We need more boats in MORA, especially one design fleets," noted Basso. "The ocean isn't as abusive to the gear as the Bay, the food is better, and everyone gets to drive!"

2) **Relentless**, Sydney 32, Arnold Zippel, RYC;
3) **Eurydice II**, Ross 30, George Biery, BYC. (13 entered; 4 qualified)

OYRA-SHS Hobie 33 Sleeping Dragon



Halman (left)/Fricke
Richmond YC

"The ocean was just great this year!" claimed Oakland's Mark Halman, a retired semiconductor engineer turned stay-at-home-dad for his 8 and 11-year-old kids. "We had the whole spectrum of wind and sea conditions — there was never a dull moment!"

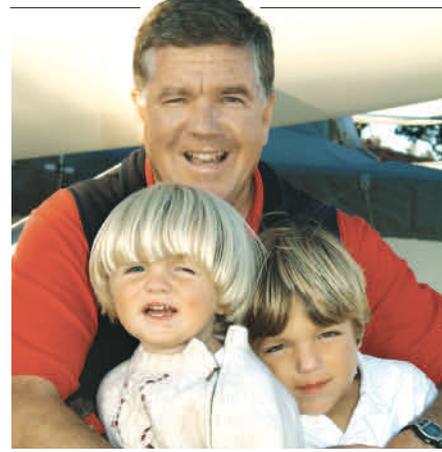
Halman, one of the most accomplished shorthanders on the Bay, ran away with both the OYRA-SHS and SSS singlehanded season championships again. He and longtime crew Bob Fricke, a Mountain View dentist, crushed all comers in OYRA-SHS, racking up 8 bullets and throwing out a 2 and a DNS in the last race — by far the most dominant performance in OYRA this year.

"With just two of us aboard, we were always busy finessing the boat along," explained Halman. "On heavy days, we'd pound our way upwind, wishing we were on a heavy displacement boat until it was time to turn for home. Downwind is a different story on a Hobie 33, especially when you're sailing without a full crew. The boat just takes off!"

Halman loves to tinker with his 1985 Hobie 33, building his own carbon fiber boom and spinny pole, as well as patented 'jib lifters' to help with shorthanded tacking. "Last fall I upgraded the rudder bearings on my four-year-old carbon shaft rudder," he said. "I made a pair of self-aligning bushings and the rudder is now incredibly friction-free — no need for two hands on the tiller any more!"

2) **Bald Eagles**, J/105, Dave Liggett & Randy Paul, RYC; 3) **Tivoli**, Beneteau 42s7, Judy & Torben Bentsen, RYC. (18 entered; 5 qualified)

J/105 US 35 Good Timin'



Perkins/Wilson Syndicate
St. Francis YC

The *Good Timin'* juggernaut steam-rolled the J/105 fleet again, winning their sixth straight season championship, this time by 23 points over runner-up *Aquavit*. The three partners — Chris Perkins (above, with sons Johnnie, left, and Charlie), younger brother Phil Perkins, and Dave Wilson — are now 6-for-6 in this hardball fleet, an unprecedented accomplishment.

"Good boat prep, great sails, and a talented, consistent crew are the keys," claimed Chris, the primary helmsman this year. "We're not always the fastest or best-sailed boat, but in a series, we can usually grind 'em down — though the fleet is improving every year!"

The *GT* crew consisted of John Collins, Aimee LeRoy, Dennis George, Jon Perkins, Darren Ward, Nadine Franczyk and other fill-ins. A highlight was the Aldo Alessio Regatta, which Phil won without the other two partners and the regular crew. "He stepped up and knocked it out of the park, launching us in the season scores," noted Chris. The team's lowlight was shrimping their kite in the Big Boat Series, a move that cost them 16 places in the race and the regatta.

"I know some people would like to see us move on to another class," said Chris. "But where else can you get 30+ good boats on the line? We love this design and the fleet, and will probably do this until either our wives won't let us, or we're too old to get over the lifelines!"

2) **Aquavit**, Tim Russell, SFYC; 3) **Donkey Jack**, Scott Sellers/Rolf Kaiser/Eric Ryan, StFYC; 4) **Wind Dance**, Jeff Littfin/Steve Pugh, StFYC. (47 boats)



**Buy your *NORTH SAILS*
from *Easom Rigging*
Receive a *FREE* spar tune
from the experts to match
and maximize your new
sail performance**



Authorized
Agent

We meet or beat any rigging quote.

Home to Carboncord™

Easom Racing and Rigging
1150 Brickyard Cove Rd. Suite B1
Point Richmond, CA 95801
(510) 232-SAIL (7245)



COAST MARINE
& INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY INC.
398 Jefferson St. San Francisco - On the Wharf.
800-433-8050
Ph (415) 673-1923
Fax (415) 673-1927

LIFE RAFT
Sales & Service

U.S.C.G. Approved Testing Facility

- ★ U.S.C.G. life raft facility for Solas commercial yacht and fisherman rafts
- ★ COMAR DEBARKATION LADDERS
- ★ COMAR PILOT LADDERS
- ★ COMAR WORK LADDERS
- ★ All U.S.C.G. approved

GUINNESS WORLD RECORD "World's longest tested ladder 320ft."

Major Distributor for:

Pains Wessex Safety Systems

STEARNS

ACR **MUSTANG SURVIVAL**

IN SAN DIEGO CALL OCEANS WEST 619 544-1900

Coyote Point Marina

- ➔ Berths: 24' to 50'
- ➔ Concrete Double Side Ties
- ➔ Monthly Rates: \$5.96-\$8.25 per ft. – Utilities and Dockbox Included
- ➔ 22' Side Ties Available at \$80.00/month Larger Berths Are Available

- Beautiful Mid-Peninsula Location Easy Access from US101
- Club Nautique Charters and Instruction for Sail and Powerboats
- Fuel Dock, Gasoline and Diesel
- Accommodating Staff and Convenient Parking
- Adjacent to Park with Playground, Shoreline Trail, Nature Museum, Beach, Picnic and Barbecue Areas
- Adjacent to 18-Hole Golf Course and Dominic's Restaurant

1900 Coyote Point Drive, San Mateo, CA 94401
Open 7 days a week

(650) 573-2594

NOMAR™ BUMPERS

Manufactured By:

HOLMES MARINE SPECIALTIES
HMS

Meeting Your Docking Needs

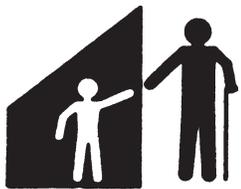


Imagine NOT having the hassle of taking your fenders ON and OFF every time you go in and out of your slip? Are you tired of having them constantly riding up on the docks, and getting your hull marked up or worse? Paying for expensive hull rub-outs or repairs? We have great news for you. HMS is now manufacturing a new style of Dock Bumper. A bumper that uses no staples, screws, bolts or nails to attach. Not only is the new style of bumper extremely durable, it is also removable so you can take it with you if you move. Now available in three mounting formats to meet your docking needs.

*For more information and a **FREE** Price Quote please call us at*

800-501-0607

or visit www.holmesms.com



AGAPE VILLAGES



**FOSTER
CHILDREN
NEED YOUR
HELP!**

Donate your boat to support

AGAPE VILLAGES

Tax Deductible

1-800-513-6560



CLIPPER YACHT HARBOR

Sausalito's Only
Full Service Marina

www.clipperyacht.com

310 Harbor Dr., Sausalito, CA 94965

(415) 332-3500

800 Slips 20-60 ft • Dry Storage Available

- 
- Fuel Dock
 - Bait & Tackle Shop
 - Sport Fishing
 - Restaurants
 - West Marine
 - Launch Ramp
 - Pump Out
 - Laundry Facility
 - Private Restrooms/Showers
 - Anderson's Boat Yard
 - Guest Slips Available

"Your Destination for a Full Service Marina"

BAJA HA-HA XII PROFILES, PT III

As many globe-trotting sailors will tell you, one of the most remarkable things about the modern phenomenon of cruising is how the shared common experience of life at sea tends to level the playing field between sailors from wildly different walks of life. Humbled by the forces of nature and the ever-present challenges of Murphy's Law, the divisions created by material wealth and social status ashore are often blurred, almost beyond distinction, within the international cruising community.

Whether they're sailing aboard bargain-priced 'plastic classics' or custom-built, multi-million-dollar yachts, all cruisers share the same breeze and arrive at the same sun-soaked anchorages. And folks who might never have crossed paths in their pre-cruising lives often become fast friends.

The annual Baja Ha-Ha cruisers rally (from San Diego to Cabo San Lucas) offers a two-week introduction to the wonderful realm of cruising. And, like cruising longterm, it typically yields personal challenges, fond memories and lasting friendships for all who participate.

As you read this, the 12th annual Ha-Ha is well underway, with the fleet due to arrive at Cabo on November 10. While some will continue cruising indefinitely, many others will (regretfully) return home shortly afterwards. Nevertheless, they will have fulfilled the common goal of completing an 800-mile offshore voyage while escaping the rat race, perhaps even recapturing a bit of their lost youth in the process. And as someone once said, "It's never too late to have a happy childhood."

With that, we'll conclude our three-part introduction of the Baja Ha-Ha Class of 2005.

Claire and Pieter of the Dutch entry 'Escapade' have recently explored Alaskan waters.



Escapade — Swan 56 Pieter & Claire Heerema Medemblik, The Netherlands

Since The Netherlands has a proud maritime history, it's no surprise that a number of Dutch folks have done the Ha-Ha before, but this may be the first time that an entry has ever been based there.

Pieter, a lifelong sailor, showed Claire the ropes after they were married a few years ago. Soon they set off along Europe's west coast and across to the Caribbean. After wintering there, it was up to Florida, where their extended-transom Swan was shipped via Dockwise — one of Pieter's former employers — to Vancouver. Next, they sailed up to Alaska and back before continuing south.

During the Ha-Ha, Harry Winters and Marion Koelstra will be along as crew.

Sisiutl — Gulfstar 44 Bob Bechler, Portland, OR

"If I had known how great the cruising lifestyle was, I would have retired sooner," says Bob. Although he started sailing seriously only about eight years ago when he purchased this boat, Bob began cruising in 2002 with the Ha-Ha fleet and has since logged 15,000 sea miles all over the Pacific.

Now, with his newfound cruising companion Judy Vechitto, he hopes to do a complete circumnavigation over the next few years. We're told their fates collided in Honolulu after both had "shed incompatible and/or unenthusiastic cruising partners." *Sisiutl*, by the way, won her division in the 2002 Ha-Ha.

Ciao Bella — Cavalier 39 Jim Florence, Ventura, CA

Built to a Robert Salthouse design, *Ciao Bella* is one of several New Zealand-built boats in this year's Rally. We know that the expression *ciao bella* is the Italian equivalent of "Hey, good-lookin'!" but we're curious to know if Jim gave his boat name an Italian flair due to his last name — Florence, get it?

In any case, we know very little about either Jim or his crewman, Tom Faia, except that they're hoping their Ha-Ha experience will be "lighthearted and fun, with plenty of new people to meet." As to their post-Rally plans: "We're not sure yet!" That's okay. Over-planning within the realm of sailing is usually a bad idea.



Despite winter snows at Big Bear Lake, Ken and Dottie practiced sipping margaritas aboard their trawler 'Dreamweaver'.

DREAMWEAVER

Patricia Belle — 65-ft schooner The Hughes Family, Seattle, WA

"Last year," recalls Pat, "Jeanie read in *Latitude* that there wasn't a single wooden boat in the 2004 Baja Ha-Ha. So she immediately decided that we owed it to the woodies of the world to participate in 2005." She may not be the fastest boat in the fleet, but she is one of the more unique. We ran across her at Catalina this summer, took a tour and learned that she was built by the Hughes family themselves. (See September's *Sightings* for an in-depth report.)

The rest of the crew are: Pat and Jeanie's 20-year-old son Stephen, Jay Tripp and John Entnerdos. The post-Rally game plan is to head over to Mazatlan for a few weeks, then bash back to San Diego.

Palapa — Catalina 30 Roger & Tobé Hayward Long Beach, CA

"When I met Roger in grad school," recalls Tobé, "he permanently smelled like a combination of mildew and diesel." You guessed it, he was living aboard his boat at the time. Despite this introduction, he eventually coaxed her into learning to sail — and, more recently, into going cruising with him.

— RUNNING FROM THE RAT RACE



They are both aerospace wizards, and Roger can tell you stories about flying fighters during his stint in the Marine Corps.

After reaching the Cape, they intend to leave *Palapa* in Cabo until Christmas, then sail to Mazatlan and have her trucked home from there.

Crewing on the trip south will be Andrew and Sherry Hansen.

La Lynn — Aries 32

Ken Wood, San Francisco, CA

"Boats have been part of my life since junior high school," recalls Ken, "when I built my first row boat out of a single sheet of plywood."

Tobé and Roger of 'Palapa' have downshifted from aerospace to go-slow cruising.



A professional forester, Ken has lived a full life during his 60 years, especially considering that he survived a bout with polio at age two. Because the effects of the dreaded disease still plague him somewhat, he approaches his proposed circumnavigation as a mission: to inform people everywhere about polio.

Joining Ken on the Ha-Ha — and perhaps beyond — will be his longtime friend Robert Ross, a salty character who's been around boats all his life, including many days of fishing off Alaska.

Tenacious — La Fitte 44

David Dodds & Maureen Sullivan Alameda, CA

"The kids need to see more of the world than a shopping mall before they're 18," says David. So he and Maureen have packed up their son Justin, 17, and daughter Katherine, 15, thrown off the docklines and are heading to the sunny climes of Mexico for some real-world education.

David and Maureen dated at Cal during the '80s, eventually parting ways. Then, 20 years later, they got together again in Colorado, where they learned to sail "on the Continental Divide." The couple now intends to sail Mexican waters until spring, then either bash home

along the coast or take the Clipper Route via Hawaii.

By the way, this may be the only Ha-Ha boat with an officially designated "moral officer": Master Duke (Maureen's dog).

Interlude — Morgan 382

Don & Peggy Cox, Marina del Rey

Sometimes you find romance when you least expect to. We're told that Don and Peggy first met during an Around Catalina race: "We fell in love on the backside of the island, trying to get around it in very little wind."



When the race got slow and boring, Peggy and Don of 'Interlude' fell in love.

Fast forward a few decades and here they are about to set sail for Mexico on an open-ended cruise. They are happy to report that they've recently achieved the status of "semi-retirement" (he is an engineer and she works as a "background actor").

During the Rally, Rick Toomin and Tom O'Connor will be along as crew.

Sea Ya — Seawind 1000 cat

Joe Weathers, San Diego, CA

It's pretty surprising to have two boats entered in the Ha-Ha named *Sea Ya*, but then last year there were two named *Con ti Partiro*. Go figure.

Having seen a lot during his career as an insurance agent, Joe has some sage advice for fellow Ha-Ha'ers: "The road of life can be long and lumpy. Bring lots of beer."

During his 35-year sailing career, Joe has chalked up more ocean miles than he can count, including the 1976 Tahiti TransPac and the 1980 Pacific Cup. This time out his ultimate destination is yet to be determined. Crew for the Ha-Ha will be Joe's son Wayne, David Scardigli and Jeff Obertelli.

Incescent Moon — Tayana 42

Barbara & Cori Frum, Alameda, CA

Barbara and Cori think of this trip as a "radical sabbatical," as they've sold their home and retired early in order to

BAJA HA-HA XII PROFILES, PT III



Barbara of 'Incescent Moon' and her husband Cori are taking a "radical sabbatical."

pursue cruising dreams which began just five years ago. (He worked as a scientist and she, as a nurse.)

Apparently the fantasies began after they snorkeled amid the anchored Ha-Ha 2000 fleet while on a Cabo vacation. Upon their return home, they took up sailing and bought this sleek 42-footer just two years ago. After playing in Mexican waters, they plan to head west to the South Pacific and beyond.

**Timshel — Pearson 300
Roland & Debbie Smith
Richmond, CA**

"My bowline knots have been perfected and I'm ready to go," says Debbie. Oddly enough, she grew up in San Francisco while Roland was "born and bred on a backwoods, two-mule farm in Alabama," yet it is he who's had a lifelong fascination with ships and the sea. His curiosity inspired him to join the Navy after high school, then later to spend six years finishing out this rare Pearson 300, and today to head south to Cabo and beyond.

We'd bet that the couple's professions will both be huge assets during their

Having swapped Roland's mules for a sailboat, Roland and Debbie of 'Timshel' are outta here.



travels: he is a mechanic / millwright and she is an R.N.

**Nellie Juan — Sabre 42
Ken & Judy Pendleton, Seward, AK**

Talk about an unusual profession. Now retired, Ken was a landscape architect in Alaska. Guess he must have worked with the hardiest of plant species. In any case, he and Judy, a financial analyst, are happy to be taking a break from the chilly north country in hopes of breaking a sweat and garnering a tan in the tropics.

Through 25 years of sailing, they've done a good deal of coastal cruising, but all of it has been in the Pacific Northwest. So this trip, and their eventual voyage to either the South Pacific or Hawaii, should be quite an adjustment. Friends Kevin and Jeanne Walker will crew to the Cape.

**Meralee — Atkins 32
The Lee Family, St. David, AZ**

Just because this classic 32-footer is small, doesn't mean the Lees aren't bringing along plenty of toys. Among them are a hookah diving rig and a Hobie Wave (a mini-Hobie Cat) — seriously! Perhaps those items were needed to convince Eric and Sue's son Ryan, 12, to come along.

Amazingly, this couple has owned 11 boats during their 13 years of sailing together. They picked this one up just a few months ago, proving — we suppose — that it doesn't take years of preparation to get ready for a Ha-Ha. Footnote: We're not certain, but this is probably the only ferro-cement boat in this year's rally — don't play chicken with her!

**King's Quest — Tayana 48
Lynn & Stella King
San Francisco, CA**

We had a good laugh while reading Lynn and Stella's entry application, "This is a great boat for two people to cruise as long as they wash!" Turns out we just read their handwriting incorrectly: "... as long as they wish." Then again, the former statement is probably also true!

Now both retired, Lynn, a former engineer, and Stella, a former realtor, have been sailing together for three decades, but this is their first trip south of Ensenada. This time they expect to spend at least one season exploring Mexican waters, and their late-model 48-footer is certainly fitted out for comfortable cruising. Her amenities include air conditioning and a washer/dryer.

**Brujo — Greenpeace 33
Phil McRee & Donna Baron
Juneau, AK**

Undoubtedly one of the more unusual vessels in this year's event, *Brujo* was 'homebuilt' by Phil at the U. of Alaska Marine Tech Center in Juneau. Her hull is steel and her cabin is aluminum. Unlike probably any other Ha-Ha boat, she is ballasted by twin bilge keels. Since each contains 6,000 lbs of lead, hopefully she'll be plenty stable on the open ocean.

Much of the boat is composed of recycled materials: her metal mast and boom came from a Sitka pulp mill; her galvanized bow sprit was formerly a light pole, found in a junkyard; and "everything from props to winches" was bought used from Minney's Yacht Surplus in



Alaskans like Donna and Phil think outside the box. They built 'Brujo' themselves.

Costa Mesa.

Donna and Phil — who once worked as a bush pilot — certainly sound like fascinating folks. In the spring they'll take *Brujo* west to the South Pacific.

**Checkmate — Freya 39
Bernie Kreten, Sausalito, CA**

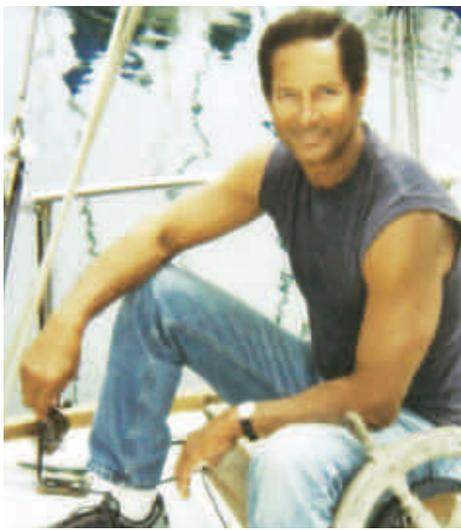
On his entry forms, Bernie, who is a patent attorney by profession, made a statement that many of us can relate to: "People ask me if I am afraid of dying at sea. But I am more afraid of dying at my office desk!" No wonder he's pulled the plug on his career early, and is now heading off to unknown adventures in Mexico, the Caribbean and the Med.

Having taken up sailing nearly 20 years ago, Bernie bought this well-found cruiser less than three years ago. Mike Besche and George Louis will join him on the run to the Cape.

**Centurion — Mariner 31
Charles Phillips, Chula Vista, CA**

We have no idea what Charles' line of work was before retiring, but at age 61

— RUNNING FROM THE RAT RACE



After 30 years of sailing, Charles of 'Centurion' still calls himself a novice.

he looks fit as a fiddle — the sort of guy you'd like to have around when there's a piano to be moved.

Although he's been sailing for 30 years, to his credit he still has the humility to admit that he's "still just a novice." He's owned this vintage 31-footer — his third boat — for 13 years.

Fritz Grabhorn will crew to the Cape. Afterwards, *Centurion* will cruise the Sea of Cortez.

Perfect Excuse — Hunter 410 The Reemeyer Family Vancouver, BC

Fred and his wife Paulli bought this boat just four months ago. We're not sure, though, if they fell in love with the boat itself, or if the name simply attracted them. "Because of her name, buying her gave us the 'perfect excuse' to take a year off." From their perspective as north country residents, this year of cruising will translate as "a year of summer." They are very much looking forward to it.

Flushing out the crew list will be son Rob, 12, and daughter Jessica, 10. The family's post-rally cruising plan is loose. They'll spend Christmas at Rincon de Guayabitos, then, they say, "We'll go where the wind takes us."

Buying their 40-footer gave the Reemeyers the 'Perfect Excuse' to go cruising.



Britannia — CS 36 Larry & Marjorie Zedaker Emeryville, CA

Larry and Marjorie have experienced their own manifestation of the 'global economy' concept. As Larry explains, "This is a Canadian boat with a British name, which I, an American, purchased from a Frenchman, in order to cruise in Mexico!"

Having paid their dues in the trenches — they were both school teachers — Larry and Marjorie "hope to unwind and stay flexible" after the Ha-Ha. Like many other entrants, they'll cruise Mexico's Pacific coast this winter, then reassess in the spring. Eventually, they hope to sail on ship *Britannia* to the Pacific Northwest for a different style of cruising.

Sand Dollar — Crealock 34 Don Pratten, Seattle, WA

Shortly after Don's younger brother had a stroke, he realized that time may be running out for his long-anticipated cruising adventures. "After no more than 10 minutes of deliberation, I decided to chuck it all and go cruising!" That was two years ago, and in the interim he bought this late-'80s 34-footer, sold his dental practice, rented out his house, put his possessions in storage and took off to explore Alaskan waters before heading south.

Robert McFadden will crew at least as far as Cabo.

New Paige — Nordhavn 40 The Allard Family, Sidney, BC

Although Roger grew up around boats in northern New Brunswick, after moving to the Canadian prairies and marrying a "prairie girl" (Joan), boating was a distant memory.

For some reason, though, about six years ago Roger's interest in boating reemerged. He bought a sailboat and introduced Joan to the sport. "She loved the water," he recalls, "but wasn't so sure about sailing." So once he got the idea to go cruising, it was decided that a comfortable motoryacht would be their best option.

Now, as Roger puts it, "We're indulging ourselves in our mid-life crises, and dragging our daughter

along. She loves it." In fact, daughter Kimberly, 7, is listed on their crew roster as First Mate.

Aquarius — Olympic 47 The Ribkoff Family Hood River, OR

Mark (aka Dad) began his sailing career at age 10, and we're told that "whatever sports use the wind and water appeal to him." Having mastered windsurfing, his latest is kiteboarding. Heidi (Mom) began even younger — at age 7 — when she crewed (albeit somewhat reluctantly) for her dad. She now also windsurfs.



Could the 'Aquarius' crew be staging a protest against Captain Mark?

However, they both renewed their enthusiasm for (keelboat) sailing six years ago with the purchase of a 30-footer. Then, just a few months ago, they upgraded to this roomy Ted Brewer-designed 47-footer which will take them and their kids, Matthew, 16, and Jessica, 13, on a grand Mexican adventure this year. The kids apparently weren't too sure about this unconventional idea, but they warmed up to it when they realized they'd get to miss a year of school!

Sandpiper — CT 42 Roger & Margaret Brindle Sausalito, CA

"In a way," explains Roger, "two generations of dreams will be coming true when we cross the starting line." You see, this boat is named after a vessel that Roger's father owned when he was born, the nameplate of which resides in *this Sandpiper's* salon. Sadly, Roger's dad never got to realize his cruising dreams, but Margaret and Roger are now on their way, after a false start last year.

Both are retired school teachers who've had fulfilling and diversified careers, including two years together

BAJA HA-HA XII PROFILES, PT III

in the Peace Corps stationed in the Dominican Republic. The Ha-Ha's starting date holds special significance for them, as it was exactly 40 years ago to the day that they first met at a Halloween Party. We're curious to know how each was dressed!

Second Wind — C&C 48
Bill Heumann & Marjorie Menz
Juneau, AK

"I once asked a National Geographic Society cartographer why they made maps of the U.S. with Alaska in a box near Baja California," recalls Bill. The answer: "We know you Alaskans really want to be down near the Baja!" According to Bill and Marjorie, there's a lot of truth to that — they're certainly ready after spending much of their lives in rainy Southeast Alaska. As Marjorie says, "I'll do anything to get into sun country!"

Apparently the cruising bug bit this couple just two years ago, but it bit hard. Marjorie learned to sail only after they bought this sturdy 49-footer. Now, however, they've apparently perfected their skills, as they intend to head for



Bill and Marjorie of 'Second Wind' hope to continue on to the South Pacific next year.

the South Pacific this spring or next.

Marjorie's son Keith Gorsuch and his lady Allison Armstrong will crew on the Rally.

Dream On — Fast Passage 39
Bruce & Laurie Garretson
Seattle, WA

"Laurie must be a saint," says Bruce, "because knowing how much fun I had on the 2003 Ha-Ha, she let me talk her into quitting her 20-year position as a school librarian, selling the house,

putting our worldly goods into storage, packing up the dog and the cat and setting off on this adventure in downsizing, loose plans and overall craziness!"

Joining them on the run to the Cape will be retired school teacher Shirley Fox, and three-time Ha-Ha vet Colin Banks.

The Garretsons' post-rally plans are appropriately loose, with the possibility of a South Pacific cruise in their future.

Wind Rush — Downeast 41
Steve Armanino, Newport Beach, CA

"I want to make this winter a memorable one," says Steve, "with good memories, that is."

Although he's a lifelong sailor, he just bought this boat last January, then fitted her out with "all new goodies," and was ready to go, when his crew dropped out recently due to health and work complications. No matter, Steve is determined to find new crew and complete the Ha-Ha this year, after yearning to do so for a decade.

In addition to a variety of bareboat charter trips overseas, Steve has plenty

OPEQUIMAR

MARINE CENTER CENTRO MARINO

Official Sponsor

2005
BAJA
HA-HA

Special Discounts for
Baja Ha-Ha Sailors from
November through March!

NEW

88-ton (max) Travelift!

Length to 100'
Width to 23'

SERVICES: Boat Yard for 300 Boats • 88-Ton Travelift – 176,000 lbs. capacity • Diesel and Gasoline Fuel Dock • Repairs for Diesel and Gasoline Outboard Engines • Carpentry ~ Painting ~ Fiberglass ~ Tapestry Workshop • Electrical Installation Workshop • Sail Loft for the Repair of Sails and Rigging • Repairs for Jet Skis and Wave Runners • Marina and Hardware Store • Accessories Shop • Launching Ramp and Crane • Scuba Dive Equipment • Radio VHF - Channel 68 • Welder Shop • High Velocity Diesel Pump – 48 gallons per minute

BOAT SALES

NEW & USED BROKERAGE

www.opequimar.com

Ask for your 10% discount on temporary stay!

Contact Sales Manager Gustavo Ramirez

Puerto Vallarta, Jalisco, Mexico

Paseo de la Marina Sur #214 • Marina Vallarta, 48354

Tel: 011 52 (322) 221 1800 Fax: 011 52 (322) 221 1978

email: info@opequimar.com

Come to Mexico,
Enjoy the Mexican Riviera,
Repair your boat at

OPEQUIMAR

— RUNNING FROM THE RAT RACE

of offshore sailing under his belt, including trips to Hawaii, British Columbia and the Channel Islands. Post rally plans are yet to be determined.

Ramble on Rose — Caliber 40
Micheal McNamer & Ceacy Hart
Davis, CA

"It's time to live the dream," say Michael and Ceacy. "After raising a blended family of six children, we decided to broaden our horizons by learning to sail."

That was 10 years ago, and today, after living aboard for two years, they're heading out with a boatful of toys for at least one season of tropical bliss. On board are "a guitar, a bass, a sea kayak and gear to make cappuccinos sans electricity!" What else could they possibly need, right?

Crewing on the trip south will be David Younkman.

Crosswave — J/120
Eugenie Russell, San Francisco, CA

This entry is unique to the fleet, as this fast J/120 is being delivered — via



Micheal and Ceacy of 'Ramble on Rose' will be in charge of making cappuccinos.

the Ha-Ha — to her new seasonal home at Nuevo Vallarta's J/World facility, located at the Paradise Village Resort and Marina.

J/World's manager, Wayne Zittel, bought the boat just a couple of months ago to add to his existing Mexican fleet of three J/80s. But for some reason his sailing instructor, Eugenie Russell, and her crew get to have all the fun out on the ocean while Wayne drives down with a truckload of gear.

Eugenie is a native of Brittany, France, and thus has sailing in her

blood. Although only 31, she's already done a great deal of offshore sailing and racing. Others on her crew are Tammy Summer, Michael Wright, John Knudson, Mark Fagan and Kellie Markey.

Elizabeth — Islander 33
Ernesto Zavala, National City, CA

Every entrant is undoubtedly busy as heck during the weeks leading up to the Ha-Ha. Some, like Ernesto, are apparently so busy they don't have time to tell us much about themselves. That often inspires us to make up whatever we want about their entry. But we'll resist the temptation this time.

What we can tell you is that Ernesto, at age 36, is one of the younger captain's in this year's fleet. He learned to sail in his mid-20s, and has done previous ocean passages in the Pacific. Friends Joaquin Lam and Marco Apodaca will crew aboard *Elizabeth* during the Rally.

Dreamweaver — Savega 41 trawler
Ken & Dottie Saville
Big Bear Lake, CA

Within a fleet this size, there are many



Villa Las Garzas / Nuevo Vallarta, Mexico
 \$1,680,000 US
 \$280,000 US 47Ft Cruiser



Casa Aramara / San Francisco, Mexico
 \$2,100,000 US



Puerto Vallarta

Hacienda del Manglar / Nuevo Vallarta, Mexico
 \$2,595,000 US
 Dock for sailboat or yacht up to 100 Ft



Prudential
California Realty
 VALLARTA DIVISION

An independently owned and operated Member of the Prudential Real Estate System, a R.L. de C.V. Network



From natural land to luxury living... land, villas and condos.

1-888-PRUD-MEX

Cell (322) 227-2011

ANTONIA LAVENDER

www.purealtypv.com

antonia@prudmex.com

BAJA HA-HA XII PROFILES, PT III

boats that have unique distinctions, but we're pretty sure this is the only one which was built at 8,500 feet above sea level. Ever since the fall of '98, when Ken and Dottie decided to convert a 22-year-old fishing boat into an oceangoing trawler on their 40-acre ranch at Big Bear Lake, they've frequently been heard to ask, "What were we thinking?"

Today, though, the countless hours of hard work are finally paying off. Now, they have a new favorite expression: "May our adventures take us to where only our dreams have dared to go!"

Adie and Joanne Salzer crew to the Cape. Although they're powerboating this time, for the record, they and the Savilles are all longtime sailors.

Lady Joanne — Morgan O/I 41 The Fornias Family, Tujunga, CA

This is the second trusty old Out-Island 41 in the fleet — the other being *Bronco*, owned by Nels Torberson. Vince and his wife Joanne would be wise to pick Nels' brains before the rally, as he's found ways to coax more speed out of *Bronco* than even her designer would



Vince named his boat after his wife, 'Lady Joanne'. Their infant will be a future Ha-Ha'er.

believe.

Eleven years ago Vince and Joanne made a previous pilgrimage to Mexico, nonstop from Redondo Beach to Mazatlan aboard a LaFitte 44. This time the trip should be a bit more relaxed, as they'll have the help of their daughter. . . that is, "First Mate" Mariluz, 9, and veteran Coast Guardsman Larry Beane.

After the Rally, *Lady Joanne* will head to P.V. with the Rally to Paradise.

Living Water — Island Packet 38 Terry & Regina Heil San Francisco, CA

According to Terry, there's little worry of *Living Water* sinking, no matter what happens. "Regina has ordered enough Click Clack storage containers to keep the boat afloat even if we get holed in route."

Terry, a software developer, says he's taking a 'halftime' break in his career. He and Regina, a former trainer, artist and glassblower, intend to be out for two or three years. One place that's high on their list of must-see stopovers is the San Blas Islands, off the Caribbean coast of Panama. Terry previously visited them years ago during a training cruise with the Orange Coast College School of Sailing and Seamanship.

Calpurnia — Beneteau 461 The Read Family, Houston, TX

Some parents wait until their kids are adolescents before taking them cruising. Not Mark and Amy. Perhaps their idea in bringing along 15-month-old Robert is to get him used to life on the sea before he's

Whether you're cruising the Bay or cruising the world, first, cruise the web!

www.waypoints.com

www.hfradio.com

Nautical books, software, charts, GPS, radar, marine SSB & VHF radios, email, satellite telephones, & much more!



WAYPOINT
LAT: 37° 46' 01" N LONG: 122° 15' 01" W



H.F. Radio On Board

(510) 769-1547

(510) 814-8888

1813 Clement Ave., Bldg. 24, Alameda, CA 94501

Mon.-Fri., 10 am-5 pm

Prefer shopping in person? Call for an appointment!



— RUNNING FROM THE RAT RACE

old enough to vocalize his complaints.

In any case, we wish them the best of luck on their cruise to the Cape. Since buying this boat — their first — a year ago, they've done a shakedown trip to Alaska, then forged south along the rowdy Pacific coast, all without a mutiny. The rest should be a cakewalk.

Post-Rally plans are "yet to be determined." But, as Mark notes, if they don't get young Robert back home by Christmas, "one of his grandmothers has a kidnapping plan prearranged with the CIA!"

Impulse — Dragonfly 1200 tri George Cathey, San Francisco, CA

"We hope to add a little 'Yo, Ho, Ho' to the Ha-Ha," says George, a software executive. We're not sure if that means he and his crew, Dominique Fredregill and Todd Malone, plan to pillage and plunder, or perhaps just toast each sunset with a tot of rum.

In any case, heading downwind on this innovative 40-ft tri should be a fast, sweet ride. Among the notable features of the Dragonfly design is its "swing



Luckily, George of 'Impulse' has already been to waterfall country. There are none in Baja.

wing" function, where the ama struts compress, shrinking the boat's overall beam for docking.

Having bashed north once before, George is looking forward to sailing like a gentleman (never to weather), and will continue on to Mazatlan and P.V. before heading home in the spring.

Hoofbeats — Beneteau 41 Tony & Sharon Matthews Dana Point, CA

"You plan for a hundred years," says Tony, "but you don't know what will happen in the next moment." Perhaps that's why he and Sharon are seizing the opportunity to get away now, while there's nothing to stop them. As to their post-Rally cruising plans, they are leaving their options wide open.

Joining them on the trip south will be "navigator" Jonathan Bowie (age 15), Paul Sullivan and Sheri Meehlies.

Talofa — Custom 97-ft Schooner Cactus & Betsy Bryan, La Paz, MX

There has never been a vessel in the Ha-Ha quite like *Talofa*. Then again, there's never been an owner named Cactus either.

As reported in the July 2005 edition of *Latitude 38*, *Talofa's* construction was begun in the 1920s by a pair of brothers who intended to use her to retrieve a cache of 'treasure' they'd stumbled onto in the Solomon Islands during WWI. Sadly, the brothers never fulfilled their

FRESH THINKING.

Official
Sponsor
2005
BAJA
HA-HA

The PowerSurvivor 40E
Watermaker is the best
solution for the self-
sufficient lifestyle.



Simplicity - Simple design and rugged construction. Easy to install, operate, and maintain.

Efficiency - Using only 4 amps, the 40E can run on alternative power alone or can be pumped manually in case of power failure.

Reliability - Built to last. The PowerSurvivor 40E is the #1 best selling watermaker for cruising sailboats.

Learn more about a great way to improve your life onboard -
all for about \$3000.

www.katadyn.com

KATADYN
MAKING WATER DRINKING WATER

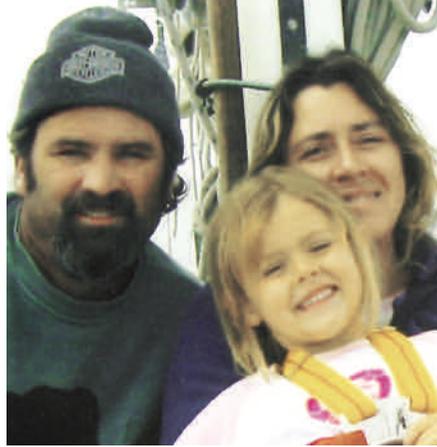
BAJA HA-HA XII PROFILES, PT III

dream, but after years of neglect in a half-finished state, *Talofa's* construction was finally completed, and she eventually made a 10,000-mile South Pacific circuit. Later, however, she languished again until Cactus and Betsy bought her in May, 2004 with the idea of using her for hands-on sail training and adventure sailing programs, primarily in the Sea of Cortez.

Having thoroughly refit her, the Bryans are now returning to their La Paz homeport for the second time this year, having sailed north last spring to participate in a series of tall ship festivities along the West Coast. (Check out www.bajaschoonercruises.com or www.talofatallship.com for more info on *Talofa's* offerings.)

**Morning Light — Explorer 45
The Thomas Family
San Diego, CA**

"After sailing the 2000 Ha-Ha as crew aboard *Luna Sea II*," explains Scott, "Kelli and I finished a 'circumnavigation' of America by Harley, and got married." Next, they spent five months taking their



Having garaged their Harley, Scott, Kelli and Coral of 'Morning Light' are Mexico bound.

boat — "the wrong way" — from San Diego to the San Juans, and commuter cruised up there for several years.

Having brought *Morning Light* back to SoCal at the end of last year, they're ready for their next adventure, this time with their nine-year-old daughter Coral along. We're told she's just been promoted from swab to second mate. According to Scott their only firm plan after reaching Cabo is "to buy a T-shirt that says 'Kiss my ass, I'm on vacation.'"

**Sooner Magic — Beneteau 477
Garland Bell, Oklahoma City, OK**

While in his mid-20s, Garland got into sailing aboard his father's pop-top boat. He also found it useful for wining and dining his ladyfriends. "That boat is long since gone, but I ended up marrying the second date that I took aboard." Now, 20 years and four daughters later he muses, "I guess you could say that sailing has been very, very good to me!"

Over the years, Garland, a real estate developer, has done lots of serious racing and has taken his family on at least 10 Caribbean bareboat charters. But he and his family have always wanted their own cruiser, and this, apparently was the year to make that leap. They bought this big Beneteau just two months ago and have quickly equipped her to join this southern migration.

Jim Taylor, Walter Smith and Alan Weaver will make up the Ha-Ha crew.

**Both-and World — Catalina 42
Kevin Collins, San Diego, CA**

"It's all about the adventure," says Kevin, who works as a real estate broker.

COME AND VISIT US!!!

- Spaces from 20-100' long
- Each space comes with its own mooring
- 62 private spaces available
- Double breakwater
- Dry marina storage
- Port Clearance
- Water and power supply (30 & 50 amp)
- Controlled access to dock
- Private swimming beach right next to your vessel
- Internet
- Laundry room
- Showers
- Diesel & gas station
- Parking
- 24-hour security
- Picnic area
- Restaurant (boat service)
- Launch ramp

hadas.marina@brisas.com.mx
www.brisas.com.mx
Tel: 011 52 (314) 331-0101
Tel/Fax: 011 52 (314) 331-0127
at Manzanillo 'The Sail Fish Capital'
Col. Mexico

30 Years of Charm & Magic
19° 06' N / 104° 21' W

— RUNNING FROM THE RAT RACE

He and a boatload of buddies are heading south "for the experience, education and adventure." They are Dan Foster, John Masterson, William Hardy and James Jellison.

Unfortunately, long-term cruising is not on the agenda this time 'round for Kevin and the boys — somebody's gotta work, right? So this 42-footer will be delivered back to San Diego after the Rally. What does the name mean? We have no friggin' idea.

**Gitane — Catalina 36
Louise Orion & Ivo Waher
Berkeley, CA**

Here's evidence that *Latitude's Classy Classifieds* are worth the investment: Ivo and Louise met via a crew ad in November, 2004, and a year later are on the verge of setting out on an open-ended cruise.

Having sold her software business last year, Louise decided to sail around the world. But just to be sure she liked being at sea, she logged 10,000 miles on other people's boats. After finding an ideal bluewater cruiser, *Gitane* (which



Ivo and Louise of 'Gitane' are big fans of Latitude's Crew List.

means gypsy woman), she found Ivo, who appears to be a prince among sailors: "He has an Extra Ham license, speaks five languages and can fix anything!"

They plan to spend this season in Mexico, then sell *Gitane* and go cruising long-term on Ivo's 45-ft cutter.

**God Speed — Pearson 44
Leonard Wahlquist & Beth Smith
San Pedro, CA**

We're told that Leonard has given up stock car dirt track racing in order to pursue his sailing interests. On a good

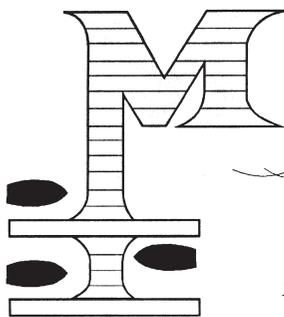
day out on the water, he probably won't experience the same adrenal thrills, but on a bad day, he just might!

Since they started fantasizing about doing the Ha-Ha five years ago, they've traded boats twice, finally settling on this Pearson Countess. "We figured this one is big enough so we won't kill each other!" Leonard and Beth's cruising itinerary is uncertain, but having left careers in construction and graphic arts, respectively, they're under no pressure to return home anytime soon.

**Nasiya — Allaire 34
David & Jason Cowley
San Diego, CA**

"Let the adventure begin!" says David. Having begun their sailing careers just five years ago, he and his adult son Jason have made lots of weekend trips to Catalina, but this will be their first real offshore cruise, and they're rarin' to go. David is yet another computer programmer who has retired young.

We don't know much more about this duo or their vintage boat, except that David claims she is "French built, with



MARINA DE LA PAZ
S.A. DE C.V.

*Friendly, helpful,
fully bilingual staff*

Official
Sponsor
2005
BAJA
HA-HA

**FULL
SERVICE
MARINA**

- All new hardwood docks
- Centrally located in downtown La Paz

Shoreside Services

- Restrooms and showers with hot water
- Chandlery • Restaurant • Laundromat
- Mechanical and electrical repairs
- Wireless Internet
- Dinghy landing with potable water
- New protective piling & sheetpile breakwaters
- Shopping nearby • And more!



Reserve now to hold a space for the winter season.

TEL: 01152 612 122 1646 • FAX: 01152 612 125 5900 • email: marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx

www.marinadelapaz.com

Apdo. Postal 290, La Paz, 23000, Baja California Sur, Mexico

BAJA HA-HA XII PROFILES, PT III

no interior space." Sounds cozy. Hopefully the close quarters will enhance the father/son bonding.

Carpe Vita — Advantage 44 cat
Mike & Mary McCluskey
Eugene, OR

"Baja Ha-Ha, Mexico, Galapagos, Tahiti, New Zealand — the world is now our home and the course is our choosing!" say Mike and Mary.

She was actually raised aboard an Alden schooner, but it was Mike who had dreams of cruising many years ago. For Mary, memories of leaky decks, heavy sails and her continually seasick mother made the idea less than attractive. Years later, however, after raising a family and succeeding in their careers — he in public works, she in symphony education — she gave in. No doubt the stability and sophistication of this modern cat helped seal the deal.

NanSeaMay — Beneteau 510
Bill & Nancy Hardesty, Benicia, CA

After completing two previous Ha-Has, Bill and Nancy have one wish: "We hope



Mike and Mary of 'Carpe Vita' have far-reaching cruising plans.

there will be more wind than in 1997 or 2000, but not so much that we're going too fast — we don't want to impact our tuna fishing!" Although they originally wanted to see the Mexican mainland this year, that will have to wait, as they're planning to head north after the Rally to Ensenada's Baja Naval for some boat repairs.

NanSeaMay will have a full complement of crew this year. "With all the

electronics on board, we've decided that Bill Stacy is the perfect navigator, as he runs a thriving optometry practice and likes gadgets." The others are Bill's wife, Sharon, his brother Rick and Rick's fiancée Sandra Timmerman.

Moontide — Lagoon 470 cat
Bill Lilly & Linda Laffey
Long Beach, CA

Bill is yet another longtime monohull racer who has downshifted into catamaran cruising mode. Prior to 'converting' he showed his sailing prowess in the TransPac, SORC, America's Cup trials, and transatlantic races. But these days he's mellowed substantially.

"Aboard our cat, we plan on getting all the way to Cabo without spilling a single glass of wine," say Bill and Linda. But after viewing their equipment list it seems to be a miracle that she moves at all. It includes: two air conditioners, an icemaker, two refrigerators, a freezer, a washer/dryer. . . and "too many bottles of wine." *Moontide* will be based out of La Paz this season, so Bill and Linda can commuter cruise aboard her. DeAnne

AQUAMARINE[®] INC.

SPARKLING FRESH WATER, POWER, AND REFRIGERATION FROM THE SEVEN SEAS

AQUAMARINE[®]
WATERMAKER KIT



AQUAGEN¹⁵⁰



MYTGEN[®]
12 V DC GENERATOR



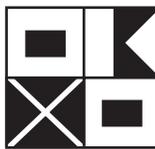
AquaGen Remote S/S Panel

AquaGen & MyT-Gen Kits combine the quality, simplicity and reliability of the AquaMarine, Inc., watermakers with the durability of Kubota marine 12 volt diesel gensets. They are compact, low fuel consumption, capable of producing up to 150 amps, and 62 GPH fresh water. Make water, refrigeration, charge batteries all within the same duty cycle. A hydraulic pump may be added to run a dive compressor, windlass, small bow thruster, or emergency bilge pump. Ideal for long-term cruisers or weekend wanderers. We custom build our systems to fit your needs. Electric, hydraulic, or belt driven modular kits are available. All AquaMarine, Inc. kits have expansibility built into them. Visit our Web site for more information.

QUALITY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES SINCE 1987
 LIFETIME WARRANTY ON PUMP HEAD & PRESSURE VESSELS

58 Fawn Lane, P.O. BOX 55, Deer Harbor, WA 98243-0055 USA
(800) 376-3091 or (360) 376-3091 Fax (360) 376-3243

www.aquamarineinc.net



SOCIETY OF ACCREDITED

MARINE SURVEYORS[®]

Serving Northern California

<p>Al Blair, SA (415) 456-3154</p> <p>Rich Christopher, AMS[®] (650) 368-8711</p> <p>Dennis Daly, SA (510) 849-1766</p> <p>Alan Hugenot, AMS[®] (415) 531-6172</p>	<p>Tom List, AMS[®] (415) 332-5478</p> <p>Jack Mackinnon, AMS[®]/SMS (800) 501-8527</p> <p>Randell Sharpe, AMS[®] (877) 337-0706</p> <p>R. J. Whitfield & Associates, AMS[®] (800) 344-1838</p>
---	--

— RUNNING FROM THE RAT RACE

Trigg will crew to the Cape.

Bold Endeavour — Endeavour 42 Johannes Figel, Ventura, CA

Ever since Johannes, an electrical engineer born in Switzerland, observed sailboats plying the waters of Moorea many years ago, he's had the dream of arriving there under sail on his own boat. Doing the Ha-Ha is the first major step toward that end.

Because he has limited sailing experience, however, he's wisely hired professional skipper Leonard Wohlsdorf to ease him in to offshore sailing. A highly experienced Swiss friend, Franziska Wey, will also come along for the ride.

Hopefully Johannes' cruising dreams will be more vivid than ever by the time he reaches the Cape.

Rhapsodie — Marquesas 53 Caren Edwards Santa Barbara, CA

Plenty of guys stay working while their wives take time off. . . to have a baby, go back to school, etc. But, to go cruising without him? Sounds a bit harsh.



Johannes of 'Bold Endeavour' may soon fulfill his dream of sailing into Moorea's lagoon.

No worries, though. In the Edwards' world, this is just a casual jaunt. Many *Latitude* readers will recall our July 2004 interview with Caren and her husband Sam about the five-year cruise they'd recently completed with their kids, all over the Pacific Basin. A lifelong sailor, Caren says, "I've never sailed in the company of 100 boats, as we usually like a lot of space. But we couldn't pass up a great party!"

Joining her on the Rally will be Chris Connors, Mark McNulty, Edo Colligan

and Larry Boyle.

Capricorn — Formosa 46 Michael & Hans Geilhufe Palo Alto, CA

"After 20 years of sailing the Bay and two years of overhauling *Capricorn*, the skipper is ready for the next cruising adventure," explains Michael. This big sloop is his first and only boat, which he's owned for 26 years.

During that time, one of the 'adventures' that he least likes to recall is the time his anchor shackle parted in the Cojo anchorage, and *Capricorn* almost ended up on the beach. That's not the sort of adventure brother Hans signed up for. Together, they'll continue to the Canal, then eventually cross to the Med.

Bad Kitty — Nauticat 40 Larry & Mary Clark, San Diego, CA

Ah ha! We get it, *Bad Kitty* = Nauticat! Clever. At first we thought perhaps this 40-footer had a habit of veering off course to chase birds, or that she made annoying sounds in the middle of the night.



- Berths 30 feet to 60 feet
- Double Finger Concrete Slips
- Telephone Available
- Close to the Airport
- Five Minutes to SFO
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers
- Laundry Room
- Nightly Security Patrol
- Complimentary Ice
- Cable TV
- High Speed Internet Access
- Recently Dredged
- End Ties Available at \$5.75 per Foot!

BERTHING at OYSTER COVE can make boating easier, more convenient and more enjoyable!

Making boating easier – and more fun! is what a marina should be all about. That's why Oyster Cove Marina rates number one with many Bay Area mariners. It's an exclusive yet reasonable facility of 219 berths, accommodating pleasurecraft in slips 30', 32', 36', 40', 44', 50' and 60' in length.

Oyster Cove is the private Peninsula marina closest to Blue Water boating. Want to cruise to Sausalito, lunch at Tiburon, or sail to Angel Island? How about a day's fishing outside the Gate, or a weekend at the Delta? No other private Peninsula marina is better situated or offers nicer, fresher surroundings.

First Month FREE with 6-Month Lease (for 30-ft & 32-ft slips only)

OYSTER COVE MARINA

385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A, SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO

(650) 952-5540

BAJA HA-HA XII PROFILES, PT III

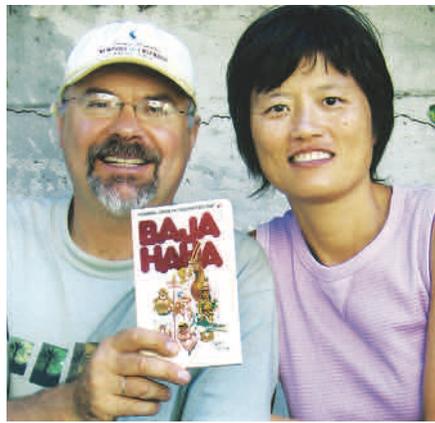
Larry and his crew — Don Heather and Gary and Nancy Clark — will be cruising in comfort aboard this late-'80s pilothouse sloop, as she is set up for easy sailing with electric winches, a furling jib and main, not to mention many creature comforts below decks. Unfortunately, as Larry knows, being an engineer, "it will all break down" when Murphy's Law decides to manifest itself!

Bad Kitty will be stored in Mexico this year, then Larry and his wife Mary will be back to claim her and continue cruising next year.

Raireva — Dreadnought 32
Marek Nowicki & Helen Chien
San Pedro, CA

The Dreadnought 32 isn't the most famous sailboat design in the world, but this sturdy little cruiser has taken plenty of sailors to much-dreamed-about destinations, including Harry Heckel, who, at age 87, became the oldest person to solo circumnavigate earlier this year.

At this point Marek and Helen's plans aren't so far-reaching, but you never know. Both are educators who



Marek and Helen of 'Raieva' discovered this rare Baja book — about RVing south.

have apparently had enough of kids and classrooms, for a while anyway. Post-Rally, they'll continue south, "exploring the Mexican mainland, Honduras, El Salvador and hmmm. . . who knows?"

Ocean Eyes — Buchanan 55
The Hiatt Family, Sun Valley, ID

Let's get one thing clear: Betsy is the captain, and Greg is the navigator aboard this New Zealand-built steel ketch. Perhaps that's because Betsy has been

sailing since she was a kid, while Greg has been at it for 'only' 20 years. Their 12-year-old son Franck will also be along in the role of "scallywag."

For them, the Ha-Ha is but a small step in an extensive, two-year circuit of the Pacific Basin. Having begun in Seattle, they intend to explore Central America, then head out to the Galapagos, on to French Polynesia, New Zealand and Australia before circling back to the Pacific Northwest.

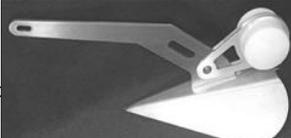
Far Country — Valiant 40
Gordon & Vlasta Hanson
Sausalito, CA

For some Ha-Ha entrants, the Ha-Ha is the greatest adventure of their lives. But for guys like Gordo, as he is called by friends, this will be just one in a long line of extremely adventurous undertakings. During his stint in the Coast Guard he went to both Antarctica and the Arctic aboard an icebreaker, and also served as a helo rescue pilot. In a later incarnation, he somehow morphed himself into a Silicon Valley lawyer.

Gordo's wife Vlasta points out that

Stainless Steel Boating Hardware at AFFORDABLE PRICES!

Now a stocking distributor of the **HYDRO BUBBLE ANCHOR**




Flip-It Wheels Perfect for Baja

DANARD MARINE PRODUCTS is a manufacturer-direct importer of fine stainless marine products from all over the world. We use them and test them on our own boats. By working directly with the manufacturers, we can pass on the savings to you.

Visit Our Website for Unbelievable Prices!

- SS Anchors from 4 to 105 lbs.
- SS Anchor Chain
- SS Shackles, Sailboat Hardware and Deck Fittings
- Dinghy Wheels

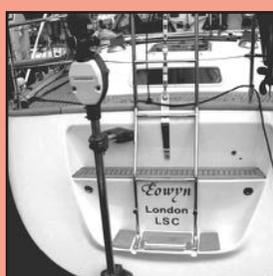
DaNard Marine Products
 350 Hearst Dr., Oxnard, CA 93030
 (805) 983-8285
 www.shinyboatstuff.com

☆☆☆
HYDROVANE
 SINCE 1968

Survive Your Dream

Find out why...

- ★ Latest 'ARC Gear Survey' rates Hydrovane #1 in ALL categories!
- ★ Hydrovane is the leading self steering system in the UK
- ★ Hydrovane is the favorite of delivery skippers



Hydrovane is both:

- ★ Self Steering
- ★ The BEST Emergency Steering

Sponsor of the Baja Ha-Ha Cruiser Rally

www.hydrovane.com

604-925-2660 fax 604-925-2653 info@hydrovane.com



— RUNNING FROM THE RAT RACE

since she grew up in a cornfield in Illinois, it's no wonder she's still getting used to "this sailing thing." A dental hygienist, she is in charge of keeping the crew smiling. Also aboard will be Ron Mori. *Far Country* will cruise during the winter, then sit out the summer on the hard in San Carlos.

Mistress — Swan 53
Tom & Monique Lafleur
San Diego, CA

Many Ha-Ha'ers might want to say "Thanks!" to Tom although they've never even met him. You see, although he's officially retired from a career in telecommunications, he operates one of WinLink's SSB email gateways which many cruisers utilize.

Both Tom and his sister Monique are longtime sailors who have done extensive cruising and racing in Mexico, the Caribbean and elsewhere. Their post-Ha-Ha plans include spending Christmas in Acapulco, and possibly doing MEXORC and the Banderas Bay Regatta.

They'll be joined on the Ha-Ha by Daniela Ambrosi and Marc Rosenfeld.



We wonder if Carl and Kary will give their girls spinnaker lessons aboard 'Rocket'.

Rocket — SC 50
The Fuller Family
Newport Beach, CA

"I can't believe that our family of girls has agreed to live aboard our racing boat" says Carl. He and his wife Kary have campaigned *Rocket* in a variety of races since buying her a year ago. But now they've decided to switch lanes radically and spend a year cruising Mexican waters with their three daughters, Sally, 10; Kappy, 8; and Seneca, 7.

We've gotta salute these young par-

ents for having the stamina to face doublehanding day and night — while simultaneously keeping three youngsters amused out on the ocean. But then Carl himself learned to sail at age 5 and Kary's been sailing since her mid-20s, so they could probably do it blindfolded.

Millennium Falcon — 60-ft Schooner
Michael Ganahl & Leslie Hardy
San Francisco, CA

As you might imagine, *Millennium Falcon* is the first and only three master ever to do the Ha-Ha. While the sail plan of this Ted Brewer-designed schooner may seem like overkill for a 60-footer, she is certainly a beautiful sight, gliding along over the blue Pacific — especially when flying her massive masthead spinnaker. The boat and her owners have done both the 2000 and 2001 Ha-Has.

Although Michael has sailed all his life, Leslie didn't become a serious convert until she had to wave good-bye to him as he sailed off to Hawaii on the Pacific Cup. Since then, the couple has sailed extensively offshore, including

SUNNY ✨ WARM ✨ FRIENDLY

LOCH LOMOND MARINA

IN SAN RAFAEL



110 Loch Lomond Drive, San Rafael, CA 94901

Phone: (415) 454-7228 • Fax: (415) 454-6154
www.lochlomondmarina.com

Completely Rebuilt Marina
 Recently Dredged
 Gas & Diesel Fuel Dock Open 7 Days
 Free Pump Out Station
 24 Hour Card Key Access
 Modern Launch Ramp
 Guest Slips Available

Protected by Large Breakwater
 Monitor Channel 16
 On Site Security
 Restrooms/Showers

HOME OF:

- Live Bait Shop
- Loch Lomond Yacht Club
- Marine Mechanical Boat Repair
- Windjammer Yacht Sales
- Arena Marine Supply Store
- Bobby's Fo'c'sle Cafe
- Bruno's Grocery Store
- Land or Sea Canvas

BAJA HA-HA XII PROFILES, PT III

two major Pacific crossings aboard the SC 52 *Prufrock*, owned by Leslie's sister and brother-in-law, Diana and Jim Freeland. The Freelands will now reciprocate, by crewing aboard *Falcon* during the Rally.

**Summer Wine — Catalina 42
Walt Gonzales, Dana Point, CA**

"If you're interested in cruising," says Walt, "this is the best way to start." Like many Ha-Ha skippers before him, Walt first did the Ha-Ha as crew — he enjoyed it, but vowed to return again at the helm of his own boat.

Perhaps due to his skills as a human resources manager (now retired), he's assembled a boatload of talented crew, including three female racers, two of whom are licensed captains. They are: Suzie and Ron Campbell, Barbara and Floyd Sanford and Annette Cook. *Summer Wine* will return to Dana Point after the Rally.

**Marilee — Beneteau 47
Mike Collins, San Diego, CA**

This is one boat that we assume is well

indemnified — Mike makes his living as an insurance agent.

He's nicknamed the boatload of buddies traveling with him the "Cripple Creek Crew," as two of the five have been on crutches for the past six months. On the all-guy roster are: Bob Macomber, Thomas Todd, John Chambers and Tom Stanford. They've all raced and taken U.S. Power Squadron classes together, so hopefully there will be no surprises, personality-wise.

Mike says he's anxious to "Hurry up and slow down," and his planned winter in Mexico should be just what the doctor ordered.

**Lonely Wind — Jaguar 27
James & Patricia Murray
San Diego, CA**

"I have been waiting a lifetime for an adventure like this one to come my way," says James, a retired contractor. He and Patricia, a former teacher, were both enthusiastically planning for this year's event when she made the horrible mistake of seeing the movie *The Piano*. (For the uninitiated, it's about a shipwreck.)

Having overcome the initial paranoia which followed, they're now rarin' to go again, with the help of crewman Reggie Lewis, a longtime sailor. *Lovely Wind* is undoubtedly unique within this fleet, as she is a British-built shoal-draft design. The Murrays will cruise through the Sea of Cortez after the Rally, and eventually trailer their sloop home from San Carlos.

**Cadence — Fast Passage 39
John Murphy, Sausalito, CA**

We're happy to see Dr. John re-up for another Ha-Ha, as he, more than any other entrant we can think of, deserves to have a bit more Ha-Ha fun. You see, he finally completed Ha-Ha XI last year after suffering three false starts in previous years due to various breakdowns. The worst was a blown engine just days before the start.

This year, we hope Lady Luck will be riding aboard *Cadence* again — although we don't see her listed on John's crew roster. In fact it will be an all-guy crew this year: Brent Beatty, Nathan Sackler and 'Lachy' Lachlan. After the Rally,

CANVAS CONNECTION S.A. DE C.V.
Puerto Vallarta
Your connection to yachting services while in Mexico

Custom Awning, Canvas, Upholstery, Dodgers, Biminis, ect...
Tel: 011 322 221 0927 E-mail: cancon@pvnet.com.mx

NORTH SALES
E-mail: northsails@puerto-vallarta.com
Northsails, San Diego & San Francisco's Mexican home

MEX Support

- ▶ New Sails, Sail Upgrades, Recuts
- ▶ Inspection, Repair, Maintenance
- ▶ Sail handling Systems and Rigging
- ▶ Mast tuning and Inspection
- ▶ Pick-up and delivery

CAPTAIN DOUGLAS A. DANIELSON
DELIVERY CAPTAIN • MARINE SURVEYOR

Family owned & operated,
serving Mexico for since 1992

100meters behind "El Faro"
Lighthouse in Marina Vallarta

VHF: 68, Mon - Fri. 0900-1700
Sat. 0900 - 1400

E-mail: capt.doug@pvnet.com.mx

Calle Timon, Local F & G, Marina Vallarta, Puerto Vallarta, Jalisco, Mexico C.P. 48354
Tel: 011 52 322 221 0927 Fax: 011 322 221 0427

FridgeFreeze
THE ICE AGE IS OVER!™

Portable 12/24 and 110-volt refrigerator/freezer



- * Super low amp draw
- * Will freeze or refrigerate in over 110 degree heat
- * Made for the marine environment

FridgeFreeze, Inc.
5343 Banks Street • San Diego, CA 92110
(619) 220-6003

www.fridgefreeze.com

— RUNNING FROM THE RAT RACE

Cadence will continue south to P.V., then eventually do some gunkholing in the Sea of Cortez and whale watching in Mag Bay before returning home again.

**Southern Cross — Beneteau 461
Caston & Laurin Dalon
Long Beach, CA**

"My favorite saying," says Caston, "is 'Make your dreams come true!'" And that's exactly what he's doing by joining the Ha-Ha — he says it's the sort of adventure he's been dreaming of doing his whole life.

For him, the trip will be particularly sweet, as he'll be sharing watches with his newlywed bride, Laurin. They intend to stretch their cruise into an extended honeymoon of at least a year by continuing south along the Central American coast to Panama.

We don't know much about Laurin, but we'd bet she's the active, outdoor type. She'd have to be in order to keep up with Caston, who is into all sorts of extreme sports. Hopefully this trip will galvanize, rather than test, their love for each other.



Caston and Laurin of 'Southern Cross' plan to make their dreams come true.

**Laurelai — Islander 36
Ken Wilson, Terminal Is., CA**

The way we understand the practice of shanghaiing, it's usually a means of acquiring *crew* rather than a *captain*. In this case, though, it seems that Ken, a retired judge, was coaxed and prodded into committing to the Ha-Ha by First Mate David Houtrouw, after his buddy Gary Cook lost his spot on another boat. So the three will now be sailing together to the Cape, hopefully without any of them needing to be persuaded by a be-

laying pin.

After the Rally, Ken's only stated plan is to "go wherever the wind blows."

**Scarlett — CS 40
Russ & Jane Eichner, Benicia, CA**

Every time we see Russ and Jane, they seem to be smiling. Perhaps that's because the only time we see them they're either doing the Ha-Ha or are just about to. They've both made the trip twice before, but the first time they were on different boats.

Somehow they met during the 2003 Ha-Ha, and their chance acquaintance quickly turned into one of the hottest romances of that event. They were married aboard *Scarlett* later that year.

One of the hobbies they both share is a love of scuba diving. In fact, Jane is a certified instructor, so it's no surprise that this sleek 40-footer now carries "tons of dive gear and a compressor." As to their post-Rally plans, either they haven't decided or perhaps they just don't want the entire readership of *Lat 38* to know.



Marina SM Ixtapa

Marina Ixtapa is Mexico's biggest marina. Formed by two basins with capacity for 621 boats, the range of docks are from 15 to 130 feet length, and are constructed of concrete floating with the latest technology in marinas.

Our Administrative Harbor Master provides clearance paper work, tourist and meteorological information, and tourist assistance.

- Water and power supply
- Pump-out services
- Restrooms and showers
- International public phones
- Beach club and golf course
- Launch ramps
- 24-hour security

Tel: 011-52-755-55-3-21-80 • 011-52-755-55-3-02-22 • 011-52-755-55-3-23-65

Fax: 011-52-755-55-3-21-80 • Email: ezuniga@marinaixtapa.com

www.marinaixtapa.com

BAJA HA-HA XII PROFILES, PT III

Narnie O'Shea — Hunter 466 **Tom & Darlene Pinkerton** **San Diego, CA**

We have no idea whom this boat was named for, but it's a safe bet that he or she was Irish. No doubt there's a long-winded tale to tell about it — and possibly also a fiddle tune as well.

In any case, Tom explains that for both he and Darlene, doing the Ha-Ha is "a first step toward gunkholing in the Sea of Cortez off and on until early spring." In other words, they plan to base *Narnie* in La Paz for the winter, 'commuting' down occasionally for some sunny R&R.

Joining them on the baja run will be Steve and DJ McLaughlin.

Pacific Enterprise — Colvin 52 **Bob Lee, Seattle, WA**

More than 1,000 boats have done the Ha-Ha over the years, representing a vast diversity of hull designs and rig types, but we can't recall there ever being a Chinese junk rig. Until now, that is. *Pacific Enterprise*, which was built of steel in the late 70s, carries a traditional lug rig.

She may look a bit odd, but she's a proven ocean cruiser, having sailed to Mexico before with her previous owner, who built her. And Bob, a retired Naval and airline pilot, brought her south from Canada recently without major problems. He's been sailing since the '60s and has owned this boat for four years. His Ha-Ha crew is yet to be announced.

After the Ha-Ha Bob will do a little cruising in the Sea of Cortez, then look for a safe harbor to leave her in during the '06 hurricane season.

Kabuki — Westsail 32 **Ross Novak, Fairbanks, AK**

Nearly a month after the 'official' entry deadline, Ha-Ha applications were still trickling in. *Kabuki* was the very last. "Dear Grand Poobah," he wrote, "obviously this entry is a bit late, but deadlines are so linear and confining. And where has linear thinking ever gotten us?" Hmm. . .

We don't know Ross, but we'd bet he is quite a character. He bought this sturdy little Westsail just five months ago and began prepping for the Ha-Ha. But prior

to that he spent more than four years in Sub-Saharan Africa mining for gold. (Believe it or not, Ross is *not* the first gold miner to have entered the Ha-Ha.) After the Rally, he plans to cruise Mexico until spring, then 'jump the puddle' to the South Pacific.

Sailing with Ross will be Matt Young, a young Aussie who has served as an officer aboard both the sail training ship *Young Endeavor* and *HM Bark Endeavor*, a globe-trotting replica of Captain Cook's famous ship.

Having *f-i-n-a-l-l-y* completed the task of profiling each and every Ha-Ha entry, we're going to lie down now, rub Tiger Balm into our typing fingers and dream about sun-kissed beaches, flying fish and billowing spinnakers.

If you aren't lucky enough to be among this year's phalanx of Ha-Ha sailors, fear not. There's always next year. And it's not too soon to start preparing.

Look for a complete wrap-up on Ha-Ha XII in our December issue.

— *latitude/aet*

GLEN COVE MARINA



*"with access to San Francisco Bay
and the Sacramento River Delta"*

*Glen Cove Marina has recently been updated with
extensive improvements, including channel dredging.*

- Guest Dock
- Pump-out Station
- Clean Restrooms
- Showers
- 24 Hour Security Gates
- Laundry
- Water & Storage Boxes
- Yacht Brokerage Services
- Picnic & Recreational Facilities
- Waterfront Walking Trail

Open Berth to 55 Feet • Covered Berth to 44 Feet

GLEN COVE MARINA 707-552-3236

On the Carquinez Strait

2000 Glen Cove Road, Vallejo, CA 94591

www.friendlyharbors.com • friendlyharbors@msn.com

service &
quality
at the best
price

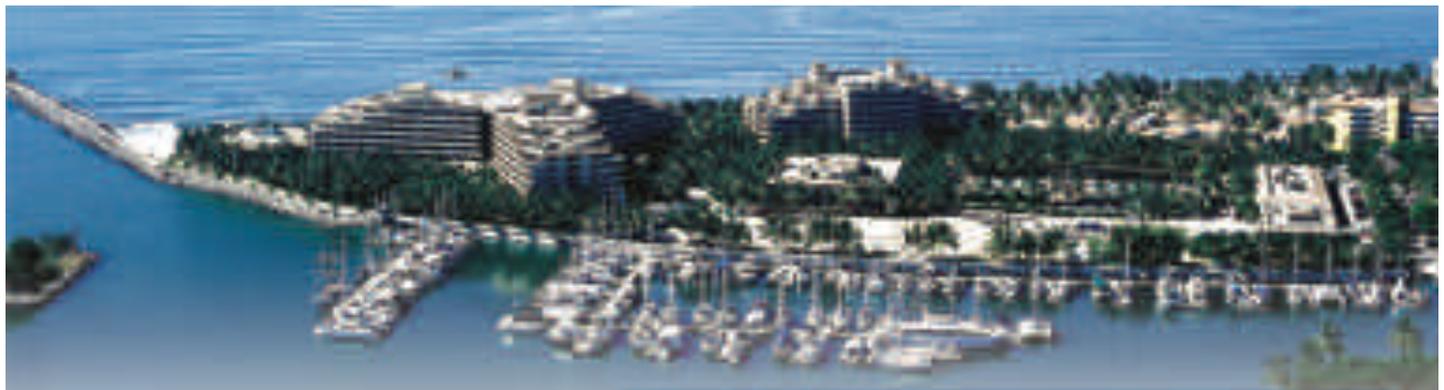
75 ton travel lift
Paint, carpentry & blister repair
S.S. & aluminum mig & tig welding
Mechanical & structural work
Full service marina
Short & long term rentals

bajanaival.com



Ensenada, México
Ph 011-52-646-174-0020
Fx 011-52-646-174-0028

**Boatyard
& Marina**



...CONTINUE THE ADVENTURE
"BALLY TO PARADISE 2005"
CABO TO PV

PARADISE VILLAGE MARINA AT:
marina@paradisevillage.com

PH/FAX:
011-52-322-22-66728

PLEASE VISIT OUR WEB SITE:
www.paradisevillage.com

Paradise Village
MARINA & YACHT CLUB

PARADISE VILLAGE
MARINA

Enjoy Paradise Village Marina featuring 200 slips with maximum privacy and security. Located in Banderas Bay, one of the safest and most protected bays on the Pacific Coast of Mexico.

Come and experience the difference of our successful combination.

- Warm, friendly, personal service - Five-star facility



Contact your host,
Harbor Master Dick Markle
marina@paradisevillagegroup.com



THE RACING

With reports this month on the *Paige/Logan Regatta*; a trio of women's regattas; the *Yankee Cup* and *Champion of Champions*; the *Melges 24 PCCs*; the *SSS Vallejo 1-2*; the *Jessica Cup*; the *Folkboat Internationals*; and the usual assortment of *box scores* and *race notes*.

Paige/Logan Regatta

French sailors Rohart Xavier and crew Pascal Rambeau, the reigning Star world champs, had never sailed on San Francisco Bay until the Calvin Paige Regatta, hosted by St. Francis YC on October 22-23. "With the Worlds here next year, we thought we'd better fly over and look around," said Xavier. "It was a very important practice. We learned a lot — this is a difficult place to figure out with the winds, current, and fog!"

Five different Star luminaries each won races — Andy Horton, Jeff Madrigali, Marc Pickel, Andy MacDonald, and Erik Lidecis — but in the end, it was Rohart and Rambeau, sponsored by Banque Populaire, who won the regatta with a steady 2,2,2,(3),3 record. The French duo, who took a bronze in Stars at the Athens Olympics and won the Worlds in 2003 and 2005, beat runner-up Jeff Madrigali



LATITUDE/ROB

Men in black — Rohart Xavier, left, and Pascal Rambeau won the Paige Regatta. Right, Logan winners David Demarest, left, and Doug Baird.

and Swedish crew Anders Ekstrom, who has won the Star Worlds twice crewing for Freddy Loof, by seven points.

Conditions were mostly mellow, though Saturday's second race was windy enough to dismast Madrigali and George Szabo. Ironically, Madro won that race, yet blew his rig out burying his whisker pole while crossing the finish line. A DNS in the third

race and a costly 10th in the last race relegated him to second, still a great showing. Former German Olympian Marc Pickel beat out Erik Lidecis on the tiebreaker for third. San Diego Star legend Mark Reynolds, reunited with former crew Hal Haenel, was second going into Sunday's racing, but stumbled with a BFD (one of four boats 'black flag disqualified' in race four) and a 15th to finish an uncharacteristic seventh overall.

Doug Baird, who has campaigned eight different Mercuries over the last 52 years, won the concurrent Joe Logan Regatta again with seeming ease over a 12-boat fleet. Sailing *Axon*, a Nunes-built Mercury he spent 11 years restoring, with regular crew Jim 'JT' Taylor on Saturday and David Demarest on Sunday, Baird put together a 3,1,3,2 string to beat runners-up Jim Bradley and Pax Davis. Baird has been almost unbeatable this year in Mercuries, winning most of the regattas except the Nationals (SoCal sailor Mike Burch, who finished fifth in the Logan, won that title this year).



LATITUDE/ROB

STAR — 1) Banque Populaire, Rohart Xavier/Pascal Rambeau, 9 points; 2) **Pegasus**, Jeff Madrigali/Anders Ekstrom, 16; 3) **Tango**, Marc Pickel/Andrew Palfney, 17; 4) **Team Corinthian**, Erik Lidecis/Mike Marzahl, 17; 5) **Pegasus**, Andy Estcourt/Casey Smith, 19; 6) **Rachel**, Andy MacDonald/Brian Fatih, 21; 7) **Keanon**, Mark Reynolds/Hal Haenel, 29; 8) **#8156**, Andy Horton/Brad Nichol, 30; 9) **Frolic**, Bill Buchan/Darin Jensen, 32; 10) **#8072**, Doug Smith/Mike Moore, 39. (21 boats; 5 races; 1 throwout)



MERCURY — 1) Axon, Doug Baird/Jim Taylor & David Demarest, 9 points; 2) **Stars**, Jim Bradley/Ben & Kathy Bradley, 4; 3) **Pacer**, Pax Davis/Aaron Lee, 14; 4) **Space Invader**, Dave West/Larry Fogelquist, 22; 5) **Jade**, Mike Burch/George Hershman, 23. (12 boats; 4 races; no throwouts)

Full results — www.stfyc.com

Three Women's Regattas

A trio of fun races for women occurred last month, starting with Sausalito YC's 26th Woman Skipper Regatta on October 1. Twenty-one boats, all skippered by women with mixed gender crews, sailed three quick races on the Knox/Yellow Bluff track in winds that grew to 20+ knots as the day went on. For the fourth year, proceeds of the fun regatta went to the Tall Ship Semester for Girls, an educational program that gives young women an opportunity to experience time at sea on a tall ship.

"This regatta continues to grow in popularity, with boats coming from as far away as Coyote Point YC and the Estu-



(which were credited 18 seconds a mile) were lumped together in the two PHRF classes, rather than broken out as usual.

A barbecue and silent auction followed the Storer racing, raising about \$2,000 for the the new Bay Area Youth Sailing (BAYS) organization. It's noteworthy that all three of these women's sailing events have charity angles — other regattas take note!

WOMAN SKIPPERS (SYC; Oct. 1; 3 races):

SPINNAKER — 1) **Vitrum**, Catalina 470, Julie Moore, 4 points; 2) **Jose Cuervo**, J/105, Stephanie Magruder, 6. (5 boats)

BIG NON-SPINNAKER (< 145) — 1) **Q**, Schumacher 40, Janice Still, 4 points; 2) **Jarlen**, J/35, Teresa Boyer, 5; 3) **Quicksilver**, C&C 39, Elaine Robinette, 10. (7 boats)

LITTLE NON-SPINNAKER (> 145) — 1) **Ka-Nina**, Catalina 34, Erin Stypulkoski, 5 points; 2) **Youngster**, IOD, Chris Sidner, 7. (5 boats)

SANTANA 22 — 1) **Inshallah**, Shirley Bates, 6 points; 2) **Elaine**, Leah Pepe, 7. (4 boats)

Full results — www.syconline.org

LINDA ELIAS MEMORIAL (LBYC; Oct. 15-16):

1) Annie Nelson, SDYC, 13 points; 2) Alice Leahy, Cal YC, 22; 3) Karen Campbell, LSF, 23; 4) Karla Moreno, PVPC, 28; 5) Christine Robertson, BYC/BCYC, 29; 6) Jane Watkins, SBYC, 35; 7) Patti Egan/Katy Lovell, WSA-MDR, 36; 8) Denise Eldredge/Sue Senescu, DPYC, 39; 9) Kelly Cantley/Joan Chandler, Cal YC, 46. (9 teams; 6 races; no throwouts; www.lbyc.org)

JOAN STORER (TibYC; Oct. 22; 2.5 races):

MOORE 24 — 1) **Sunshine**, Duffy Jolley, 5 points; 2) **E-9**, Lesa Kinney, 5. (4 boats)

DIV. I — 1) **Keala**, Wylie Wabbit, Sarah Deeds, 2 points; 2) **Q**, Schumacher 40, Ashley Perrin, 4; 3) **Quiver**, N/M 36 mod., Leslie Norris, 8. (5 boats)

DIV. II — 1) **Elaine**, Santana 22, Eva Rommel, 4 points; 2) **Wind Dance**, Cal 2-27, Monique Domis, 4; 3) **Red Hawk**, Hawkfarm, Shirley Vaughn, 5. (5 boats)

Full results — www.tyc.org

**Yankee Cup and
Champion of Champions**

The annual season-ending season showdown for HDA (Yankee Cup) and ODCA (Champion of Champions) racers took place in increasingly breezy conditions on the Cityfront on Saturday, Oct. 15. The Island YC race committee ran three quick windward/leewards off the Golden Gate YC race platform, with the awards ceremony immediately following. A total of 17 boats — all season champions — participated.

The Yankee Cup came down to the wire, with four different boats each win-

Girls just wanna have fun — On board the new N/M 36 'Quiver' during the Joan Storer Regatta. Inset, Storer class winners, from left: Duffy Jolley, Sarah Deeds, and Eva Rommel.

ary," said race official Tim Prouty. "Next year, it will be coordinated with some other women's events on the Bay."

Southern California has its share of women's racing, too, such as Long Beach YC's Linda Elias Memorial Women's One Design Regatta on October 15-16. Nine all-women teams, including one from Puerto Vallarta, sailed in the six-race Catalina 37 competition in the shifty winds of Long Beach's inner harbor. When the event was abbreviated on Sunday after just two races (due to rain), San Diego Olympic medalist and America's Cup veteran Annie Nelson was declared the winner by 9 points over Cal YC J/105 sailor Alice Leahy.

Sailing with Nelson, who previously won the LEMWOD in '98, were tactician Stacey Szabo, Shala Lawrence, Julie

Mitchell, Karen Yingling, Karen Butler, Chris Shannon, Michelle Morgan, Annie Sjoborg, and Juls Robinson. The regatta was established in 1991 by the Long Beach/Los Angeles Women's Sailing Association, and dedicated to the memory of Linda Elias, a three-time winner of the event, in 2003. The weekend doubled as a fundraiser for the Linda Elias Sailing Scholarship, which provides grants to individuals who have advanced the sport of sailing through their accomplishments or by helping others.

Back on the Bay, Tiburon YC's Joan Storer Regatta attracted 14 boats for three light-air, flat-water races off Paradise Cay on October 22. Per the SIs, each all-woman crew had the option of bringing one man along, as long as he wasn't anywhere near the helm. The racing was divided into three classes — a Moore 24 one design group and two PHRF divisions. Perhaps due to the small size of the regatta, spinnaker and non-spinnaker boats

PHOTOS BY LESLIE RICHTER



TROPHY PHOTOS/RICH AHLF



ning a race — the ID-35 *Jazzy* won the first one by three seconds over the Elan 40 *Tupelo Honey*; the Farr 38 *Mintaka* and *Tupelo Honey* tied for first in the second; and the Catalina 38 *Harp* won the windy third race. After some initial scoring problems involving the ratings of *Harp* and *Encore*, the Cup was eventually awarded to Gerry Brown's *Mintaka 4*, which won with a 5, 1.5, 2 record. Brown, who is also the president of HDA, was quick to point

Yankee Cup/Champions, clockwise from upper left — The Catalina 38 'Harp'; the 1D-35 'Jazzy'; the Elan 40 'Tupelo Honey'; start of the first Y-Cup race; 'Hoot' skipper Andy Macfie (left) accepts the C-of-C trophy from ODCA president Pat Broderick; 'Petard' and 'Hoot' leave the windward mark.

out, "If *Tupelo Honey* hadn't been DQed for going through the start/finish line in the third race, they would have won." The Yankee Cup victory capped another great year for Brown and his loyal crew (Tom Ranweiler, Bruno Carnovale, Joe Rockmore, Dave DiFalco, and Bob Gardner). *Mintaka* also had *Hoot* crew

Conrad Holbrook aboard for the first race, as they gave him a ride to the starting area, but then couldn't wait for *Hoot* to show up. "Win or lose, the Yankee Cup is always fun," said Brown. "There's no entry fee, and arguably the racing isn't the best due to throwing everyone into just one division — the big boats have the

RACING SHEET



Yankee Cup/Champion of Champions, cont'd — The ODCA fleet beats upwind, with 'Max' leading 'Hoot' and 'Goose'; Yankee Cup winner (and HDA president) Gerry Brown won the Yankee Cup; the Antrim 27 'Max' plays catch-up. All photos latitude/rob and jr, except as noted.

advantage of sailing in clear air the whole time. But it's kind of a victory lap for all the class winners, and a nice opportunity to get together socially at the end of the season."

Andy Macfie's Olson 30 *Hoot* did make the first start, and went on to dominate the Champion of Champions fleet with

three bullets. The diminutive Santana 22 *Bonito* was a distant second, while the Antrim 27 *Max*, which OCSed the first race, was lucky to still take third on a tiebreaker with the Olson 25 *Hamburger Haus* and the Catalina 30 *Goose*.

YANKEE CUP (HDA) — 1) **Mintaka 4**, Farr 38,

Gerry Brown, 8.5 points; 2) **Jazzy**, 1D-35, Bob Turnbull, 9; 3) **Encore**, Wylie 31, Andy Hall, 11.5; 4) **Harp**, Catalina 38, Mike Mannix, 13; 5) **Tupelo Honey**, Elan 40, Gerard Sheridan, 14.5; 6) **Bay Loon**, J/29, Joseph Ferrie, 15.5; 7) **Shameless**, Capo 30 mod., George Ellison/Harry Macartivey, 16; 8) **Petard**, Farr 36, Keith Buck, 24; 9) **No Name**, Ultimate 24, Peter Cook, 24; 10) **Mer Tranquille**, Jeanneau Sun Odyssey 34.2, Larry Moraes, 31. (10 boats)

C-OF-C (ODCA) — 1) **Hoot**, Olson 30, Andy Macfie, 3 points; 2) **Bonito**, Santana 22, Michael Andrews, 11; 3) **Max**, Antrim 27, Bryan Wade, 13; 4) **Hamburger Haus**, Olson 25, Jens Jensen, 13; 5) **Goose**, Catalina 30, Mike Kastrop, 13; 6) **Fast Freight**, Newport 30, Bob Harford, 14; 7) **Bluejacket**, Cal 29, Bill O'Connor, 19. (7 boats)
Full results — www.yra.org

Melges 24 PCCs

Newport Beach amateur sailor Bruce Ayres beat up a 24-boat fleet to win the Carloan.com Melges 24 Pacific Coast Championship, hosted by SFYC on September 24-25. Sailing with Don Smith, John Pinkney, and Dave Shelton, Ayres topped the fleet with a 2,1,1,6,4 record. Defending champion Shark Kahn, sailing with Jeff Madrigali, Brian Hutchinson, and Brian Lee, finished second, two points back. Indicative of the depth of the fleet, four different skippers won races — Ayres had two bullets, and one each went to Kahn, Don Jesberg, and Matt McQueen.

All racing occurred on the Berkeley Circle in winds ranging from 8-22 knots. Boats came from as far away as Seattle and San Diego for the PCCs, one of several warm-up regattas leading up to the 2005 Corum Melges 24 World Championship in Key Largo, FL, on December 11-16. At least 10 West Coast teams are expected to do the Worlds, including Ayres, both Kahns, Argyle Campbell, Dave Ullman, Seadon Wijisen, and Don Jesberg.

1) **Monsoon**, Bruce Ayres, NHYC, 14 points; 2) **Pegasus 492**, Shark Kahn, Waikiki YC, 16; 3) **Ego**, Don Jesberg, SFYC, 22; 4) **#397**, Shawn Bennett, NoYC, 24; 5) **Pareto Optimal**, Seadon Wijisen, SFYC, 29; 6) **Personal Puff**, Dan Hauserman, Tahoe YC, 41; 7) **Go Dogs Go**, Pepe Parsons, SCYC, 41; 8) **Pegasus 575**, Philippe Kahn, Waikiki YC, 43; 9) **Caliente**, Matt McQueen, LBYC, 46; 10) **Break'N Wind**, Matt MacGregor, CYC, 52; 11) **#180**, Doug Forster, SFYC, 52; 12) **Smokin'**, Kevin Clark, EYC, 58; 13) **Tinseltown Rebellion**, Cam Lewis, MPYC/RYC, 62; 14) **Derivative**, Hunt/Surber, CorYC, 64; 15) **Shriek Express**, Nigel Donnelly, TISC, 80. (24 boats; 5 races; no throwouts; www.sfyrc.org)

Vallejo 1-2 Race

The final event on the Singlehanded Sailing Society's 2005 schedule was the Vallejo 1-2 Race, held in fine shorthanded weather on October 15-16. Forty-one boats sailed up to Vallejo singlehanded on Saturday, and then retraced their steps the next day doublehanded. "It's a fun format, a nice way to end the season," said

THE RACING

SSS official Jeff Berman. "It's also one of the most social races we hold, with most people gathering at Vallejo YC for dinner on Saturday night."

Al Germaine was the overall winner of the mellow race up in his Moore 24 *Hurricane*, while Dave Hodges and crew Scott Parker won Sunday's slow race overall with the Farr 38 *Timber Wolf*. Germaine ended up winning the weekend overall, beating Jim Fair's Merit 25 *Chesapeake* on a tiebreaker. After seven races (3BF, Farallones, In-the-Bay, HMB, LongPac, East Bay-Estuary, and the Vallejo 1-2), two familiar faces — Mark Halman (*Sleeping Dragon*, Hobie 33) and Greg Nelson (*Starbuck*, Black Soo) — were crowned the SSS single and doublehanded champions, respectively.

The 2006 SSS season will get underway on January 28 with the always-zany Three Bridge Fiasco. See www.sfbaysss.org for details.

VALLEJO 1-2 (Oct. 15-16):

DIV. II (< 112) — 1) **Timber Wolf**, Farr 38, Dave Hodges, 2 points; 2) **Razberries**, Olson 34, Bruce Nesbit, 6; 3) **Auspice**, Schumacher 40, Jim Coggan, 6; 4) **Bad Puddy Cat**, C&C 37, Matt Siddens, 9; 5) **Arowana**, Diva 39, Larry Riley, 10. (12 boats)

DIV. III (114-168) — 1) **Chesapeake**, Merit 25, Jim Fair, 2 points; 2) **Stink Eye**, Laser 28, Jonathan Gutoff, 7; 3) **Eyrie**, Hawkfarm, Synthia Petroka, 8. (8 boats)

DIV. IV (> 171) — 1) **Pappy**, Wilderness 21, Daniel Haynes, 2 points; 2) **Travieso**, Ericson 30+, Daniel Alvarez, 10; 3) **Sea Witch**, Yankee 30, Robert Boyton, 11. (7 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER — 1) **Lelo Too**, Tartan 30, Emile Carles, 3 points; 2) **Sagitta**, Islander 28, Walter George, 5. (6 boats)

SPORTBOAT — 1) **Hurricane**, Moore 24, Al Germaine, 2 points; 2) **Starbuck**, Black Soo mod., Greg Nelson, 5; 3) **Wetsu**, Express 27, Phil Krasner, 9. (8 boats)

WYLLIECAT 30 — 1) **Uno**, Steve Wanner, 2 points.

SINGLEHANDED SEASON RESULTS (final):

1) **Sleeping Dragon**, Hobie 33, Mark Halman, 1.29 points; 2) **Hurricane**, Moore 24, Al Germaine, 3.21; 3) **Travieso**, Ericson 30+, Daniel Alvarez, 3.26; 4) **Krissy**, Ericson 35-3, Allen Cooper, 3.63; 5) **Sea Witch**, Yankee 30, Robert Boyton, 3.64. (69 boats)

DOUBLEHANDED SEASON RESULTS (final):

1) **Starbuck**, Black Soo, Greg Nelson, 1.83 points; 2) **Valhalla**, Beneteau 38, Joshua Rothe, 2.23; 3) **Stink Eye**, Laser 28, Jonathan Gutoff, 2.25; 4) **Tiger Beetle**, N/M 45, Rob Macfarlane, 2.42; 5) **Eurydice II**, Ross 30, George Biery, 2.79. (60 boats)

Jessica Cup

Twenty-one wooden boats, the most ever, sailed in St. Francis YC's Jessica Cup in gorgeous weather on September 24-25. This was the second year for the new, expanded format of two races Saturday, a sold-out dinner party Saturday

night, and another longer race on Sunday. The new 'supersized' approach — the brainchild of last year's StFYC commodore, Terry Klaus — is obviously working, and the Jessica Cup is now firmly established as the second-most important wooden boat showcase after May's Master Mariners Regatta.

Unlike the Master Mariners, which is a casual reaching and running pursuit race, the J-Cup offers legitimate buoy racing, using PHRF handicaps loosely based on the old CCA rule. According to the deed of gift, only Marconi-I boats are eligible for the regatta's namesake trophy, the Jessica Cup, while the other big prize, the Yankee Cup, goes to the top gaffer.

This year, a speedy newcomer — Rick Pfaff's 1967, Stephens-built S&S 47 *Alpha* — crushed the big Marconis with three bullets to take home the Jessica Cup. Pfaff, who is vice commodore of StFYC, sailed with tactician Mike Ratiani, Tom Gilmore, Heather Flick, Mario Schuhmann, Chris Ray, and others. The victory was a little controversial, as *Alpha* has an aluminum hull (but wood everywhere else), and it remains to be seen if she will be allowed back on a regular basis. "It's Terry's party," figured Pfaff. "It's a great event, and we'll certainly be back if he extends us another invitation."

Fittingly, Terry Klaus' classic 1924 Herreshoff 50 *Brigadoon* won the Yankee

Cup (gaff rigs only) for the sixth time, sailing with an 11-person crew that included his daughter Lindsey and four sons of other crewmembers. "Sailing with friends and family is what this regatta is all about," claimed Klaus. "Next year, we expect even more boats, including an IOD one design class."

MARCONI I — 1) **Alpha**, S&S 47, Rick Pfaff, 3 points; 2) **Santana**, S&S 55 schooner, Paul & Chris Kaplan, 6; 3) **Bounty**, S&S 52 yawl, Daniel Spradling, 11. (5 boats)

MARCONI II — 1) **Flotsam**, Yankee OD, Geoff & Brad Clerk, 4 points; 2) **Sunda**, 35-ft Seaborn sloop, Ian Rodgers, 5; 3) **Ole**, Luders 36, John Hamilton & Carol Leonard, 9; 4) **Viking**, Sea Scout 30, Mike O'Callaghan, 13; 5) **Simpatico**, Garden 35 ketch, Tom McGowan, 17. (10 boats)

FARALLON CLIPPER — 1) **Echo**, Jack Coulter, 4 points; 2) **Credit**, Bill Belmont, 7. (3 boats)

GAFF — 1) **Brigadoon**, 50-ft Herreshoff schooner, Terry Klaus, 3 points; 2) **Makani Kai**, 40-ft Sea Spirit ketch, Ken & Kristine Inouye, 7. (3 boats)

(3 races; www.stfyc.com)

Folkboat Internationals

American skippers dominated the biennial San Francisco Cup (aka the Nordic Folkboat Worlds), held out of San Francisco YC on September 17-23. BVBC member Peter Jeal led the way, winning the 7-race, no-throwout series with a

BEER CAN SERIES FINAL RESULTS

Bay View BC Monday Nights Champion of Champions

1) **Tiger Beetle**, Newport 33, Tom Collins; 2) **Windsong**, International Folkboat, Paul Harris; 3) **Jayhawk**, Coronado 25, Peter McCool. (5 boats)

(Only the top three placers in the Spring and Fall series were invited to sail in this championship race on October 7.)

Benicia YC Thursday Nights

DIV. A (< 121) — 1) **Blue Fin**, Santana 35, Guy Benjamin, 24.13 points; 2) **Tout Suite**, Beneteau 40.7, Tim Merrill, 40.25; 3) **Bear Naked**, Wylie 34, Noble Griswold, 40.25. (6 boats)

DIV. B (> 121) — 1) **Stolen**, J/24, Deborah Lyons, 20.13 points; 2) **Kelika**, Hunter 33.5, Mike Weaver, 42.25; 3) **Warwhoop**, Contessa 33, Chuck Hooper, 65; 4) **Sunset Strait**, J/24, Grant Harless, 65. (11 boats)

CORSAIR F-24 — 1) **Gaijin**, Pete Adams, 13.5 points; 2) **Puppeteer**, Thom Davis, 36.5. (4 boats)

(24 races; 6 throwouts)

Berkeley YC Friday Nights

DIV. I (170 and above) — 1) **Roseanna Danna**, Cal 20, Pete Dennis/Hatton Clifton, 16 wins; 2) **Latin Lass**, Catalina 27, Bill Chapman, 11 wins; 3) (tie)

Diva, Ranger 28, Peter Baczek, 2 wins, and **Wind Song**, Islander 29, Ron Denesha, 2 wins.

DIV. II (faster than 170; shorter than 29 feet) — 1) **TMC Racing**, J/24, Michael Whitfield, 14 wins; 2) **Loose Lips**, Merit 25, Phill Mai, 6 wins; 3) (tie) **Casual Contact**, J/24, Ned Walker, 3 wins, and **Challenger**, Merit 25, Doug Chew, 3 wins.

DIV. III (faster than 170; 29 feet and longer) — 1) **Boogie Woogie**, Ranger 33, Michael Yovino-Young, 11 wins; 2) **Flexi Flyer**, Soverel 33, Mitch Wells, 5 wins; 3) (tie) **Jeannette**, Frers 40, Henry King, 3 wins, and **Third Rock**, Etchells, Mike Maloney, 3 wins.

(26 races, 3 divisions, approx. 50 boats; 20 boats won at least one race. Scoring is 'horse race' style, i.e., only first place counts.)

Corinthian YC Friday Nights

SPINNAKER I — 1) **Yucca**, 8-Meter, Hank Easom, 22 points; 2) **Faster Horses**, Doug Holm, 23; 3) **Abigail Morgan**, Express 27, Ron Kell, 24; 4) **Astra**, Farr 40, Mary Coleman, 25; 5) **Psycho Puppy**, Melges 24, Dave Holscher, 26; 6) **JR**, Moore 24, Rich Korman, 29; 7) **Little Wing**, Mumm 36, John Kerslake, 32; 8) **Flashman**, Moore 24, Daniel Perrin, 45. (25 boats)

J/105 — 1) **Sabertooth**, Mike Eagan, 9 points; 2) **Tiburon**, Steve Stroub, 13; 3) **Lulu**, Don Wieneke,



LATITUDE ARCHIVES

2,8,10,1,3,2,3 record. Folkboat legend Svend Svendsen, age 73, came out of retirement to finish second with son Sean calling tactics, while Eric Kaiser finished third to complete a top-three sweep. German sailor Christoph Nielsen was the hard luck story of the regatta — after five races, he was leading the regatta with just 13 points. A port/starboard DSC and a DNF in the last two races knocked Nielsen off the podium, but he still managed to come in fifth.

The 'other' Yankee Cup — Terry Klaus' beautiful Herreshoff 50 'Brigadoon' won the gaffer trophy at the Jessica Cup for the sixth time.

Jeal, who has won the last few local Folkboat season championships, sailed *Polperro* with his wife Susan Parker and tactician Bren Meyer. "We were a little slow in the beginning, but came on strong at the end," said Jeal, a San Francisco steel fabricator. "We thought we could do well, but weren't sure how we stacked up against the Europeans, all of whom had to

win qualifying series to get here. We were surprised and delighted to win!"

Seven different countries were represented at the SF Cup: USA (10), Germany (3), Denmark (3), Sweden (2), Great Britain (2), The Netherlands (2), and Finland (1). Our local skippers sailed their own boats, while the visitors were assigned a borrowed boat for the week via a pre-regatta lottery. The racing occurred in a variety of conditions on three venues — the Cityfront, Harding/Knox, and the Berkeley Circle.

The social part of the regatta was also varied and fun, highlighted by the Angel Island Cruise on Wednesday, a layday. "It was a great regatta, both on and off the water," claimed Jeal. "Everyone had a good time. It was so much fun that one guy — Fred Anderson, a Knarr owner who crewed for a Brit team — decided to get back to his roots, and is currently purchasing a Folkboat!"

See www.sfbayfolkboats.org for full results, pictures, and more.

1) Peter Jeal, USA, 29 points; 2) Svend Svendsen, USA, 40; 3) Eric Kaiser, USA, 48; 4) Per Buch, DEN, 57; 5) Christoph Nielsen, GER, 60; 6) Roni Saksi, FIN, 60; 7) Don Wilson, USA, 62; 8) Nils Rasmussen, DEN, 71; 9) Danielle Dignan, USA, 74; 10) Bill DuMoulin, USA, 78; 11) Donald Bratt, SWE, 79; 12) Bill Madison, USA, 82; 13) Joachim Bleifuss, GER, 84; 14) Finn Hartvig, DEN, 86; 15) Lars-Gunnar Lindberg, SWE, 94; 16) Richard Webb, GBR, 94; 17) Ed Welch, USA, 96; 18) Michael Goebel, USA,

BEER CAN SERIES FINAL RESULTS

6. (7 boats)

SPINNAKER II — 1) **Big Wow!**, Rhodes 19, Tom Royal, 17 points; 2) **Vague Unrest**, Rhodes 19, Phil Simon, 18; 3) **Dragonfly**, Rhodes 19, Kevin Cole, 20; 4) **306 LP**, IOD, John Davies, 23; 5) **AWB**, J/24, Robert Austrian, 24. (12 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER I — 1) **Q**, Schumacher 40, Glenn Isaacson, 8 points; 2) **Jarlen**, J/25, Bob Bloom, 19; 3) **Salient**, Cal 39-2, Mark Pearce, 21; 4) **QE-3**, Tartan Ten, Tom Perot, 22; 5) **Veronese**, Beneteau 47.7, Chris Dawson, 25. (15 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER II — 1) **#102**, IOD, Dennis Brewer, 6 points; 2) **Youngster**, IOD, Ron Young, 10; 3) **Smogen III**, Sarna 36, Julie Le Vicki, 16; 4) **Summer Sailstice**, Ranger 33, John Arndt, 20; 5) **Brezza Bella**, Beneteau 390, Rob Massey, 27. (13 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER III — 1) **Chica**, Cal 20, Ted Goldbeck, 8 points; 2) **Tension II**, Cal 20, John Nootboom, 9; 3) **Fantasea**, Islander 28, Kevin Reilly, 18; 4) **Boog-A-Loo**, Cal 29, Julia Yost, 27; 5) **Itsazoo**, Sprinta Sport, Al Widenhofer, 27. (14 boats)

(Second half only; 8 races; 2 throwouts)

Encinal YC Twilight Series (Friday Nights on the Estuary)

DIV. I — 1) **Rascal**, Wilderness 30, Rui Luis, 3

points; 2) **Aqua Nut**, Melges 24, Peter Aschwanden, 7; 3) **Summer Moon**, Synergy 1000, Tony Pohl, 10. (8 boats)

DIV. II (126-149) — 1) **Wile E. Coyote**, Express 27, Dan Pruzan, 3 points; 2) **Top Gun**, Express 27, Bill Mohr, 6. (4 boats)

DIV. III (150-175) — 1) **Spitfire**, Moore 24, Brant Adornato, 6 points; 2) **Kangaroo Court**, Moore 24, Joan Byrne, 6; 3) **Crackerjack**, J/24, Steve Highbarger, 8. (7 boats)

DIV. IV (> 176) — 1) **Joanna**, Irwin 30, Martin Jemo, 5 points; 2) **Lelo Too**, Tartan Ten, Emile Carles, 6. (4 boats)

(Second half only; 4 races; 1 throwout)

44th Folkboat Wednesday Night Series (at St. Francis YC)

KNARR — 1) **Three Boys & a Girl**, Perkins/Baldauf, 25.1 points; 2) **Svenkist**, Sean Svendsen, 47; 3) **Penelope**, George Griffith, 63; 4) **Sophia**, Tom Reed, 71; 5) **Benino**, Dahm/Mounier, 77; 6) **Peerless**, Mike Guzzardo, 90; 7) **Eos**, Don Nazzal, 98; 8) **Narcissus**, John Jenkins, 105. (18 boats)

FOLKBOAT — 1) **Polperro**, Peter Jeal, 30 points; 2) **Nordic Belle**, Eric Kaiser, 34; 3) **Freja**, Ed Welch, 57; 4) **Filur**, Danielle Dignan, 70; 5) **Little Svendle**, Bill DuMoulin, 74; 6) **Karavel**, A. Burns, 80. (15

boats)

IOD — 1) **Xarifa**, Team Xarifa, 35 points; 2) **La Paloma**, Jim Hennefer, 46; 3) **Whitecap**, Hernandez/Hinman, 49; 4) **Hecate**, Tom Glockner, 51.3. (9 boats)

DEGNAN TROPHY (overall) — **Three Boys & a Girl**, Chris Perkins/Karl Baldauf. (38 boats)

Golden Gate YC Friday Night Series

1) **Peaches**, Express 27, Grant Baldwin, 14 points; 2) **Mustang**, unknown, Joseph Krensavage, 20; 3) **Jam Jam**, J/24, Neal Ruxton, 21; 4) **Just In Time**, Beneteau 42, Norman Olson, 27; 5) **Egret**, unknown, Jeremy Falk, 27.

(11 boats; 9 races; 2 throwouts)

Island YC Friday Nights

BIG SPIN (< 151) — 1) **Wile E. Coyote**, Express 27, Dan Pruzan, 9 points; 2) **Aqua Nut**, Melges 24, Peter Aschwanden, 9; 3) **Top Gun**, Express 27, Bill Mohr, 12.5; 4) **Starbuck**, Black Soo, Greg Nelson, 16. (11 boats)

LITTLE SPIN (> 151) — 1) **Dire Straits**, J/24, Dawn Chesney, 5 points; 2) **Bewitched**, Merit 25, Laraine Salmon, 8; 3) **Phantom**, J/24, John Gulliford, 10. (9 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER — 1) **Albacore**, Santana 22,

THE RACING

105; 19) Michael Robson, GBR, 111; 20) Werner Erdbrink, GER, 124; 21) Hein Brand, NED, 130; 22) Chris Hermann, USA, 132; 23) Elisabeth Spits, NED, 148. (23 boats)

Box Scores

Nothing but the facts, ma'am. Here's the straight dope, mercifully without editorial comment, on a dozen or so other regattas which occurred last month:

1D-35 WEST COAST CHAMPIONSHIP (CYC of Seattle: 9/30-10/2):

1) **Shrek**, John Hoag/Bob Pistay, 22 points; 2) **Extreme**, Michael Goldfarb/Mark Brink, Seattle, 34; 3) **Tabasco**, John Wylie/Seadon Wijzen, San Diego, 42; 4) **Sweet Sensation**, Gary Fanger/Mario Yovkov, San Francisco, 42; 5) **Midsummer**, Stig Osterberg/Brian Huse, Seattle, 44. (9 boats; 9 races; no throwouts; www.cycseattle.org)

TOTALLY DINGHY REGATTA (RYC: Sept. 24-25):

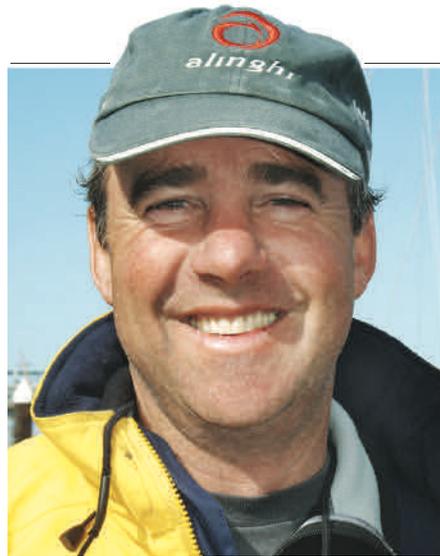
SNIPER — 1) David & Susan Odell, 5 points; 2) Packy Davis, 12; 3) Nabil Shahin, 17; 4) Vince Casalaina/Sherry Eldridge, 21. (9 boats)

BYTE — 1) Trish Moratorio, 6 points; 2) Dan Ouellet, 6; 3) Dan Roberts, 12; 4) Jeff Nelson, 17; 5) Jim Parker, 19; 6) Karin Knowles, 24. (13 boats)

OPTI — 1) Alex Delle Cese, 4 points; 2) Lauren Cefali, 8; 3) Kaitlyn Baab, 11. (8 boats)

LASER — 1) Tom Burden, 12 points; 2) Walt Spevak, 13; 3) Simon Bell, 13; 4) Colin Brochard, 20; 5) Skip Shapiro, 23; 6) Tim Prince, 33. (15 boats)

420 — 1) Megan Runyon/Allie Cayard, 5 points; 2) Rick Schuldt/Noan, 7. (4 boats)



LATITUDE ARCHIVES

Nice folks — Peter Jeal (above), wife Susan Parker, and tactician Bren Meyer won the Folkboat Internationals in late September.

LASER RADIAL — 1) Rogan Kriedt, 7 points; 2) Ben Lezin, 9. (5 boats)

LIGHTNING — 1) Ed Petit De Mange, 11 points; 2) Pete Bellin, 11; 3) Scott Finkboner, 14. (6 boats)

OPEN — 1) Steve Lowry/Tony Castruccio, Day Sailer, 7 points; 2) Gil Wooley, Contender, 16; 3) Jerry White, Contender, 29; 4) Kirk Twardowski/Kurt Schmidt, I-14, 35; 5) Eduardo Grisetti, Day Sailer, 36; 6) Bill Fiock/Chris, Day Sailer, 39. (12 boats)

CORONADO 15 — 1) Dave Rambaugh/Jeff Stokes, 6 points; 2) Steve Fishman, 9; 3) Adam Quest, 16. (7 boats)

29er — 1) Max Fraser/Joe Crum, 5 points; 2) David Rasmussen/Mark Anders, 13. (5 boats)

WYLIE WABBIT — 1) Kim Desenberg/John Groen/Terry White, 9 points; 2) Colin Moore/Guillaume Canivet/Kit Wiegman, 15; 3) Ron Tostenson/Rusty Canada/Scott Tipper, 22; 4) Marceline Therrien/Gary Sadamori/Brad VanVechten, 22. (9 boats)

FINN — 1) Bradley Nieuwstad, 5 points; 2) Charles Heimler, 10. (5 boats)
(6 races; 1 throwout; www.richmondyc.org)

WALLACE CUP (OYC: Oct. 1: 9.5 miles):

1) **Jeannette**, Frers 40, Henry King; 2) **Cascade**, Antrim 27, Steve Rienhart; 3) **Always Friday**, Antrim 27, John Liebenberg; 4) **Bodacious**, Farr 40, John Clauser; 5) **Wings**, Columbia 5.5, Mike Jackson; 6) **Phantom Mist**, Beneteau 40.7, Gary Massari; 7) **Nice Turn**, Cal 29, Richard Johnson. (13 boats; www.oaklandyachtclub.com)

ALAMEDA INTERCLUB SERIES (final):

BIG SPINNAKER (< 174) — 1) **Uno**, WylieCat 30, Steve Wonner, 10 points; 2) **Crinan II**, WylieCat 30, Bill West, 10; 3) **Peggy Sue**, Laser 28, John Davis, 15. (7 boats)

FAT 30s — 1) **Spindrifter**, Tartan 30, Paul Skabo, 7 points; 2) **Nice Turn**, Cal 2-29, Richard Johnson, 10; 3) **Thumbs Up**, Cal 29, Ivan Orgee, 12. (6 boats)

CATALINA 34 — 1) **Mottley**, Chris Owen, 6 points; 2) **Crew's Nest**, Ray Irvine, 13; 3) **Casino**, Bill Eddy, 17. (7 boats)

LITTLE SPINNAKER (> 186) — 1) **Kristina**, Ranger 26, Brian Grainger, 8 points. (3 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER — 1) **Flotsam**, Yankee One Design, Brad & Geoff Clerk, 8 points; 2) **Knotty Sweetie**, C&C 32, Gerald Johnson, 17; 3) **Flyer**, Peterson 33, John Diegoli, 20; 4) **Free Spirit**, Ericson 32-2, Gary Barker, 21; 5) **Espresso**, Hobie 33, Ken &

BEER CAN SERIES FINAL RESULTS

Mark Playsted, 5 points; 2) **Georgia**, Custom 40, Lucie Mewes, 10. (5 boats)

(Second half only; 5 races; 1 throwout)

StFYC Thursday Night Kite Series

1) Anthony Chavez, 10 points; 2) Chip Wasson, 13; 3) Nils Stoczlechner, 21; 4) Geoff Heddington, 28; 5) Marcelo Segura, 34; 6) Steve Gibson, 34. (13 kites; 10 races; 3 throwouts)

St. Francis YC Friday Night Windsurfing Series

1) Bill Weir, 8 points; 2) Jean Rathle, 19; 3) Al Mirel, 20; 4) Ben Bamer, 24; 5) Eric Christianson, 29; 6) Soheil Zahedi, 42; 7) Bill Russell, 45; 8) Chris Radkowski, 57; 9) Steve Bodner, 68; 10) Jim Kiriakis, 69. (22 boards; 10 races; 3 throwouts)

Oakland YC Sweet Sixteen Series (Wednesday Nights)

DIV. I (< 151) — 1) **Golden Moon**, Express 37, Kame & Sally Richards, 7 points; 2) **Elan**, Express 37, Bill Riess, 7. (5 boats)

5.5 METERS — 1) **Alert**, Richard Humphery, 5 points; 2) **Seabiscuit**, Steve Hutchison, 12. (4 boats)

DIV. II (> 151) — 1) **Betwitched**, Merit 25, Lara-

ine Salmon, 6 points; 2) **Dire Straits**, J/24, Dawn Chesney, 7. (5 boats)

180-RATERS — 1) **Lelo Too**, Tartan Ten, Emile Carles, 5 points; 2) **Joanna**, Irwin 30, Martin Jemo, 10. (4 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER (< 151) — 1) **Green Onion**, AE-28, John Tuma, 5 points; 2) **Diana**, Islander 36, Steve Zevanove, 9. (4 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER (> 151) — 1) **Cat Walk**, Ariel 26, Scott Wall, 7 points; 2) **Pearl**, Ranger 23, Michael Law, 8; 3) **Cheap Therapy**, Cal 20, Darrell Caraway, 15. (7 boats)

(15 races; 2 throwouts)

Sausalito YC Sunset Series (Tuesday Nights)

J/105 — 1) **LuLu**, Don Wieneke, 8 points; 2) **Jose Cuervo**, Sam Hock, 11. (4 boats)

SPINNAKER — 1) **Lynx**, WylieCat 30, Steve Overton, 4 points; 2) **Vitrum**, Catalina 470, Dale Flaming, 9; 3) **Nina**, Olson 29, Rob MacDonald, 13. (5 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER (< 157) — 1) **TomCat**, Islander 36, Barry Stompe, 5 points; 2) **Youngster**, IOD, Ron Young, 8; 3) **Quicksilver**, C&C 41, Carl Robinette, 15; 4) **Jazzbeau**, Ericson 34, James Parrett, 16. (9 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER (> 157) — 1) **Elaine**, Santana 22, Pat Broderick, 5 points; 2) **Tackful**, Santana 22, Frank Lawler, 9; 3) **Roebot**, Catalina 30, Rod Decker, 15; 4) **Loafers Glory**, Tartan 30, Charlie Holmquist, 15. (13 boats)

(second half only; 5 races; 1 throwout)

South Beach YC Friday Nights

1D-35 — 1) **Jazzy**, Bob Turnbull, 21 points; 2) **Zsa Zsa**, Gary Fanger, 33; 3) **Great Sensation**, Rodney Hagebols, 39. (5 boats)

DIV. II (< 111) — 1) **Tupelo Honey**, Elan 40, 12 points; 2) **Stewball**, Express 37, Caleb Everett, 24; 3) **Savoir Faire**, Beneteau First 42, Paul Osborn, 32. (8 boats)

DIV. III (111 and up) — 1) **Highlighter**, Islander 36, Bill Hackel, 15 points; 2) **Jane Doe**, Olson 911-S, Bob Izmirian; 3) **Northern Light**, Santana 35, Rod Neathery, 25.5; 4) **Dreamer**, Hunter 31, Doug Gooding, 3. (11 boats)

DIV. IV (non-spin < 121) — 1) **Spirit of Elvis**, Santana 35, Gregg Solar, 18 points; 2) **Reality Cheque**, Beneteau 35s5, Kevin Wilkinson, 26; 3) **Fat Bob**, Catalina 38, Bob Lugliani, 30. (7 boats)

DIV. V (121-179) — 1) **Rollover**, Catalina 34, Lynn Guerra, 16 points; 2) **Stink Eye**, Laser 28, Jonathan Gutoff, 25; 3) **Animal Crackers**, Olson 25, John

2006 Pacific Cup Entries*

BOAT NAME	DESIGN	OWNER/SKIPPER	HAILING PORT
<i>Alcyone</i>	Hinckley 42	Jack McGuire	Aptos
<i>Atalanta</i>	Custom 53	Ray Lotto	San Francisco
<i>Basic Instinct</i>	Elliott 10.50	Jan Borjeson	Tiburon
<i>Bequia</i>	Beneteau 411	Dennis Ronk	Vallejo
<i>Cayenne</i>	Passport 40	M. Moradzadeh	Belvedere
<i>Cirrus</i>	Standfast 40	Bill Myers	Kaneohe, HI
<i>Compromise</i>	Elite 37	D. & S. Englehart	San Francisco
<i>El Tiburon</i>	Passport 42	Michael Downing	Pt. Richmond
<i>Giant Slayer</i>	SC 27	David Garman	Seattle, WA
<i>Green Buffalo</i>	Cal 40	J. Quanci & M. Lovely	San Francisco
<i>Heart of Gold</i>	Schumacher 50	J. & S. Corenman	San Francisco
<i>Hooligan</i>	Westsail 11.8	Alice Martin	Sausalito
<i>Ikaika</i>	Tartan 3700	Tony Miller	Honolulu, HI
<i>Irish Lady</i>	Catalina 30	Denis Mahoney	Alameda
<i>Jam</i>	J/160	John McPhail	Fox Island, WA
<i>Kyrnos</i>	Custom 56	Frederic Laffitte	Woodway, WA
<i>Locomotion</i>	Express 34	Edward Morgan	Seattle, WA
<i>Mary Frances</i>	Passport 40	Matt Sponer	San Diego
<i>Medicine Man</i>	Andrews 61	Bob Lane	Long Beach
<i>Moore Havoc</i>	Moore 24	Mark Moore	Pt. Richmond
<i>Morpheus</i>	Schumacher 50	Jim Gregory	Pt. Richmond
<i>Oregon Native</i>	'Oyster'	Frank Delfer	Portland, OR
<i>Orizaba</i>	J/130	John Hanna	Portland, OR
<i>Pegasus 52</i>	Farr TP-52	Philippe Kahn	Honolulu, HI
<i>Plus Sixteen</i>	Olson 911S	Paul Disario	Richmond
<i>Promotion</i>	Santa Cruz 40	West Marine	Santa Cruz
<i>Relentless</i>	Sydney 32	Arnold Zippel	San Francisco
<i>Riva</i>	J/46	Scott Campbell	Portland, OR
<i>Sapphire</i>	Synergy 1000	David Rasmussen	Pt. Richmond
<i>Scorpio</i>	Wylie 42	John Siegel	San Francisco
<i>Siderno</i>	Beneteau 473	Fred Vitale	San Francisco
<i>Sonata</i>	'Morgan'	Neal Berger	Sausalito
<i>Stray Cat Blues</i>	J/35	Bill Parks	Alameda
<i>Syngé</i>	Synergy 1000	Mike Amirault	Shilshole, WA
<i>The Contessa</i>	Swede 55	Shawn Throwe	Alameda
<i>Tutto Bene</i>	Beneteau 38s5	Jack Vetter	Vallejo
<i>Twice Daily</i>	Moore 24	Jeff Duvall	Portland, OR
<i>Ula Koa</i>	Melges 32	Takanga, LLC	Bellingham, WA
<i>Victoria</i>	Jeanneau 54	David McFarland	San Diego

* as of 10/22/05

Liz Williams, 23; 6) **Joanna**, Irwin 30, Martin Jemo, 26. (15 boats)

MULTIHULL — 1) **Three Sigma**, F-27, Chris Harvey, 5 points; 2) **Humdinger**, Greene 35, Larry Olsen, 13; 3) **Defiance**, Cross 45, Ropers/Dewar, 19. (7 boats)

(6 races; 1 throwout; www.sfbama.org)

DOLPHIN CUP (MPYC; Oct. 1-2; 3 races):

SYDNEY 38 — 1) **Bustin' Loose**, Jeff Pulford/Larry Gamble, 7 points; 2) **Howl**, Peter Krueger, 7. (4 boats)

MOORE 24 — 1) **Eclipse**, Brad Butler, 7 points; 2) **Mercedes**, Joel Verutti, 9; 3) **White Noise**, Scott Sorenson, 10; 4) **Paramour**, Rowan Fennell, 12; 5) **No Moore**, unknown, 16; 6) **Moorigami**, John Siegel, 22; 7) **Century**, Matti Dini/Chris Watts, 24. (16 boats)

Full results — www.mpyc.org

FALL ONE DESIGN (SFYC; Oct. 8-9):

ISLANDER 36 (Nationals) — 1) **Diana**, Lou Zevanov, 8 points; 2) **Absolute**, Steve Schneider, 14; 3) **TomCat**, Barry Stompe, 15; 4) **Windwalker**, Gilliam & Shoenhair, 20; 5) **Pilot**, Jim Robinson, 31; 6) **Mustang**, Joseph Krensavage, 32. (12 boats)

MELGES 24 — 1) **#505**, Dave Ullman, 5 points; 2) **Pegasus 492**, Shark Kahn, 12; 3) **Pareto Optimal**, Seadon Wijsen, 13; 4) **Monsoon**, Bruce Ayres, 13; 5) **Ego**, Don Jesberg, 17; 6) **Pegasus 575**, Philippe Kahn, 18; 7) **Tinseltown Rebellion**, Cam Lewis, 23. (13 boats)

J/24 — 1) **Casual Contact**, Ned Walker, 7 points; 2) **Small Flying Patio Furniture**, Steve Hartman, 8; 3) **Nice Shot**, Pancho Blanco, 15; 4) **Woof**, Wally Whittier, 24. (8 boats)

SANTANA 22 (Cappuccino Cup) — 1) **Carlos**, Jan Grygier, 5 points; 2) **Tackful**, Frank Lawler, 9;

Lymberg, 28. (9 boats)

CATALINA 30 — 1) **Goose**, Mike Kastrop, 15 points; 2) **Impulse**, Howard Churcher, 20. (5 boats) (12 races; 2 throwouts)

Tiburon YC Friday Nights

J/105 — 1) **Frisky**, J.T. Hansen, 13 points; 2) **Natural Blonde**, Brian McInerney, 20. (4 boats)

DIV. I — 1) **Frenzy**, Moore 24, Lon Woodrum, 9 points; 2) **Prep J**, J/30, Ron Tostensen, 17; 3) **Bravo**, 'Pretorian', Aaron Wangerheim, 34. (9 boats)

DIV. II — 1) **Shenandoah**, Catalina 27, Brooks/Matthew, 14 points; 2) **Moonstone/Red Hawk**, Hawkfarm, Sullivan/Gunn, 15; 3) **Galante**, Folkboat, Otto Schreier, 25. (7 boats)

(10 races; 2 throwouts)

Vallejo YC Wednesday Nights & Weekend Series

FLEET 'A' — 1) **Tutto Bene**, 26.25 points; 2) **X-TA-C**, 31. (6 boats)

FLEET 'B' — 1) **Sleeper**, 31.75 points; 2) **De'gagé**, 33.25; 3) **Cinnabar**, 43. (7 boats)

FLEET 'C' — 1) **Lita-K**, 27.5 points; 2) **Zufrieden**, 34; 3) **Picante**, 66.5; 4) **Sea Wolfe**, 83.75; 5) **Sleepyhead**, 83.75. (19 boats)

(12 Wednesday nights & 6 weekend races)

3) **Elaine**, Pat Broderick, 11. (6 boats) (5 races; 1 throwout; www.sfyc.org)

J/105 FLEET 1 SEASON CHAMPIONSHIP (final):

1) **Good Timin'**, Chris Perkins/Phil Perkins/Dave Wilson, 57 points; 2) **Aquavit**, Tim Russell, 80; 3) **Donkey Jack**, Scott Sellers/Rolf Kaiser/Eric Ryan, 162; 4) **Wind Dance**, Jeff Littin/Steve Pugh, 181; 5) **Akula**, Doug Bailey, 245; 6) **Orion**, Gary Kneeland, 248; 7) **Natural Blonde**, Rob Cooper/Dennis Deisinger/Lambert Thom, 280; 8) **Brick House**, Kristen & Peter Lane, 288.3; 9) **Jabberwocky**, Brent Vaughan, 291.5; 10) **Larrikin**, Stuart Taylor, 319. (47 boats; 44 races; 11 throwouts; www.sj105.org)

STAR PCCs (SFYC; Oct. 15-16):

1) Xavier Rohart/Rambeau Pascal, France, 15 points; 2) Andy Horton/Brad Nichol, Lake Champlain YC, 16; 3) Mark Reynolds/Hal Haenel, SDYC, 16; 4) Peter Conde/Andrew Hunn, Royal Queensland YS, 18; 5) Steven Kelly/Bill Hollowesko, Nassau, Bahamas, 23; 6) George Szabo, Eric Monroe, SDYC, 25; 7) Rick Merri-man/Rick Peters, SDYC, 27; 8) Iain Murray/Andrew Palfrey, Royal Prince Alfred YC, 28; 9) Jeff Madrigal/Anders Ekstrom, SFYC; 10) Andy MacDonald/Brian Fatih, NYHC, 37; 11) Erik Lidecis/Mike Marzahl, BCYC, 38; 12) Doug Smith/Mike Moore, Menhaut YC, 39. (23 boats; 5 races; 1 throwout; www.sfyc.org)

LITTLE ENSENADA (SWYC; Oct. 8; 62 miles):

PHRF I — 1) **Magnitude 80**, Andrews 80, Doug Baker; 2) **Peligroso**, DenCho 70, Mike Campbell/Dale Williams; 3) **Eclipse**, CM 1200, T. & K. Batcher; 4) **Lucky Dog**, J/120, B. & G. Shanner. (11 boats)

PHRF-II — 1) **Magic Light**, Hobie 33, Rory Francis; 2) **Uncontrollable Urge**, 'Sprt 30'; 3) **Fast Twitch**, Henderson 30, Evan Rasmussen. (9 boats)

PHRF-III — 1) **Cadenza**, N/M 45, Carl Eichenlaub; 2) **Silhouette**, Beneteau 40.7, Warren Gross; 3) **Windswept**, Swan 57, Max & Pam Phelps; 4) **Valhalla**, Beneteau 36.7, A. & C. Rasdal; 5) **Apollo V**, Peterson 425, Ned Knight. (17 boats)

PHRF IV — 1) **Sea Maiden**, Ericson 35s, Carolyn Sherman; 2) **Poco Loco**, Beneteau 35s5, K. & M. Roach; 3) **Alinka**, Catalina 27, Ted Wallicki; 4) **Casamar**, Catalina 30, David Baer; 5) **Fiasco II**, Cal 9.2, Joe Saad. (19 boats)

PHRF-V — 1) **Mad Hatter**, J/30, Robert Noe; 2) **Midnight Express**, CF 27, Terry Gleeson. (4 boats)

MULTIHULL — 1) **Fandango**, Corsair 31, Daniel Scott. (3 boats)

ANCIENT MARINER — 1) **Taroo**, K-50, T. Sterling. (2 boats)

CRUISE (SPINNAKER) — 1) **Callisto**, SM 2000, Michael Last; 2) **Rippin**, Catalina 36, Terry Smith; 3) **Electre**, Moorings 45, Douglas/Duranty. (15 boats)

CRUISE (NON-SPINNAKER) — 1) **Silberrad**, 'Islp 40', Fernandez Rubio; 2) **Raven**, Custom 55, E. & S. Dopyera. (6 boats)

FIRST TO FINISH — **Magnitude**.

FIRST OVERALL — **Magnitude**.

Full results — www.southwesternyc.org

JR. WATERHOUSE (BYC; Oct. 22; 31.6 miles):

PHRO-IA — 1) **Cipango**, Andrews 56, The Bar-tons. (3 boats)

PHRO-I — 1) **Summer Moon**, Synergy 1000, Mike O. DeVries/Tony F. Pohl; 2) **Sapphire**, Synergy 1000, David Rasmussen; 3) **Auspice**, Schumacher 40, Jim Coggan. (7 boats)

PHRO-II — No finishers. (3 boats)

MORA — 1) **Always Friday**, Antrim 27, John

THE RACING

Liebenberg. (3 boats)
 SHS — 1) **Punk Dolphin**, Wylie 38, Jonathan Livingston; 2) **Tivoli**, Beneteau 42s7, Judy & Torben Bentsen; 3) **Bald Eagles**, Liggett/Paul. (7 boats)
 Full results — www.yra.org

US SAILING TEAM RACING CHAMPIONSHIP
 (Hinman Trophy; Larchmont YC; October 14-16; Vanguard 15s):

1) Team Trouble; 2) Route 3 Split; 3) Cape Cod Wishbone; 4) Silver Panda. (14 teams; www.ussailing.org)

Winning team — Matt Allen, Timothy Cain, Brad Funk, Heather Pescatell, Anna Tunnicliffe, Mark Zagol.

FALL ONE DESIGN (SCYC; Oct. 15-16; 2 races):

SC 27 — 1) **Sumo**, Cassidy/Livingstone, 4 points; 2) **Hanalei Express**, Beat Naef, 4; 3) **Mojo**, John & Jim Case, 7. (8 boats)

ULTIMATE 20 — 1) **Cinderella Story**, John Andrews, 2 points; 2) **Enigma**, John Buchanan, 4. (5 boats)

SANTANA 22 — 1) **Maybe**, Ernie Rideout, 2 points; 2) **Gypsy**, Bridget Binko, 5. (4 boats)

Full results — www.scyc.org

COLLEGIATE RANKINGS (as of Oct. 19):

COED — 1) Boston College; 2) **Univ. of Hawaii**; 3) **USC**; 4) Harvard; 5) St. Mary's; 6) Kings Point; 7) Yale; 8) Hobart/Wm. Smith; 9) Georgetown; 10) **UC Irvine**; 11) Tufts; 12) College of Charleston; 13) Navy; 14) South Florida; 15) Brown; 16) **Stanford**;

17) Dartmouth; 18) Connecticut College; 19) Roger Williams; 20) Old Dominion.

WOMEN — 1) Yale; 2) Dartmouth; 3) Georgetown; 4) St. Mary's; 5) **Univ. of Hawaii**; 6) Navy; 7) Brown; 8) **Stanford**; 9) College of Charleston; 10) South Florida; 11) Harvard; 12) **UC Santa Barbara**; 13) Connecticut College; 14) Hobart/Wm. Smith; 15) Tufts.

ETCHELLS SEASON CHAMPIONSHIP (final):

1) Peter Vessella, 42 points; 2) Craig Healy, 105; 3) Andrew Whittome, 150; 4) Jim Gregory, 160; 5) Wayne Clough, 172; 6) Chuck Eaton, 200; 7) Mike LaPort, 228; 8) Bill Melbostad, 230; 9) Jeff Mosely, 233; 10) Vern Neff/Myron Erickson, 245. (20 boats; 35 races; www.stetchells.org)

Race Notes

Grand prix notes: The **Acura Key West Regatta**, set for January 16-20, is starting to come into focus. Highlights of the expected 300+ boat regatta will be IRC's debut at this venue, the Swan 45 Gold Cup, and a 10-boat TP-52 class. Two Swan 601s (**Money Penny** and **Spirit of Jethou**), and five custom boats over 60 feet are already entered, including Jim Madden's new canting-keeled R/P 66 **Stark Raving Mad III**. Bay Area boats currently on the list at www.premiere-racing.com include the TP-52 **Pegasus 52**,

the defending J/105 champ **Masquerade**, Tahoe-based Melges 24s **Personal Puff** and **Nothing Ventured**, and J/105 sailor Kristen Lane's chartered J/80. . . The **2007 TransPac** will start on July 9, 12, and 15 (two days earlier than this year's race), and will be capped at a "rating limit similar to 2005, with a length limit of 30 meters." The TransPac board is currently debating whether to track 2007 competitors' positions with automatic transponders instead of daily radio reports, which would undoubtedly change the tactics of the race depending on the frequency of the updates.

Around the Bay: Jim Coggan's sleek Schumacher 40 **Auspice** was recently PHRO-I winner and second overall in the **Farallones Race** on August 27. **Auspice** originally wasn't scored, allegedly due to a failure to check in on the radio prior to the first gun. Coggan did, however, check in, and was able to prove it in his appeal. . . The inaugural **Big Team Regatta** on October 7, hosted by GEL and OCSC, raised \$51,095 for TISC's youth and adap-

26th St. Maarten Heineken Regatta

March 3rd, 4th and 5th, 2006
www.heinekenregatta.com
 Organized by: Sint Maarten Yacht Club

MIDWINTER SERIES
 January 21-22 & February 18-19

★ ALL BOATS WELCOME ★

★ Post-Race Festivities Include ★
 ★ Saturday Night Dinner and Live Band ★

YACHT CLUB FACILITIES AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE PARTIES. CALL FOR DETAILS.

Corinthian Yacht Club
 OF SAN FRANCISCO
 43 MAIN, TIBURON, CA 94920 • (415) 435-4771
 Visit our website: www.cyc.org



PHOTOS COURTESY US ASAILING



Fast women — *Without a doubt, the two best female sailors in the country right now are Paige Bailey, left, and Sally Barkow.*

tive sailing programs. Fathom Online, a search engine and data integration company, won the six-race regatta over nine other corporate efforts . . . **Art Lange** won the El Toro Long Distance Triple Crown (Bullship, Flight of the Bulls, and Corkscrew), while **Fred Paxton** won the 2005 El Toro season title.

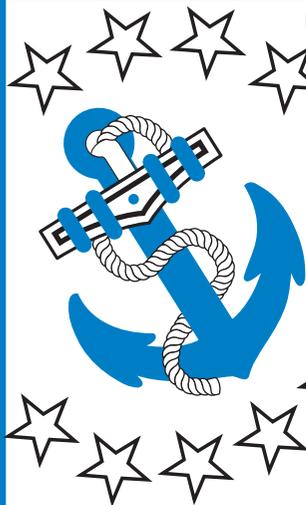
Midwinter updates: **Jeff Zarwell**, an independent race manager who runs RegattaPro, has created a new midwinter one design series on the Bay for 1D-35s, J/120s, Beneteau 40.7s, and possibly others. The **Winter One Design Invitational Series** will take place the second Saturday of the month through February, with two races each day. Competitors are invited back to Sausalito YC after each race for videos, trophies, and free

beer. . . South Beach YC has reinvented its recently unlucky midwinter series to now go around islands (TI, Alcatraz, and even Angel) in either direction, with motor allowances for the low wind, high current days. See www.southbeachyc.org for more about the new **Island Fever Regatta**.

On the road: For the first time in ages, Area G will be represented at the U.S. Sailing Offshore Championship (aka Lloyd Phoenix Trophy) at the Naval Academy in Annapolis on October 27-30. **John Siegel**, skipper of the all-conquering Wylie 41 *Scorpio*, volunteered for the mission, and will compete in the Navy 44s with wife Joy, G.W. Grigg, Geoff McDonald, Larry Peterson, Marcy Fleming, John Buchanan, and Sean McBurney. Regular tactician **Bren Meyer**, who Siegel presented with the 2005 Big Boat Series Rolex watch for winning IRC-C, couldn't make the trip — something about "sailing too much and not working enough." Check www.ussailing.org to see how our local heroes fared.

The envelopes please: The short list for the **2005 ISAF Rolex World Sailors of the Year** was recently announced. Male nominees are Fernando Echavarri and

MARITIME INSTITUTE



U.S. Coast Guard approved courses and testing.
Classes held continuously throughout California.

New! Hands-On training aboard
your boat or ours.

Captain's License

Celestial Courses
USCG Two-week
or Cruiser's 3 day

CALL TOLL FREE
888-262-8020

Visit our website for more information.
www.MaritimeInstitute.com

ADVANCED TRAINING FOR EVERYONE

Boat Owners • Cruisers • Crew

Take the same U.S. Coast Guard approved Captains course offered to professional mariners, and get advanced training in safety, navigation, radar, radio and rules of the road. The training everyone needs, even if you never intend to get a license.

THE RACING SHEET

Anton Paz (ESP), Peter Gilmour (AUS), Finian Maynard (IVB), Bruno Peyron (FRA), Vincent Riou (FRA), and Rohan Veal (AUS). The women are Claire LeRoy (FRA), Dame Ellen MacArthur (GBR), Blanca Manchon (ESP), and young Laser Radial star **Paige Railey** (USA). The criteria for nomination is outstanding sailing achievement between September 2004 and August 2005, and the winners will be announced during the ISAF Annual Conference in Singapore on November 8. The achievements of these 10 great sailors are listed at www.ussailing.org.

Meet the new boss: Versatile **Sally Barkow** (Nashotah, WI), who earlier this year won the 2005 Yngling Worlds and then dominated the Rolex International Women's Keelboat Championship in late September, defended her title at the **2005 Virtual Spectator ISAF Women's Match Racing World Championship** in Bermuda, defeating veteran American sailor Betsy Alison 3-0 in the finals (see *Box Scores* for full results). Barkow, a three-time All-American at Old Dominion, sailed with longtime teammates Debbie Capozzi, Carrie Howe, and Annie Lush. We've lost track of how many Rolexes Barkow has

won and given away now, but we suspect she'll receive another one in February.

Slimming down: At last month's annual general meeting in Phoenix, **US Sailing voted to reduce the size of their Board of Directors from 49 to 14**, a change that was months in the making. The restructuring will hopefully increase the effectiveness of the Board, which will now meet monthly. "This change demonstrates that US Sailing is trying to modernize the way we work and facilitates meeting our mission of encouraging participation and promoting excellence in sailing," said president Janet Baxter.

At the same meeting, **California YC** (Marina del Rey) was presented the **St. Petersburg YC Trophy**, emblematic of excellence in race management, for the Keane Star NAs last August. This was the third time in 10 years that Cal YC has won this high honor, and only the third time in the 38-year history of the Trophy that any club has won three times. . . High school sailing advocate **Larry White** (Niantic, CT) was awarded the **Nathanael G. Herreshoff Trophy**,

US Sailing's most prestigious trophy, for outstanding contribution to the sport. White is well known for his successful 15-year presidency of the Interscholastic Sailing Association (ISSA), a position he relinquished earlier this fall. . . . **Gene Hinckel** (St. Petersburg) received the Gay S. Lynn Trophy (contributions to disabled sailing) and **Jo Mogle** (Punta Gorda, FL) was honored with the Timmy Larr Award (contributions to sailing education and training).

Signing off: After 18 enjoyable years of working at *Latitude 38*, it's time to finally step off the monthly merry-go-round. Thank you to publisher **Richard Spindler** and the fine staff of this magazine for tolerating my ramblings for all these years. Thanks also to everyone who read and contributed to this column — I couldn't have done it without all of you.

After travelling and sailing for the next few months — including Key West Race Week and the P.V. Race — I hope to resurface in the spring in a slightly different capacity in the Bay Area sailing community. In the meantime, I can always be reached at robert_k_moore@msn.com.

See you on the starting line!

When you call
Emeryville Marina Home ... Emeryville Marina

NEW SLIPS!
40-65' Available Now
Call Today...

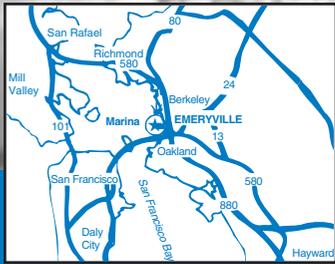
ON THE BAY

Showers and Laundry Facilities • Fuel Dock • Pumpout Station
Free Members' Parking • Security • Park and Picnic Area • Restaurants
Controlled Access to Docks • Electronic Gate for Controlled Access to Park After Hours

(510) 654-3716
3310 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608
(Exit off I-80 at Powell Street)
Visit Our Website @ emeryvillemarina.com

MARINAS International

...call this your backyard!



Sail-a-Small Boat Day

Saturday Dec. 3, 2005 11 AM to 4 PM

*Free rides in Centerboard Sailboats
at the Richmond Yacht Club*

Some of these Boat Classes will demonstrate their boats and provide free rides :

29ers
FJs
Bytes
Sunfish
Snipes

International 14s
El Toros
Mega Bytes
Lightnings
International Canoes

505s
DeWitts
Ultimate 20s
Thistles
Wylie Wabbits

For Information call (510) 237-2821

Or visit the Richmond Yacht Club website : www.richmondyc.org

The San Diego Yacht Club Presents...

2006 VALLARTA RACE

HOSTED BY THE VALLARTA YACHT CLUB AND THE
PARADISE VILLAGE MARINA BEACH RESORT & SPA

ENTRIES NOW BEING ACCEPTED

RACE DATES: FEBRUARY 21 ST THRU MARCH 3RD

CONTACT: SDYC SAILING OFFICE • 619 758-6310

RACE INFORMATION: WWW.SDYC.ORG

MEXORC RETURNS TO PUERTA VALLATA AFTER THE RACE

SPECIAL RATES & TRAVEL PACKAGES:

CAREFREE VACATIONS/SAN DIEGO TRAVEL GROUP
CONNIE THOMPSON • 888-646-6522 • CTHOMPSON@SDTG.COM

10807#2019795-10

CORDAGE CLEARANCE

Up to
**50%
OFF!**

**Year End Clearance
Making Room for 2006 Inventory**

Shop now – limited to inventory in stock.

All major brands, including:

 **SAMSON**  **Marlow**  **YALE CORDAGE**

HANSEN RIGGING

(510) 521-7027

451 WEST ATLANTIC AVE., SUITE 101 • ALAMEDA
email @ hansenrig@sbcglobal.net

WORLD

We depart from our regular format this month to bring you a special report on **Land-and-Sea Chartering in the British Virgin Islands.**

The Surf and Turf Combo Plate: Something for Everyone

"This was by far the best vacation ever," mused nephew Derek shortly after returning from the Caribbean last summer. "I never wanted it to end!"

It was no surprise that the rest of our crew made similar comments, since we'd hosted them on what we consider to be the perfect sailing vacation for a group like ours, a mix of seasoned sailors and neophytes. Our recipe for success was to spend part of our allotted getaway time ashore at a waterside resort and the rest of the time aboard a charter yacht — a 'surf and turf' charter vacation, as we like to call it. The whole thing could hardly have worked out better. Everyone came home tanned, refreshed and smiling broadly.

Like most de facto trip leaders, there have been times when this writer has had trouble getting commitments for a bareboat charter trip. But not this time. No sooner had I floated the idea of doing a Caribbean sailing getaway with my extended family, than a barrage of emails hit my in box saying: "I'm in! Save me a spot."

My brother Bear and I have been doing sailing trips together since. . . well, since before we actually knew what we were doing. When our kids came along — we have two boys each — we started shanghaiing them to go with us, even before they were out of diapers. Occasional trips together became a tradition. This time, though, as all the boys are now in their 20s, instead of bugging us incessantly to keep it an all-guy trip, leaving their poor moms at home, it was, "Say, Uncle, would it be cool if my girlfriend came along?"

"Wow!" I thought. "They've come a long

way since the days of burping contests and Oreo gluttony."

Because my nephews' girlfriends, Katy and Amy, had never done a live-aboard sailing trip before, and barely knew the pointy end of a boat from the other end, I proposed that we spend five days aboard a top-of-the-line bareboat in the British Virgin Islands, and another five at a top-notch resort. For once, no one wanted to debate the plan. Suddenly, I was a genius.

My wife Julie and I have sailed more loops through the British Virgins than we can count, yet we've never tired of doing so. And the BVI is our hands-down favorite venue for introducing newcomers to the joys of tropical sailing, due to the territory's easy sailing conditions and ample shoreside amenities. For the land portion of the trip the choice was obvious: the world-renowned Bitter End Yacht Club, with its elegant simplicity, breathtaking views and remarkable arsenal of watersports toys. When our grand plan was concocted late last spring, the availability of catamarans was nil, so we booked a beautiful, nearly-new Moorings 494 with four double cabins, four heads and a large comfortable cockpit.

By the time Bear, his wife Marta and the 'kids' arrived from the airport at The Moorings' docks in Road Town, we'd already done a thorough checkout with the company's cheerful, ever-efficient



INSET: JESSIE CARPENTER

ALL PHOTOS LATITUDE / ANDY EXCEPT AS NOTED

staff and were ready to throw off the docklines.

"Oh my goodness, what a beautiful boat!" exclaimed Katy as she surveyed the hard-

wood-paneled salon and cabins. She was the token southern belle within our California-born crew. Her boyfriend, nephew Ryan, wasted no time setting up his iPod to work in conjunction with the built-in CD player, and by the time we

pulled out of the slip one of Bob Marley's reggae anthems was pulsing out through the cockpit speakers.

As our newly arrived crew were all a bit travel-weary and jet-lagged, we headed straight for Virgin Gorda's famous Baths to let them sample the rejuvenating effects of snorkeling through that



Left: Our Moorings 494 was fast, luxurious and comfortable, even with a full house. Above: Zac and Amy prepare to grab a mooring at The Indians.

JESSIE CARPENTER



OF CHARTERING



island within the bay — I laid out my rough plan for the rest of our five-day mini-tour. The idea was to revisit some of our favorite haunts, while showing the newcomers the best of the BVI. I proposed that we sail down the 'back side' of Tortola the next day to Jost Van Dyke; to Cane Garden Bay the third night; on to West End, Tortola; Norman Island; then back to The Moorings.

We packed a lot of fun into our short cruise, including partying at Foxy's on Jost Van Dyke, lounging on the sugar-fine beach at White Bay, snorkeling at Sandy Spit and The Indians, and exploring the Norman Island 'treasure caves'. The sailing conditions were predictably idyllic, with gentle seas and moderate breezes most of the time. It was, however, an abnormally hot week in the islands, so one night we old salts weakened and agreed to spend a night in air-conditioned bliss, plugged in, dockside, at Tortola's Soper's Hole Marina.

(The A/C was also a godsend at the charter base while loading and unloading.)

"For me, the boat portion was the best part of the trip," said Ryan later. "It was my first time in the Caribbean so it felt like I was exploring a whole new world. Pulling into a new spot each day kept the experience fresh and surprising."

Long renowned as one of the world's top watersports resorts, the Bitter End has a vast arsenal of watersports toys.

Life is a dream at the Bitter End, where the toughest decision of a typical day is, "Let's see, what sort of boat shall I sail today?" Inset: Bear rides the bow.

brilliant turquoise water. Afterwards, their childlike excitement reminded us of just how incredible it is to swim through a kaleidoscope of tropical flora and fauna, especially for the first time. For Ryan, Katy and Amy this was all a unique experience — their first Caribbean cruise. Likewise, Marta hadn't been here for 23 years, and had nearly lost her interest in sailing in the interim.

By sunset that night, we were moored at Trellis Bay enjoying sun-downers, having rendezvoused with the rest of our entourage: our own boys, Aaron and Zac, and their girlfriends, Theresa and Jessie. They'd sailed in aboard the Express 37 *Cosmic Warlord*, which

the Bitter End normally uses for their daysails and racing. (My wife, myself and our 'kids' had gotten a head start on the 'turf' portion of the trip, by sneaking in a couple of nights at the Bitter End at the beginning of our trip. We made a special arrangement to 'borrow' *Cosmic* for several days, so the two boats could sail in tandem.)

During our dinner ashore that night at the Last Resort — a funky long-established eatery perched on its own little



WORLD

His brother's favorite memory is: "when we hit that random squall on the back side of Tortola and everybody got soaking wet. It was pretty hilarious, and at that point we hit our fastest speed of the whole trip."

Being a newcomer to all of this, Katy had a slightly different take on it: "The boat definitely took me out of my normal 'comfort zone', but it allowed a closer experience with nature and the landscape. It was so nice to wake up with the sun, being on the ocean, surrounded by islands. I just looked around and tried to take everything in, to really appreciate

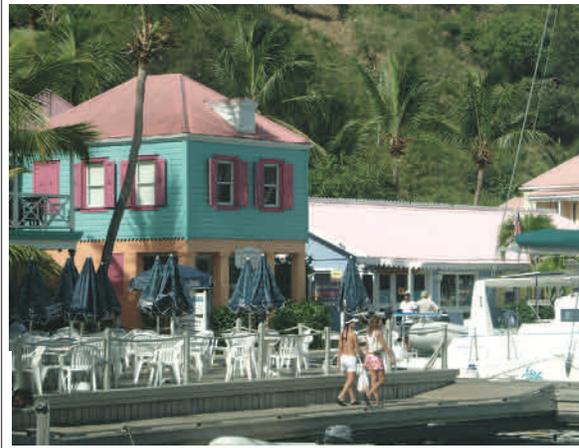
where I was."

As if our little cruise hadn't been rejuvenating enough, we capped it off with a glorious five-day stint at the Bitter End — Julie's "favorite place in the world."

Currently celebrating its 30-year an-

niversary, this family-owned resort has been a sailor's mecca since day one. Literally all of its cozy hillside rooms offer eye-popping panoramas, and several restaurants serve fine Caribbean-inspired cuisine, but the main attraction here,

Clockwise, from upper left: Jessie hops in to snorkel The Indians; Julie shares a dance with the BEYC's Kinto Sprauve; the Soper's Hole Wharf and Marina at West End; Aaron and Theresa find a shady spot at White Bay, Jost Van Dyke; longtime BEYC watersports director 'Gord-O' Overing always seems to be smiling; Zac rides the boom during a beat; checking out the centuries-old Callwood distillery at Cane Garden Bay; the nephews head off in the dink; 'Cosmic' at Cane Garden Bay; Ryan and Katy succeed at relaxing; (center) Marta and Bear arrive with precious ice; Aaron attempts to conquer a palm on Sandy Cay; chillin' in the cockpit en route to The Baths.



OF CHARTERING

of course, is watersports. With carte blanche use of Lasers, Hobies, J/24s, Hunter 216s, Rhodes 19s, Freedom 30s and windsurfers, it is truly a watersports paradise for sailors of all skill levels. And its isolation at the far end of Virgin Gorda's North Sound makes you feel as though you are a million miles from the pressure and stress of the workaday world.

Our days there were spent bashing around neighboring Eustatia Sound in various types of sailing craft, snorkeling

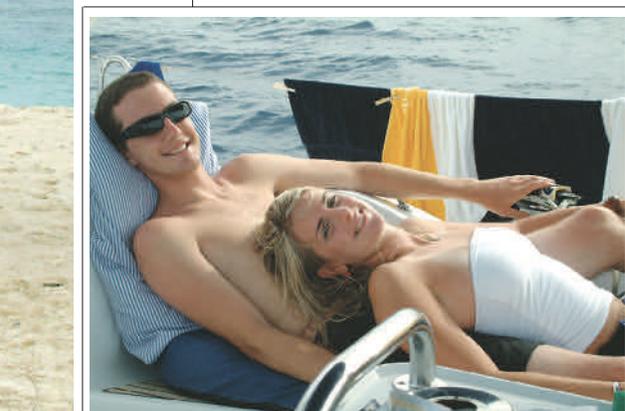
nearby reefs, and simply soaking up the serenity of the place in lounge chairs near the water's edge. At night, after toasting the setting sun with a cool 'libation', we all dined together, catching up on the latest news of each other's busy lives. And more than once, we danced beneath the stars to infectious steel drum melodies.

Ryan later recalled with a smile, "My favorite memory of the Bitter End is of Katy and me capsizing the Hobie Cat in the middle of the mooring zone. We were

sitting there, not a breath of wind, then boom! A huge gust of wind took us right over. As soon as we got the boat upright, it was hit by another gust and went over again, knocking off my shades in the process. Katy was laughing, people on nearby boats were laughing — it was great."

Thinking back later, Amy fondly remembered, "The rooms at the Bitter End are gorgeous and have amazing panoramic views."

Marta agreed: "Believe it or not, my favorite part of the stay at Bitter End was walking up the many steps to my room



ZAC TURPIN

WORLD

and collapsing into a lounge chair on the balcony, where I admired the gorgeous views of the water and islands beyond."

All in all, it had been a family vacation that would be hard to top. But then, we figured it would be, as the surf and turf concept always seems to be a winner.

As to the blend of time ashore and time afloat, Katy said, "I think it was a perfect balance; both aspects brought different perspectives. But who am I kidding to say I wouldn't love a longer stay at a Caribbean resort! Then again, I do wish I had learned more about sailing than I did."

Amy, too, may become a repeat customer: "The entire area is more than remarkable. You will never run out of things to do and see, and you even get to experience a different culture and way of life. I've vacationed in Hawaii, but it doesn't compare to having a boat adventure and staying in a resort cottage built into an island hillside. Doing an on-land and at-sea trip like this was adventure and luxury combined—a great mix."

Ironically, Marta, who thought she'd lost her interest in sailing, said, "My next



ZAC TURPIN

On the north coast of Tortola, Bomba's shack is a favorite party spot — especially on full moon nights. Jessie strikes a pose.

visit to the Caribbean will be a trip afloat. I'd been concerned about the close proximity of a boatload of family members, with all those unique and lively personalities. But I was pleasantly surprised at how well everyone got along, with no flaring tempers or selfish demands. I guess the lesson is not to arrive in the Caribbean with any preconceived notions. Leave your land-based obsessions behind you."

Bar probably spoke for all of us when he said, "When people ask about our

trip, I say, 'Great boat, excellent sailing conditions, everyone got along very well and had a great time — and I wish I was still there!'"

— **latitude/aet**

Readers — Although our surf and turf trip was custom-designed, the Bitter End and The Moorings offer a "Yacht Villa Package" aimed at couples who want to ease into the realm of yacht chartering. It includes five days at the resort and five days aboard a Moorings 332 — ideal for honeymooners or empty nesters.

For families and larger groups, The Moorings and BEYC are currently laying the groundwork for an Island Cruise Package which would utilize a luxurious, crewed 45-ft catamaran. Stay tuned for an official announcement soon.

In the meantime, surf and turf packages can always be customized to meet the needs of any size group.

Learn more about The Moorings' offerings by calling (800) 521-1198, or by visiting www.moorings.com. For Bitter End YC info and reservations, call (800) 872-2392 or see their website, www.beyc.com.

Have we got a cat for you ...

GOCATS,
Catamaran Charters Worldwide

In North America
Call for a Brochure
1-800-592-1254
WWW.GOCATS1.COM
South Pacific • Mediterranean • Caribbean • Indian Ocean

Tahiti,
is calling you

The...
magical seduction! dazzling sunshine! turquoise lagoons!
spectacular beauty!

Charter a new catamaran for a week or more
and cruise around the best palm trees in the world

TAHITI YACHT CHARTER CO.
P.O. Box 5362 • Newport Beach, CA 92662
949-675-3519 • Fax: 949-723-8532
marimktg@ix.netcom.com

For reservations Call toll free:
1-800-404-1010
anywhere in USA or Canada

OF CHARTERING

Charter Addicts — Talk to Us!

We don't ask many favors from our readers, but this month we need a little help from our friends — namely, you.

We know many *Latitude* readers take charter trips often, both in U.S. waters and abroad. But your answers to the questions that follow will help us to write about topics that interest you most.

So **p-l-e-a-s-e** take a few minutes to fill out this form and mail it back to us. Hey, this is *interactive journalism*. Mail to:

World of Chartering, Latitude 38
15 Locust Ave.
Mill Valley, CA 94941

Free Logowear: We'll put the names of all respondents in a hat and choose 10 winners, who will receive an item of 'official' *Latitude 38* logowear — i.e. a hat, T-shirt or tank top.

Thanks in advance for helping.

- On average, I charter in the Bay Area (average):

<input type="checkbox"/> > once a month	<input type="checkbox"/> bareboat	<input type="checkbox"/> crewed yacht
<input type="checkbox"/> 7-12 times a yr	<input type="checkbox"/> bareboat	<input type="checkbox"/> crewed yacht
<input type="checkbox"/> 3-6 times a year	<input type="checkbox"/> bareboat	<input type="checkbox"/> crewed yacht
<input type="checkbox"/> 1-2 times a year	<input type="checkbox"/> bareboat	<input type="checkbox"/> crewed yacht
<input type="checkbox"/> very rarely	<input type="checkbox"/> bareboat	<input type="checkbox"/> crewed yacht
<input type="checkbox"/> never	<input type="checkbox"/> bareboat	<input type="checkbox"/> crewed yacht

- I've taken charter trips away from my home waters:

<input type="checkbox"/> 1-3 times	<input type="checkbox"/> bareboat	<input type="checkbox"/> crewed yacht
<input type="checkbox"/> 3-5 times	<input type="checkbox"/> bareboat	<input type="checkbox"/> crewed yacht
<input type="checkbox"/> 6 or more times	<input type="checkbox"/> bareboat	<input type="checkbox"/> crewed yacht

- On average, I charter away from my home waters:

<input type="checkbox"/> twice a year	<input type="checkbox"/> bareboat	<input type="checkbox"/> crewed yacht
<input type="checkbox"/> once a year	<input type="checkbox"/> bareboat	<input type="checkbox"/> crewed yacht
<input type="checkbox"/> every other yr	<input type="checkbox"/> bareboat	<input type="checkbox"/> crewed yacht
<input type="checkbox"/> every 3-5 years	<input type="checkbox"/> bareboat	<input type="checkbox"/> crewed yacht

- (A) I've chartered in the following areas:
- (B) During the next 3 years I plan to charter in:

- Did it / Plan to
- | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Virgin Islands | <input type="checkbox"/> brbt | <input type="checkbox"/> crwd yht |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Leeward Antilles | <input type="checkbox"/> brbt | <input type="checkbox"/> crwd yht |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Windwards | <input type="checkbox"/> brbt | <input type="checkbox"/> crwd yht |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Bahamas | <input type="checkbox"/> brbt | <input type="checkbox"/> crwd yht |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Pacific NW | <input type="checkbox"/> brbt | <input type="checkbox"/> crwd yht |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Greece/Turkey | <input type="checkbox"/> brbt | <input type="checkbox"/> crwd yht |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Croatia | <input type="checkbox"/> brbt | <input type="checkbox"/> crwd yht |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Other Europe | <input type="checkbox"/> brbt | <input type="checkbox"/> crwd yht |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Tahiti | <input type="checkbox"/> brbt | <input type="checkbox"/> crwd yht |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Tonga | <input type="checkbox"/> brbt | <input type="checkbox"/> crwd yht |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Fiji | <input type="checkbox"/> brbt | <input type="checkbox"/> crwd yht |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Australia | <input type="checkbox"/> brbt | <input type="checkbox"/> crwd yht |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> New Zealand | <input type="checkbox"/> brbt | <input type="checkbox"/> crwd yht |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> New Caledonia | <input type="checkbox"/> brbt | <input type="checkbox"/> crwd yht |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Thailand | <input type="checkbox"/> brbt | <input type="checkbox"/> crwd yht |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Seychelles | <input type="checkbox"/> brbt | <input type="checkbox"/> crwd yht |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ | | |

- I picked my charter destinations because of:

<input type="checkbox"/> advertising
<input type="checkbox"/> editorial mention in <i>Latitude 38</i> or other media
<input type="checkbox"/> boat shows or travel expositions
<input type="checkbox"/> tourism office information
<input type="checkbox"/> recommendation from friends
<input type="checkbox"/> advice of yacht charter broker or operator

- I've booked my charter vacations:

<input type="checkbox"/> through a yacht charter broker
<input type="checkbox"/> through a travel agent
<input type="checkbox"/> (bareboat) direct with bareboat company
<input type="checkbox"/> (crewed yacht) direct with boat owner

- I have picked companies to work with because of:

<input type="checkbox"/> advertising
<input type="checkbox"/> editorial mention in <i>Latitude 38</i> or other media
<input type="checkbox"/> boat shows or travel expositions
<input type="checkbox"/> tourism office information
<input type="checkbox"/> recommendation from friends
<input type="checkbox"/> advice of yacht charter broker or operator

On a separate sheet of paper, please tell us . . .

- What destinations would you like to read about in future issues of *Latitude 38*?
- What's the best thing(s) about bareboat or crewed yacht vacationing?
- What tips would you pass on to those who have not yet tried yacht charter vacationing?

HEY
 Enjoy total freedom and peace of mind with the charter company renowned for its customer service and quality since 1979.

ARE YOU MISSING THE BOAT?

TMM
 Yacht Charters

1-800-633-0155 • charter@sailtmm.com • www.sailtmm.com
 Belize • Tortola • The Grenadines
 Catamarans • Monohulls • Motor Yachts • Yacht Ownership

Real People. Real Sailing. Real Fun.

Sail Cats | Power Cats
 Monohulls | Trawlers
 Bareboat | Skipped

Real Choices.

Choose CYOA and become part of the family. We've been providing beautifully maintained yachts, personal service and sensible prices to sailors since 1980.

1-800-944-2962
 info@cyoacharters.com
 www.cyoacharters.com
 St. Thomas USVI 00802

CYOA
 YACHT CHARTERS



More service than anyone else.



Experience the Sunsail difference.

With ■ **MORE** dedicated people to service your every need ■ **MORE** choice of yachts ■ **MORE** new yachts ■ **MORE** of a great deal with our price guarantee, it's no wonder ■ **MORE** people sail with Sunsail than anyone else.

Call 800.734.8682 Visit sunsail.com



BAREBOAT ■ LUXURY AND CREWED CHARTER ■ FLOTILLAS ■ ACTIVITY CRUISES ■ BVI SAILING SCHOOL

Maine Cat 30 & 41 Hope Town, Abaco, Bahamas Bareboat Charters



Enjoy well protected Sea of Abaco waters with their beautiful islands and beaches aboard an open bridgedeck cruising catamaran. A breeze to handle and fully equipped.

Visit: www.mecat.com

Email: mecat@ghi.net

Phone: 1-888-832-CATS

Eco Adventure Vacations

Aboard the Fully Crewed 100-ft Schooner
TALOFA

SEA OF CORTEZ MARINE SANCTUARY

November, April, May, June

CHANNEL ISLANDS MARINE SANCTUARY

July, August, September, October

Contact Betsy Bryan www.bajaschoonercruises.com (805) 216-6494

Closest full-service charter base to Desolation Sound & Princess Louisa Inlet
Visit our Web site for a preview of our 25' to 44' Power & Sail fleet

One week bareboat charters starting at U.S. \$700

e-mail charter@desolationsoundyachtcharters.com
<http://www.desolationsoundyachtcharters.com>

#101-1819 Beaufort Ave., Comox, BC, Canada V9M 1R9
TOLL FREE 1-877-647-3815 FAX (250) 339-2217

Remember Your Crew This Holiday Season...

Give the gift of *Latitude 38* Logowear

Order by Dec. 9
online at: www.latitude38.com

or write to: *Latitude 38* Logowear
15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941

ANTIGUA CLASSIC YACHT REGATTA CRUISE



April 15-24, 2006
 aboard the unique Tall Ship,
STAR CLIPPER

STAR CLIPPER was created with the tradition and romance of a legendary sailing ship. This 360-ft vessel carries only 170 pampered guests. Life onboard is informal and easy-going. You'll feel like you're on your own private, elegant yacht, and you'll still enjoy the amenities of a modern cruise ship! There will be lots of time in port to explore these beautiful, tropical Caribbean islands without any rigid schedules.

Come on, don't you deserve to indulge yourself every now and then?

Special Clipper Ship Instruction:

Hands-on Sailing Maneuvers on Deck
 Knotting Classes • Navigation Classes
 Dinghy & Laser Sailing

9-Day Caribbean Cruise sailing round trip from St. Maarten to:
 St. Barts ~ St. Kitts ~ Nevis ~ Ile des Saintes ~ Dominica ~ Guadeloupe and
 two full days in Antigua to participate in the **ANTIGUA CLASSIC YACHT REGATTA**.
 You'll be sailing alongside the race routes and viewing the classic yacht competitions.
 Cruise fares: \$1,665 - \$2,585 per person (double occupancy). Airfare & taxes extra.

Ask about Star Clipper's other 7-Day Caribbean Cruises as well as their unique, action-packed itineraries in France & Italy, Greek Islands & Turkey and the exotic ports of Bangkok, Phuket & Singapore!

*For more details and a **FREE COLOR BROCHURE**, call today:*

THE CRUISE DIRECTOR, INC. (650) 592-6048 (800) 533-7111

Ship's Registry:
 Luxembourg

751 Laurel St. #118, San Carlos, CA 94070 email: off2sea@pacbell.net

California
 Seller of Travel
 #1002066-40

BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS "BEST DEALS ON KEELS"



**Conch
 Charters**

Est. 1986

- Most selection of sailboats 28'-51'
- "Purr" with cats 37'-42'
- Bare boat or skippered
- Best yacht management program

**NEW
 YACHTS IN
 FLEET!**

www.conchcharters.com

Email: sailing@conchcharters.com

Call our 'Sails' Office

(USA) (800) 521-8939

Tel (284) 494-4868 • Fax (284) 494-5793

Sail paradise with Conch Charters

CALIFORNIA'S CARIBBEAN CONNECTION

BITTER END YACHT CLUB NORTH SOUND, VIRGIN GORDA, BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS



Join Us This Season for Special
 Rendezvous and More!



- 85 Shoreside Accommodations
- 70 Moorings
- 2 World-class restaurants
- Full-service Marina
- 15 Weekly Excursions, to Anegada, The Baths and more
- Reef Snorkeling
- Nightly Movies
- Kiteboarding
- Sailing and Windsurfing School
- Dive Shop on Site
- Happy Hour Daily 4-6 p.m.
- High-speed Wireless Internet Access

For Dockage, Mooring, Room and
 Dinner Reservations call us at

284.494.2746

or VHF Channel 16



Reservations and Information

1.800.872.2392

www.beyc.com

CHANGES

With reports this month from **Patagonia** on how easy it is to do the paperwork for a Canal transit and the transit itself; from **Viva** on late spring and summer cruising in the Leeward Islands; from **Marylee** on cruising in Mexico on as little as \$1/day; from **Learjet** on what's involved in getting ready for a passage; and **Cruise Notes**.

Patagonia — Passport 40 Ricardo & Gloria Klenk Don't Sweat The Canal (Emeryville)

Veterans of last year's Ha-Ha with our daughter Yvette, we made it all the way to Cartagena, Colombia, where we've really enjoyed the last five months.

However, our primary reason for writing is to talk about the Panama Canal transit, since there seems to be a lot of cruiser confusion about what's involved and how risky it is. Those widespread concerns caused us a lot of unnecessary anxiety, because having now done it ourselves, we can assure everyone that it's a piece of cake!

Preferring not to pay an agent — some of whom charge \$500 — to do our paperwork, we did it ourselves. It took us just one day — and by the end of the day we even had our transit date. Since we didn't hire an agent, some people told us we'd probably get stuck at the bottom of the list and have to wait a month. Well, the day after arriving in Balboa, we were informed our transit date would be in just six days.

Our advice for cruisers on a budget and/or for those who don't like to spend \$500 when they don't need to is simple — there is absolutely no need for an agent to transit the Panama Canal. The procedure is actually quick and easy. Here's an overview, assuming a start from the Balboa YC and doing a Pacific to Caribbean transit:

The first thing in the morning, take a \$2 cab ride to the Balboa Admeasurement Office, where you will be required to sit at a computer for 15 minutes answering a bunch of questions, mostly about your

The Admeasurer and Doña de Mallorca enjoy a laugh with the tape measure prior to 'Profligate's Caribbean to Pacific transit in May of 2004.



LATTITUDE/RICHARD

boat. If you have problems or questions, the helpful girls at the office can walk you through the simple procedure. Once that's done, the Admeasurer will visit your vessel, hopefully that same day, to inspect and measure the boat.

Once the Admeasurer is done, you are now ready to take the final step, which is to visit the nearest Citibank — another \$2 cab ride — to pay for your transit. Be aware that Citibank closes at 2 pm, so if you are running late, you'll have to wait until the next business day to complete the work. After 6 pm on the day you paid your transit fee, you can call the Marine Traffic Scheduler for your transit date.

That's all there is to it! If you want to pay an agent \$500 to do it for you, that's your business. We think there are better ways to spend our money.

By the way, the amount of traffic in the Canal varies according to the time of year. From February through the early fall, the Canal tends to be quite busy with extra ships from China bringing consumer goods to the States for the Christmas season. But from November through about February, the Canal is usually not so busy and you can often transit a day or two after being measured. However, it also depends on the world economy, which is cooking right now.

Our total cost for doing the paperwork? Six dollars in cab fares and a few hours of our time. As our boat is under 50 feet, we paid \$600 for the transit itself. It's \$850 for boats between 50 and 80 feet. No matter what length the boat, there is an \$850 buffer fee — in the unlikely event your boat causes a delay or damage — that has to be paid in cash or via a Visa card cash advance. Make prior arrangements with your bank for the approval of the entire amount, as most credit and debit cards have a limit. Our limit was \$750, but with a quick phone call it was automatically raised to \$1000. It's not recommended that you pay the buffer fee in cash, as the refund is made by check, and is said to take months.

If you don't have the required four 120-foot lines, you can easily rent them from the taxi drivers at the Balboa YC for a total of \$60. You'll also want a bunch of wrapped tires to use as fenders. You can also buy these from the taxi drivers, but boats coming the other way through the Canal might give them to you to avoid having to pay a disposal fee. Similarly, when



you finish your transit in Cristobal, why not just pass them on to a boat heading the other way through the Canal?

The four line-handlers that are required on each boat don't have to be particularly strong, but at the key moments they do need to be alert and know which way a line goes around a winch. Such line-handlers are easy to come by because there are always plenty of other skippers who, like yourself, are willing to crew for free in order to have experience before taking their own boats through. If, for some reason, you can't find anybody, or if you'd feel safer hiring 'professional' line-handlers, the going rate is \$50 to \$60 per handler. You'll also need to provide meals for all your crew and your Advisor, who will be aboard giving you directions for the duration of your transit. If you can do the transit in one day, you'd normally only have to provide breakfast, lunch, and an afternoon snack. But it's possible that you'll have to spend the night in Lake Gatun, which means you'd have to provide a different combination of meals.

The most important thing we're trying



SPREAD, STEVE JOST; INSET, COURTESY VIVA

Spread; Nothing says sailing in the Caribbean like a hard beat on a brilliant blue sea. Inset; Steve and Pam were all smiles.

to pass along is that it's not hard to do the transit paperwork yourself and that a transit is not dangerous. As such, it's something to look forward to with pleasure rather than fret about.

— richardo, gloria, and yvette 10/15/06

Readers — We agree that transiting the Panama Canal is nothing for even moderately competent mariners to worry about. We also agree that it makes little economic sense to use ship's agents — although for various reasons we've used both Pete Evans and Tina McBride in the past. They are both great people and they both did a great job, but it made about as much economic sense as buying a first-class plane ticket from San Francisco to Los Angeles.

Alas, Tina McBride recently informed us of what seems to be some very bad news. According to her, the Canal Commission is now requiring everyone to use a ship's agent. If this is true — and it would be outrageous if it were — we'd recommend

using agent Enrique Plummer, who has historically charged just 40% of what the other agents charge, and who enjoys an excellent reputation among the cruising community.

For details on McBride's report, see this month's Cruise Notes.

**Viva — Grand Soleil 39
Steve & Pam Jost
Summer In The Northern Leewards
(Hermosa Beach)**

We're still sailing the same boat we bought in Italy some 20 years ago — although we haven't been cruising her the whole time. We started our most recent adventure with the Ha-Ha in '99, intending to spend a couple of years cruising south and east. Well, it's been six years now and we're still enjoying sailing around the Caribbean. Here's a sampling of the kind of fun we had in May and June of this year.

After an exciting

month of various kinds of racing in Antigua, and Steve lucking out and getting to crew on the J Class 130-footer *Velsheda*, we continued 100 miles north to St. Martin where we met our friends John and Jo Featherstones. As planned, we had them aboard for a week of cruising around St. Martin, and the next week we shared their timeshare located at the entrance to Simpson Bay. With *Viva* anchored in plain view right out in front of the timeshare, it was kind of a treat to get off the boat for a week.

John also rented a car so we could do a little land cruising. St. Martin is just 7 miles by 7 miles, so it was easy to circumnavigate by car in one day. One of our favorite stops was the little village of Grand Case — it rhymes with 'toss' — on the French side of the island that is half Dutch. Grand Case is on a large bay with a lot of trendy shops, and there are probably more good restaurants in the four-block area than anywhere else in the Caribbean. In addition, there are several great open-air BBQ chicken and rib joints. For \$8 U.S., you could have a great plate of ribs and a terrific sunset. A 'decent' bottle of wine was another \$10. To encourage business from Americans, who are the primary tourists, many of the shops were offering a 1:1 exchange rate between the dollar and euro, a discount of nearly 20% on the official rate. On Thursday nights during the season — which runs from December to April — they have bands from all the different islands performing on the main thoroughfare. Unfortunately, the last of these ended the week before we arrived.

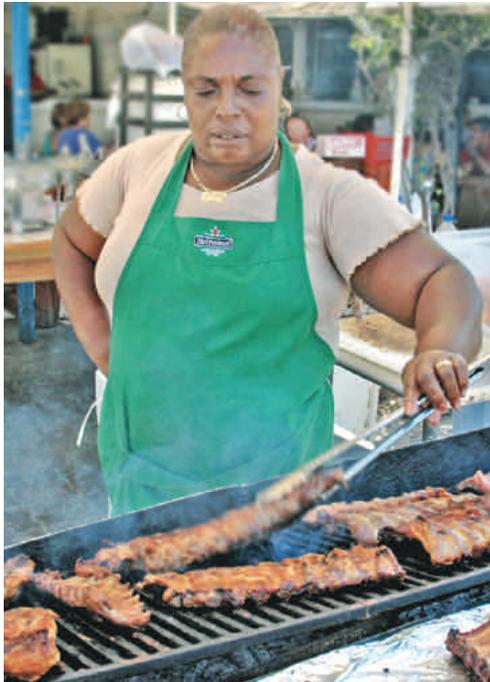
We next sailed 20 miles back in the direction of Antigua to St. Barts, which has always been a fun little stop for us, what with all the chic restaurants and trendy shops. During the New Year's holidays, you'll see up to 100 megayachts in and around the tiny port of Gustavia, which makes it the favored spot in the islands for the wealthy 'in crowd'. Unfortunately, with the unfavorable exchange rate last

The anchorage off Grand Case, St. Martin. The French village has some of the best restaurants and entertainment in the Caribbean.



STEVE JOST

CHANGES



STEVE JOST

Slow-cooked ribs are a Caribbean specialty. Some of the best can be found in the Grand Anse area on the French side of St. Martin.

year, it was a little pricey. After the hubbub of Gustavia, it was nice to slip away to the quiet little anchorage of Anse de Colombier on the northwest corner of the island. The bay was, of course, named after Columbus, who named the island after his brother. There are moorings available at no charge, which is nice. There is no access to the bay by road, so you either have to come by boat or make the 20-minute hike on the trail from Flamands Beach.

Then we backtracked past St. Martin

Pam couldn't have been happier than when enjoying Barbuda's 11-mile long sand beach. She didn't even mind there wasn't much shade.



STEVE JOST

once more to Anguilla, a long, low island about six miles north of St. Martin. Although we've been in the Caribbean for many years, this was our first visit — and we just happened to arrive on the weekend of the Anguilla Regatta in Road Bay. There are some beautiful coves, anchorages, and small islands at Anguilla, but the government discourages cruising yachts through a cruising fee schedule that is exorbitant in comparison with those of other islands. Although there is no entry charge to Road Bay for boats less than 20 tons, we had to pay \$38/day — in advance — to anchor anywhere else. And it's even more expensive than it sounds, because the one-day permits expire at midnight, so you are forced to get a two-day permit for just one night. In addition, there is a \$15/day fee for moorings, which boats are required to use. Needless to say, Anguilla's anchorages are pretty quiet and uncrowded. We suppose it's one way to keep the riff-raff out!

Upon arrival in Road Bay, we bumped into Randy West of St. Barts, the skipper of the 64-ft wooden ketch *Lone Fox*. West had been one of our primary witnesses during our protest episode in Antigua, and had entered the boat in the Anguilla Regatta on behalf of owner Chris von Trampe. John and I were invited to race the next day aboard this classic yacht, which had been built in 1957 for Colonel Whitbread of the brewery fame, which was the original sponsor of the Whitbread Around the World Race. It was a nice and easy windward/leeward sail with Randy at the helm and a mixed crew of laid-back locals from St. Barts and Anguilla. *Lone Fox* was the first boat to finish, but corrected out third.

During the 'mix up' regatta, Anguillan and other West Indies sailors are invited to race aboard the modern boats, and in the afternoon, we gringos are encouraged to catch a ride on one of the traditional island sloops. I was invited to race aboard *Miss Anguilla*, one of the 30-ft open wooden boats native to Anguilla and St. Martin. They were originally used for transporting sugar cane and workers from one end of the island to the other. With huge mainsails and just a small winch to trim the jib, sailing the very heavy 30-footers is quite a workout. The rules are pretty loose. After the horn signal, there's a jackrabbit start off the beach followed by a 10-mile windward-leeward course. Nobody pays much attention to right-of-way rules. Whoever is ahead when two boats meet gets to pass.

The only mandatory rule is that every boat must finish with the same number



of crew they started with. In years past, some of the crewmembers were dumped at the weather mark in order to lighten the boat for the downwind run, and had to swim to shore. The removable ballast is now in the form of large sandbags and rocks, which are more safely discarded. The local West Indians were a delight to sail with, as they were quite knowledgeable, very polite, laid-back — and best of all, there wasn't any screaming. Once again, I was the only white in a sea of black faces. After racing on *Velsheda* and then the Anguillan 30-footer, I had my racing fix for several months.

After the Featherstones left, Pam and I decided to complete our circumnavigation of St. Martin with another night anchored at Grand Case, and then some stops at some of the out-of-the-way anchorages on the north and east shores. It really is amazing how many neat anchorages there are on the backside of all these islands, but due to the numerous reefs, shoals, and other hazards, the cruising guides — aimed at an audience of primarily bareboat charters — steer you to all the ultra-safe spots. But if you want to get away from the hordes, just find the anchorages surrounded by reefs — which

STEVE JOST



The colorful Totem Surf Shop in St. Barth, in front of La Gamelle Restaurant. Jimmy Buffet gave a free concert here two years ago.

are red-lined in all the cruising guides — that require a lot of eyeball navigation, and you'll have them all to yourself.

After another two-day stop at St. Barts to replenish our paté, brie, and croissants, we headed over to Barbuda, a remote, low-lying island about 60 miles to the southeast. Barbuda is only visible from four to five miles away and, unfortunately, there are some six-foot shoals that far off, too. There are only a few recommended anchorages, and over 200 shipwrecks can attest to the danger of the reef-strewn waters. The approach to Barbuda must be made with the sun behind your shoulders or over your head. Barbuda is also famous for its 11-mile beach, which is probably the longest unbroken beach in the Caribbean. Pam, of course, was in 7th Heaven, but it left me looking for some shade trees. I do have to admit that it was nice to have this unspoiled, uninhabited anchorage to ourselves.

Barbuda is actually part of the country of Antigua & Barbuda, and our next stop was Antigua, a much bigger and more cosmopolitan island whose southeast

coast is one of the major yachting centers in the Caribbean. We started our visit by exploring the northwest anchorages of Jolly Harbor, Five Islands, Deep Bay, Dickenson Bay, and the capital of St. Johns for a few provisions and sightseeing. When you visit St. Johns, you want to make sure the cruise ships aren't in! All of the places just mentioned are quiet in the summer, and except for St. John, are home to several aging resorts that cater to budget-minded Brits visiting a former colony.

As we continued around the north end of the island, we found it was hidden by a series of nasty reefs, so there was hardly a cruising boat — and no charterboats — in sight. This is easy to understand if you read the fine red print on the charts for this area. The surveys were made in the 19th century using "celestial methods" and "lead lines". The small print warns that they may be off by only 500 to 1,000 yards — which is enough to leave you high on a reef if you don't pay

attention.

For a change of pace, one night we anchored off a very exclusive beach resort, one of those swanky 'nearly dead or newlywed' places. By law, they can't keep visitors off the beach — but don't you dare stray above the high-water line. With a few hours or day's notice during the low season, it might be possible to dine at one of these places — after submitting your family tree, blood samples and photos of your evening attire (long dresses, sports coat and slacks only, please)! Without checking the wine list or menu, we decided to pass, thereby ensuring another week of affordable cruising.

The next day we took *Viva* through a virtual minefield of shoals, reefs, and coral heads to a pretty little anchorage at Bird Island. This is a wild, uninhabited area full of sea birds that also has a couple of delightful anchorages. One or more of the daysail catamarans may spend a couple of hours here with a crowd, plus a few of the small excursion boats from the fancy resorts. For a "nominal" fee, they bring the guests out for a Robinson Crusoe experience, which includes an afternoon BBQ beach picnic, a short hike, and a chance to rub shoulders with some of those nefarious yachties. Since Antigua is becoming somewhat environmentally sensitive, and Bird Island is now part of a marina park, visitors are asked to refrain from loud noises, music, and partying that might disturb the nesting birds. With most of the guests from the resorts, there was no danger of that!

It was now time to head down island to Trinidad and put the boat on the hard to avoid the hurricanes. Having had a relatively maintenance and repair-free season, on our last day in Antigua, our 20-year old windlass decided to breath its last. So from there to Trinidad we had to up anchor by hand. But all in all it was a great season.

Antigua's Bird Island is a wild and uninhabited area full of seabirds. Visitors are asked to refrain from making loud noises.



STEVE

CHANGES

So many great destinations . . . so little time!

— steve 09/10/05

Update: *The Josts* report they missed getting hit by hurricane Emily by just one day as they crossed from Grenada to Trinidad. They are about to return to Viva for the usual annual maintenance and some new equipment installations. After that, they plan to spend the season cruising in Colombia, the San Blas Islands, Belize, Honduras, and the rest of the Western Caribbean. Next year they plan to return to the Med with Viva, either under sail or by boat transport. Having never sailed in the Eastern Med, they are looking forward to Croatia, Greece, Turkey, and the Black Sea. So many destinations.

Marylee — Nor'Sea 27 Dan Fitzpatrick, Samantha Nester Cruising On As Little As \$100/Mo. (Muir Beach)

The author of a letter in a recent *Latitude* inquired how much it really cost to cruise in Mexico. It's impossible to answer without first asking yourself some important questions: 1) Who am I now, and who will I become when I cruise? 2) How expensive is my boat? 3) What 'luxuries' do I really need? 4) How can I cleverly save money in Mexico?

As the smallest entry in the 2003 Baja Ha-Ha, our *Marylee* was dwarfed by a magnificent fleet of long-range cruisers. Although our Nor'Sea is compact, she's also an extraordinary example of what a pocket-cruiser should be. Nimble, balanced, and seaworthy, she carried my wife Samantha and me across all the treacherous seas we encountered to places that were beyond our wildest dreams.

What we discovered in our new life floating on the blue waters of the Sea of Cortez, is that money and material things

Dan and Samantha's Nor'Sea 27 was the perfect boat for them, as she was big enough — yet allowed them to keep their Muir Beach home.



quickly become relatively unimportant when compared to the simple life in magnificent natural surroundings. Nearly alone and away from the unnatural creations of man, we embraced more of a hunter-gatherer lifestyle. In so doing, our answer to the question of how much it costs to cruise in Mexico became "as little as \$100/month".

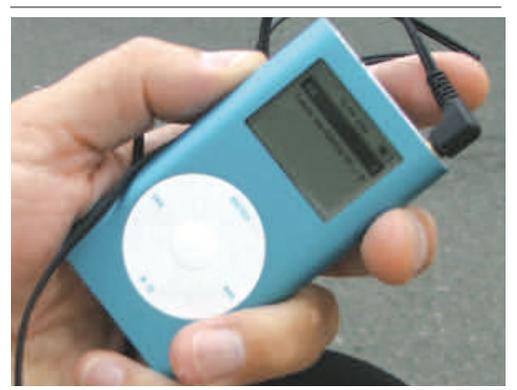
(In order not to mislead, it needs to be understood that we only cruised on \$100 a month for the three months we sailed the bountiful Sea of Cortez. When cruising the Mexican Riviera, we stayed in marinas, dined in fine restaurants, and spent money on side-trips. During those months, we spent about \$1,500/month. Our total for nine months of cruising was \$9,500, or an average of just over \$1,000/month.)

We might not have been the most typical of cruisers, as Samantha, who was taking a leave of absence from her job as a 5th-grade teacher, was only 26. And I, having recently sold my software firm to a large conglomerate, had chosen to rip off my tie and set it ablaze. At age 36, I had walked away from a business career to take my chances on the open ocean aboard a 27-ft sloop. If nothing else, I figured I'd have to deal with fewer sharks.

Although we'd planned our cruising adventure for years, I will admit that the reality of sailing away made me tremble as the departure date grew near. In retrospect, I'll never know how Samantha and I mustered the courage to take off. We're just glad we did. Now, for those important questions:

1) *Who am I now, and who will I become when cruising?* We found that adjusting to the cruiser lifestyle in Mexico is like becoming reacquainted with the summer vacations of our youth. The warm, casual days afforded us an abundance of quality time with our souls. The stresses of my American lifestyle, which I'd unwittingly carried for so many years, suddenly melted away. In fact, they ran down my leg, exited my big toe, and fell overboard with a considerable splash! For the first time in years, I felt well-rested, balanced, and young.

Once we got cruising, material things took a backseat to time — time spent with family, time napping in a hammock, time sharing a cold *cerveza* on a beach with the person we love the most. In this much more relaxed part



of the world, we found that we needed little more than food, fuel, ice, propane, and an occasional bus or taxi ride into town. By the way, grocery stores in Mexico are well-stocked with an interesting blend of Mexican and American goods, most of them at a fraction of the stateside price. We were surprised to find that we could easily provision *Marylee* for several months at sea for under \$200.

In addition to the low cost of living, we noticed nearly every ounce of materialism seeping out of our pores as the world slowed down around us. If you're like us, your standards will change, your needs will diminish, and acquiring new possessions will usually be seen as more of a chore than a pleasure. First-time cruisers shouldn't underestimate how real, frugal, and patient they will probably become. That's even true of kids. Jamie, the four-year-old aboard *Esprit* had been away from commercials so long he had no idea what to ask Santa to bring him for Christmas. The previous year he'd had a list of 25 toys he wanted. After going cruising, it was down to a boogie board,

IN LATITUDES

COURTESY INTERLUDE



Spread; Dan and Samantha. You'd be smiling too if you're living a great cruising life on \$100 a month. Inset; The iPod, a necessary 'luxury'. fishing pole, tackle box, and one regular toy.

2) *How costly is your boat?* If it would put you on a tight budget, if you're only going cruising for just a short time, or just testing the waters to see if you like cruising, we'd recommend not buying a big boat. Rather than trying to duplicate your home in the states and all her comforts, we suggest getting a cruising boat that is primarily a vehicle to get you to 'paradise' in safety and relative comfort. In fact, rather than selling a home to try to replicate it with a big floating home, we suggest buying a smaller boat which would allow you to keep your home and rent it out. We did, and watched the value of our home double in value while we were out cruising. One caution — just make sure your home doesn't get rented out to be used as a brothel.

It took me 10 years to find the perfect boat for Samantha and me. Although our aft-cockpit Nor'Sea is compact, she's a

surprisingly spacious liveaboard and a dream to sail. She moves well in light air, is safe in heavy weather, and draws less than four feet. We found our boat to be relatively inexpensive to buy, equip, and maintain. Best of all, she's trailerable. So rather than ultimately having to bash back up the coast of Baja, we can tow our boat home with a pickup truck.

When estimating how much your boat will cost to operate and maintain, think in terms of both money — and time. The time you spend fixing things on your boat or waiting for parts or a mechanic to arrive, is arguably more 'expensive' than the money you have to dish out at what we found to be very expensive marine stores in Mexico. As such, we recommend getting everything you need — from new sails to every conceivable spare part you might need — before

leaving for Mexico. For in paradise, you'll have better things to do than waste your precious time working down below in 100° heat.

The arduous task of refitting *Marylee* took an entire year, as I gutted her mechanically and electrically, and carefully rebuilt her from basically a hull. But upon completion, she was a dazzlingly updated solid cruiser. Because I'd done most of the work re-engineering, upgrading, and simplifying every system, I had a keen understanding of every part of my boat. By the time we left with the Ha-Ha, I had the proper tools and skills to be self-sufficient south of the border.

What did all the painstaking preparation give us? Flawless performance without any major breakdowns, that's what. Other than normal maintenance, *Marylee* was totally carefree. We pitied the cruisers who had complicated boats with chronic mechanical problems, but didn't have the knowledge or skills to operate and maintain them. For it meant they had to shell out lots of money for parts and labor and were often unable to join us for hikes, dancing, diving, and even drinking.

A smaller boat also costs less in marinas. We only paid \$12/night for *Marylee* at Paradise Village, a beautiful resort complete with a yacht club, pools, hot-tubs, a spa, and even a zoo.

3) *What luxuries will I need?* Luxury items in Mexico can range from spa days, to side excursions, to trips back to the States for Christmas. Although many things are inexpensive in Mexico, some are dear. For example, airplane tickets, rental cars, bars and restaurants in tourist areas, and chandleries can suck your cruising kitty dry in a jiffy.

Although people have different tastes,

When out at one of the great islands in the Sea, it's easy to be thrifty because there's plenty of seafood — and nowhere to spend money.



MARYLEE

CHANGES

here's our list of recommended 'luxury' items that even those on a tight budget could afford:

Bocce balls. We played beach-bocce almost every night and found it was a great way to meet new people. **Sirius or XM Radio.** It's commercial free, and has hundreds of news, music, comedy, and sports channels. The original investment is about \$120, then \$12/month. A **Satellite telephone** allows you to make calls home from anywhere for as little as \$1.39/minute — although there is a significant initial investment. A **laptop with WiFi and DVD drive** allows you to watch movies, play games, and, in most marinas, connect wirelessly to the internet. An **iPod** allows you to enjoy all your music while leaving the clumsy CDs at home. A **color GPS chartplotter** has great features such as an anchor drag alarm, true speed, and celestial and tide information. **Radar** is an absolute must that saved our asses more than once. Our \$150 **SSB receiver** only allowed us to hear weather forecasts and listen to the cruiser nets. A **killer stereo** with audio-in allowed us to listen to our iPod, DVD players, laptop, satellite radio, SSB, and VHF in surround sound. **The biggest rectangular BBQ** you can afford. Don't skimp by getting a cheap round one or your dinner will consistently roll off the grill and into the sea! A speargun allows

In Dan and Samantha's case, cruising their boat in Mexico was much less expensive than cycling and camping across Europe.

you to hunt, dive, and fish at the same time. Spearguns are more reliable than line fishing and permit you to be more selective. **Pool rafts.** We spent countless hot afternoons floating behind our boat sipping cold *cervezas* and enjoying the breathtaking landscapes. **Video recorder.** It will all seem like a dream someday, so document it! A **handheld radio** allows you to stay in touch with your boat and the feet while on the beach and in town. A **tremendous selection of wine.** Inexpensive good wine is sometimes difficult to find in Mexico, so stock your liquor cabinet before you head south. We became friends with the folks on the catamaran *Melody*, whose captain told us they left San Diego with 48 cases of wine!

4) **Clever Ways To Save Money While Cruising Mexico.** Since being frugal is part of the cruising lifestyle, even the wealthiest yachtsmen enjoy playing this game. Here are some tips: **Shop wisely for spares.** If you buy your expensive spares from a large marine retailer with a liberal return policy, keep them in the original box, and take back anything that doesn't break after you're done cruising, you'll only have bought them if you needed them. **Attend timeshare presentations.** Destinations such as Puerto Vallarta have timeshare kiosks set up around all the resorts. Most of them will serve you a wonderful breakfast and either pay you \$300 in cash or send you on an expensive excursion — just for attending a half-day presentation. When in Paradise Village, **join the Vallarta YC.** The discounts on food, internet access, telephone calls, and drinks are well worth the associate membership dues. It's a home away from home, and a great place to catch up on business matters midway through your cruise. **Eat where the locals eat.** We always followed the crowd to the best \$1 taco stands in town. **Take the 'chicken bus'.** Leave the fancy air-conditioned buses to the powerboaters. The ratty old chicken buses are more entertaining and cost less than half as much. **Buddyboat with an avid fisherman.** They always have extra fish they want to share. **Bring along a bunch of inexpensive DVDs and books.** You'll be able to trade them with media-starved cruisers for new releases at swap meets. You'll never have to buy anything new. **Give yourself a haircut.** The beach is the perfect place to trim those curly locks — especially if you're watching your boat sway in a picture-perfect tropical lagoon. And don't worry, nobody will even notice if your 'stylist' makes a mistake. **Insure wisely.** Much to our surprise, we discovered that *Marylee* was covered under our



homeowner's policy because she's under 35 feet and her motor is less than 55 hp. And she's insured for anywhere in the world! **Clean your own bottom.** Why pay a diver to do it in a marina when you can do it yourself in a nice clear anchorage. And remember, small boats have smaller bottoms to clean. **Maintain your dental health.** You can almost eliminate dental bills by religiously caring for your teeth. In fact, take dental instruments with you and take turns cleaning each other's teeth! **Hitchhike.** If a car is going your way in Mexico and there's an empty seat, the driver will almost always stop and give you a ride. We met many wonderful people hitchhiking, and although we always offered, they would never accept a single *peso* for gas money. **Don't be flashy.** Mexican retailers opportunistically mark prices up when flashy tourists go shopping. So dress to unimpress. **Go naked.** Reduce laundry bills and wear & tear on your clothing by sporting your birthday suit whenever possible. Just make sure to slap some sunscreen on the family jewels. **Give gifts to the locals.** Simple gestures of kindness make you feel good — and are often repaid tenfold. I once gave a teenage



MARYLEE

IN LATITUDES



TROPICAL STUDIOS

Antigua's English (foreground) and Falmouth Harbors (background) combined to be one of the world's great naval centers in the days of sail, and now are one of the world's great yachting centers. They are home to Antigua Sailing Week, Antigua Classic Regatta, and the Antigua Charterboat Show.

boy who worked in a *palapa* restaurant in Mantanchen Bay several pens, flashlights, and pocket knives — the leftover corporate-logo swag that I used to give my unappreciative customers. His family, who happened to own the *palapa*, was so impressed that they presented us with a very nice bottle of tequila before we weighed anchor.

Parting Thoughts. Samantha and I cruised economically because we wanted to, not because we had to. It was fun to stretch our money and live off the land and sea. And it's easy to do in Mexico.

From July to October we decided to take a break from cruising. So we put *Marylee* on the hard in San Carlos and took a plane to Europe with our tandem bicycle. We ended up riding 3,200 miles around Belgium, Holland, Luxembourg, Germany, Austria, the Slovak Republic, Italy, Switzerland, and France — before finishing our journey at Oktoberfest in Munich in late September. Although we tried to save money in Europe, it was much more costly, even though we

camped most nights, didn't purchase any fuel, and didn't have slip fees. The three months on a bike in Europe cost more than nine months aboard our wonderful little boat in paradise.

— dan 09/15/05

Readers — Those are some great tips — although we're not sure how many cruising couples are ready for the ultra-intimacy of cleaning each other's teeth.

While it would be difficult to cut a couple's day-to-day expenses to less than Dan and Samantha's during their time in the Sea of Cortez, it would have been easy to have spent less on gear. Lots of small boat cruisers there have gotten along fine without a radar, depthsounder, SSB receiver, chartplotter, laptop, Satphone, or video recorder. They're nice, but not necessary.

**Learjet — N/M 55
Glenn Andert & Jody O'Callaghan
Getting Ready For A Passage
(Cupertino)**

With Jody's oldest son arriving in Fakarava in the Tuamotus in four days, we

had to depart Nuka Hiva in the Marquesas for the three-day passage. It would be a 550-mile trip, which is long enough in a car on a freeway, but we'd only be averaging seven knots.

What did we do in the two days before we took off? While still at Baie Taiohie, Nuku Hiva, the capital of the Marquesas, we tore down the dinghy and stowed it. Until we left, we'd get around with the kayak. We pulled the sails and other gear out of the forward locker and let it air out on the foredeck. A couple of cups of water had gotten into the locker, and everything was damp from the humidity. It took the two of us an hour to get everything out and laid out, and another hour to put it all away.

We then went ashore and checked out with the *gendarme*, shopped at the market, and got the propane bottle refilled. For those following in our path, this is the only place before Papeete to refill U.S. propane bottles. We also transferred the diesel from our six 6-gallon jerry jugs into the main tanks, bringing us to full capacity on diesel. We then took the six jerry jugs to shore to refill them with diesel. By the time it was all said and done, that alone had taken about four hours. We probably didn't need to refill the diesel jugs or fill another bottle of propane, but it's better to be safe than sorry.

Given the high prices of everything else here in French Polynesia, I was surprised at the prices of propane and diesel. It only cost \$2.50 U.S. to fill the propane

Even when headed to a great destination like the Tuamotus, it's hard to leave the colorful and haunting Marquesas behind.



COURTESY INTERLUDE

CHANGES

tank — about one-third of what it would have cost in the States. The diesel was \$1/liter. Since there are 3.78 liters in a gallon, that's the equivalent of slightly under \$4/gallon. I expected that it would be twice that much.

While paddling the kayak, we saw a shark on the surface that looked to be 10 feet long. But we think it was a mild-mannered nurse shark. Later in the day we saw a green turtle surface near the boat.

The next morning we were at Baie Anaho, Nuku Hiva, in our second day of preparing for the voyage. Unable to sleep, Jody got up at the ungodly hour of 5:30 a.m. We paddled the kayak the half-mile from our boat to the dinghy dock. Our first job was to get some fresh tuna. We hadn't had much luck fishing recently, so we had to break down and buy some!

The fishermen leave at 3 a.m. and return loaded with fish about 6 a.m. — and we were there to meet them. The guy we bought from had about six big tuna and three gigantic barracuda. He informed us — in French — that the barracuda weren't good for eating because they have ciguatera. This is a toxin that grows in some corals and is eaten by progressively larger fish — right up to the big barracuda. The toxin doesn't bother the fish, but it has some very nasty — even paralyzing — effects on humans! I already knew that we didn't want the barracuda, but it was nice that he warned us.

After waiting our turn behind some locals, we selected a nice fat tuna and had the fisherman filet half the fish for us. In the process, we learned a niftier way to filet tuna! You remove the skin before removing the filet from the fish! We put our fish in Ziploc bags, then put the bags in the bottom of the kayak to keep them cool.

Next we headed off to the market for

Glenn Andert's N/M 55 'Learjet' looking good as seen in the Pirates For Pupils Spinnaker Cup during a previous cruise to Mexico.

some veggies. The vegetable lady arrives at 7:30 a.m., and by 8:30 a.m. everything is gone — so you don't want to be late. We were a bit early, so we wandered around the mansion of some official — probably the governor of the Marquesas or something like that. And then we wandered about the impressive church, which was built in 1975. While on the church grounds, we took an uru — a soccer ball-sized sort of sweet potato that grows on trees. Then we got back to the vegetable lady just in time. After Jody shopped and Glenn visited the bank — which also opens at 7:30 — we headed back to the kayak with a big bag of goodies. During the walk we ate some quiche we'd bought from a roadside food van.

When we got back to the dock, we hoped to pick up our laundry. It costs \$10 a load, but what a luxury it is to have someone else do that! They say the clothes are dry when you get them back, but you still have to hang them out because they aren't really dry. Well, the laundry wasn't ready. It didn't make that much difference, because we couldn't have fit it all in the kayak anyway. I left Jody on the boat to rest and work on food preparation, and paddled back to the dock for the laundry.

Jody spent much of the day taking food out, preparing food, cooking food, and then cleaning up. Since it would be just the two of us on a nonstop 72-to-84 hour passage, we wanted to have all the food prepared so when we were off watch, we wouldn't have anything to but eat, rest, and sleep. Anything beyond that is too much.

While Jody cooked, I managed to break down the kayak and stow it. Somewhere in there we also managed to sail halfway around Nuku Hiva. We'd wanted to spend more time in Anaho Bay, but we ran out of time. At least we saw it.

When we stopped at Anaho Bay, we had other things to do to prepare for the passage. Jody did some more cooking while I ran the engine to top off the batteries and ran the watermaker to top off the tanks. I also jumped in the water and cleaned 120 feet of waterline.

While in the process of cleaning the bottom, I noticed that there was a sizeable gash — half the size of an average baby finger — in the leading edge of the rudder. So I got out the Splash Zone, which is an amazing two-part epoxy that you can mix and apply underwater! It also has a pot life of 30 minutes, which really helps. I covered the



hole in the rudder, and it should be cured by the time we leave in the morning. It better work, because the stuff cost me \$150 a gallon!

By then it was time for one of Jody's fabulous meals. We had a glass of beer, fresh tuna, a green salad with tomatoes, fresh homemade pumpkin soup, and sweet chocolate for dessert. What a feast! We were ready to leave in the morning.

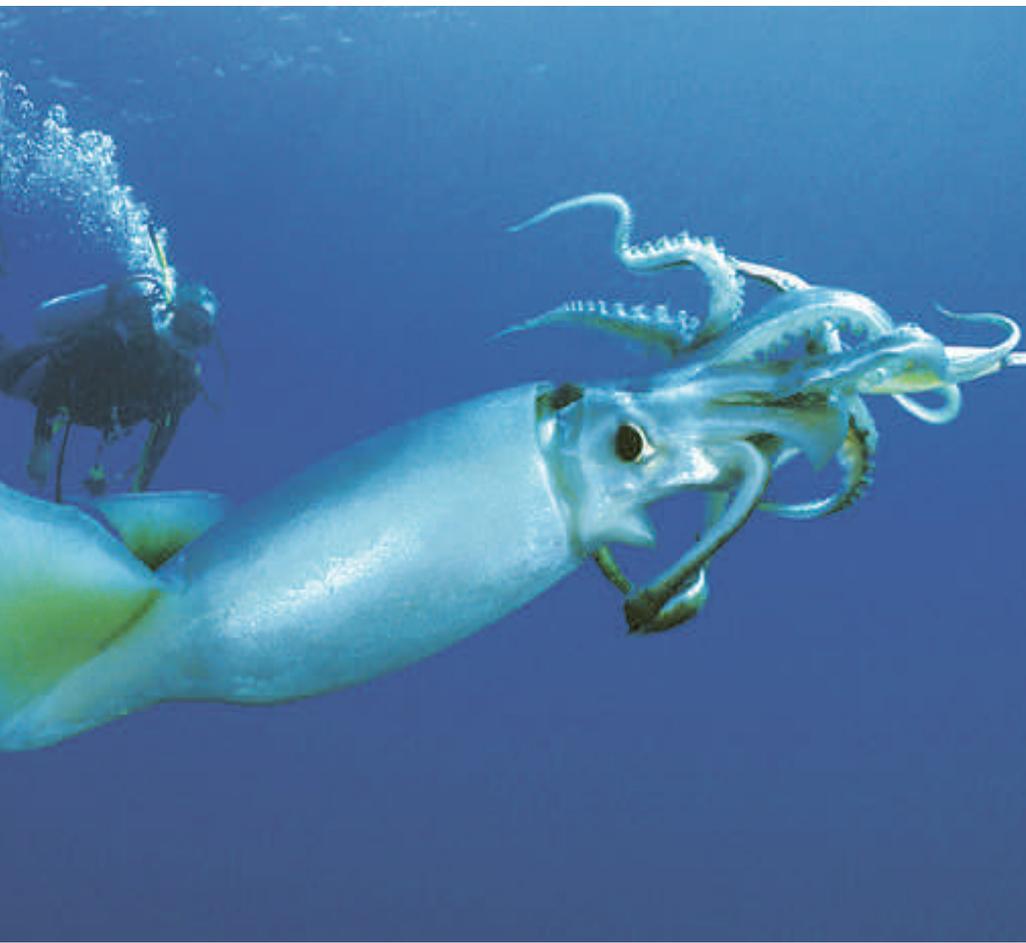
— glenn 06/15/05

Readers — Although this report is a little dated, we thought it was worth running because it gives a realistic idea of how much time and effort are required to get a boat — even one that's already cruising — ready for even a moderately long passage.

Cruise Notes:

Guys, if you're planning on cruising in the Sea of Cortez, and your significant other is a little wary of what might be in the water with her when she goes swimming, you'll want to tear the following item out of the magazine before she gets a chance to read it. You see, it's about the Humboldt Squid — better known in Mexico as the **Rojo Diablo** or Red Devil.





JIM KNOWLTON/JIMKNOWLTON.

A couple of divers observe one of the tens of millions of *Rojo Diablo* in the Sea of Cortez. What do they need three hearts for?

Described as a "fiercely cannibalistic opportunist predator", *Rojo Diablo* are extremely fast and strong, travel in huge schools, and employ cooperative hunting techniques. Although they only live about two years, they grow to as much as eight feet in length and weigh up to 100 pounds. The *Rojo Diablo* have a large brain, stereoscopic eyes, three hearts, blue blood, and eight arms with suction cups rimmed with a bony ring of teeth. They seize their prey with two hook-laden tentacle clubs, embrace the victim into a nest of eight arms, and tear chunks from the body with a large and powerful razor-sharp beak. Even their tongues have curved teeth! You see why we didn't want the significant other to read this? Many biologists consider the *Rojo Diablos* to be the most cunning and ferocious of creatures. But often times you don't even know they are there, because they can change color back and forth from deep maroon to opalescent white several times a second.

We'd like to tell you that the *Rojo Diablo* are rare, but they are plentiful. It's

estimated that there are 10 million of them in just one 25-square-mile area off the coast of Santa Rosalia, Baja, in the summer. During the winter they migrate toward Guaymas. They also appear in other places in the Sea, but not in such great numbers. Fishermen pull some 100,000 tons of *Rojo Diablo* out a year, all of it with hand-lines. But even when the 'red devils' have been landed, they don't give up the fight. They bite and grasp with tentacles, and even send out a five-gallon fire-hose like blast of black ink that can cover a human from head-to-toe. Unless provoked, the *Rojo Diablos* aren't considered dangerous to humans. But if they decide to go after you, it can be nasty. "Gawd," said one woman diver, "I hadn't been groped and pecked at like that since high school!" But there is some good news. The *Rojo Diablo* spend almost all their time in 650 to 2,500 feet of water. All this good info — except for the phony quote from the "woman diver" — comes via Ha-Ha vet Tony Matthews of the Dana Point-based **Hoofbeats**.

Not quite in time! "**The Mexico Boating Guide, 2nd**

Edition, is going to be late," laments Patricia Rains, who co-authored the book with her husband Capt. John Rains. "We're still putting the finishing touches on our 300 new color charts — which are satellite-image corrected, not just GPS-corrected, so the guide won't be printed before Thanksgiving. When we get them, we'll make sure that they get distributed as soon as possible."

Patricia also had the latest on two topics of interest for those cruising to Mexico this season: "Contrary to rumor, Cabo San Lucas is *not* requiring a health certificate from *yatistas* who clear in there. To be sure, we phoned Victor Barreda, the ship's agent in Cabo. In his 40 years working there, he'd never heard of such a thing. But just to be sure, he checked with the port captain in Cabo San Lucas, as well as with both the state (Baja) and federal (international) health department officials. Everyone says 'no way!' Not in Cabo, and not in any other port in Mexico."

(However, Dave Wallace of the Redwood City-based Amel Maramu **Air Ops** remembers that in '02, the Cabo San Lucas port captain claimed that a law required that the crews of all boats clearing for the United States get health certificates. The solution was to just clear to Ensenada, which is just another port inside Mexico, and therefore didn't require the certificates." There hasn't been a mention of it since.)

The second topic the Rains mentioned was with regard to provisioning. "Victor asked us to remind all *yatistas* — and especially the Baja Ha-Ha and the Class of '05 — that fresh (uncooked) U.S. beef, chicken, and eggs are still banned everywhere in Mexico, and will be confiscated and incinerated. This is because of Mad Cow disease, and the Avian (bird) Influenza H5N1 and H5N2 flu. They have the right to inspect your boat and your freezer.

If you clear into Mexico with fresh beef — and maybe even chicken and eggs — it will be confiscated and incinerated.



MEATLOAF

CHANGES

The bird virus is a serious problem for Mexico, because their entire poultry industry was wiped out 20 years ago. Ever since, they've been inoculating against N5H2, but the newest outbreak is N5H1, which the birds aren't protected against. If even one scrap of uncooked chicken or egg gets into the garbage dumps or goes overboard, it could be picked up by seagulls and pelicans, who might transport it inland via their droppings. That's how the last epidemic got going, so they are very edgy about it."

This just in! As of the middle of October, chicken and eggs have been pulled off the prohibited list. But we're going to warn you, this news may not reach officials in Cabo and other ports before you do.

Miracle passage? Sailing east from Panama's San Blas Islands or Cartagena, Colombia, toward the 'ABC Islands' and the Lesser Antilles has historically been one of the toughest passages in cruising. Thus the following report is quite a surprise:

"We arrived in Curaçao on October 10 from Cartagena," write Randy and Lourae Kenoffel of the San Francisco-based



PIZAZZ

When 'Pizazz' anchored at Rodadero, which is just south of Santa Marta, the former (?) drug smuggling capital of Colombia, some locals stopped by smoking joints the size of cigars.

Beneteau 500 **Pizazz**. "It took us six days — including our stops — going 'the wrong way'. Our trip was actually very easy, as the wind was from behind us — yes, we had westerly winds. We stopped at four

places — Punta Hermosa, Rodadero, Five Bays, Bahia Portete — and bypassed Cabo de la Vela and Monjes del Sur because they were untenable due to the unusual wind direction. Some of the people in our group — there were six other boats — stopped at Bahia Cinto and Monjes del Sur. This was our fourth trip along the coast of Colombia, and we had no problems with pirates, drug runners, or anything else. We wished we could have stayed in some places longer, but with the favorable light weather conditions, we felt we had to keep going. But in fact, we could have stayed longer, as we've been here a week now and the winds have still been light and out of the southwest."

The Kenoffels have written a **Colombia Coastal Cruising Guide**, which you can get by emailing them at sy_pizazz@yahoo.com. They will be updating the guide in the next month or so. They've also started the Colombia Coast Cruisers Net — a great idea — to help folks sailing east or west along that usually very rough stretch of the Caribbean. We'll have more on their recent passage with the six other boats in

Planning to travel to some far-flung destination?



If you're planning to fly out to meet friends in Mexico, the Caribbean or the South Pacific, why not stop by the *Latitude 38* office before you leave and pick up a bundle of magazines to share with cruisers?

We promise you'll be a hero — and you'll probably earn a few beers for your efforts.

The *Latitude 38* office is open 9-5 weekdays and is located at 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941
Call 415-383-8200 for directions.

'Lectronic Latitude

Just like *Latitude 38* magazine but...
online, three times a week,
and *totally different!*

For a free subscription to *'Lectronic Latitude*, send an email to LectronicLatitude-on@latitude38.com with 'subscribe' in the subject line. We'll then notify you by email each time *'Lectronic Latitude* is updated!

See *'Lectronic Latitude* at
www.latitude38.com

the next issue of *Latitude*.

"Panama has now passed a law requiring that all vessels hire a local agent to represent them," reports **Tina McBride**, a longtime ship's agent in Panama. "Gone will be the days of paying a taxi-driver \$50 to handle your paperwork. I think those taxi-drivers can be a lot of fun, but if you happen to fall into the wrong hands, you could find yourself being robbed or worse — especially in Colon."

If true, this news really steams us for four reasons. First, we and many other cruisers — see the first article in this month's *Changes* — have had no trouble doing all the Panama and Canal paperwork ourselves and/or with the help of the taxi-drivers. Second, we think that some of the agents — including McBride — charge outrageous sums for what many cruisers know from firsthand experience is very little work. Third, we don't see how McBride is going to be of any help if we hired her and "fell into the wrong hands in Colon" — not unless she's got a Superwoman outfit in her closet we don't know about. And fourth, she maligns the taxi-

drivers, but sources tell us that she often hires them to do her work!

"The paperwork is not the only thing that we agents do," McBride continues in an attempt to justify her fee. "We coordinate the client's complete entry into and exit from Panama, their Canal transit, provisioning, repairs, Immigration, permits, clearances, and look out for their welfare while in the country. And if the vessel has a problem while transiting, the agent is responsible for getting their client out of this difficult situation."

All those services are wonderful for mariners who might want or need them, but what about adults such as ourselves,



Fight the rip-off! Getting the paperwork for clearing in and out of Panama, and through the Canal, is easy. It shouldn't require an agent.

who actually prefer to do our own paperwork, provisioning, repairs, immigration, permits, and clearances? Why should we be forced to pay a staggering fee for something we can have fun doing in a couple of hours? McBride did a fine job with *Big O's* paperwork when Capt. Jim Drake took her through the Canal in '94. In that instance

50% OFF
For Baja Ha-Ha Participants*
**Subject to space availability*

Two...
 now one

Cabo

Marina de Baja
 1885 SAN JUAN DE LOS RIOS, BAJA CALIFORNIA SUR, MEXICO
 Tel 011 52 624 7438822
 Toll Free 1 877 496 2281
 www.marinaabajacabo.com

Marina de Almirante
 1885 SAN JUAN DE LOS RIOS, BAJA CALIFORNIA SUR, MEXICO
 Tel 011 52 652 1237000
 Toll Free 1 877 217 1511
 www.marinaalmirante.com

CHANGES

we wanted her help. But we'd done the Panama and Canal paperwork ourselves the year before without a problem, and we used a taxi-driver to help us do it again in '04, and once again didn't have a problem. We don't need an agent's services!

If we were a cruiser planning to transit the Canal any time soon, we'd start firing off angry letters to the Canal Commission, and band together with other cruisers on the various nets to plan ways to raise hell. The Canal has a history of making moves that aren't in the best interests of cruisers, and then backing away from them when pressured. This happened just last month, for example, when they tried to eliminate most of the good anchoring sites in the Panama City vicinity. In addition, cruisers should raise a stink in the newspapers, pointing out that \$500 for a couple of hours of work is obscene in a country where the annual per capita income is only \$3,000. Money spent on agent fees is money that otherwise would



When all the other agents were charging \$500, Enrique Plummer was charging \$200 — and getting rave reviews from cruisers for his service.

have been spent in restaurants, stores, and markets, where many, not just a few, would benefit.

Finally, we'd encourage everyone to boycott agents who charge \$500 for the basic paperwork and/or support the mandatory use of agents. When an agent charges cruisers as much for paperwork as for the Canal transit itself, it just plain stinks! You might be interested in knowing that the last time we came

through the Canal, Enrique Plummer, who McBride also maligns, was charging 60% less than she was for the same service — and had earned a glowing reputation in the cruising community.

The **really big deal this year in Mexico** will be to see how well the new

clearing procedures work out. Once a boat is cleared into the country, the skipper no longer needs to go to Immigration again until just before the boat leaves the country. In addition, when going from port to port within Mexico, the port captain only need be "notified". In some places this may be done over the radio or via a marina office, but in other places the skipper may still have to make a visit to the port captain's office. However, you cannot be charged to clear into a domestic port, and you cannot be required to use a ship's agent. If you have any problems, notify us immediately, and we'll see that Teri Grossman takes it up with the direc-

Your Boatyard in the Heart of Paradise



Large, fenced, secure dry storage area

Tahiti Customs policy has changed!
Foreign Flag vessels can stay on dry storage in our yard for up to 12 months out of 24.



A Subsidiary of
The Moorings Yacht Charter, Ltd.

Our Services |

HAULOUT

- Marine Travelift 25 tons
- Marine railway 120 tons
- Storage in adjustable steel cradles
- Fenced Yard

PAINTING

- Topsides, hull, bottom, varnish
- Brush, roller, spray

MECHANICAL WORK

- Inboard, outboard, diesel, gas
- All brands

REPAIRS

- Electrical repairs
- Refrigeration installation & repair
- Fiberglass & woodwork
- Welding, steel, stainless, aluminum

SAIL LOFT

- Sail repairs, biminis, dodgers, covers

STORE

- International, Pettit, Epiglass, Devoe
- Spares
- Fill U.S. gas cylinders

DO-IT-YOURSELFERS WELCOME!

BoatUS Cooperating Marina



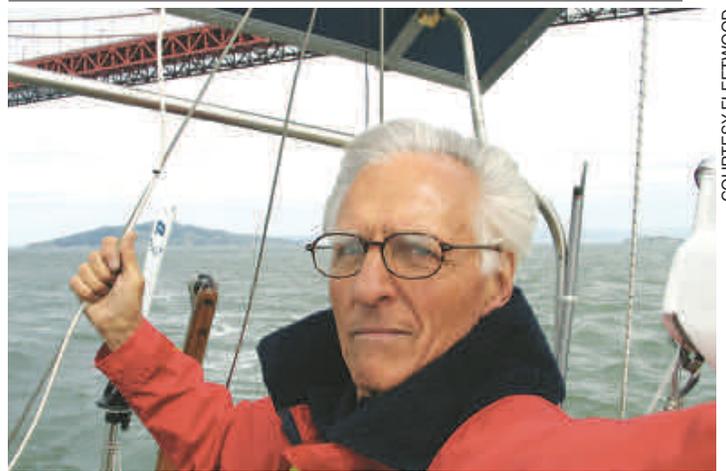
Professional boatyard in the heart of Paradise

Raiatea Carenage will make sure paradise is everything you expected.
Call, write, or sail in . . . we're here to serve you.

B.P. 1111 Uturoa Raiatea 98 735 Polynésie Française

Tel: (689) 600-545 ~ Fax: (689) 600-546 ~ VHF 68

Web site: <http://raiatea.com/sailing/carenage/> ~ email: raiateacarenage@mail.pf



COURTESY FLEETWOOD

tor of port captains in Mexico City.

Is it too late to start a long cruise at age 68? It hasn't been for Jack van Ommen of the Gig Harbor-based, hard-chine, clear-finished, mahogany-hulled, Naja 30 **Fleetwood** — a Langevin design that sort of looks like an enlarged Thunderbird. That is not to say the trip has all been easy for the vet of the '82 Singlehanded TransPac. When van Ommen left Gig Harbor in February, he did so with a boat on a trailer, trucking her down to Nelson's Boatyard in Alameda for launching. Given the time of year, we think that was smart. But on his first sailing leg to Santa Barbara, he ran into a very strong southerly. After the failure of his Navik vane led to a series of other difficulties, he ultimately had to call the Coast Guard for a downwind tow north to Monterey. After replacing his old vane with a Monitor, he took off again — only to be caught in 25 to 40-ft winds. But at least they were from aft and the more rugged Monitor was up to handling them. What's more, he got to observe a multi-rocket launch from Vandenberg Air Force Base. Van Ommen took

off for the Marquesas from Santa Barbara, reaching the 3,000-mile distant landfall 30 days later. He's been doing the typical South Pacific Milk Run since then, but reports he's now splitting with the rest of the pack. They're headed to New Zealand while he's on his way to Viet Nam via Vanuatu.

"It will be a return to Viet Nam for me," he says, "as I first arrived there in November of 1961 with a company strength U.S. military unit. I stayed until March of '63. For one of those years I was joined in Saigon by Joan van Ommen for what turned out to be a rich and unforgettable period of our lives."

West Marine Caribbean 1500 organizer Steve Black reports they have 50 boats signed up for the November 7 event from Hampton, Virginia, to Tortola in the

It was on March 15 that a somewhat tense-looking van Ommen set sail under the Golden Gate on his way to adventure — and Viet Nam.

British Virgin Islands. At least half of the entries have done the event before, which is a pretty strong recommendation. None of the boats are from the West Coast. The average size of a West Marine Caribbean 1500 entry is a couple of feet longer than the average Ha-Ha entry, with a number of boats over 50 feet tilting the balance. We wish everyone in that event a smooth and safe voyage. Twice as long a the Ha-



**The Marina at
Ensenada
Cruiseport Village**

A First-Class Marina

Located just 70 miles from San Diego, the Marina at Ensenada Cruiseport Village offers all the amenities to make your experience in Ensenada an enjoyable one.

- † Double Breakwater protection for Safety and Comfort.
- † Slips from 35' to 60'.
- † Long term and guest moorage.
- † Electricity (30 and 50 amp).
- † Full 24-hour security.
- † Close to retail shops/restaurants.
- † Showers & Water.
- † Laundry room.
- † End-Ties available.

Call us today to make your reservation

Tel: 011 52(646) 173-4141
 Fax: 011 52(646) 173-4151
reservations@ecpvmarina.com
www.ecpvmarina.com

Ensenada Cruiseport Village
 Blvd. Lázaro Cárdenas s/n
 Muelle de Cruceros,
 C.P. 22800
 Ensenada, B.C. México

31° 50' 30" N 116° 38' 03" W

CHANGES

Ha and with no stops — except maybe Bermuda to avoid bad weather — historically the 1500 has been much rougher than the Ha-Ha.

Tom Fischbeck of **Maxwell Marine** reports that one of his customers lost a 160-lb CQR anchor attached to 600 feet of 7/16" (12mm) chain at Punta San Carlos, on the Pacific Coast of northern Baja. "The coordinates are 29°37'02N, 115°29'09W. These should get treasure hunters within a fraction of a mile of the booty."

We don't know if it's still there, but in September a large motoryacht lost a big anchor and a lot of chain between Big Fisherman and the east mooring field at Two Harbors, Catalina. Has anyone recovered the anchor and rode?

Kim Coleman of the Marina Square, Alameda-based Spencer 53 **Cheers** reports that their 15.5-year-old dog Barney has spent his entire life as a boat dog. According to Coleman, when young, Barney daysailed and raced the Bay and offshore, and cruised the California coast — the latter being why she appears in this section. "We recently caught her just getting up from her favorite spot under the nav



DOUGLAS WALLING

"All paws on deck!" Barney is a vet of Bay and ocean racing, as well as cruising the coast of California. What about your dog?

table and about to head up to the cockpit, wearing her favorite jammies and all. It was a Kodak moment, so we snapped this shot in the hope *Latitude* readers might get a chuckle from a real sea-dog doing

her thing."

Make a resolution for higher res! A few months ago we got a photo from Jeff and Dede Allen of the Brisbane-based Irwin 54 ketch **Lazy Bones** that showed them and their crew in French Polynesia holding up copies of recent *Latitudes*. They said they really hoped that we'd run the photo. We would have loved to, but the resolution was too low — meaning that if we ran it any larger than two inches by two inches, it would have been all jaggies. Here's our one paragraph guide to digital cameras:

These days the market is flooded with excellent digital cameras at reasonable prices. Unless you plan on being the Ansel Adams of cruising photos, you don't need a camera with more than 3 million pixels. But if you do get one with 4 or 5 million pixels, don't use them or you'll plug up your memory card and computer for no good reason. Of course, the subject of the photo has to be relatively large in the viewfinder or all bets are off. To ensure that the subject fills the frame, get a camera with five to 10 times optical zoom — as opposed to bogus digital zoom.

LET MARINA EL CID WELCOME YOU TO MAZATLAN!

**Cruisers -
FIRST
NIGHT
FREE***



El Cid
RESORTS
mazatlan - cozumel - cancon

*Official
Sponsor*
**2005
BAJA
HA-HA**

A CRUISER'S PARADISE IN THE HEART OF MEXICO'S LUSH TROPICAL COASTLINE AND BEAUTIFUL ISLANDS

A Full Service Marina Offers...

★ 90 slips from 25' to 120'	★ 24-hour security
★ Electrical and water hookups	★ 24-hour laundromat
★ Telephone connections	★ Supermarket
★ Restrooms and shower facilities	★ Dry dock
★ Dock Boxes	★ Gasoline - Diesel
★ Dock Carts	★ Pump-out station

NEW Marina-Wide High Speed Wireless Internet Connections!

www.elcid.com
011-52 (669) 916-3468 • gcevallos@elcid.com.mx

***Reserve for any multi-day stay and your first day is FREE!**



WeatherNet & GRIB Explorer

Access more weather information
On-Demand & display it like you have
never seen it before.



**Contact your local marine electronics dealer
or OCENS at:
www.ocens.com - 800.746.1462**

We're partial to the Fujifilm line of digital cameras because their colors are 'people pleasing', and the blues and greens are particularly vivid. P.S. Don't even think of trying to send photo files on SailMail, they are much too big.

Two other photos tips: Always use the fill-in flash when shooting faces, particularly on bright days. Second, take a few minutes to learn the basics of composition — i.e. the main subject should never be in the center of the photo. If you do, your photos will look like photos instead of snapshots. You'll be glad you made the effort.

Getting back to the Allens and **Lazy Bones**, they did last spring's Del Rey Race to Puerto Vallarta before continuing on to Panama, Ecuador, the Galapagos, and French Polynesia. It's our understanding they are still in French Polynesia, so apparently they have backed off from their original aggressive schedule which called for them to reach New Zealand by November. In any event, we sure hope they send us some new photos!

Finally found in our computer — the

long lost reply from Humberto Garza Ochoa, General Manager of the **Acapulco YC:**

"In the February edition *Changes in Latitudes*, Bill and Cynthia Noonan of the Half Moon Bay-based Island Packet 380 **Crème Brûlée** reported they weren't very happy with their experience of trying to get a slip at the Acapulco YC. Unfortunately, we weren't aware of their unhappiness at the time. We would like to apologize for their inconvenience. In the future, cruisers should contact us in advance by mail, letter, or phone for a reservation. Many cruisers inform us in advance of their arrival, and we're able to confirm a slip and services on that date. All cruisers are important



The managers of the Acapulco YC welcome all cruisers. But be aware that there is tremendous demand for their limited facilities.

to us and our members. I hope I have the opportunity to welcome all visitors coming to Acapulco."

In fairness to the Noonans, they reported they had tried to contact the Acapulco YC for two days in advance, and then again by VHF while anchored off the club. So we don't know what the story is. However, everyone needs to be aware that



VALLEJO MARINA

*Gateway
To The
Bay & Delta*

A Friendly, Helpful Staff...Join Us! We love Making New Friends and Spoiling Them!

- ★ Competitive Rates!
- ★ Guest Dock
- ★ Fuel Dock and Pump Out Stations
- ★ Great Restrooms with Showers
- ★ Full Service Boat Yard and Chandlery
- ★ 2 Restaurants for Breakfast, Lunch, Cocktails and Dinner



707-648-4370

Fax 707-648-4660



website: www.ci.vallejo.ca.us

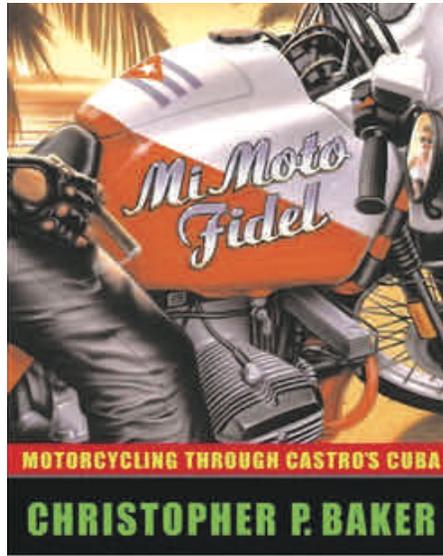


42 Harbor Way • Vallejo, CA 94590

CHANGES

the Acapulco YC — which is actually a private club as opposed to an American-style yacht club such as the Vallarta YC — is extremely busy in the winter and there are far more boats — many of them owned by prominent citizens and members — than there are slips. As such, in the times we've visited, we've always assumed that they wouldn't be able to accommodate us and have been very patient. In the end, it's always worked out for us. The management of the Acapulco YC — many of whom have been there for almost 40 years — are true gentlemen in the classic sense of the term. We've always liked the club and the city. We hope this puts things in perspective and that all visitors have a great time there.

Nobeltec Charts & Software has announced that it is getting ready to market electronic charts for the inshore waters of **Cuba**. In fact, the sample chart they show is of the lovely little harbor of Baracoa on the far east coast, which just happened to be where we made our Cuban landfall nearly 10 years ago. The irony is that Americans won't be able to make use of these charts because the Bush



'Mi Moto' may not be the greatest travel book ever written, and there's more than a whiff of sex tourism, but it's certainly worth reading.

Administration has made the 'workers paradise' off-limits to American mariners. This is just plain dumb, because a visit by Americans would make 99% of them more anti-tyrant and pro-capitalist than

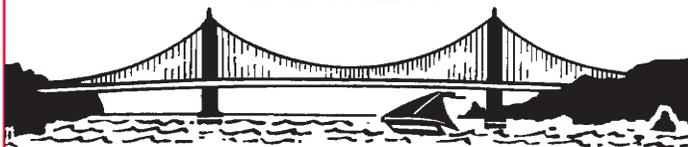
they might now be.

A case in point is travel writer Christopher Baker, the author of **Mi Moto Fidel, Motorcycling Through Castro's Cuba**. When Baker arrived on the island with the help and encouragement of Castro brown-nosers Global Exchange, he was sympathetic to the Cuban model. After living under it for a few months, he was transformed. You would be to. So we say, tear down that legal barrier to visiting Cuba, President Bush, tear it down now!

No doubt realizing that Castro isn't going to be tugging at his beard all that much longer, some folks have cranked up the **Cuba Cruising Net** at www.cuba-cruising.net. There's not a whole lot on it yet, but Peter Swanson had an interesting report on the side effect the Bush crackdown has had on Canadian mariners:

"The Bush Administration's crackdown on cruising to Cuba has been far more successful than it deserves to be, thanks to the Administration's well-played bluff. To be sure, it has stopped the trickle of American boats that used to visit the

SAUSALITO



LIST MARINE INC.

**California
Yanmar Dealer
of the Year!**

- We service all makes
- New, used and rebuilt engines
- Docks facilities
- Mobile service trucks



**YANMAR
MARINE DIESEL
ENGINES**

P.O. BOX 2008 / 69 LIBERTY SHIP WAY
SAUSALITO, CA 94966
Adjacent to Schoonmaker Pt. Marina

415•332•5478

MARINA REAL

SAN CARLOS, SONORA, MEXICO

IN THE SEA OF CORTEZ

Located on the Mexican mainland near Guaymas and San Carlos, 265 miles south of Nogales, Arizona.

- 350 slip marina • 20 & 30 amps electrical service
- 24-hour security patrol
- Fuel dock with gasoline/diesel
- Restrooms & showers
- Web email • Fax/copy service
- Port entry clearance
- Book exchange • Video loan library
- Ice & bottled water
- Wet storage for summer months (low prices)

Now Offering:

Haulouts, Dry Storage & Service Yard



Phone/fax 011-52-622-2270011

Call on VHF #16 when in area
email: marinareal@prodigy.net.mx

Visit our website:
www.marinareal.net

island under a system of 'hint, wink and nod'. But now Canadian cruisers, as well as Europeans, have been skipping their usual stops in Cuba for fear of retribution if they should subsequently enter some United States port. They need not be so timid, however. Unbeknownst to the cruising community, United States law specifically exempts them from sanctions enacted in the Bush crackdown."

It's indeed amazing the affect the administration's actions have had on some people. Two *Latitude* readers tell us that they plan to cruise to the Baltic countries four years from now, and hope to visit Cuba on the way. But they asked us not to mention the Cuba part out of fear of retribution.

"While cleaning out my desk in anticipation of doing the Ha-Ha and continuing cruising in Mexico and points south, I found my old Professional Engineer embossing seal," writes Sam Crabtree of the Benicia-based Cal 39 **Catch The Wind**. "I was about to throw it out when I remembered that I once read in *Latitude* that having a seal on a document makes it

appear more official to some customs and immigration officials in Mexico. Would it be a good idea to take that embossing seal on the Baja Ha-Ha and beyond?"

Not anymore. In the late '70s and early '80s, clearing was often an adventure that seemed to drag for no apparent reason. We always carried a variety of rubber stamps — *First Class, For Deposit Only, Special Delivery, Past Due* — knowing that a lot of officials really did seem to get pleasure from banging them on documents. So if the clearing process bogged down, we'd find some pretext by which to bring the rubber stamps out into the open, and intimate that it would fine with us if the port captain did some heavy pounding. It didn't always work, but god's honest truth, sometimes it did. The cool thing was that each official



It's no longer the '80s, so we'd leave the rubber stamps at home. Besides, cruisers should rarely have to visit port captains anymore.

seemed to have his own unique style of stamping, sort of like cable car operators have with ringing their bells. Alas, officials are much more professional these days and usually bilingual to boot, so we'd leave the rubber stamps at home.

A boatyard for Puerto Escondido, Baja? "Captain Genero Narváez and Hec-

Your secret paradise...

Located in a beautiful sheltered lagoon on the north Pacific coast of Nicaragua, Marina Puerta del Sol is your premier cruising destination in Central America:

- 140 foot fuel dock - diesel/gasoline
- Well marked channel
- 40 slips with water, power and cable TV
- Pool, tennis courts, hair salon & laundry
- Clubhouse with showers and laundry
- Luxurious hotel with 19 executive suites
- Yacht maintenance & repairs



- 24 hour security patrol
- Cruise Immigration & Customs
- Full service restaurant and bar
- Ice & bottled water
- Internet & Fax/copy service
- Beach House with pool & restaurant

...in beautiful Nicaragua!



Marina Puerta del Sol
RESORT • NICARAGUA

Entrance Bbox
Latitude 12°36.55' North
Longitude 082°22.11' West

Alenizadores, Nicaragua • 011-505-276-0585 mpuertadelсол@yahoo.com • marinapuertadelсол.com • U.S.A. - 408-588-0017

CHANGES

tor Morales of Singlar gave a presentation at the Hidden Harbor YC meeting on October 7, and showed artist's renditions of the new building under construction next to the new Pemex station," reports Connie McWilliam Schultz of **Sunlover**. "They said the new building will house a convenience store, laundromat, showers, bathrooms, commercial space, an office for the marina manager, and a mariner's lounge. There will also be a 50-ton Travel-Lift and a dry storage yard. No completion date was given."

There is a new 'gateway' for **Globalstar Satphone** coverage in Florida which, according to the company, will provide coverage for all of the Caribbean. Unfortunately, we're not sure we believe them. When we took *Profligate* to the Caribbean and back for the winter of '03-'04, their system didn't come anywhere close to covering the areas they claimed. No matter what their coverage map claimed, the phone was useless from south of Acapulco to the Canal, and from there to the Eastern Caribbean. Coverage in the St. Martin area was poor — maybe one call in five went through and/or wasn't dropped. We

hope it's better now. According to Globalstar, their rates for all of the United States and the Caribbean islands are "down to 14 cents/minutes" — whatever that means. This is not the case in Mexico, however, where for some reason expensive roaming charges apply.

We own a Globalstar phone and have been pleased with the service where there is coverage — but just because they say they offer coverage doesn't mean your calls will go through.

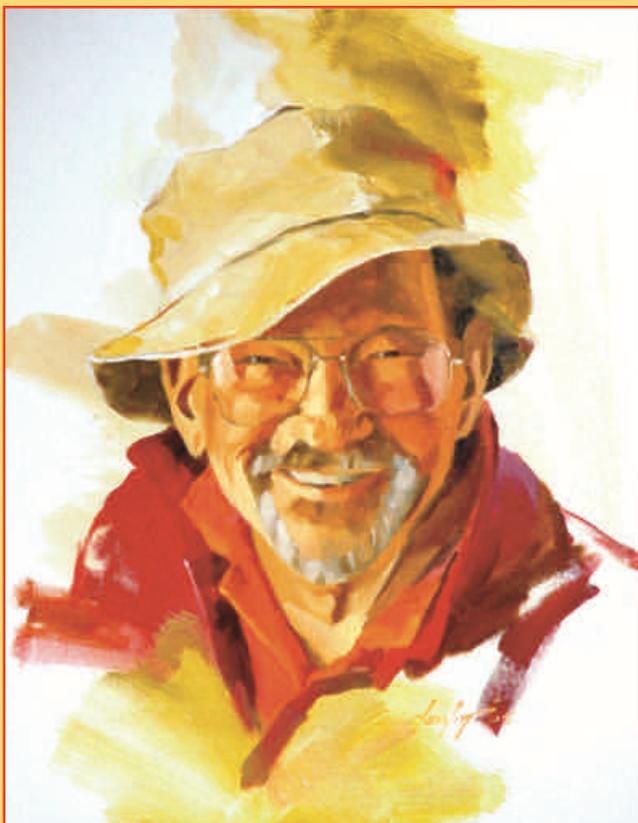
Thanksgiving and **Christmas** are always major events for cruisers in the larger ports and anchorages of Mexico, but here are some other important dates and events for cruisers in Mexico:

February 1-5, **Zihua Sail Fest**, Zihuatanejo. For five days, sailors and locals come together in one of the favorite cruiser towns in Mexico for a great cause — to raise money for the area's schools for indigenous children and for other community projects. Activities include a dressed ship boat parade around the bay with

local dignitaries, a pursuit sailboat race, a beach party, a chili cook-off and street fair, a wrap-up BBQ, and much more. This has been one of the most successful and fun cruiser events ever in Mexico, so try not to miss it. For details, visit www.zihuafest.com.

February 27 — **Pacific Puddle Jump Party Kick-Off**. Paradise Marina, the Vallarta YC, and Latitude 38 combine to host a final get-together for folks before they head out on that big jump across the Pacific. It also gives us at *Latitude* a chance to meet you so we can feature you in the magazine.

March 28 — **Pirates For Pupils Spinnaker Run for Charity**, Punta Mita, Banderas Bay. This spinnaker run is one of the most mellow in the world — 12 miles of flatwater, downwind sailing in bikini weather from Punta Mita to Paradise Marina. *Latitude* and others host the event to raise money for the schools at Punta Mita and for other educational projects in Banderas Bay. Sail your own boat or give a donation to sail with others. Make sure to release your inner pirate by coming in



Portrait of Jim DeWitt by Jim DeWitt

deWitt

Great Holiday Gift Idea!
Commission Jim to paint a portrait of someone or something you love, or something that someone you love loves!

Visit us at

DeWitt Art Gallery & Framing

(510) 236-1401 (800) 758-4291

www.jimdewitt.com

121 Park Place, Point Richmond, CA 94801

Tuesday-Thursday 11:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

Friday 11:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. • Saturday 11:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

and visit the DeWitt Gallery at Keller Williams in Berkeley at 9th and Gilman

costume. Great people, great cause, great fun — but watch out for all the whales!

March 30-April 2 — The **14th Banderas Bay Regatta** is three days of "friendly racing for cruising boats" and four days of fun. The sailing conditions and facilities couldn't be better or more convenient. This is the perfect time and place to have friends fly down from the States to join you for the fun, and to see friends from earlier in the season who are about to head off in different directions. There is no entry fee, but there are big discounts on berthing, so you need to have your head examined if you miss this one.

The Banderas Bay Regatta is actually the culmination of a month of sailing activities in the bay called **Festivo Nautico**, which includes the end of the San Diego to P.V. Race, the Governor's Big Boat Parade, the Governor's Cup Race, the WesMex Optimist Dinghy Regatta with sailors from all over the west and Mexico, the MEXORC for serious racing boats, the 'Big Cat Dinghy Raft-Up' to set a world record, the Sailors' Jazz Fest,

Seminar Days, the St. Paddy's cruise to Punta Mita, the Pirates for Puplis Charity Run, and ending with the Banderas Bay Regatta. We can't imagine anyone wanting to participate in all the events, but there's surely something for everyone. We'll have more details in upcoming issues, but for now, visit www.banderasbayregatta.com.

April 6—10 — **Sea of Cortez Island Clean-Up**. This one isn't etched in stone yet, but our plan is to sweep through the cruising anchorages of the islands between La Paz and Loreto with *Profligate*, and clean up and take out as much cruiser trash as possible. Any boats want to join us for even part of the effort? Remember, just because you're doing something fun doesn't mean you can't have a blast.

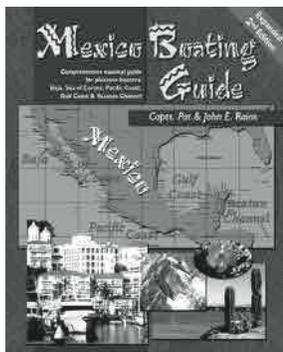
May 4-7 — **Loreto Fest**. This classic Baja event is actually held in nearby Puerto Escondido, and draws a very large number of participants. There are all kinds of cruiser-type events with an em-

phasis on cruiser-performed music. New this year will be the Candeleros Classic Race. Proceeds go to the local charities and really make a difference.

Say, whatever happened to the \$1,700 donated by last year's Ha-Ha fleet after the Turtle Bay Clinic saved **Wild Rose** crewmember Phil Hendrix's life? It's been donated to **Los Medicos Voladores** aka The Flying Doctors. This is a group of Northern California doctors, dentists, and other volunteers, who pay to fly to places such as Turtle Bay, Cedros Island, and Isla Natividad. We'll have more on them in a future issue.

We've mentioned it before, but it's worth repeating. Before heading to new cruising areas, we recommend that you preview them using **Google's** satellite photographs. Just go to 'Google', 'more', 'maps', and 'satellite'. From there you can roam the world in seconds, zooming in close. It's brilliant and free. Try it for places you'll be going to in Mexico, the Caribbean, or anywhere else. In some places the resolution is better than ever, but it can be very helpful.

Yahoo! **The cruising season is here!**



Rains' nautical guidebook
New & expanded
fall 2005

2nd
edition

Mexico Boating Guide

- More detail in **entire** Sea of Cortez!
- **350 Charts** GPS- and Satellite-accurate!
- **500 new photos**, 4-color every page.
- New **Satellite Images** in 4-color, wow!
- New port-clearance **rules & blank forms**.
- Covers all Mexico. New "Resource Guide"
- Expanded to **416 pages**, concise, no fluff.
- by **American** USCG-licensed captains.

www.MexicoBoating.com
toll-free (888) 302-2628

NEED MORE SPEED?

Then offload **2½ TONS** of unneeded weight.
WATER!

No worries, that's how much water the Cape Horn Xtreme can produce in just 24 hours.

It will be the toughest 64 pound member of your crew.
Should you find yourself with a problem ...
We have GLOBAL, factory-trained technicians in nearly every port or path you choose to travel.

Now that's Xtreme.



SPECTRA
WATERMACHINES™
The World's Fastest Watermakers.

www.spectrawatermakers.com • Phone: 415.526.2780
20 Mariposa Road, San Rafael, California 94901

Please read before submitting ad

CLASSIFIEDS

- 1. Write your ad.** Describe what you're selling. Indicate category. Don't forget price and contact info. Be neat. We aren't responsible for errors due to illegible writing or unclear meaning. We make final placement determination.
- 2. Count the words.** Anything with a space before and after counts as one word (eg, phone number, email address, price). We'll spell-check, edit and abbreviate, as necessary.
- 3. Mail your ad.** Enclose check or money order, or deliver to our office with cash, or ...

Post your ad safely online with Visa, MasterCard or AmEx at: www.latitude38.com

Personal Ads	Business Ads
1-40 Words: \$40	\$70 for 40 Words Max
41-80 Words: \$65	All promotional advertising
81-120 Words: \$90	1 boat per broker per issue
Photo: B&W \$20	Camera-ready art OK
Photo: Color \$30	No photos/reversals
• Personal Advertising Only •	No Extra Bold type
No Business/promotional ads except Non-Profit, Job/Biz Op.	Not to exceed 12 pt font
	Artwork subject to editor approval.
'Trying to Locate' Ads	
Searching for People: \$10 for 20 Words Max	
All ads will be set to fit Latitude 38 standard.	
Re-Run Ads: Same price, Same deadline.	

DEADLINE
is always the
18th at 5 pm
of the month prior to publication.
Due to our short lead time, deadlines are *very strict* and include weekends & holidays.

- No ads without payments
- No billing arrangements
- No ads accepted by phone or fax
- No verification of receipt
- We reserve the right to refuse poor quality photos or illegible ads.

Mail (or bring) to: **Latitude 38**
Attn: Classified Dept
15 Locust Ave, Mill Valley, CA 94941
Questions?: (415) 383-8200, ext 104 • class@latitude38.com

DINGHIES, LIFERAFTS AND ROWBOATS

MILL CREEK 16.5. Three boats in one. Kayak, rowing scull and sailboat. Comes with Piantedossi rowing seat, 9' carbon fiber oars, 40-sq ft UK sail with reef points, 2 wooden kayak paddles, new LPU paint and 6 coats of varnish, 3 sunbrella covers and bags for everything. See sistership at <www.CLBoats.com> \$4,500/obo. Call (707) 246-8692.

CARIBE 2000 RIB 8-FT INFLATABLE, \$900. Honda 2000 8 hp outboard, \$900. Aries windvane, \$300. Avon Redcrest inflatable, \$100. (510) 814-0393.



14-FT ROWING BOAT. US Coast Guard maximum weight capacity 443 lbs. Fiberglass coated over wood with teak trim. Builder: Pacific Marina, Alameda, CA by Tito. Complies with Coast Guard safety standards. Excellent condition. \$1,499. (800) 341-5581.

11'4" ZODIAC ROLL-UP TENDER. Good condition. Inflatable floor with bench seat. Includes bellows foot pump and oars. Will take 15 hp outboard on backboard. \$780/obo. Call Mark (925) 683-7896 or email: mark_w_rogers@hotmail.com.

8-FT FATTY KNEES SAILING DINGHY. Very good condition. Two-piece carbon fiber mast, like-new sail. See to appreciate this Rolls Royce of dinghies, \$650. Also, 15'8" Coleman Scanoee, floor boards and two 5' paddles, \$350. Fritz (925) 634-6048.

24 FEET & UNDER

CAL 2-24. New oversize rigging, stainless keel bolts, epoxied keel, bottom paint. 7 sails: 2 mains, 4 jibs, 1 spinnaker. Custom stainless mast step. 5 hp Nissan, 3 anchors, depth/knot meters, VHF plus more. \$6,800/obo. Navik self-steering, \$1,200. (530) 662-0602 or (530) 908-1788.

MELGES 24, US 131. New keel and del-rins. Numerous sails and gear including cover. \$21,000. Call David (415) 435-9911 or email: david@harch.com.

MOORE 24, #78. Larry Tuttle-designed keel. 4 hp outboard, carbon fiber pole. New halyards, deck hardware, many spares. Great single-axle trailer. \$7,500. Call (760) 419-7001 or email: dhb0642@cox.net.

22-FT CATALINA. Full sails, 8 hp Johnson. Excellent condition. Very cute, perfect starter boat. \$2,850/obo. Call Craig or Bill at SF Boat Works (415) 626-3275.

SANTANA 20, 1979. American 23.5, 1979. Buccaneer 24, 1975. All good condition with trailer and miscellaneous. \$1,800/each or best offer. Must sell. Sacramento. Call (916) 484-6702.

WANTED: MONTGOMERY 15 with trailer, in good condition and clean. Not a project boat. Call Bob or Jerrye (530) 872-4180.

O'DAY 22. Fast sailboat. Fin keel. Like new interior: 4 adult berths, galley, head, hanging locker. First \$1,000/obo takes her. (650) 380-5535.

WEST WIGHT POTTER 19, 1999. Easy singlehander, great Delta boat, sleeps 2+. Cruising interior, new 4 hp 4-stroke outboard, solar panel, roller furling, one owner. Docked near Isleton, CA. \$6,500/obo. (916) 777-5510, ask for Jay.

CATALINA 22, 1981. Swing keel, pop-top includes windshield. 6 hp Yachtwin, several sails, depthfinder, Porta-Potti. Boat clean inside and out, includes 1984 trailer, swim ladder, bow and stern pulpit, lifelines, compass, extras. \$3,950/obo. (916) 788-0997.



24-FT WAVELENGTH by W.D. Schock, 1985. PHRF *Rocket Ship*. Turnkey operation. Bottom faired to perfection. New sails, rod rigging, new sheets, new Tuff Luff headfoil. 4-stroke 2 hp longshaft engine. Wireless Tacktick compass. Trail-Right trailer. Only dry-sailed. \$10,000. Jon (818) 400-3303 or (818) 206-8261.

MacGREGOR 22, 1980. Pop-top, dinette, sleeps 4, 3 sails just back from the loft, new rudder and tiller, folding keel, fiberglass nice gel coat. Berkeley berth. 5 hp Nissan outboard, new condition. Folding keel. Asking \$2,950. Call (510) 689-3432 or yout1234@yahoo.com.



MERIT 22, 1984. Excellent condition. Retractable keel. Trailer. 7 hp Honda 4-stroke. Berthed at Berkeley Marina. New bottom paint, 2 mains, 4 jibs, 1 spinnaker, pop-top. \$4,950. (925) 577-3909 or (925) 371-0639 (eves).

25 TO 28 FEET

MacGREGOR M-25, 1981. Located in Monterey, slip H-3. Includes trailer. Swing keel, pop-top with cover. Great weekend getaway. \$10,000. Ask for Laurie at work: (408) 588-0200, ext. 234 or home: (831) 724-2399.

26-FT INTERNATIONAL FOLKBOAT, 1972. FG. Original owner. Great, safe SF Bay boat with recent Doyle #1, 3, and main sails. Spin, 6 hp Johnson outboard on bracket, dodger. Coyote Point berth. \$6,500. Call Luther (650) 343-7247 or email: izm5@comcast.net.

Yacht Repair
Design / Consulting
Custom Interiors
Exterior Joinery



STEVE'S MARINE WOODWORK

60 C Libertyship Way, Sausalito
jonessail@aol.com • (415) 332-2500

Stockdale Marine

6850 Landis Ave., Carmichael, CA 95608
Walker Bay Dinghies: Last Chance Sale!

New Dinghies with Factory Warranties • Oars & Oarlocks included
8-ft boat, \$399 • 10-ft boat (1 only), \$675 • Sail kits, Tube kits also on sale
(916) 944-1606 • fax (916) 944-2214 • email: gstockdale03@comcast.net



MARINE ENGINE CO.

Complete Engine Services • Gas & Diesel
30 Years Experience • Reasonable Rates
Tune-Ups • Oil Changes • Engine Rebuilding, etc.
(415) 332-0455

MARINE SURVEYS • SAMS / ABYC / NFPA
Captain Alan Hugenot, AMS® • 30 years experience
Power & Sail • Hull • Rigging • Engine • Electric
••• All major credit cards accepted •••
www.captainhugenot.com • (415) 531-6172

CAL 25, 1975. Great singlehander, in great condition. 1998 8 hp 4-stroke Evinrude with electric start and remote gear/throttle control. Furling jib, Walker Bay 8' dinghy with sail kit. Recent upgrades: New battery, bilge pump, motor mount. \$6,000. Call (415) 508-0827 or wildduck1975@yahoo.com.

NOR'SEA 27. Center cockpit, new Yanmar 18 hp, 30 hours. 2 mains, 3 jibs, 1 genaker, propane stove, enclosed head. Dometic refer uses propane, 110v or 12v. Manual windlass, Monitor vane, autopilot, ICOM VHF, Garmin depth, Interphase GPS. Located SW Florida. Trailer available separately. \$37,500. (941) 228-3284 or email: hnhnh@comcast.net.



CAL 2-27. Clean, ready to sail. Full battened shore main and 120% jib on Harken furler. Harken #32 jib winches. Atomic 4, replaced standing rigging, 2 batteries, 2 anchors, mid-boom traveler. Sleeps 4, dinner for 4. Teak interior. Located Alameda. \$7,485. (510) 523-2191.

ERICSON 25, 1973. Keel/centerboard model. Excellent condition with two-axle trailer, 9.9 hp electric start outboard, stove, VHF, depthsounder, stereo, enclosed head with holding tank, sail covers, 5'8" headroom. \$5,200. Call (707) 265-8415 or rdormann@vom.com.

SAN JUAN 28.8, 1978. Beamy, fast, engineered for racing, with room and storage for the cruiser. Yanmar diesel, under 400 hours. Folding prop, good sail inventory, spinnakers plus pole. Boat is well maintained, hauled, fresh bottom Oct. 2005. Turnkey. \$8,600. (805) 712-5596.

CATALINA 27, 1977. Dinette version with Petter 16 hp diesel. This boat has many upgrades and extras. Can be cruised or raced. Call (707) 528-9520 or email: nemphi@aol.com.



RANGER 26, 1973. Designed for SF Bay, very good condition. 10 hp Evinrude ob, w/p and thermostat serviced, new bottom paint 6/05, forestay, halyards. Sleeps 5, lots of extras. It's ready for you to enjoy. \$5,400/obo. Call (650) 866-3491.

MERIT 25, 1985 on trailer. Full set of sails. Needs bottom work. \$5,200. (530) 941-3385 or (530) 246-2762 or renzellpup@yahoo.com.

BALBOA 27, 1979. Tandem trailer, anchors with locker, Yanmar diesel, 110v shore power, large salon, 6' headroom, pressurized water, stereo, VHF, depth. Shoal keel with 200# centerboard, full sails. Fatty Knees dinghy with sail. Excellent condition. \$14,000/obo. Call (530) 839-2534.

ALERION EXPRESS #170. Extremely well equipped and upgraded, list too long to print. New bottom paint and class sails. Ready for the funnest one design racing on the Bay. Professionally maintained. Excellent condition inside and out. \$85,000. Email: chris.noe@macquarie.com.

MacGREGOR 26M, 2004. Excellent condition. Very low hours. Trailer with spare, Johnson 50 hp 4-stroke. Main with cover, jib, genoa on furler with UV cover. Cockpit cushions, 18" wheel, bimini, stern pulpit seats, two tanks, enclosed head, seatback cushions, table, jiffy topping lift. Two batteries, blue hull. Coast Guard Safety equipment. Mast-raising system. Beautiful boat. Must sell. \$26,000/obo. No reasonable offer refused. JW (916) 721-7576 or (916) 869-2754.

SANTA CRUZ 27 in the water with Brickyard Cove slip. New bottom in 2004. Good condition Mylar/Kevlar main, #4, #3, #2, and a windseeker. Practice sails as well. Two spinnakers, Ballenger mast, new boom. All hi-tech running rigging and sheets. Dependable Yamaha outboard. Includes trailer. It's a nice, fast boat and I need to sell it. \$5,000/obo. (707) 477-2295 or Tony@Lagunitas.com.



CAPE DORY 28, 1981. Beautiful Alberg design, built in US of highest quality. Sail the Bay or offshore in style and comfort aboard this ocean-proven passagemaker. She's very well maintained and ready for your cruising fun. Extensive equipment list includes reliable Volvo diesel, Monitor self-steering, Raymarine autopilot, new Profurl headsail and EPIRB satellite rescue beacon. A change of plans forces sale. Asking \$33,500. Alameda slip available. (831) 438-2190 or august@baymoon.com.

CAL 25 Mk II, 1979. Sea Hunt. Excellent condition, good mainsail, 110% 90% jibs. Needs diesel. Moving. Must sacrifice. \$4,500/obo. (916) 203-0090 or bigdave@surewest.net.

WESTSAIL 28, HULL #33, 1978. Original tanbark main, working jib, yankee jib, staysail on self-tending boom, storm jib, storm tri, and drifter, all in great condition. New standing and running rigging. All lines led aft. Recent epoxy bottom. All cruising gear including Raytheon depth and ST 4000 GP autohelm. Universal M-25 with low hours. Rewired in '04 with engine and house panels, new coax, radio, 3-phase charger and new batteries. New interior cushions. Light and heavy ground tackle. Mexico vet in '05, but baby son forces sale. She has lots of storage and sails well loaded. Perfect pocket cruiser for single or double handing. \$35,000. (415) 332-3978.

CHEOY LEE OFFSHORE 27. Ready to sail. Classic lines, solid FG hull, teak inside and out, 1 main, 2 jibs, spinnaker, autopilot, full cover, Volvo diesel. Recent haulout and mast refinish. See more at <www.zen-in.com/Fairwind> \$12,500/obo. (650) 529-1970 or author@zen-in.com.



MacGREGOR 26M. Two years old, trailer with disc brakes, 2 anchors, 2 batteries. VHF, GPS color chartplotter with depth, mast raising system, stern rail seats, Marine head with pump out option, AM/FM/CD, stove, \$6,617 extras. \$25,400. (707) 812-4003.

CATALINA 25, 1984. Standard rig, fixed keel. New standing rigging 2005. New bottom paint 2004. 6 hp Nissan serviced 2005. Mainsail and 2 jibs. Other improvements. Great Bay boat. Clean, dry, ready to sail. Not a project boat. Berkeley. \$8,000. Bill (925) 487-3846.

RANGER 26. Very clean. No leaks or smells. New: Traveler, battery, much new running rigging, new deck layout and more. 3 headsails, main, spinnaker. Reliable 8 hp outboard. Solid, safe SF Bay racer/cruiser. \$3,500. (408) 386-3355.

YAMAHA 26-C, 1984. Racing/cruising. Rare model. Sexy modern lines. High quality, amazing interior. Overall condition very good to excellent. Brand new Yanmar 10GM diesel (paid \$6,500). Bottom paint 2005. \$10,500. Needs nothing. (510) 499-9211.

MacGREGOR M26 CUSTOM, 1991 with 1990 MacGregor trailer, Johnson outboard and 2 sets of sails. \$6,000/obo. (530) 275-1013.



DANISH SPIDSGATTER 25, 1939. Rebuilt mast, new standing rigging, 3,000# iron keel, keel bolts have been replaced. Rudder 10 years old, copper and iron fastened to oak frames, new bronze stem fitting. Lucky boat, Sausalito berthed. \$4,500. (415) 847-3718.



MARIEHOLM 26 INTERNATIONAL Folkboat. New rig and sails plan by Tom Wylie. Headsails: #1, 2, 3 and 4. Hull/interior professionally strengthened and re-fitted. Setup suitable for trans-oceanic cruising. Barrier coated and anti-fouled October 2005. Surveyed at 28k, selling for \$14,000. Howard (650) 740-6687.

ISLANDER 28, 1977. Atomic 4, tiller. Good condition. Lots of upgrades. \$10,500/obo. (510) 865-6872. See at: <http://home.comcast.net/~rleber/wsb/html/view.cgi-home.html-.html>

PEARSON 28-2. Excellent condition Yanmar diesel, 570 hours. Professionally tuned and bottom painted 2004. Dodger, full batten main, 3 headsails, BBQ, microwave, shower, new head, teak/holly sole, great interior. \$22,500. Richmond. (707) 528-2458 or email: jastocks@sonic.net.

CATALINA 27, LAUNCHED 1980. Inboard engine, dinette interior layout. This active, able and well-sailed vessel has new North mainsail, LeFeil mast and boom, standing and running rigging installed by KKMI boatyard in 2004. Mechanical and electrical systems in perfect order. Very clean, maintained and polished. Owner is relocating and upwind Berkeley Marina berth is transferrable to buyer. Essential gear and accessories included. \$12,250. (510) 531-1930.

MOONSHINE, DP-26 CATAGORY 2 ocean racer. Three times Pacific Cup. Completely refit and repainted 2002. Large sail inventory. Gear inventory too long to list. Boat is solid and ready for long distance doublehanded racing. (510) 233-1616.

CHEOY LEE FRISCO FLYER 26, #1150. Fiberglass hull, teak cabin, teak decks, self-tending jib, canvas cover. New Honda 5 hp, VHF, stereo, Fortman slip. Classy, fun boat. Move forces sale. \$5,000/obo. Call (916) 278-5706 or (916) 736-2505 or bikleb@csus.edu.

26-FT INTERNATIONAL FOLKBOAT. New paint, new rigging. Just hauled out. Main, 3 jibs, 1 spinnaker. New bracket and outboard. \$3,300 or any reasonable offer. (415) 342-4290.



EAST BAY SAIL & COVER CLEANING
mildew, rust, grunge
(510) 523-9011

NEW for 2005! • HIGH DEFINITION PRINTS
256 INCREDIBLE SHADES! • CHART SAVINGS UP TO 80%
Worldwide • Sample Chart \$5 • Affordable E-Chart back-ups
Bellingham Chart Printers Division, TIDES END LTD., PO Box 1728L, Friday Harbor, WA 98250
800-643-3900 • Fax 360-468-3939 • Web: www.tidesend.com

COSTA RICA
SF Sailor, 25 Years in Costa Rica • Real Estate Info and/or Travel Info
www.yourcostaricarealestate.com
Toll Free (888) 626-0242



ALPHABOAT graphics
Creative and durable vinyl lettering, artwork and logos for your boat.
alphaboatgraphics@comcast.net • (510) 599-1197

CATALINA 27, 1972. Good condition. Clean inside and out. 2 mains, 3 jibs, good outboard. Ready to go. Sailed from Emeryville to the Rio Vista Sea Scout base in late July. A bargain at \$4,500. (916) 371-8185 or (916) 715-0563.

29 TO 31 FEET

HUNTER 29.5, 1997. In excellent condition. Fully equipped. Hoyle spinnaker sprit, lazyjacks, roller furling, Yanmar diesel, Autohelm, AM/FM stereo, etc. \$38,000/obo. Please call (510) 632-2370.

C&C 29.5, 1974. Turnkey, Atomic 4, excellent condition. Full head, sleeps 5, depthfinder, fishfinder, autopilot, down haul, tabernacled mast. Extra sails, spinnaker and storm jibs. Refrigeration, alcohol stove. Berthed South SF. \$7,500. Chris (530) 666-1502.

BUCCAANEER 29.5 (BAYLINER), 1979. Sleek, fast, roomy, clean, solid sailing vessel. Sleeps 7. Volvo MD7A diesel, full complement of sails, auto-PFDs, GPS, nav station, head, plus many extras. Berthed at Alameda Marina. Price reduced to \$9,500. Call (559) 565-3115 or email: eric_inman@excite.com.

SANTANA 30-30. Great racing and cruising boat. Lots of good Pentax headsails and a couple Dacron daysailing sails. Two spinnakers, one hardly used Air-X. Autopilot, basic electronics. Volvo diesel, very reliable. Website: <<http://www.california.com/~ahebert/gabrieli/wisdom/wisdom.html>> \$19,500. (650) 299-1850 or email: alanhsails@yahoo.com.



ISLANDER 30 Mk II, 1973. Seawind. Propane stove/oven, refrigeration, dinette with widened bed, BBQs, sleeps 6. Extra navigation lights, 3 anchors, 8 Barient winches, autopilot, 2 batteries, lots of extras. Stockton Sailing Club. \$14,000. (209) 951-6411, x11 or (209) 518-7480 (cell).

CAL 29, 1971. At Sierra Point Marina in Brisbane. Very good shape. Clean and ready to go. Roller furling jib, double-reef main, lines aft, bow and stern anchors, rode. Bottom job 2 years ago, epoxied prior to that. Near-new 29 hp Perkins diesel, power to spare. 2 new batteries and charger. New bilge pump. Propane 2-burner stove, sink, ice box, marine head. Tiller with autopilot. Depthsounder. Great sailing boat, First \$9,500 takes her. (650) 759-1300.

COLUMBIA 30 SLOOP, 1972. Good condition. Many serviceable sails. Atomic 4 engine in very good condition. Two #40 self-tailing winches. GPS, depthfinder. Bottom needs paint. Can be seen at Vallejo Yacht Club most days. \$14,000/obo. (707) 649-0465 or lreiss2@comcast.net.

KIRBY 30, 1980. Yanmar diesel, new interior cushions, autopilot, knotmeter, depthsounder, self-tailing winches and self-tending jib. Full sails. Fun boat, PHRF-120. Stockton SSC, Slip C-7. \$10,500. Ernie Schimpf (209) 931-5457 or busterboat@comcast.net.

CAL 2-29, 1973. Atomic 4, wheel steering, new main and new gennaker, all sails great shape. Roller furling, gas stove, LectraSan. Great Delta boat, freshwater berthed in Stockton. \$11,000. Call (209) 483-7775.



HERRESHOFF 30 KETCH, 1967. Beautiful, traditional sailing vessel in great condition. Galley, enclosed head, depthfinder, compass, autopilot. Volvo MD11d diesel engine, 25 horsepower, freshwater cooled. Large cockpit with 6 seats. Double planked over oak frames. San Diego. \$19,900. (619) 840-5585.

CATALINA 30, 1990. Wheel, Universal diesel, Raymarine depth, speed, wind and autopilot. Like-new main and genoa plus lots and lots of extras. Excellent condition, totally ready to sail. \$39,900. For more info call: (408) 254-3618 or email: dejuna@pacbell.net.

ROSAN 30, S/V CLARIBEL. Perkins diesel, 100 hours on overhaul. Sails, not rigged but could be ready, glass hull. Berthed Mason's Marina, Bodega Bay. \$8,000/obo. Call (707) 331-5261 or email: brucewyatt@hotmail.com.

30-FT CENTER COCKPIT S2-9.2C, 1978. Excellent liveaboard or family weekender. Ready to sail. Yanmar diesel, wheel steering, North mainsail, lazyjacks, gennaker, furler, dodger, Autohelm, 6' interior headroom, teak interior, holding tank, alcohol stove. See: <www.bucketdrop.com> \$26,000. David (415) 572-6506 or day_500@hotmail.com.

HUNTER 29.5, 1996. Excellent condition. Roller furling, Yanmar diesel, Autohelm, AM/FM stereo, dodger, refrigerator, H/C pressure water, charger. Berthed in Alameda. Must, must sell. Will take best offer. Please leave voicemail: (510) 870-8654 or wkcho@ix.netcom.com.

BODEGA 30. Ocean veteran, roller furling, Aries vane, tillerpilot, solar panel, GPS, Loran, radio, compasses, three-burner propane stove with oven, ninety gallons water, 9.9 electric start Evinrude Yacht Twin power, 55 South Pacific charts. \$12,500. (530) 343-9391.



J/30, SLIM. 1979 MODEL. All race, cruise, safety equipment. Race winner: 2003 Season Champion OYRA (both halves), Vallejo (both ways), Farallones, 3 Bridge, beer cans, etc. Cruising winner: Stockton, Delta, Angel Island, Drakes Bay, Napa, etc. Must sell. Trophy room is full. New baby can't sail. <<http://www.jboats.com/j30/j30intro.htm>> Epoxy bottom 1999, no blisters ever, new boom, windows, head. New bottom paint, stuffing box in 2005. 12 bags tired but winning sails. Training/delivery/financing possible. Asking \$23,500/obo. Call (510) 551-5779 or email: lorensmollner@pacbell.net.

OLSON 30, HULL #198. Warpath. Very nice boat, ready to race or daysail, double-axle trailer, 5 hp outboard motor. Dry sailed. Good sail inventory. Lying Santa Cruz. Relocation forces sale. \$15,500/obo. Call Ryan (831) 234-3229 or Geoff (831) 595-4180.

CAL 29, 1974. Recent North full batten main/135 jib on roller, spinnakers, spare sails, tillerpilot. Strong Atomic 4, folding prop, fresh bottom. Great handling, safe Bay boat, genuine reason for sale. \$12,000. (925) 984-3142.

NEWPORT 30 Mk II, 1972. Fully battened double-reefed main, roller furling jib, VHF, compass, anchor and rode. Sleeps 7. Atomic 4 won't start. Slip in Richmond. \$8,300. (530) 241-5622. Ask for Jack.

CATALINA 30, 1985. Diesel, 650 hours. Dinette table. Harken furler, dodger, new standing rigging. Built-in refrigerator, CNG stove/oven, lazyjacks, AH4000, knot/depth meter, VHF radio, battery charger, dripless shaft, shower sump pump. Engine just serviced. Excellent condition. Transferable Moss Landing slip. \$29,500. (831) 753-2001 or Skipper030@aol.com.

ERICSON 30+, 1982. REDUCED PRICE: \$10,000/obo. Inboard Universal diesel, wheel steering, head, alcohol stove with oven, sleeps six. Berthed at Port of Redwood City. Please call evenings/weekends (650) 367-8184.



CATALINA 30, 1980 with wheel. New GPS/depth/knot, standing rigging, roller furling, 130 jib, Garhauer traveler, battery charger, interior cushions and upholstery, microwave, refrigerator, hinged teak hatch doors, C-Cushions and swim ladder. \$15,900. (530) 470-0511.

32 TO 35 FEET

STOREBRO ROYAL 33, 1983. \$60,000. Sail the South Pacific without the long ocean crossing. Proven cruiser now in Australia. Fully cruising equipped. Well built, reliable, comfortable sailboat. For details call Tim Vore (509) 220-5052 or email: tim.vore@avistacorp.com.

SANTANA 35, 1979. Great PHRF racer, new Quantum Kevlar main and #2,.75 spin, 1.5 spin, carbon pole, 4 other sails. Lots of new Lewmar deck hardware, new prop, bottom paint. \$29,000. Located in OR. Jim (541) 490-0803.

1D35. INCREDIBLY FAST and easy to sail. Great for one design or PHRF. Excellent condition, carbon rig, lots of sails, Yanmar diesel. Ready to race. New bottom, full cover. Marina del Rey. Reduced to \$74,000. Must sell soon. (310) 822-5205.

PEARSON 35, 1969, HULL #108. Beautiful solid fiberglass cruiser. Classic lines with full keel and centerboard. Perfect for Bay, Delta and beyond. Well maintained with new Yanmar. Many upgrades and extras. See: <www.pearson35.com> for info. \$30,000/obo. Call Mike (831) 247-4539.

CATALINA 34, 1987. Clean, well maintained coastal cruiser. Bimini, dodger, Harken roller furling, Heart 2000 inverter charger, new alternator, large battery bank. Custom mattress, refrigeration, dinghy and outboard. Reliable diesel, 1,120 hours. Alameda location. \$55,000. Call Larry Calfee (707) 447-8663 or lwcalfee@aol.com.



BENETEAU 331, 2001. Marchan has been a very popular boat within OCSC fleet, and professionally maintained by OCSC staff. In-mast furling main, furling genoa, Yanmar 27 hp, Raytheon ST60 Tridata, GPS, Horizons VHF, fridge, propane stoves, microwave, hot shower both in cockpit and at transom, JVC stereo, etc. Beautiful. \$75,000. (650) 793-3803 or emorita@verizon.net.



NOR-CAL COMPASS ADJUSTING

Magneuto™ System Exclusively
Boat Remains in Berth • Eliminates Deviation
Authorized Compass Repair • All Major Brands
Hal McCormack • Phone/Fax: (415) 892-7177

SMALL AD, SMALL PRICES • RIGGING ONLY

Standing and running rigging, life lines, furling gear, winches, line, windlasses, travelers, wire and terminals, blocks, vangs, etc. Problem solving is our specialty.

We are a rigging shop specializing in discount mail order. Free catalog.
www.riggingonly.com • (508) 992-0434 • email: riggingonly@comcast.net

WOODRUM MARINE

Specializing in custom interior
cabinetry, tables, cabinets, countertops,
cabinsoles. For power or sail.

CARPENTRY

Mobile cabinet shop
Call Lon Woodrum at:
415-332-5970



MARINE SURVEYS • Jan Van Sickle

Member: SAMS – AMS & ABYC
Ultrasound Thickness Testing of Steel & Aluminum
jtvs@post.harvard.edu • www.vintageyachts.org
(707) 939-9131 • No travel charge within Bay Area

ISLANDER 32 SLOOP, 1978. Diesel, Profurl 140% genoa, windlass, Horizon digital speed log and depthsounder. Garmin GPS, VHF, Raytheon Autohelm, EPIRB, C.A.R.D. radar detector, 5 new batteries, battery charger. 2 solar panels, 750 inverter, gimballed oven/stove, fridge/freezer, dinghy and Honda. Extensive parts inventory. Outstanding condition inside and out. Cruise ready. Moored in Pto. Escondido, BCS, Mexico. \$23,500. Email: joancraig_393@hotmail.com or VHF Ch.16 Steppenwolf, Pto. Escondido.



CATALINA 34, 1986. Great condition, new bottom paint Nov., 2004. Head furler, tabernacle mast for low bridges. \$49,500. Call (714) 840-6920 or email: jgh10@aol.com.

HANS CHRISTIAN 34, 1977. Full keel, cutter rig, new 42 hp Vetus diesel. 3 year old main, new dodger and enclosure. ICOM 710 SSB, VHF, Furuno 24-mile radar, new Rutland 913 wind generator, 6 man liferaft, water heater, LectraSan, new Maxwell windlass, GPS, 80 gal water, 70 gal fuel, dual Racor fuel filters. Perfect bluewater cruiser. \$90,000. Must see. Located Astoria, OR. (503) 325-9141.



CONTESSA 35, 1976. Great shape, very capable fast boat. USCG documented, recent mast and standing rigging, many extras. If you are dreaming of going far away, this is your boat. \$36,000/obo. For sale by owner. Michael (408) 202-2433 or email: shinskym@mail.com.

ALDEN 34 SLOOP. Perkins diesel engine, runs but needs work. Good sails, sleeps 4, private head, shower, galley. Could be a nice liveaboard. Berthed in San Leandro. \$7,500. Jim (209) 786-6003.

WESTSAIL 32, 1977. Perkins 50 hp, Harken roller furl, CQR/Bruce anchors, windlass, Aries vane, coldplate refrigerator, air conditioned, Garmin 220 GPS, dodger, teak and white bulkhead interior, large ports. Completely renovated 2003, exceptional condition. \$58,000. Ft. Lauderdale. (954) 560-3919 or email: tjsoutherland@gmail.com.

FANTASIA 35 Mk II. Well equipped, cruise ready. Illness forces quick sale \$62,000. Center cockpit. Workshop. Attractive interior, bronze ports, Furuno radar, CARD, Sailomat and CPT autopilots, GPS plotter, ICOM 700PRO, RAM VHF, PUR35 watermaker, stereo, freezer/fridge, cockpit cushions, Shadetree awning, Profurl, many sails, spares, Yanmar diesel, solar panels, HD davits, fireplace, Avon 4P liferaft, Muir windlass, three anchors, Avon 280HT with wheels, 3.5 hp ob, new sailcover, dodger, much more. Alameda berth. Comfortable cruiser/liveaboard. seadon@sales.northsails.com or (415) 776-4720.

INTERNATIONAL ONE DESIGN (IOD). WBRA or design fleet racing. Built 1975 in fiberglass. Rerigged last 18 months. We are soliciting offers to purchase. No sale until your offer accepted. Call Dennis (415) 435-0175.



HOBIE 33 TURBO SLED with many upgrades. Boat has been prepared to do PacCup double-handed. Light and clean. See: <www.enzohobie.blogspot.com> \$29,000/obo. (510) 593-3286.

CHRIS CRAFT CHEROKEE 32. Traditional Sparkman & Stephens beauty. Carl Schumacher-designed rudder. Many upgrades. Custom teak interior. Custom stainless pulpits. Universal diesel. Long list of extra gear. Needs cosmetics. \$15,000/firm. Call (707) 334-8595 for pictures and gear list.



ERICSON 32 SLOOP, 1977. Rainbow colored genoa, roller reef, Dutchman lazyjack for mainsail. Yanmar 2GM20 diesel engine, 18 hp. Needs some TLC. Priced to sell. \$18,500/obo. Berthed in Alameda, CA. Call Jeff (510) 881-5672 or Fred (510) 655-9877.

CAL 34. New main. Profurl, Harken self-tailing winches, spin gear, mid-boom traveler. New propane stove, good running rebuilt Atomic 4. Clean, roomy interior, new batteries, new bottom paint. Nice liveaboard/cruiser/club racer. Good value at \$18,000. (415) 302-9907.

PEARSON VANGUARD 32.5. Tiller steered. Yanmar 3GMF diesel engine. Aries windvane, Autohelm 2000 autopilot, roller furling, Furuno GP50 GPS. Hauled July 2005, new anti-fouling paint. All lines led to cockpit. Presently in Vava'u, Tonga, South Pacific. \$19,900. (925) 829-5256 or JJAntares@aol.com.



HANS CHRISTIAN 33, 1984. S/V *Carolina*. Excellent condition, many upgrades and extras. \$114,000. See website for details: <www.McSpencer.net> Call (415) 531-8271.

HALLBERG-RASSY RASMUS 35, 1973. Hard dodger, center cockpit, radar, autopilot, Harken roller furling, 75 hp Volvo Penta, 4'10" draft. Force 10 stove, refrigerator/freezer. Mexico veteran. \$49,000. (925) 432-0390 or vmhuffer@juno.com.



NEWPORT 33, GARY MULL DESIGN. Just hauled, bottom paint, all new running rigging. New wiring for lights and VHF antenna on mast. Call for all details. Will consider all reasonable offers. (925) 765-1033.

ROUGHWATER 33. Thomas Gilmer design. He designed the *Southern Cross* sailboat. Strong, proven bluewater cruiser: South Pacific, Indian Ocean, Atlantic Ocean, Caribbean Sea, Panama Canal. Fiberglass. Traditional double-ender. Lots of teak. Sloop with removable inner forestay for storm jib. FurlEx roller furling on headstay. Outstanding Fleming windvane. Electronic tiller/pilot TP-30 by SimRad. Simpson-Lawrence windlass. Pur-40 watermaker. Furuno GPS. Professional epoxy barrier coat on bottom of hull. Reliable 20 hp Yanmar diesel that gives over five knots. Go cruising. \$34,500. (650) 851-7795.

36 TO 39 FEET

ISLANDER 36, 1977. 3 cyl Yanmar. Recent major refit. new stuff too much to list. Clean, Fast, cozy. \$54,000. Call (415) 459-8659.

ISLANDER 36, 1980. Never raced. Set up for cruising, including 6-man liferaft, hard bottom Zodiac and 10 hp 4-cycle Honda engine. many extras. Excellent condition. Must see. \$55,000. (510) 881-7743.

CATALINA 36, 1987. 25XP Universal diesel. Newly finished wood in and out, functional instruments, autopilot, refrigeration, excellent sail condition, furling headsail. In wonderful condition. A must see. Bought new house so must sell. Worth much more. \$45,000. Tony (650) 823-0552.

ISLANDER 36 FREEPORT, 1981, B Plan. Pathfinder diesel, electric windlass. Excellent condition. Great for cruising or liveaboard. \$63,000. (925) 825-2026 or jacksandy@astound.net.

CATALINA 380, 2000. Deep fin keel, tall rig, 42 hp Yanmar diesel with 360 hours. Very well maintained, many accessories, original owner. Located in Alameda. \$152,900/obo. Call (530) 674-5887 or email: rjstil@comcast.net.

DOWNEAST 38, 1976. Epoxy bottom, Farymann diesel, full keel, needs TLC. Located Ventura, CA. \$25,500/firm. (805) 676-1092 or (661) 245-2814.

1980 UNION. This boat is cruise equipped. Located at San Carlos Marina, Mexico. Use it as a condo that can be moved about anywhere in Mexico or the world. Health problems are the reason for sale. Must sell. Asking \$64,000/obo. Sailingman 68@yahoo.com.



ISLANDER 36, 1979. \$45,000. Very good condition. New mainsail, new dodger, Harken furler. 1992 Yanmar 24 hp diesel, 500 hours. Recent survey, many more extras. (650) 592-1895 or email: regande@nuevaschool.org.

EXPRESS 37. Absolutely race ready. Recent survey states boat is in good condition and bottom is "excellent". Carbon rudder. New sails. Superior deck layout. Serious inquiries only. \$80,000/firm. (206) 546-8289 (lv msg).

FAST, CUSTOM 39'9" PERFORMANCE cruiser, 1998. Planes above 8 knots. 6'2" headroom, 2 private double cabins. 24,000 ocean miles. Many features not found on any other yacht. Undergoing refurb in Santa Cruz. Buy now and save, \$69,000/obo. <http://cosmicmuffin.home.att.net/> (831) 239-8078.



MAX PROP OWNERS!

Expert in-water installation, removal & repitching service. We are PYI-recommended. All models serviced.

(925) 671-2826 • www.fastbottoms.com

BALLENA ISLE MARINA • OFFICE SPACE FOR RENT

Views of SF skyline and Bay Bridge • 500 to 6,000 feet available
First and second floors • Plenty of parking • Shade trees • Ocean breezes
Restaurant • Deli • Yacht Club on site • (510) 523-5528
1150 Ballena Blvd., #111, Alameda • bchase@ballenaisle.com

VOLPAR, Inc.

(408) 986-0848 • (800) 258-4545
Parts / Service • Penta Only
M-F 10am-8pm • Sa-Su 10am-7pm (pst)
email: Volpar@Volpar.com



HEAD TREATMENT SYSTEM from Rtec Marine

has been treating the problems of onboard heads since 1987.
Available online: <www.headtreatmentsystem.com>
HTS...The Best for Your Head • (415) 455-9294

CATALINA 36, 1984, TALL RIG. Recent new engine, interior, dodger, refrigeration, mainsail, rig, prop, thru-hulls, fuel tank. Pioneer stereo CD, LPG stove. Hard dinghy with 2 hp outboard. Set up as comfortable liveaboard. See at Sausalito, D-523. Asking \$55,000. (707) 887-1496.



PEARSON 36, 1985. \$87,500. Custom offshore cruiser with cutter rig. Generator, watermaker and many more extras. Full inventory of sails. Yanmar 27 hp engine, 4-man offshore liferaft in hard cannister, EPIRB. Call Tim (800) 677-7245.

ISLANDER 36, 1974. In very nice condition and beautiful interior. New 35 hp diesel engine, newer standing rigging, etc. Overall well kept. She has never been raced, does not blister. 2nd owner. \$45,000. (408) 591-8796. No brokers.

PEARSON 36S, 1976. Incredible cruising value. Radar arch, oversized self-tailing winches, lines run aft, rewired with new panels. Far too much to continue here. See: <www.home.comcast.net/~phlyphish/pearson36s.html> for more. Priced to sell at \$42,000. (510) 506-1991.



CATALINA 36, 1989. Very well maintained, new standing rigging, lifelines, Foss rudder, oversized wheel, all Harken gear. Quick vang, new bottom, fridge, head system, North sails, DVD, hot water, and much more. \$69,000. (415) 460-1365 or (415) 272-1228.

TAYANA 37, 1987. Moving to the mountains. Boat in Florida, ready to sail back to the Caribbean. Original owner, continuously maintained. New Awlgrip. No teak decks, no cast iron tanks. \$115,000. Photos and info: <www.tayanalaes.com> or call (904) 891-6744.

CATALINA 36 Mk II, 1999. Meticulously maintained, Universal 35 with 250 hours, serviced July 2005. Starter battery, full electronics, radar, plotter, GPS, A/P. 45-lb Bruce, windlass, double-reefed main, furling jib, many extras, photos available. Alameda. \$115,000. (916) 417-7205.

APACHE 37 SLOOP. Fast sailing, furling jib, gas engine, private head, galley, sleeps 6, berthed at Pier 39, San Francisco. Slip lease also available. \$17,500. Jim (209) 786-6003.

MARINER 36. This 1977 sailboat has much equipment. Needs TLC. \$7,500. Call (415) 235-2156 for complete details.

J/109, 2004. Quality, strength, quickness describe this near-new, well-equipped cruiser/racer. Yanmar diesel, Harken furler, wireless instruments, complete hi-tech race inventory, autopilot, all available factory options. Cruise or race fast and in comfort. Major one-design regatta winner. \$215,000. (760) 529-0062 or (760) 519-9863.

40 TO 50 FEET

HALLBERG-RASSY 42 KETCH, 1982. Lying in Florida. 53 hp Volvo, very well equipped for bluewater sailing with updated electronics, autopilot, GPS. Rebuilt motor and transmission, 7' draft, new sails. \$130,000. Call (401) 261-3714.



JEANNEAU 41 SUN LEGEND, 1986. Bristol condition and cruise ready in Ixtapa Marina, Mexico. Sturdy fiberglass hull 25% Kevlar. Cockpit deck overlaid with teak. Fin keel. Rebuilt Perkins 4-108 diesel engine. Rebuilt electric Monica Marine windlass. 44-lb. Bruce anchor. Two staterooms, two heads, one shower. Teak interior. Force 10 two-burner stove with oven. Grunert refrigerator-freezer. 103-gal freshwater tanks (3). 40-gal fuel tank. Heart Interface inverter/battery charger. Large, seated nav station. ICOM M600 SSB radio. Shakespeare VHF. Magellan GPS. Furuno 16-mile radar. Autohelm ST1400. Sugar-scoop stern swim platform. New canvas dodger and bimini. Sails: Main, 130 and 90% roller-furling jibs, new asymmetrical spinnaker, storm jib. 6-man offshore liferaft. Many extras. \$95,000. Email: blackpaw1@earthlink.net or snowgoose@pocketmail.com or call (970) 349-2126.

WESTSAIL 42 KETCH, 1977. Hull #54. Factory finished boat. Equipped for Bay and near-coastal sailing. 80 hp Perkins diesel, less than 600 hours, with cruising spares. 2 sets of sails. 2 Avon tenders with motors. Excellent condition. Professionally maintained. Recent survey available. Berthed in Alameda, CA. Priced at \$100,000. Principals only. (650) 326-3689.

FARR 40 ONE TON. Ocean race modifications. All gear required for Pacific Cup and OYRA offshore racing. Berthed in SF. \$75,000. Call Mike (916) 769-0299 or email: mcapan@golygon.com.

PASSPORT 42, 1985. Refer/freezer, watermaker, radar, GPS, chartplotter, autopilot, SSB, EPIRB, liferaft, inflatable, solar panels, updated instruments and stove. 6 sails including near-new genaker. Good fuel/water capacities. Cruise ready and loaded. Located Mazatlan, Mexico. \$189,000. (541) 514-3810 or sidetrack1985@hotmail.com.



CHEOY LEE 40 MIDSHIPMAN. New Yanmar engine, new canvas in enclosed center cockpit, ketch rigged, fiberglass, new systems. New Force 10, aft stateroom with head/shower, forward stateroom with head/shower. \$79,900. Call Bob (510) 719-7153.

C&C 44, 1987. Complete upgrade in 2005, all new electronics, set up for extended cruising including self-steering, wind generator, raft and outboard, SSB, new rigging, plus lots more. \$99,000. Call (925) 377-5737 or email: svdestiny@yahoo.com. Located Charleston. Priced \$30,000 below market for quick sale.



THE ELEGANT LORD NELSON. LOA 41 feet. Final hull #27, 1988. Original owner. Continuous refinements and upgrades. Perfect balance of immense strength, spacious accommodations and storage. The ultimate traditional world cruiser offering style, comfort and safety. A truly beautiful thoroughbred. Documented. Incorporated, offering tax advantages and liability protection. Located in San Diego, slip available. See website: <<http://www.yachtsellers.net/Sail.htm>> \$137,500. Jack Crockett (619) 865-0831.

HYLAS 42, 1987. Well equipped, beautiful and comfortable liveaboard, fast world cruiser. Cruising spinnaker, newer Hasse sails, removable inner forestay. All systems refit, new refer/freezer, watermaker, solar and more. Excellent condition, new bottom/survey. \$169,000. Email: barcablanco@hotmail.com.

CUSTOM BREWER 46 KETCH, 1972. Teak hull, center cockpit. Major upgrades in last five years including new 76 hp diesel. Large equipment inventory. \$119,000. Located in San Diego. See details at: <www.custombrewerketch.us>



GARDEN MARINER 40 KETCH, 1971. 3 time Hawaii vet. Rowing dinghy, full sail inventory. Great liveaboard. Located San Rafael. \$30,000. (650) 329-1211.

NEW 47-FT STEEL, ROUND-BILGE Roberts pilothouse. Approximately 80% complete. 80 hp Perkins, 3500 Maxwell windlass, misc. parts. Never launched. \$40,000, serious buyers only. Don't miss this chance. (510) 504-8001.



41-FT BOUNTY II, ROD LEE. Just back from Mexico, great condition. 1-year-old main, all new standing rigging, dodger, two 8D AGM marine batteries, 360-ft high test chain, 60-lb CQR, electric Lofran windlass, 406 EPIRB, two autopilots, plus Capehorn windvane, 24-mile radar, 2010C Garmin chartplotter. Engine: 3GM30 Yanmar V-drive in perfect shape. Everything on boat in new/very good condition. *Latitude 38* was founded on this Bounty, nostalgia anyone? \$55,000. John Hardisty (707) 996-9645.



COLUMBIA 45 SHOAL KEEL KETCH, 1972. Hull #3. Solid and clean motorsailer. Perkins 4-107 with 425 hours. 200 gal fuel, 200 gal water. Independent hydraulic inside steering station. Paneled wood interior throughout. Tiled shower, galley and heads. Great liveaboard or go anywhere. Additional photos and info at: <<http://www.msnusers.com/Columbia45Hull3>> \$65,000. Call (415) 420-4299 or email: eprincipe01@hotmail.com.

Boat Smith

Custom Marine Woodwork
#1 Hunter's Point Shipyard, SF
(415) 822-2554



Customizing • Restoration • Repair
Fine Woodwork for both Power & Sail
Free Consultation
Competitive Rates
Online portfolio: www.theboatsmith.com



YACHT DELIVERY
Ex-Navy Captain/yachting journalist • Delivering yachts worldwide since 1972 • Sail / Power • Detailed knowledge of harbors and bar crossings from Alaska to Panama • Experienced from Florida to 60°N to the Black Sea
Resumé: www.master350.com • (250) 954-0427 • Cell: (250) 951-5201

Sailing to distant shores, leaving SF behind?

Work with a realtor who sails and sells in SF.
1% of profits go to Save the Bay foundations.

John McCory • (415) 999-7207
www.johnatzepr.com



OFFSHORE PASSENGERMAKING INSTRUCTION IN THE SOUTH PACIFIC

John & Amanda Neal are dedicated to providing you with hands-on, documented instruction aboard their Hallberg-Rassy 46 *Mahina Tiare III*, drawing on their combined 368,000 miles and 55 years of experience.

www.mahina.com • (360) 378-6131

J/40, 1986. New Yanmar 3JH4E 2004, 3-blade Maxprop, autopilot, radar, inverter, battery package, solar panels, Muir windlass, extra ground tackle, MOB gear, liferaft, Profurl, Navtec hydraulics, dodger, bimini, lots of cruising gear. New bottom August 2005. \$146,000. (510) 339-1445.

NEWPORT 41, 1984. Beautifully maintained, sleek and comfortable. Double-spreader, tapered mast with rod rigging, roller furling. Super low 320 hours on Universal diesel. Gorgeous teak interior. Priced to sell immediately. \$45,000. (510) 867-8851.



CSY 44 FIBERGLASS CUTTER WO. Exceptional local/long distance cruiser. Perkins diesel, GPS/AP/Ham. Electric windlass, cabin heater, granite galley, windvane, rigid dodger, sailing dinghy. Recent haulout, paint, and survey. So-Cal. \$76,000. Bruce (360) 966-7374 or nashira_sail@hotmail.

PETERSON 44, 1977. Center cockpit cutter. New Yanmar, LP paint, fuel tanks, cushion covers, stove. Plus everything else you need for cruising. Call for list and photos. San Carlos, Mex. \$129,000. (520) 742-2727 or svubetcha@aol.com.



RHODES 41 BOUNTY II, 1960. All fiberglass. New rigging, watermaker, SSB with sailmail, radar, autopilot, solar, wind gen, 100 amp alt. 27 hp Yanmar, low hours. Liferaft, hard dodger, hard bottom inflatable with 15 hp motor, roller furling, pressure hot water, shower, refrigeration. GPS, offshore gear, charts, spares and more. Equipped for cruising or liveaboard. Located in dry storage in La Paz, BCS. 2004 Baja-Ha-Ha veteran. Reliable, strong and beautiful. Priced to sell at \$55,000. Call (760) 277-2684 or email: nala_setia@yahoo.com.

HUNTER PASSAGE 42 C/C, 1992. Generator, a/c, leather, electric winch, boom furler, Avon, o/b, Autohelm 7000, GPS, C-map, MaxProp, chain rode plus much much more. Excellent throughout. \$150,000/obo. Santa Barbara slip available. (805) 886-1596.

2003 LIMITED EDITION BENETEAU 411. Blue hull. \$185,000. Like new. Great value, same boats listed 200k+ on Yachtworld.com. Minimal use, complete electronics, great extras. Email: limitededition411@yahoo.com for pictures and specifications. (310) 971 6189.



BENETEAU 40 CENTER COCKPIT cutter, 1997. Two cabins, two heads, professionally maintained, cruise-away loaded. OSC Category 1. Do Baja Ha-Ha, PacCup, TransPac. Safety equipped, bowsprit, sails, heat, air, vac-flush head, watermaker. SSB/email, davits, dodger, bimini, many upgrades and extras, complete list available. Liveaboard in Sausalito possibility. Owner will provide cruising/sailing instruction, delivery. \$165,000. Call (415) 265-9292 or oceansailor@gmail.com.



SUPERB 45-FT OFFSHORE KETCH. Designed by Huntingford and custom built for us with 1" solid fiberglass hull below waterline, insulated non-skid deck, U-shaped galley, large aft cabin, vast storage lockers, all built to highest standards for safety and comfort as proven and maintained by us over the last 14 years. 80 hp Cummins, solar, wind, Kubota diesel power, all electronics and multi-anchor systems. \$176,000 US, a real value. Email: djbyrne@shaw.ca or call for full details, inspection and familiarization. (604) 898-4432.

ISLAND PACKET 420, 2000. Great cruising boat in great condition. Autopilot, radar and chartplotter, GPS. CQR and Fortress anchors with windlass, MaxProp, rigid boomvang, refrigeration, etc. \$340,000/obo. Call Mike for more information (510) 548-3650.

51 FEET & OVER

ATTN. MASTER MARINERS. 1966 Cheoy Lee 51 custom sloop. Designed and built for TransPac. Many equipment upgrades. Full sail inventory and great liveaboard or cruising vessel. See more: <http://www.engr.colostate.edu/~patrick/marionette/> \$50,000. (415) 373-7729.

60-FT PILOTHOUSE KETCH. Perkins diesel engine runs great. Very roomy. Full kitchen, head, shower, bedroom with double bed, 900 gal fuel, 250 gal water, GPS, radar, depthfinder. Great for travel, liveaboard. \$49,500. Jim (209) 786-6003.

1998 AMEL SUPER MARAMU 53 KETCH in the Mediterranean. Superbly maintained circumnavigator. List of upgrades and equipment too long to list. See details, photos, and 2005 Survey Report at: <http://embark.to/yachtsale> Reduced to \$410,000. (520) 378-9488 or amelsale@aol.com.



66' LOD, 80' LOA, 1923. English wooden ketch. Teak decks, mahogany hull, English oak frames. Beautiful mahogany interior. Perkins 6 cyl engine, Onan genset, radar. Most beautiful, stout vessel built by Thornycroft. Very seaworthy. Very good condition. Asking \$299,000. Michael (415) 479-7128.



SAMSON 55 FERRO CEMENT SLOOP. Project boat. New, never been on water. Built new in Half Moon Bay. On gigantic trailer. New 85 hp diesel engine, 200 gals fuel, 150 gals water. Hydraulic steering, windlass. Dry storage available. Make offer. Call (650) 224-1462.



BUEHLER 64, 2002. Steel double-ended staysail schooner. Great condition. Wonderful cruiser/liveaboard, flush deck, 135 hp Perkins, insulated hull, spacious mahogany interior with queen stateroom. Price reduction. \$98,500/obo. <http://photos.yahoo.com/orlovic> Spec sheet available. (650) 773-6327.

98-FT FOOT STEEL KETCH. Good condition, low time machinery, world traveler, ready to go, got everything you need, good for charter or great liveaboard. For sale or trade. (916) 777-5326.

CLASSICS



1980 MURRAY PETERSON COASTER III schooner. 42 feet, cedar over oak, teak and holly interior, 100 hp Detroit diesel, 12 sail inventory. A traditional beauty. \$145,000. Call (208) 315-1050 or email: lifeepbaker@hotmail.com.



POLARIS. 1906 SAN FRANCISCO BAY Pumpkinseed sloop. LOA 42', LOD 34', beam 12', draft 4'6". Carvel built, fir on oak. Yanmar diesel engine. Holding tank. Automatic bilge pump. Mast and spars stripped and varnished last year. \$22,000. (530) 758-1462 or cfrdwb@dcn.org.



FELLOWS & STEWART ISLAND CLIPPER. *Nirvana*. 44'3" auxiliary sloop. 1946 classic, beautiful lines, solidly built, carefully restored. Fast, full keeled, fir on oak/bronze/African mahogany, coach roof. Full cover. 6' headroom, 8'7" draft, 9'10" beam. Recent survey rates her in 'above BUC condition'. Located Alameda. Price reduced: \$45,000/obo. Call Rob (510) 461-2175 or (510) 886-2115 or robmickele@msn.com.



MARINE & ENGINE SURVEYORS

Prompt • Competitive • SAMS Accredited
SF Bay Area • Most Surveys at \$12 per Foot
Purchasing • Insurance Renewals • Accidents
Sheldon R. Caughey, AMS • (415) 332-2550 or 990-9707



COSTA RICA BEACHFRONT • Best Costa Rica Deals

9 acres beachfront, private, all services, calm water, \$275,000.
2 cabins, beachfront near Montezuma, all services, 1,000 meters,
only \$84,000. 130 acres, only \$58,000, ocean views.
<www.YourCostaRicaRealEstate.com> • Toll Free (888) 626-0242

OFFSHORE SWAN SAILING PROGRAM

Instructional Course: Caribbean Racing, Heineken, BVI, Antigua, etc.
Learn to race/crew aboard a Swan 48. May: Return Sint Maartin to Newport,
2 weeks offshore. June: Bermuda Race & return passage opportunity.
www.sailopo.com • (800) 4-PASSAGE • (631) 423-4988

Visit our Website

www.latitude38.com

Electronic Latitude, updated daily, in glorious color! Place a Classified Ad with your credit card on our secure server. Buy a LogoWear hat or t-shirt. Subscribe! Peruse some of our Archives as well as dozens of interesting links. **Try it, you'll Love it!!**

OUR MISSION:
THE BEST POSSIBLE COVERAGE
AT THE BEST POSSIBLE PRICE

Complete offshore, coastal and Bay cruising packages from experienced insurance professionals.
 Liveaboard insurance

FOWLER INSURANCE AGENCY
 4460 Black Avenue, Suite K
 Pleasanton, CA 94566
(888) 408-8108
 Fax (925) 485-4869
 www.fowler-insurance.com



LEE SAILS

QUALITY SAILS FOR LESS!

SPECIALIZING IN HIGH QUALITY CUSTOM FIT AFFORDABLE CRUISING SAILS

Peter Nevada
 Northern California Representative
(510) 523-3337
 bluepelicanmarine@sbcglobal.net

SAILMAKERS TO THE WORLD!



CONCEPT 63 CATAMARAN™ ...\$839,000



- Brokerage boats, lightly used, ready to cruise
- Proven offshore designs – Fast, safe, comfortable
- Cored epoxy/glass/carbon construction

CHRIS WHITE DESIGNS
(508) 636-6111
 www.chriswhitedesigns.com

Jiffy Jax®—the fast, secure sail-flaking system that makes flaking your mainsail a breeze.

- Easy to use—fast deployment with one hook per side.
- Easy to install—Jiffy Jax is custom made to fit your boat (no sail or sail cover modifications required).
- Peace of mind—Jiffy Jax is backed by a five-year warranty

JIFFY JAX

480-993-5280 • WWW.JIFFYJAX.COM • EMAIL: SERVICE@JIFFYJAX.COM



KANWARA IS ON THE MARKET. 42' on deck, classic designed Maurice Griffith ketch, launched in 1946, built at Johnson and Jago, Leigh on Sea. Solid mahogany on oak, built for the ocean sailing, a great liveaboard. Top-of-the-line autopilot, 2 steering stations, great diesel engine, diesel heater, lots of tankage, refastened, very well kept, needs varnish. A great sailing vessel and easy singlehander. Must part ways. \$28,000. Call (650) 794-9519.



1937 CLASSIC IOD RACING SLOOP. Predecessor to the America's Cup meter boats. Recently completely, restored wooden boat enthusiasts dream. LOA 33'5", beam 6'9", draft 5'4". \$23,000. Email: Altair4sale@msn.com.

MULTIHULLS

CAPRICORN CAT IS FOR SALE. 45 feet, Duracore/glass sandwich construction. One of the best performing cruising catamarans on the West Coast. Six-time class winner of the Banderas Bay Regatta. Has cruised much of the South Pacific. \$349,000. JoanandBlair@aol.com for details or (707) 815-9849 (cell).



53-FT FONTAINE-PAJOT LUXURY catamaran. Totally customized, one of a kind. Major refit in 2005: New mast, sails, fridge and more. Family recently returned from 5-year world cruise. Spacious, light, with panoramic views. All extras. 4 double cabins plus crew quarters. Asking \$599,000. See: <www.Rhapsodie.us> Caren (805) 745-5643 or caren_edwards@earthlink.net.



CUSTOM 60' PERFORMANCE TERM charter cat 1999. 4 guest cabins with heads/showers, 2 crew quarters, epoxy honeycomb vacuum bag, USA built. Harken, hardtop daggerboard, Calvert Vectran main, jib and screacher. Dyform, Yanmars, autoprops, Balmar, Glacier Bay freezer and 2 refers. Gel cell batteries (10), flatscreen TV, DVD, VCR, CD. Spectra watermaker. One of the fastest charter cats in the Caribbean. Open, light and airy. Worldwide delivery available. \$950,000. (340) 998-1976.

PROUT 37 CATAMARAN. Proven blue-water cruiser, has everything needed for recent 2-year voyage from Chesapeake Bay to California. Cutter rig, Yanmar diesel, 5 sails, 2 heads, RIB on davits with 15 hp outboard. \$88,000. (415) 350-9443 email:john_huetter@hotmail.com.



SEARUNNER 34 TRIMARAN. Pro built, foam core, cutter rigged. Seven sails, new Yanmar 2GM diesel, less than 26 hours. Radar, 2 GPSs, inflatable dinghy and 5 hp Nissan outboard. VHF receiver, The Captain nav program, many spares. Needs minor repairs. Located Pensacola. Reduced to \$33,000 for quick sale. Email: chuckphelan@cox.net.

PDQ 32, 2000. Twin 9.9 Yamahas, two queen cabins, fully battened main, self-tending jib, autopilot, solar, inverter, wind, chartplotter, heater, fridge, propane hot water, electric windlass. Aquapro dinghy and davits, cockpit enclosure, boat cover, etc. \$219,000 CDN. Ken (250) 709-2348.



CORSAIR MARINE C31R 2002. Immaculate condition, drysailed from hydrohoist, no paint. UK tapedrive main, jib, screacher, UK spinnaker, rotating carbon fiber wing mast, carbon fiber bowsprit, full electronics, ground tackle, autopilot and more. San Diego, CA. Further reduced: \$99,500. Call (619) 571-5446.

DRAGONFLY 800SW, 1992. \$45,000. \$17,000+ in recent upgrades: New traveler beam, new water stays, new high-torque propeller, new standing and running rigging, new teak cockpit seats, new electrical panel, battery, new roller furler and headstay. 2 new carbon jibs: 80%, 110%. Includes: Kevlar main, 2 carbon jibs, asymmetric spinnaker, symmetric spinnaker, boatspeed, electronic compass, 6 hp 2-stroke outboard. Excellent condition, and very fast. San Francisco. Call (415) 789-5241.



CROWTHER BUCCANEER 36 TRI. Newport Beach/Ensenada Race winner. Excellent condition. Recently refurbished, launched September 2005. \$65,000/obo. Call Rick (949) 290-2682 or Jerry (949) 683-1204. Motivated seller. Newport Beach mooring available as well.

BROWN 31. Solid wing, no A-frame. Completely restored. No cruising gear. New main, 2 good jibs, new Honda 9.9. Light, fast and fun. \$12,000. Jeff (707) 974-6069 or jefalder@yahoo.com.

POWER & HOUSEBOATS

40-FT RICHARDSON POWER CRUISER. Aluminum hull, gas engines. Very roomy. \$6,500/obo. Call Craig at SF Boat Works (415) 626-3275.



65-FT WOOD CLASSIC, 1939. Heavy built ex-trawler. GMC 12V-71, 21 kw generator. Full electronics. Lots of equipment. Ready to go. Would make great conversion. More pics/details: ancona@mcn.org. Asking \$112,000 or any reasonable offer. Call (707) 964-5423.

ALBIN 25, 1971. No trailer, needs brightwork, cushions, canvas. 25 hp Albin diesel, runs well. Located in Suisun City Marina. \$6,500. (707) 374-3201 or email: ontheslew@aol.com.



GRAND BANKS 42, 1970. Diesel, wood. Trawler accident, sunk at dock in 6 feet of water. Hauled and stored in boatyard. Can be fixed. Must be moved from yard. \$12,000. Ron (707) 558-0476.



1931 MOTOR YACHT. Built in Stockton, CA, Served in Coast Guard many years. Needs completion. 56' wood hull, 6-71 Detroit diesel, dry-docked in Sacramento. Needs major completion inside and out. Have many parts. Engine runs good. \$1,500. Steve (650) 575-7110 or nnnsteve@netzero.net.

26-FT FIBERGLASS NAVY WHALEBOAT. Complete, less engine, in good condition. Cradle in nice condition. 6 cyl 85 hp Perkins diesel marine engine. Bobtail in good running condition, 1,585 hours since overhaul. \$1,500. (209) 599-6635.



32-FT CLASSIC MONTEREY. Totally restored Monterey fishing boat, converted to day boat, sportfisher or Bay cruiser. All woodwork had been done. New fuel tanks, hydraulic steering, tinted glass, etc. GMC 2-71 diesel engine. Needs to be finished, such as controls, wiring, exhaust and finishing touches. Must be seen to be appreciated. More pics and details: ancona@mcn.org or call (707) 964-5423.



70-FT FANTAIL MOTOR YACHT, 1929. *Hermana.* Twin 671 GM diesels, low hours, Westerbeke 4.4kw, AC refrigerator, propane stove and oven. Two master suites, sleeps six; two heads, one with shower. Some rot repair needed. \$60,000/obo. (510) 307-7902 or (415) 710-1798 or email: jock@kkmi.com.



43.5-FT LaBELLE TRAWLER. Sausalito berth. Volvo 165 hp diesels, 500 hours. 7.5 Onan. Large safety glass enclosure, panoramic vista. Full canvas. Large custom galley. Walkaround queen, tub, large guest stateroom with head. Excellent workmanship. Ask \$159,000/obo. May finance or rent. (415) 331-5251.

50-FT NAVY LAUNCH, 1968. Double planked, brass fastened, 671 Detroit, running. Previous Sea Scout boat. Also: Fat guy living in a truck in Sacramento who says I'm asking too much for my boat. Bring me your \$7,000. Mike (925) 325-6301.



SILVERTON 34, 1985. Twin Crusader 350s, 900 hours. Recently hauled and surveyed. Hull painted twice. full salon, galley, sleeping quarters, head. Depth-sounder. \$38,500. Call (925) 330-8599 or email: joe82113@yahoo.com.



32-FT BAYLINER. Flybridge, 350s, gen, hot water, shower, LectraSan, sleeps 5. Completely refurbished, like new. \$30,000/obo. (510) 236-4551.

36-FT STEPHENS SEDAN CRUISER, 1958. Beautiful boat. New wood 1988. New port topside and deck 1991. Hull and decks good. Dry. New paint and varnish, needs engine work. Great liveaboard. Sausalito. \$17,000. (415) 331-5191.

PARTNERSHIPS

ERICSON 32 SLOOP, 1987. New Volvo engine, well maintained. 1/4 ownership, \$8,500. Maintenance/dues, \$250/mo. *Seascope*, E326, Sausalito Yacht Harbor. Call (415) 377-9517.

2006 PACIFIC CUP SYNDICATION: Farr 40 One Ton. Boat berthed in SF. Ocean race equipped for Pacific Cup and OYRA series. Need partners. Boat came in 2nd in class in 2004 PacCup. Email: mcapl@golyon.com or call Mike (916) 769-0299.

OLSON 40. Seeking partner(s) to maintain and use this very responsive vessel at marina in Bay Area. Currently in Sausalito. Equity interest optional. Extensively modified for cruising including new Yanmar, autopilot, hot pressure water, Isotherm, etc. 12 month deal. richard@skymate.com.

ONE-FIFTH PARTNERSHIP available in a well-maintained 1994 Catalina 36 berthed at Sausalito Yacht Harbor. The partnership purchase price is \$2,000 with \$450 monthly assessments. Contact Peter Heilbrun at (415) 381-8700 or by email at: mpeterheilbrun@msn.com for further information.

RANGER 33, 1978. 1/2 interest for sale. \$12,000/obo. Berkeley berth. Nice condition, lots new. Please contact DJ for details: (415) 515-1353.

1/2 EQUITY SHARE IN J/33. Great Tiburon berth (Corinthian YC), great partner, great deal. Selling 1/2 equity share. Outstanding condition except sails. Great racer/cruiser. You won't find better partnership deal. Make offer. Serious buyers email: daniel.shefter@gs.com or call (415) 425-1927

NON-EQUITY PARTNERSHIP in a 30-ft Newport. Located at Berkeley Marina. Limited to 2 shares. \$275/month. Call Steve (775) 782-2584.

ERICSON 32 SLOOP. New Volvo engine, well maintained. 1/4 ownership, \$8,250. Maintenance/dues, \$250/mo. *Seascope*. E326, Sausalito Yacht Harbor. Call (415) 435-6033



SOUTH OF THE BORDER

PARADISE VILLAGE CONDO in 5-star resort located on Banderas Bay near Puerto Vallarta. 1 bedroom, 1 bath. Marina view, watch the boats from your patio. Many amenities. For resort information see: <www.ParadiseVillage.com> Call (916) 367-6292 or email: HNDJohn@starstream.net.

NEW BOOK, CRUISING CAREERS. 50 proven onboard businesses that keep you cruising and the rules to run them. Sample topics: Charter, trading native art work, deliveries, sail repair, welding, radio/video production, bounty hunter, factory rep, marine electrician, mechanic. See: <www.yachtwork.com>

AHOY, BAJA HA-HA & SOUTHBOUND cruisers. Think *MexiColder*. Custom, low-amp, affordable refrigeration. Designed and built in the tropics for the tropics. 10% discount off unit for first 5 fall reservations. Call on VHF Channel 72 in Mazatlán. <www.mexicolder.com> Email: sales@mexicolder.com. Surveys too: <www.marinesurveymexico.com>

SWALLOWING THE ANCHOR? Lots of recent sales in San Carlos mean we're looking to add to our roster of well-equipped cruising sail and power boats. Find out why San Carlos Yachts is a different kind of brokerage, in a different kind of paradise. Call toll free from the US or Canada: 1 (877) 594-4568 or in Mexico 01 (622) 226-0044 or email: info@sancarlosyachts.com.

SCHIONNING CATAMARANS

CAD-designed plans and pre-cut kits for sail or power cats from 24' to 55'
For home or professional builder • Ocean going, high performance
See at: <www.schionningdesigns.com.au>
Jim Milski, West Coast Agent • (970) 596-2785



BLUEWATER MARINE SURVEY

Accredited Marine Surveyor • USCG Licensed Master
Insurance, First-time Buyer, Condition and Value, Consulting
Fiberglass • Steel • Wood • Ferro • Recreational vessels only
Call Terry (415) 722-7695

How do you know if your boat has a lien on it?

MARINELIENS.COM

MarineLiens Ltd. is an independently owned and operated Web-based information clearinghouse.

COMPLETE MARINE WOODWORK

Design / Restoration • Expert European Craftsmanship • Interior / Exterior
Repairs / Maintenance • Marine Windows & Frame Replacement
Wood & Dry Rot Repairs • Varnish Work • Marine Painting
References Available • Reasonable Rates • Call (415) 331-6718

**Walk 2 Your Boat Slip
Marina Property 4 Sale**



Approx. 3000 Sq Ft
Private Cul-De-Sac on H20
4 Bd / 3 Ba, Built 2003
Zoned Res & Commercial
EZ Commute to Sac or SF
Suisun City Marina



Vacant
Make Offer

Tom Cox, Broker
916.300.9000



Offered @ \$729k

300-9000.com
Area Specialist

NEW AND USED SAILS!

Specializing in production boats and featuring the largest selection of stock sails available anywhere! Save with warehouse volume discounts on Stock Sails, Custom Sails, Sail Covers, Furlers and Accessories. All top Quality.

All Fully Guaranteed!

- Full Batten Mains
- Furling Genoa's
- Storm Jibs
- Trysails
- Furling Units
- Custom Canvas
- Used Sails

FAST SHIPPING!

THE SAIL WAREHOUSE

Ph.(831) 646-5346 www.thesailwarehouse.com

FREE CATALOG!!

MOISTURE METERS
for Fiberglass and Wood

SOVEREIGN DUAL MARINE **TRIMEX SKIPPER PLUS** **Electrophysics GRP-33**

to the trade prices from \$310.00

Non-destructive hand-held meters for assessing moisture levels in fiberglass and wood. Simple to use, understand and evaluate. Sold worldwide to surveyors, repair yards, brokers, yacht designers, architects, insurance adjusters, U.S. Navy and Coast Guard. 9-V batteries furnished. Limited warranties up to 2 years.



GRP-33
Includes instrument case and calibration block
\$310.00

J.R. Overseas Co.
6527 Marina Drive / P.O. Box 1228
Prospect, KY 40059 U.S.A.
502-228-8732 / sales@jroverseas.com
www.JRoverseas.com

The Wincher



The wincher changes your regular winch into a self-tailing one. Four sizes are available. It is a product that, by means of one, singlehand movement, renders your conventional winch self-sheeting and self-locking. The Wincher is made of a specially designed rubber body that fits down on top of the winch. As the sheet is being winched home and is put under increasing load, the coils 'climb' up the winch drum and fasten against the ribs in the underside of the rubber body.

Watski USA
P.O. Box 878, Walpole, NH 03608
(603) 756-3330 • Fax (603) 756-3336

LEARN TO SAIL IN THE SEA OF CORTEZ. San Carlos Sailing School, an ASA school based in San Carlos, Sonora. Specializing in learn-to-sail cruises, vacations. Also offer boat rentals, day trips. See: <http://mexicosailing.com> or call (800) 874-4830.

IN LA PAZ, CASCADE 29 CUTTER. Complete refit in 2000. 6 sails, self-tailing winches, Yanmar 2GM20 with saildrive. SSB, VHF, GPS, dinghy with 3.5 hp Nissan. Ready for Sea of Cortez. Fully found. All very good. \$14,500/obo. Call (805) 233-2791.



VICTORY/TRINTELLA 40. Located in La Paz. Van de Stadt design, fiberglass ketch, teak interior. US documented. Center cockpit, rebuilt Perkins 4-236, roller furling, propane stove/oven, fridge/freezer, autopilot, GPS, radar. Cruise ready. Must sell. \$60,000. Email: patatsea42@aol.com.

PARADISE VILLAGE CONDO RENTAL. Located Banderas Bay, 5-star resort Nuevo Vallarta. 2 bedroom, 2 bath, overlooking pool and marina. Many amenities. See <www.paradisevillage.com> A relaxing tropical getaway in Mexico. Something for everyone. (510) 865-7580 or email: jnmoores@aol.com for details.

NAUTICAT 44 MOTORSAILER, 1984 with unique cutter rig. Built in Finland, this liveaboard model has great accommodations for cruising anywhere. Presently in Puerto Vallarta. Under \$200,000. Email: Saganatt@aol.com.

TRAILERS

SAILBOAT TRAILER. 2004 TrailRite. Adjustable for approx 20 to 27-ft keel boat. Rated 3,000 lbs. Galvanized, wet twice in freshwater only. Excellent. PTI reg. \$2,000/firm. Also available, Evinrude Yachtwin 8 hp 2-stroke outboard. Call Mike (831) 419-2713 or email: mnjdunn@sbcglobal.net.

WANTED

BEG, BORROW OR BUY trailer for older 22-ft swing keel Catalina. Please call (831) 465-8573.

WANTED: J/30. All conditions considered. West Coast boat preferred. Email: blkvette3@hotmail.com or call (425) 423-0224 (msg or eves).

WANTED: YOUR WELL-LOVED BOAT. Donate to Eagle Scout who will keep it on the Bay, used by a Boy Scout troop. We won't sell it. Keep it from the wrecker. Prefer 40+ ft, seaworthy. Sloop or schooner. Erik B. (510) 633-2526.

USED GEAR

TWO YANMAR 52 DIESEL ENGINES each with 3,000 hours, Model #4JH2E, with or without saildrives, Model #SD31. 74-ft mast designed for catamaran. Misc. parts, membrane and high pressure pump for high output watermaker, never used. Teleflex Capilano hydraulic steering parts. Call (415) 269-5165.

PAIR OF HARKEN #40 2-SPEED winches, not self-tailing, suitable for 28 to 34-ft boat. Approx. 3 years old, lightly used. Black aluminum drums. \$750/obo. (510) 540-5150.

ARIES WINDVANE. Back-on-the-market Aries windvane. First buyer with \$500 takes it. (707) 584-0311.

PFAFF 130 SEWING MACHINE, \$400. Cap'n Navigation Program including Soft Charts for regions 400 (South Pacific) and 450 (International Charts of the World), \$200. New Oregon charts, \$10/each. (650) 298-9489.

SAILRITE SAILMAKER (BROTHER) 3/4-sized industrial sewing machine. 110v and manual. \$2,000 new, yours for \$750. Unworn Mustang 1-piece survival/foulies suit. Type V flotation. Cost \$400, yours for \$200. Older bosun's chair, \$40. Tasco 8X40 binos, \$30. (510) 521-4883 or email: jeremy_nospam@yahoo.com.

YANMARS: 2 X 100 HP 4JH2-UTE with angled transmissions. 3,000 hours, running great when pulled for larger motors, \$6,000/both. Also, 1 x 50 hp 4JH2-UTE bobtail. Natural aspiration runs great, 3,000 hours, \$1,500. Ship from Hawaii. (808) 639-3093.



MY TRAINED COCKROACHES want to install my 14 hp Westerbeke as a diesel electric hybrid, negotiable price. Also, 30 hp MD-3 Volvo diesel, complete, \$1,600. 40 hp Isuzu diesel, complete, \$1,800. (415) 272-5776.

TILLERPILOT: NAVICO 5500 with remote, \$300. Garmin 210 with chips and ex antenna, \$300. Raymarine RL70CRC color radar/chart display, stand alone or second station, \$500. Maxwell 800 RC, \$600. Danforth Constellation 5" compass, \$150. (415) 454-7546.

OWN YOUR OWN ISLAND IN THE DELTA
Own your own private island in the Sacramento Delta
\$3,100,000 with \$250,000 NNN income.
Terrific upside potential. For additional details contact:
Agent, George Lyons • (415) 307-5060 • gelyons@yahoo.com

Let us post a for-sale flyer on the Web for you! See examples at
www.YachtFlyers.com
or call toll-free (888) 862-8501



MISCELLANEOUS

FOAM FLOTATION BLOCKS encased in black vinyl. 4' x 8' x 3'. Ideal for docks or work floats. Half price. (415) 332-3910.

YANMAR SB12 DIESEL, tranny, harness, with gauges and manual. All new. Still in crate. \$3,200. (925) 427-6223.

NEWLAND 368 HULL AND DECK molds for sale. Build your own 5,000' semi-custom rocket with 6 berths/full galley. Winner many races. Easy to sail at 15+ knots. Molds in Alameda. \$4,000. Call Dan (510) 521-7172. Materials available, too.

1981 PERKINS 4-108. Always starts, runs well, doesn't leak. Needs accessories and painting. I am replacing fuel tank, else would leave it in the boat. \$1,500/obo. (408) 678-0784.

CLUBS & MEMBERSHIPS

SINGLE SAILORS ASSOCIATION welcomes all experience levels. Our members enjoy cruising, group sails, daysailing, socials and other activities. Meetings at Ballena Bay Yacht Club, Alameda, second Thursday of each month, drop-ins OK. Member PICYA. Visit our website at <www.sail-ssa.org> (510) 273-9763.

SF BAY OCEANIC CREW GROUP supports the marine environment through education and sailing experiences in the Bay and coastal waters. We welcome dedicated skippers and crew who enjoy sharing and learning. Please see our website: <www.crewgroup.org> or call (650) 588-4263.

CLUB NAUTIQUE PASSAGE MAKER. Couples Membership. Includes full range of US Sailing certification classes and training through Offshore Passage Making, free trainer use, and membership can be resold. \$4,000. You save \$1,795 off club price. Please email: passagemaker@fogelin.com.

NON-PROFIT

MARIN POWER & SAIL SQUADRON promotes high standards of navigation and seamanship, offers members free classes ranging from Seamanship to Celestial Navigation plus cruises and social events. Come join us. Call (415) 883-6777 for details.

BERTHS & SLIPS

SAUSALITO SIDE-TIE TO 30-FT. Excellent facilities. Reasonable rent. Special deal for boat being sold. (415) 331-5251.

NEED LIVEBOARD SLIP to rent in LA, LB, San Pedro, Ventura areas. Professional, good tenant, active sailor, Newport 41. ASAP, thanks. Call (310) 903-3366 or email: vtcraftsmen@sbcglobal.net.

36-FT SLIP AT PIER 39 FOR RENT. \$280/month plus electric. Berth C-15. Close in and in the wind shadow of the Pier. Call Vince at (650) 948-7932 or email: slip@zunino.net.

PIER 39, 40-FT BERTH LEASE for sale. 29 years left. Excellent price: \$17,500. Great view of city. Must sell due to health. Berth E-44. Call (209) 586-7593 or (831) 588-3182 (cell).

PROPERTY SALE/RENT

ROOM FOR RENT AND/OR large boat storage/workshop on acreage in the Auburn area foothills. (530) 823-9753 or (530) 863-0623 (cell).



TOWN HOUSE WITH TWO DOCKS. A quarter-mile up a channel from Suisun Bay, good for power or sailboats to 35 feet. House has 4 bed rooms, 2.5 baths, 2-car garage. Pittsburg, Contra Costa County. \$539,950. Hallberg Rassy 35 and Santana 22 also available. (925) 432-0390 or vmhuffer@juno.com.

ALAMEDA TOWNHOUSE ON THE Oakland Estuary. 2 br, 2-1/2 ba. Extensively remodelled, with hardwood floors and granite counters throughout. 2-car parking in communal garage. But, best of all, new 40-ft deepwater dock right outside the window, with power and water. Additional guest dock available. This has gotta be the least expensive dockside property in the area? \$619,000. (510) 521-4883 or email: jeremy_nospam@yahoo.com.

CREW

I'M A FINANCIALLY UNSOUND GUY, 58, with a great attitude. Enjoy excellent health, have no debt and more importantly, no baggage. I own what I consider to be a nice 49-foot powerboat. I'm seeking companionship with a fit, non-smoking, and extremely financially established free spirit who's geared up for an adventure. Age is not important. I'm capable of a journey to wherever we want, whenever we want. Desire the same? Email for additional information: Yacht-a-fun@lycos.com.

MARRIAGE-MINDED PROFESSIONAL sailor, a widower with no kids and still young and fit at 63, is looking for a lady cruising companion. You will be somewhere between a wise 50 and a young 60, smart, adventuresome, in good shape mentally and physically, independent, and either retired or close to it. Why not spend that retirement cruising with me on a 57-ft trawler? Call me at (510) 219-1463. If no answer, I might be away at sea, so please leave a message and I'll get back to you as soon as I can.

SOUTH PACIFIC. 55-year-old, experienced sailor/cruiser, licensed captain, scuba-diver, snowboarder, good cook, great sense of humor, mechanical wizard, non-smoker, fit, happy, mentally/physically/emotionally and spiritually healthy. Levi, t-shirt type likeable guy, nice, well-equipped boat. Returning to South Pacific for 3+ year adventure, seeks female co-captain/accomplice/playmate/soulmate with an adventurous spirit, sense of humor, playfully positive attitude and spiritual awareness with, hopefully, no more than carry-on baggage. Please email: downwind13@earthlink.net.

FIRST MATE / GIRL FRIDAY. Some experience necessary. *Elysium*, 72-ft racing hull, 4 owners, cruise Mexico. Exciting boat, crew quarters, salary. Call anytime. David (808) 989-1436 or Ernie (707) 332-9995.



MAGICAL MERMAID SEEKS MERMAN to cruise warm waters. Looking for big splashes with fit 45-57, 5'9"-6'2", financially secure merman who has time to play with petite, slim and very attractive scuba diving/sailing mermaid. Let's go. Email: oceansailingmermaid@yahoo.com.

SEEKING CRUISING LADY. Duration of voyage: as long as it's fun. Requirements: she loves life and the sea, appreciates high quality food and music, she's open to the possibilities. Life is short. Start with a simple phone call. Joe (310) 823-6609.

JOB OPPORTUNITIES

PROFESSIONAL BUILDER wanted for production of Australian high performance sail and power catamarans. Anywhere on the West Coast of US or Canada. Call Jim (970) 596-2785.

EXPERIENCED BOATYARD HELP. We have openings for boatbuilders, rigger, woodworker, f/g-gelcoat repair. Competitive salaries plus benefits. Call Anderson's Boatyard, ask for Tom or Ron (415) 332-5432.

CAPTAIN/MAINTENANCE: The greatest part-time job on the Bay. We are looking for a skipper to operate and maintain our new 30' power yacht. The boat will be based at Jack London Square and used to transport our customers and other VIPs. Qualified applicants will have an operator's license and/or hands-on experience to insure safe operation of this boat. Maintenance includes the cleaning of the interior and exterior and light mechanical service: attention to detail a must. You must be available on-call (within reason) to operate the boat at the discretion of the owner. Your services will be needed for 20-30 hours per week for both operation and maintenance. Please fax resumes to: (510) 522-0641.

MECHANICAL ASSEMBLY. Scanmar International manufactures the Monitor windvane and other stainless steel products in our pleasant factory in Point Richmond. We are seeking a full-time assembly person who is a quality-minded and motivated self-starter with the ability to work with little or no supervision. Must be familiar with basic shop tools and have a critical eye for details. The right person might get a future opportunity to handle the entire production responsibility, including purchasing. Email your resume to: scanmar@selfsteer.com or fax to: (510) 215-5005.

CALIFORNIA YACHT DEALER seeking service technicians for installations and warranty work. General knowledge of electrical systems, waste systems, water systems, rigging and mechanical systems required. Capable of small fiberglass repairs a plus. Fax resume: (510) 814-1799 or email: lorrainef@hsyacht.com.

YACHT MAINTENANCE PEOPLE NEEDED. Rapidly growing, full-service yacht maintenance company has 2 openings primarily in Peninsula Area. Boat Washer, willing to work hard, may also need to polish and wax, experience in painting/varnishing would be a plus. Boat Mechanic, this individual will need good problem assessment abilities to diagnose engine problems. Both positions require own transportation as travel between marinas required. Fax resume to (510) 521-0968 or call office (510) 521-0967 for application.

RIGGER. We are looking for an experienced rigger to take over the management of our rigging shop. Located at Channel Islands Harbor, CA. Please call and send resume. Email: Michael@amsboatyard.com or call (805) 985-1818 or fax: (805) 985-5357.

SEAMSTRESS WANTED. Excellent pay and benefits. Full-time position in Alameda. Call John or Bill at Pacific Coast Canvas. (510) 521-1829.

BOAT WORKERS, YACHT SALES, OFFICE assistance, organizational help. Unique opportunity in Sausalito. (415) 331-5251.



SEGWAY OF OAKLAND

212 International Blvd., Oakland • Rent, buy, or lease
All models in stock • New & Used • Only \$35 for a lesson
(510) 832-2429



SAN JUAN ISLAND • A BOATER'S PARADISE
3 bdrm, 2 bath home on 5 acres • Convenient to town of Friday Harbor
Flower beds • fruit trees • attached garage • artist's studio • pond with deck
You won't believe it's a manufactured home! \$495,000 • www.sanjuans.com
Diana Clark • Friday Harbor Realty, 50 Spring St. • (800) 258-3112

NEED CREW? WANT TO CREW?

Free Newsletter and Membership Application
Mixture of free and shared expense opportunities
www.sailopo.com • (800) 4-PASSAGE • (800) 472-7724

Beware of Scams!

www.latitude38.com

If you use your email address in your ad, please be WARY of Internet scams. Especially, if they want to pay you MORE than you're asking. It's too good to be true. For more info on these cons, see: <www.craigslis.com/about/scams.html> Brave New World!

PRODUCT DESIGN
FOR THE MARINE AND
WATER SPORTS INDUSTRIES
**MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL
ENGINEERING**



E-M DESIGNS
E-M DESIGNS
171 Ocean Blvd.
Box 97
Half Moon Bay
CA 94019-0097
650-728-3406
www.emdesigns.com

**HEAVY DUTY DEEP CYCLE
MARINE BATTERIES**

Available at the following local marine
chandlerys and service distributors:



ALAMEDA

- Alameda Prop & Machine
- Fortman Marina Store
- Mariner Boat Works
- Star Marine
- Svendsen's Chandlery

BENICIA

- Cruising Seas Services

MARTINEZ

- Diablo Marine

OAKLAND

- Golden State Diesel
- Sea-Power

OAKLEY

- Big Break Marina

RICHMOND

- Bay Marine

AMERICAN BATTERY • Hayward, CA • (510) 259-1150

HAWAII

LONG TERM DRY STORAGE
Clear Customs at our dock

**GENTRY'S
KONA MARINA**
HONOKOHAU HARBOR 156°1'30" W
19°40'20" N
888-458-7896
TOLL FREE
The friendliest boatyard in Hawaii

**Use the Autopilot Favored by
Singlehanded Racers**

*Celebrating
Our 30th
Anniversary!*

**Because for More than 30 Years ALPHA PILOTS Have Delivered the
Highest Performance, Reliability and Low Power Consumption
These Competitors Demand!**



A World Class Product Built in the USA

Alpha Systems, Inc.
6809 96th Avenue SE, Mercer Island, WA 98040
(800) 257-4225 (206) 275-1200
sales@alphamarinesystems.com www.alphamarinesystems.com

JOB OPPORTUNITIES, CONT.

WEEKEND ADMIN/RECEPTION person wanted for Marina and Drystack facility. Must be outgoing and friendly. Please be computer literate, organized and have superb phone skills. Great location. Great people. Email resume to: jane@johnbeery.com.

BUILDING A 48-FT CATAMARAN on Mare Island and need a couple more people to fill out the crew. Experienced or inexperienced can apply. (970) 596-2785 or kentmiiski@yahoo.com.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

CANVAS BUSINESS OPTION with home for sale. 3 br/1ba, 1-1/2 garage, in cul-de-sac. Central Florida. 10 minutes from beach, 3 from ICW. EBay for picks and info: # 4411449550. \$159,000. Call (321) 508-5537.



CHANGE YOUR LIFESTYLE. Cascade 42 sloop. Commercial permit and slip plus 25-year-old charter business doing sailing, snorkeling and whale watching. For sale by owner. Molokai, Hawaii. \$145,000/firm. (808) 658-0559.

MARINE CONSIGNMENT BUSINESS. Fully stocked, debt free, will train. Great for retired boater. On the water at upper class marina with return clientele. \$95,000. Also, 3 bedroom house in nice neighborhood, 15 minutes away, \$250,000. Could be package deal. Call (503) 289-0944 or email: Litaw1@aol.com.



CUSTOM YACHT CHARTER BUSINESS for sale. 12-year-old California corporation. Includes 1988 53-ft bluewater coastal cruiser presently berthed in South San Francisco. Cremation scatterings, film shoots, overnights, special events. Great income for liveaboard skipper. Visit: <http://vycyachtcharters.com> \$250,000 karel@pacbell.net or (650) 222-9475.

GOLDEN OPPORTUNITY. Nautical minded owner/operator's turnkey biz. USCG certified passenger ferry and harbor tour. Biz includes multiple revenue sources. Training included. Commercial finance available. Sacramento Delta. Incredibly low sale price: \$125,000. Principals only. Please call (415) 956-9100 or email: CaptBBC@jacklondonwatertaxi.com.

TOO LATE TO CLASSIFY

MacGREGOR 26D 1989. Nicely equipped. VHF, CD, BBQ, everything you need to go sailing today. Includes trailer. Located in AZ. Very clean freshwater boat. Johnson 6 hp. \$6,500/negotiable. Paul (480) 577-1568.

PASSPORT 37 SLOOP, 1985. Very strong, reliable cruiser, liveaboard. Classic lines, completely new 12 volt system. New bottom, 4 layers fiberglass. Cape Horn self-steering. Selling only because of major surgery to both shoulders. Asking \$119,000. Call (650) 869-5911.



SEIDELMANN 299, 1979. 30-ft fiberglass sloop. Donation boat project. 3 sails, Yanmar diesel, tiller. Interior roomy but rough with V-berth, aft-quarter berth, 6-ft+ headroom, new Lewmar hatches. No electronics or gear. Solid boat that need lots TLC. Will be sold as-is. \$4,500. (415) 336-3367 or marinexch@aol.com.

CATALINA 25, 1987. Wing keel, trailer. Stored inside, not in water for 8 years. Fully loaded, excellent condition. Full instrumentation, extra sails, extra rigging. 10 hp 4-stroke ob. Too much to list, call for specs. Stored Reno. \$18,000. Tim (775) 747-1111 (wk) or (775) 225-5083 (cell) or tim@sierratelephonesystems.com.



It's Easy

HERE'S HOW

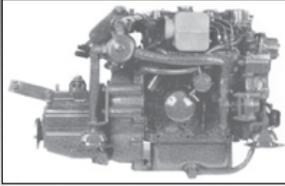
to place or renew a Classified Ad on our Website:

1. Go to <http://www.latitude38.com>
2. Click on "Classifieds"
3. See ads from the last 3 months
4. Click on "Read this first."
5. Read instructions, click on "click here"
6. Follow directions, fill in form on our secure server, preview ad, submit ad
7. Get an automatic confirmation
8. Ad appears in the magazine, then one week later on the Website
9. Deadline is always the 18th at 5 pm
10. Wow, that is easy!



MARINE ENGINE CO.

PERKINS • YANMAR • ATOMIC 4 • VOLVO
WESTERBEKE • UNIVERSAL • BETA MARINE



CALL NOW FOR LOW ENGINE QUOTES

- Engine Repowering and Rebuilding
- Engine Sales, Service and Parts
- Complete Marine Engine Service

(415) 332-0455

SPLICING NUT

...every line needs a secure loop



Available Now for lines
3/16"
1/4"
5/16"
3/8"

www.splicingnut.com

SAUSALITO YACHT AND SHIP

NEW DOWNTOWN OFFICES & SALES DOCKS

SALES DOCK SPACE AVAILABLE @ \$8⁰⁰/ft.

ACCREDITED MARINE SURVEYS from \$12⁰⁰/ft

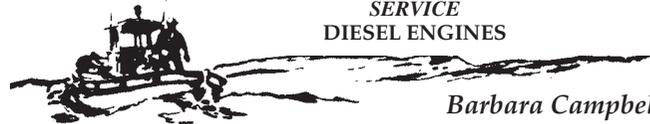
(415) 332-2550

SAUSALITO CALIFORNIA

GOLDEN STATE DIESEL MARINE

PARTS
YANMAR • UNIVERSAL • WESTERBEKE
PERKINS • ISUZU • PATHFINDER • ATOMIC 4

SERVICE
DIESEL ENGINES



Barbara Campbell

351 EMBARCADERO
OAKLAND, CA 94606

(510) 465-1093

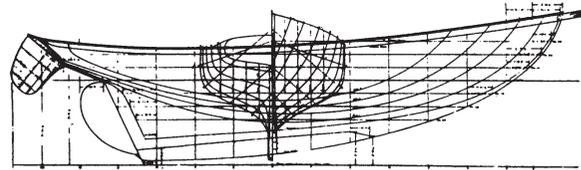
Monterey Bay Marine

Cabo Yachts • Scout Boats • Zodiac

EZ Loader

Yamaha • Honda • Suzuki

www.montereybaymarine.com **831.479.4595**



MAKELA BOATWORKS

Family owned since 1948

Wooden Boat Building • Repair and Restoration

19280 South Harbor Drive • Fort Bragg, CA 95437

(707) 964-3963

email: howard@makelaboatworks.com • www.Makelaboatworks.com

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

AB Marine	87	Bair Island Marina	54	Berkeley Marina	101	Call Of The Sea	59	Danard Marine Products	166
ABC Yachts	234	Baja Ha Ha Sponsors	36,37	Berkeley Marine Center	63	CC Rigging	226	Desolation Sound Charters .	190
Agape Villages	153	Baja Naval	170	Beta Marine Engines	78	City Yachts	17	DeWitt Studio	210
Alameda Prop & Machine..	101	Baja Schooner Cruises.....	190	Bitter End Yacht Club	191	Clipper Yacht Harbor	153	Diesel Fuel Filtering	87
All American Realty, Inc.	225	Ballena Bay Yacht Brokers....	19	Blewater Insurance	88	Club Nautique.....	52	Dimen Marine Financing.....	46
Almar Marinas	127	Ballena Isle Marina Coop	24	Blewater Network.....	225	Coast Marine	149	Downwind Marine	143
Alpha Marine Systems.....	222	Bay Island Yachts	7	Bo'sun Supplies.....	227	Conch Charters	191	Doyle Sails.....	57
American Battery	222	Bay Marine Boatworks.....	75,99	Bottom Siders	92	Corinthian Yacht Club.....	180	Easom Rigging	149
Andersons Boat Yard	137	Bay Marine Diesel.....	224	Boy Scouts San Francisco...	232	Cover Craft	89	Edensaw Woods.....	68
Aqua Marine.....	164	Bay Propeller	90	Brisbane Marina	83	Coyote Point Marina	149	EM Design	222
Aquatic Protection Agency .	231	Bay Risk Insurance	93	British Marine	18	Cruising Charts.....	226	Emery Cove Yacht Harbor....	89
Ardell Yacht & Ship Brokers.....	231	Bayside Boatworks	226	Cabrillo Yacht Sales	232	Cruising Direct Sails	136	Emeryville Marina	182
		Berkeley Boat Sales	229	Cal Berkeley.....	228	CYOA Yacht Charters.....	189	Encinal Sailing Foundation .	229

At *Latitude*, We Are Often Asked: "Do Your Classifieds Really Work?"

Here's part of a *Letter to the Editor* received from afar...

"I'm happy to report that after 10 years and 25,000 nautical miles and smiles, we sold our beloved Pilothouse 37 *Polly Brooks*. And even though she was in the Virgin Islands, we sold her exclusively through the *Classy Classifieds*!"

– Kirk, Cath & Stuart McGeorge
St. Thomas, U.S. Virgin Islands

For more information on placing an ad, go to www.latitude38.com and click on 'Classifieds', or see the first page of the Classifieds in this issue.



PHOTO: CAPTAIN KIRK

"As soon as little Stuart gets his sea legs, we're off to the Pacific."

weatherguy.com
Defense Applications and Marine Forecast Service
Rick Shema

970 N. Kalaheo Ave • Suite C-104 • Kailua, Hawaii 96734

Toll Free: (866) 882-WXGY (9949)
 Mobile: (808) 291-WXGY
 Office: (808) 254-2525
 Fax: (808) 254-1525

email: rick@weatherguy.com
 website: www.weatherguy.com

**Marine Engine Service
AT YOUR SLIP!**

30 years experience • Universal/Westerbeke dealers
 Repairs/Tune-ups all models • Engine Surveys, Instruction

BAY MARINE DIESEL **510-435-8870**
baymarinediesel@sbcglobal.net

ADVERTISERS' INDEX - cont'd

Ensenada Cruiseport Village	205	Go Cats.....	188	Helmut's Marine Service	227	KKMI Yacht Sales	64,67	Marina de la Paz.....	163
Essex Credit Corp.	93	Golden State DSI Marine ...	223	Hidden Harbor Marina.....	95	Landfall Navigation.....	55	Marina El Cid.....	206
Farallone Yacht Sales	13	Grand Marina	2	Hogin Sails	42	Larsen Sails/Neil Pryde Sails	72	Marina Ixtapa	169
Flying Cloud Yachts.....	23	H.F. Radio	160	Holmes Marine Specialties .	153	Latitude 38	202, 224	Marina Las Hadas.....	162
Forespar	74	H&S Yacht Sales	10,11,38	Hood Sails	53	Lee Sails	218	Marina Mazatlan.....	48
Fortman Marina.....	40	Hanse North America.....	95	Hydrovane	166	Lemest Yacht Sales	229	Marina Palmira.....	203
Fowler Insurance Agency ...	218	Hansen Rigging	183	J. R. Overseas	220	Lewmar Marine.....	65	Marina Puesta Del Sol	209
Fridge Freeze	168	Harken	8	J/World.....	49	List Marine Enterprises	208	Marina Real	208
Garhauer Marine.....	69	Hayn Marine.....	88	Jiffy Jax.....	218	Loch Lomond Marina	167	Marina Village	71
Gentry's Kona Marina	222	Haynes Sails	226	Katadyn.....	161	Maine Cats	190	Marine Engine Company ...	223
Gianola & Sons	22	Heineken Regatta.....	180	Kissinger Canvas	99	Makela Boatworks	223	Marine Lube	226
Glen Cove Marina	170	Helms Yacht & Ship Brokers	231	KKMI Boat Yard	20,21	Marina Bay Yacht Harbor ..	142	Mariner Boat Yard.....	87
				KKMI/Nautor's Swan	31			Mariner's General Insurance	56



USED SAILS

- Largest inventory
- Pay cash for surplus
- Over 20 years in business
- Inspected, rated and offered with no risk, money-back guarantee

www.sailexchange.com
(800) 628-8152

SSB RADIO E-MAIL



SEATECH SYSTEMS™
Computerized Navigation & Communication
800.444.2581 • 281.334.1174
navcom@sea-tech.com • www.sea-tech.com

Call for FREE Info on SeaTech Packages and CAPN Demo Disk

Donate your Boat

Cars, Trucks, RVs, & Real Estate
We handle all DMV & Smog **2005 Tax Deduction**
Running or Not (restrictions apply)

BLUEWATER NETWORK | **800-324-7432**

"Proceeds help Bluewater Network reduce greenhouse gases, clean up our air and water, and protect marine mammals and wildlife."



Norman Diego's
THE MEXICAN INN
CABO SAN LUCAS
Next to the Port Captain's Office

Abasolo y 16th Septiembre
\$55 + tax - includes breakfast

**SPECIAL RATES FOR
BAJA HA-HA CRUISERS & FAMILY**

www.themexicaninn.com
US: (866) 434-3467 • Cabo (624) 143-4987

RPARTS

REFRIGERATION PARTS SOLUTION

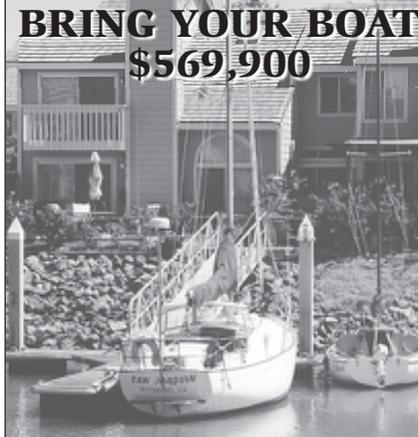
100% INTERNET BASED We carry a complete line of refrigeration parts for maintenance, repair, and upgrades for all brands including Grunert, Glacier Bay, Marine Air, Sea Frost, Adler/Barbour and more. We are also pleased to offer R28+ vacuum insulation panels (independent lab tests) all at Rprices: guaranteed lowest!

www.rparts.com




BRING YOUR BOAT

\$569,900



San Francisco Bay Area

Dock your boat at the slip of this WATERFRONT home. The perfect weekend retreat for busy professionals. Just outside your door, enjoy the luxury of your own private DEEP WATER DOCK, POOL and SPA. 3 bedrooms, 2 1/2 baths, scads of storage space, deck brushed by breezes. End your day watching the sunset. To see your secret Delta retreat just 10 minutes to BART, call us.

AMERICAN REALTY
(925) 687-1528

ADVERTISERS' INDEX - cont'd

Mariners Choice..... 22	Nelson's Marine..... 236	Oyster Point Marina..... 94	Pusser's Rum..... 47	Sailtime..... 9
Maritime Institute..... 181	New Era Yachts..... 230	Pacific Coast Canvas..... 91	Quantum Pacific..... 33	Sal's Inflatable Services..... 131
Marotta Yachts..... 233	Norpac Yachts..... 235	Pacific Marine Foundation.... 18	R-Parts..... 225	San Diego Yacht Club..... 183
Mason Yachts..... 227	North Beach Canvas..... 73	Pacific Yacht Imports..... 15	Raiatea Carenage Svcs..... 204	San Francisco Boat Works... 143
Mazatlan Marine Center/ PV Yachts..... 22	North Sails - Mexico..... 168	Paradise Village..... 171	Richardson Bay Marina..... 98	San Francisco Estuary Project..... 81
McGinnis Insurance..... 226	North Sails - San Francisco.. 45	Passage Yachts..... 4,5	Rooster Sails..... 137	San Leandro Marina..... 16
McGrath Pacific..... 12	Oceanus Marine LLC..... 227	Passage Yachts Brokerage.. 228	Ryan's Marine..... 227	Sausalito Yacht & Ship..... 223
Modern Sailing Academy.... 26	OCENS Weather..... 206	Peter Crane Yacht Sales..... 228	Sail California..... 32,34,35,61	Scanmar International..... 30
Monterey Bay Canvas..... 137	OCSC Sailing..... 41	Pier 39 Marina..... 97	Sail Exchange..... 225	Schmidt, Charlotte Yachts... 230
Monterey Bay Marine..... 223	Opequimar Marine Center. 158	Pineapple Sails..... 3	Sail Warehouse, The..... 220	Schoonmaker Point Marina.. 86
Napa Valley Marina..... 84	Outboard Motor Shop..... 77	Point Loma Publishing..... 211	Sail-A-Small-Boat Day - RYC 183	Scullion, Jack D. Yacht Services..... 101
Nelson Yachts/Sydney Yts.... 58	Owl Harbor..... 131	Port Townsend Shipwrights.. 79	Sailing Pro Shop..... 89	
	Oyster Cove Marina..... 165	Prudential Calif. Realty..... 159	Sailrite Kits..... 100	

R E P A I R S
R E P A I R S
R E P A I R S



HAYNES SAILS
A full service sail loft

Call
(415) 459-2666
for appointment

WE DON'T DELIVER PIZZA!!!
but it's about that easy to get your...

- + OIL & FILTERS CHANGED
- + ANTI-FREEZE CHANGED
- + TRANSMISSION OIL CHANGED
- + DIESEL FUEL POLISHED (scrubbed)
- + BILGE SUCKED OUT AND STEAMED CLEAN



Please CALL FOR A FREE ESTIMATE
Toll FREE: **(877) 744-2244**

MEXICO IN COLOR

from  **GERRY**

COMPLETE GUIDE to the SEA OF CORTEZ on CD-ROM
365 Color Photos, Cabo San Lucas to San Carlos \$95 pp
CRUISING GUIDE to the MIDDLE GULF, 200 Color Photos
Puerto Escondido to the Islas Encantadas \$37 pp
CRUISING GUIDE to SAN CARLOS, 74 Color Photos
Guaymas Harbor to Bahia Kino \$25 pp

 **Gerry Sea of Cortez Charts**
Box 976, Patagonia, AZ 85624 www.gerrycruise.com



McGinnis Insurance

Yacht & Boat Insurance Only
Pleasure Craft Specialists since 1972

Call us at: **800-486-4008**
mginnsins@aol.com
License #0570469

CHRIS CATTERTON
C.C. RIGGING
510.710.1360

- RIGGING & RIG SURVEYS
- SPAR REFURBISHING
- MAIN & JIB FURLING
- BAY AREA SERVICE



Call for a **QUOTE!**
Low prices, high standards.

BAYSIDE BOATWORKS INC.
WORK GUARANTEED

Featuring
AWLGRIP
Paints



New Rail • 200,000# Capacity • To 130'

We Specialize in
'Classic' Refinishing

(415) 332-5744
2360 Marinship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965

ADVERTISERS' INDEX - cont'd

Sea-Power Marine..... 77	Starbuck Canvas..... 93	Trident Funding..... 6	West Marine 25	Wright Way Designs 95
Seashine..... 44	Steiner Binoculars 50	UK Sails..... 60	West Marine Boat Services .. 27	Yachtfinders/Windseakers ... 18
Seatech 225	Sunsail Charters..... 190	Vallejo Marina..... 207	West Marine Books & Charts 96	Yachtwright 229
Selden Mast, Inc. USA..... 28	Svendsen's Boat Works 39,43,51,76	Vaughan, William E. 143	West Marine Rigging..... 85	Zaca, In the Wake of..... 131
Society of Accredited Marine Surveyors/SAMS 164	Tahiti Yacht Charters..... 188	Ventura Harbor Boatyard 96	West Marine - Steiner Binoculars 50	
South Beach Harbor 29	Tartan/C&C Yachts 14	Village Marine Tec 70	Westwind Precision Details... 73	
South Beach Riggers..... 73	The Cruise Director..... 191	Voyager Marine..... 80	Whale Point Marine Supply 62	
South Beach Sailing Center . 73	The Mexican Inn 225	Watermaker Store, The 99	White, Chris Designs..... 218	
Spectra Watermakers 211	Tim's Zodiac Marine..... 91	Watski 220	Windtoys 98	
Spinlock..... 90,91	TMM/Tortola Marine Mgmt.. 89	Waypoint..... 160	Wizard Yachts, Ltd. 232	
Spinnaker Shop, The 82	Tom Cox Real Estate 220	Weatherguy.com..... 224		
Splicing Nut..... 223	Tradewinds Sailing 92	Wedlock, Stone, Ramsay & Whiting Marine Surveyors 143		

Don't forget to
tell 'em that
Latitude
sent you!

Ryan's Marine

*Specializing in Marine Electrical Services
for Your Boat*

- Electrical system installations from inverters to electronics packages
- Troubleshooting of existing systems
- Dealer for the complete Balmar product line
- Head and holding tank installations
- Vacu flush systems installed



(510) 385-3842

Ryan Schofield
Owner since 1997

email:
rssailor@yahoo.com

VOLVO PENTA

ENGINES • PARTS • SERVICE

*We Ship
Anywhere*

1-800-326-5135

*Call us for
your nearest
Volvo Penta dealer
1-800-326-5135*



MARINE SERVICE INC

AUTHORIZED POWER CENTER

(415) 453-1001
FAX: (415) 453-8460
www.helmutsmarine.com
619 Canal Street
San Rafael, CA 94901

STAINLESS STEEL RATCHET BUCKLE & STRAP



Three Widths: 2", 1.5" & 1"
Various Lengths



*Strength, Quality
& Dependability...
with a Lifetime Warranty!*

**Stainless Steel
Hardware, Rigging & Fittings
at Reasonable Prices.**

www.BOSUNSUPPLIES.com

Or call toll-free for catalog and to order

See our complete catalog & order on the Web **1(888) 433-3484**

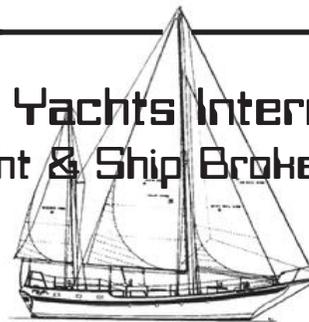
Oceanus Marine LLC Marine Surveying and Consulting

- Extensive Surveys – Both Sail and Power
- Lloyd's Degreed Surveyor
- USCG Master & Engineer Licenses

John H. Moses, M.S. 650.267.3104

oceanusmarine@hotmail.com

Mason Yachts International Yacht & Ship Brokerage



Exclusive West Coast Dealer for: NorthWind Yachts & Bluewater Yachts

OUR SAUSALITO OFFICE CAN SELL YOUR BOAT!

We welcome Jim Jennett and veteran broker Wayne Moskow to our experienced sales group. With four offices and clients from all over the world, we can make it happen!



65' Mason expedition schooner, '90.



56' Alden yawl, '31. \$229,900



54' CT, '80. \$217,000



52' Vagabond Farrington, '83. \$339,000



51' Finya ketch, '86. \$269,000



44' Bruce Roberts steel, '99. \$189,000



44' Hunter aft cockpit, '04. \$219,500



43' Taswell, '92. \$315,000



39' Schumacher/Franklin IMS racing yacht, '96. \$135,500



38' Roberts custom, '80. \$45,000. Almost new diesel engine, rigging.



38' Ingrid Atkins, '75. \$74,900. Recent repower, sails, rigging, vane.



48' Sunseeker Manhattan, '99. \$389,000. A change of pace.

SAUSALITO (415) 332-8070

MARINA DEL REY (310) 577-8070

SAN DIEGO (619) 224-8070

FT. LAUDERDALE (954) 523-8054

See our Web site at www.masonyachts.com

LIST WITH US FOR RESULTS!
Featured Boat of the Month



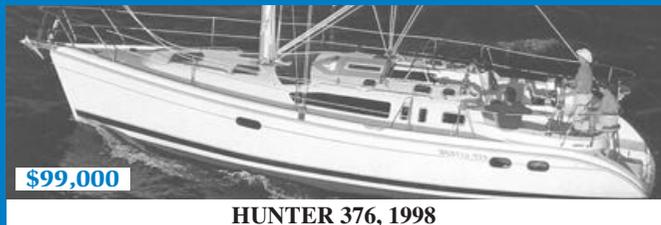
HUNTER 310, 1997

\$53,599



BENETEAU 321, 2000

\$96,000



HUNTER 376, 1998

\$99,000



BENETEAU 373, 2004

\$165,000



PASSPORT 40, 1985

\$149,000



X-YACHT 412, 2001

\$287,000



BENETEAU 473, 2002

\$289,000

**FULL SERVICE
 BROKERAGE**

Ask about our financing services and our full service department that can handle your after sales needs.

www.passageyachts.com



Passage Yachts
 Inc.
 1220 BRICKYARD COVE RD.
 PT. RICHMOND, CA 94801

(510) 236-2633
 Fax (510) 234-0118

Peter Crane Yacht Sales and Charters

In Santa Barbara – experienced, interested, friendly, low pressure

Brokerage without Walls

Peter Crane (805) 963-8000 • Mark Scott-Paine (805) 455-7086



1984 Fully Custom Islander 40
 Singlehanded TransPac vet.
\$89,500



1968 Morgan 54
 A very cool looking boat.
 Nice equipment. **\$99,000**



1967 Trintella 29 fiberglass sloop
 Beautiful jewel-like
 Dutch pocket cruiser. **\$23,000**



1988 Catalina 36 Huge 42" LCD
 TV on main bulkhead. You're IN the
 news, plus good equip. **\$57,000**



Tartan 38 Tall Rig
 Fully cruise ready.
\$99,900



1974 Morgan OI 41
 Good cruise equipment.
\$65,000

Info & photos: www.petercraneyachts.com pc@petercraneyachts.com

Cal

**Is
 Looking
 for
 Your
 Boat...**

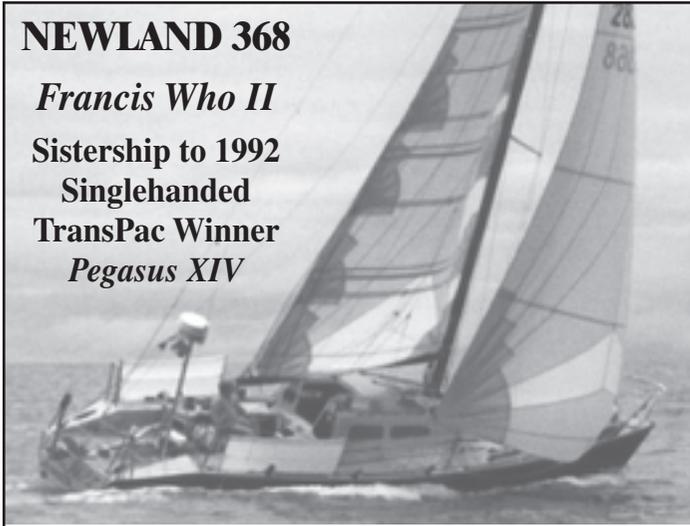


UC Berkeley's Department of Recreational Sports would like you to help support its community boating center. Do you have a motor or sailing vessel that you no longer have the time to use? Are you tired of the monthly berthing fees and insurance premiums? Let us handle your tax-deductible donation quickly and efficiently. Your donations will enable us to maintain our community outreach program and continue our low-cost, high-quality water safety programs.

**For more information
 please contact Seamus Wilmot
 (510) 643-0833**

NEWLAND 368

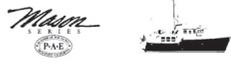
Francis Who II
Sistership to 1992
Singlehanded
TransPac Winner
Pegasus XIV



Downwind surf boat. Built for the Singlehanded TransPac, she is a 20+ knot boat. She has accommodations for a small crew and will sleep four adults. There is a galley and a head onboard so she is capable of getting you around the course or cruising to the islands. Recently reduced to \$49,950 by a motivated owner – we will consider all offers.

LEMEST

yacht sales, inc.



Dealer for: MASON 4, MASON 44, MASON 63, MASON 64, NORDHAVN Series Long Range Trawler

24703 Dana Drive, Dana Point Marina, Island Side
Dana Point, CA 92629

949.496.4933 • Fax 949.496.1905

PASSPORT 40

B&G instruments, Furuno radar, Tumble, Magellan GPS, ICOM radio, Maxwell windlass, 3-blade Max prop, Switlik liferaft, Harken traveler, 3-speed (BIG) winches, Natec backstay adj., watermaker, weatherfax, hard-top dodger, 150 amp alternator, lots of sails, stores and scores of spare everything. Ready for oceans now. Just fill the tanks and fridge and do the haw haw. See at: www.trialrun.org.



\$179,950

Yachtright

510-523-8300 fax 510-523-8302

2021 Alaska Packer Place,
Alameda, CA 94501

**Top Quality, One Owner
CATAMARANS
Available Now**

Gemini 105\$154,900
Lagoon 380.....\$269,500
Lagoon 410.....SOLD
Belize 43\$425,000

Berkeley-Brisbane Boat Sales +



28' BAYLINER CIERA 2858, '96
\$29,999



30' BAYLINER CIERA 2855, '95
\$37,900



47' 3-BEDROOM, 3-BATH, 2-STORY HOME
New in 2003. Only \$200,000

46' CHRIS CRAFT CORSAIR, '56\$99,000
35' WELLCRAFT, '85\$18,000
28' UNIFLITE SALTY DOG, '76\$24,900
26' MacGREGOR, '97, trailer\$12,900
25' ALBIN DELUXE TRAWLER Too late: SOLD

**Now Brisbane and
Berkeley Boat Sales**
(510) 548-1202
cell (415) 515-9215

www.berkeleyboatsales.com



The Encinal
Sailing FoundationSM

GREAT DEALS TO START THE NEW YEAR SAILING



26' EXCALIBUR

Outboard, nice cushions, ground tackle, lots of gear, 2 suits of sails. Only **\$1,495**



39' CRUISE HOME

In covered berth.
Great for the Delta next summer.



22' CHRYSLER

Sweet sailing pocket cruiser. Clean and ready. Just **\$595**



NACRA 5.0

The maximum fun for the dollar!
Hot cat. Just **\$750** with trailer



8' DYER DHOW CLASSIC

Great New England rowing/sailing dinghy. Sails and all only **\$250**



GREAT INFLATABLE

At a deflated price! Only **\$250**
No trailer.

**YEAR END
TAX SAVINGS**
Donate your boat
and help junior
sailing!



ASSORTED OUTBOARDS
4.5-6hp. Just professionally serviced.
\$400-\$500 each

**All funds support
Encinal Sailing Foundation**

A California non-profit tax-exempt corporation funding youth sailing.
Your boat donation supports youth sailing and offers you a tax deduction!

Call Dick Crosson
(510) 339-0496
EYC (510) 522-3272

NEW ERA *yachts*

2099 Grand St. #9B-03, Alameda, CA 94501
(510) 523-5988 • sales@newerayachts.com



51' JEANNEAU
 Bruce Farr design, four cabin layout, diesel, furling main & jib. **\$160,000.**



47' BRISTOL, 1992
 Ted Hood design, solid craftsmanship, furling main & jib. Extensively equipped. **\$439,000.**



47' VAGABOND KETCH, 1981
 This is a cruiser's cruiser. Stylish, roomy, functional and manageable, and most of all, affordable. Offered at **\$199,999.**



44' FREEDOM KETCH, 1981
 New sails, booms, rigging. Cruise equipped. Radar, GPS, etc. **\$129,500**



39' YORKTOWN, 1980
 Cruise ready entry level cruiser, well equipped, canvas, roller furling, electronics. **\$59,500.**



TAYANA 37 There's no better maintained or documented Tayana 37 in the world! Upgraded with extensive equipment, she's first class. **\$124,900.**



36' COLUMBIA, 1973
 Great plastic classic. Family ready Bay cruiser. **\$29,500.**



36' SCHOCK, 1983
 Excellent sailing characteristics, well equipped, diesel, 3 spinnakers. **\$32,000.**



32' ALOHA SLOOP, 1983
 Good family boat. Clean, well equipped. **\$35,000.**



28' COLUMBIA, 1969
 Clean entry level cruiser. New full batten main. Dodger, tiller, spinnaker. Great value at **\$12,950.**



45' CHRIS CRAFT, 1967
 Classic woodie. Completely refurbished engines 1987. Completely refurbished 1995. Great opportunity at **\$49,950.** Have a look!



37' CHRIS CRAFT, 1963
 A sweet Constellation tri-cabin with recent haul-out and bottom job plus refastened teak and upgrades. **\$69,000.**



49' HALLBERG-RASSY, 1985
 Volvo diesel, new generator, hydraulic furling main and jib, three staterooms, hard dodger, quality craftsmanship, original owner. **Reduced to 299,000**



40' ENDEAVOUR, 1982
 CC, radar, inverter, dodger, autopilot, new upholstery, excellent condition. **Reduced to \$99,950**



44' ISLANDER
 Lapworth design, Perkins diesel, hard dodger, furling jib, dinghy with outboard. Possible slip. **\$44,900**

CHARLOTTE SCHMIDT

YACHT SALES

When Experience Counts

(805) 382-2375

Fax (805) 382-2374

4100A Harbor Blvd., Oxnard, CA 93035

Csyachtsales@cs.com

www.yachtworld.com/charlotteschmidt



48' MASON STEEL CUTTER Al Mason designed, built by Thackwray Yachts in New Zealand. 85 hp diesel, Autohelm AP 7000, Furuno 24-mile radar, SSB radio, watermaker, liferaft, Avon dinghy. Stunning interior, tri-cabin arrangement, cabinetry made of tropical mahogany, highest quality and aesthetic standards. Contact Capt. John Barr for appointment. **\$359,000**

50' MORGAN/CATALINA, 1990
 Yanmar diesel. Three staterooms, new Profurl, inverter, walk-through transom, dodger, refrigeration. Asking **\$115,000**



43' SPINDRIFT PILOTHOUSE, 1983
 Ford Lehman, 80 hp diesel, radar, solar panels, dual steering, equipped for family cruising. Owner moved out of state. All offers encouraged.



HUNTER 376, 1997
 Furling jib, inverter, dodger, bimini. Asking **\$115,000**



34' PACIFIC SEACRAFT, 1991
 Crealock design. Yanmar diesel, cutter rig, radar, GPS, autopilot, inverter, furling jib. Excellent condition. **\$122,500**

California

Tel: (949) 642-5735
 Fax: (949) 642-9884
 Email: yachts@ardell-ca.com
 2101 West Coast Highway
 Newport Beach, CA 92663

ARDELL

YACHT AND SHIP BROKERS

www.ardell.com · www.yachtworld.com/ardell · www.yachtcouncil.com

Florida

Tel: (954) 525-7637
 Fax: (954) 527-1292
 Email: yachts@ardell-fl.com
 1550 South East 17th Street
 Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33316

Ardell's staff of career professionals is dedicated to providing close personal attention and the highest standards of service and confidentiality to its clients. Please contact us for information on the yachts shown below.



76' CUSTOM CRUISER, 2001

Fiberglass, a Doug Peterson design built by Nauta/Franchini. Three staterooms in owner's party plus crew quarters. Raised pilothouse, beautiful teak interior, high level of finish, loaded with equipment and gear. Not for sale to US residents while in US waters. Ask for JIM ELLIOTT.



69' CUSTOM PILOTHOUSE SLOOP, 1999

Custom built by Philbrook, designed by Perry. Fiberglass construction, three staterooms with ensuite heads, three steering stations, carbon fiber spar, 250hp MAN diesel. Excellent condition. Located at Vancouver Island. Ask for TOM CORKETT.



48' BENEteau, 2003

A rare opportunity. Bruce Farr design, equipped for both cruising and racing. Yanmar diesel, retractable bow thruster, UK sails, carbon fiber spinnaker pole. Located at Marina del Rey. Ask for TODD RIT-TENHOUSE.



48' ISLANDER, 1985

Solid fiberglass construction. Aft cockpit, two staterooms each with adjoining head and shower. 14' beam, settee and U-shaped dinette. 85hp diesel, stainless davits, roller furling, self-tailing Barent winches, autopilot. Located in Newport Beach. Ask for TOM CORKETT.



44' HYLAS CUTTER, 1989

62hp Yanmar diesel new in 1996. New Raritan electric heads (2004). Reverse cycle air conditioning, generator, inverter, watermaker, Zodiac with Yamaha 4-stroke on davits (2000), new sails (2003). Located in Newport Beach. Ask for DENNIS MORAN.



44' MASON CUTTER, 1989

Pristine, two stateroom, one head layout. Double berths in both staterooms, head with stall shower. Technautics refrigerator, Northern Lights generator, inverter, North sails, Navgraphics. Located in Newport Beach. Ask for BILL PALMER.



46' CROSS 46R High performance tri-maran. Very fast, lots of fun, and room to cruise. Call now – just \$149,000.



CORSAIR'S NEW 28 Center Cockpit Promotional special \$95,600 sailaway with trailer.



CORSAIR 36 New cruising rocketship. Lightly used. Only \$219,000. Call for a demo sail.

NEW
Introducing the Corsair Sprint!
A Rocket Ship Under \$50k!!

BROKERAGE

- PRO SPORT 20 powercat ..demo \$29,000
- PRO SPORT 22 powercat ... demo 59,000
- CORSAIR 24 MkII 42,000
- CORSAIR 24 F-24 32,000
- SEA SPORT NAVIGATOR 75,000
- F-27 42,000
- CORSAIR F-27 46,000
- CORSAIR F-27 49,900
- CORSAIR F-27 55,000
- PASSPORT 28 69,000
- PRO SPORT 28 Call
- PRO SPORT 2860 WA 89,900
- CONTOUR 30 45,000
- GEMINI 105 115,000
- WILDCAT 35 catamaran..... 179,500
- CROWTHER 39 catamaran 79,500
- WILLIAMS PIVER 50..... 49,000



Helms
 YACHT SALES INC.

314 Tideway Drive, Alameda, CA 94501

For details on these and other yachts, visit us at
 www.helmsyacht.com
(510) 865-2511

Save the Oceans Save Taxes!

Great Service

Top dollar for donations • Experienced handling

Great Boats for Sale:

- 38' Tollycraft, good shape, twin V8s, Berkeley \$5,500
- 32' Fairliner Sedan with twin 318s, radar, loaded..... \$8,900
- 25' Coronado, fixed keel sailboat – nice shape..... \$1,800
- 24' Columbia, fixed keel sailboat – decent shape \$1,650
- 22' Apollo, 1977, powerboat. Deep V \$2,900

CRAB FEED/SILENT AUCTION • December 9

Your Donations Support these Programs:

Cruise Ship Monitoring • California Coastline Survey
 Point Source Investigations • BlueBoater Education



Volunteer opportunities too!

Call Kurt at (415) 235-0756
 or email:

kurtw@aquaticprotection.org
 Web site www.aquaticprotection.org

CABRILLO YACHT SALES

"Discover The Difference"
Two Locations to Serve You!

(619) 523-1745

www.cabrilloyachts.com

Sun Harbor Marina (next to Fisherman's Landing)
5060 N. Harbor Drive • San Diego • CA 92106 • Fax (619) 523-1746

tayana yachts sales/service



Custom Construction

64' TAYANA, 2006

- In Stock
- 200 hp diesel
- 650 fuel
- Roller main/boom
- Electric windlass
- Bow thruster
- Four cabins
- Air/Heat



2006

46' TAYANA PILOTHOUSE

325 gal. fuel, dual stations, three cabins. Ready to ship!



2006

48' TAYANA DECK SALON

Stock shipping in September – could be yours for the new year.



Custom

52' TAYANA AFT COCKPIT

Only 5 years old with outstanding equipment.



New to Market

80' MOTORSAILER, 1987

Twin diesels, 1,000 gals of fuel, twin generators, air/heat, auto furling sails.



New to Market

41' WILLIAMS TRIMARAN, 1998

A '10' on any scale.



Hunter

HUNTER 380, 2002

Shows really well. Two nice cabin arrangements.



New to Market

33' SCANMAR SLOOP

An awesome little boat much like a Hallberg Rassy.



Full keel

36' UNION POLARIS

Two for sale. One at our dock.



Two Available

38' ERICSON SLOOP

A 2000 model and a 1982 model. Cruise equipped



Coastal Cruiser

31' PACIFIC SEACRAFT

Mariah model, finely built. Also a 30' Catalina.



New to Market

54' CT KETCH

Awesome space. Grand salon area, huge master.



Slippery

41' BIANCA 414 Swedish-built sloop built to very high standards. \$85,000. Also a 42' LaCoste.

Your Mexico / Pacific Coast Connection

For Tayana Yachts and 75 Used Yachts

www.cabrilloyachts.com

Mexico Connection Keith Demott (520) 743-7833

GO FASTER

Wizard

YACHTS LTD.

Bill Lee
Dan O'Brien
Tom Carter



345 Lake Ave., Suite G
Santa Cruz, CA 95062
(831) 476-9639 fax (831) 476-0141
www.fastisfun.com



FRERS 62 Aluminum cruising sloop. Extensive, delightful interior. Forward & aft staterooms, 2 heads, sleeps 10. Shorthanding setup. **\$350,000**



SANTA CRUZ 52 Excellent racer/cruiser. Vic-Maui race winner. Two head, two stateroom layout. **\$430,000**



SANTA CRUZ 50 New to market. Recent mast and rod, 2004 Yanmar diesel, fast keel, excellent sails and equipment. **\$189,000**



PEARSON 365 KETCH Excellent cruising yacht. Delightful condition. One year Santa Cruz sublet. Diesel. **\$39,900**



WESTSAIL 32 Sturdy double ender with nice factory interior. Full keel. 1 year Santa Cruz slip available. **\$48,000**



ERICSON 30+ 16hp FW Universal diesel. New Ballenger rig in 2002. Tabernacle mast. Great pocket cruiser. **\$22,000**

Give A Little...

Now Accepting
Automobiles!



Give A Yacht...

Your generosity will give your boat a new home and give you a nice tax break and great satisfaction...

Our growing Scout program needs your support:

- Any serviceable vessel can be used.
- We'll make the transfer quick and easy.
- Tax benefits from donating can meet and sometimes even exceed the amount realized from selling your vessel.
- You can eliminate the bills associated with the cost of owning your boat.

Donations
Are Tax
Deductible



Donate Your Boat to the Sea Scouts

San Francisco Bay Area Council,
Boy Scouts of America

For more information contact: Frank Yoke
1-800-231-7963 x145 • franky@sfbac.org



Marotta Yachts of Sausalito

Brokers of Fine Sail and Motor Yachts

415-331-6200 • info@marottayachts.com



REDUCED



See at:
www.marottayachts.com

42' BENETEAU FIRST 42s7, 1999 The last 42s7 launched, she embodies all the improvements Beneteau made in building her 150+ sisterships! Two cabin owner's version. An unusual combination of short rig and deep keel makes her perfect for conditions here. Now **\$185,000**



See at:
www.marottayachts.com

43' HANS CHRISTIAN, 1987
Rare Hans Christian 43 Traditional cutter with a custom Mark II interior with the Pullman berth and two heads. In very nice shape, she underwent a \$60,000 refit in 1998 for an extended cruise that was never taken. **\$185,000**

NEW LISTING



See at:
www.marottayachts.com

40' JEANNEAU SUN ODYSSEY, 1999 Vessel combines a sleek Euro-style exterior with twin wheels for comfort and accessibility with a well-fit-out interior combining fine teak woodwork and satin varnish with a full 6'3" headroom for beauty and functionality. Note that this particular example is one of the few 40' boats w/3 strms. **\$169,000**

SISTERSHIP



See at:
www.marottayachts.com

38' SABRE MkII, 1990
This East Coast gem is nice both above and below, is well equipped and the only Sabre 38 available on West Coast at present, very competitively priced and lying in a transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. **\$154,000**



See at:
www.marottayachts.com

33' HANS CHRISTIAN HANSA CUTTER, 1983 Very capable off-shore boat w/full keel, high ballast-to-weight ratio, deep cockpit & oversized rudder placed far aft; safe/sea kindly under power/sail. Lovely solid teak inter. built to H.C.'s exacting standards. More than \$50k spent on her past several years. **\$124,000**



See at:
www.marottayachts.com

40' VALIANT CUTTER, 1975 Equipped for cruising and in nice shape overall. Recent Quantum genoa ('04) on ProFurl roller furler ('94), substantial dodger ('03), engine and transmission rebuilt ('96), etc. Most importantly: NO BLISTERS! SIGNIFICANT PRICE REDUCTION. VERY COMPETITIVELY PRICED **\$99,500**



See at:
www.marottayachts.com

38' WAUQUIEZ HOOD, 1982 Exceptional performance cruiser, the French equivalent of a Swan. This one is bristol – the interior shows as new. Beautiful teak decks in fine shape. The retractable centerboard allows access to areas inaccessible to most sailboats this size. Transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. **\$95,000**



See at:
www.marottayachts.com

42' CHRIS CRAFT COMANCHE, 1969 This lovely fiberglass classic, designed by Sparkman & Stephens and built in the U.S. during Chris Craft's heyday, is in outstanding shape and, with almost \$45,000 in improvements over the last 3 years, shows much newer than her age. Transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. **\$68,000**



See at:
www.marottayachts.com

33' WAUQUIEZ GLADIATEUR, 1984 Classic European sloop in fantastic condition above and below, shows much newer than actual. Major refit '97 including repower, electronics, windvane, sails, dodger, etc. Interior shows as new, no teak decks but teak in cockpit looks new. Transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. **\$64,900**

sistership



See at:
www.marottayachts.com

34' CATALINA, 1987 The Catalina 34, launched in 1986 and still being built, is one of Catalina's most popular boats. She offers the space of a typical 36 footer at a very affordable price. This particular example is very clean and sports the deep keel as well as a keel-stepped mast, RF and dodger, more. **\$54,500**



NEW LISTING

See at:
www.marottayachts.com

34' C&C, 1978 Canadian-built racer/cruiser spent half her life in fresh water where she was lightly used & hauled every winter. Not surprising, today she's in fantastic condition inside & out – interior shows practically new. Current owner (her 2nd) Awlgrippped hull, epoxied bottom, installed Harken RF, new ('05) jib, heavy duty dodger, more. **\$44,950**



NEW LISTING

See at:
www.marottayachts.com

28' PACIFIC SEACRAFT, 1976 and 28' ISLANDER, 1978
Two diesel powered "classic plastics" in very nice shape and with transferable Sausalito slips. Competitively priced at **\$19,500 and \$10,500** respectively.

100 BAY STREET • SAUSALITO • CALIFORNIA 94965



47' HYLAS, 1986 (pictured).
Newer engine, brand new dodger, 3 staterooms.
\$215,000
Also: 44' HYLAS, 1986, \$185,000

Anchorage Brokers & Consultants YACHTS



www.yachtworld.com/anchoragebrokers
#1 Gate 5 Road, Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-7245
abcyacht@ix.netcom.com
NEW BRANCH OFFICE & SALES DOCK:
(Formerly Barbary Coast)
25 Third Street, San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 457-9772

CLAY & TERESA PRESCOTT • DARROW BISHOP • PHIL HOWE • JAMES BUSKIRK • MARLAINE PIPAL



31' PACIFIC SEACRAFT MARIAH
Equipped for Mexico.
\$85,000



38' CATALINA, 1984 S&S design. Only one in the Bay Area for sale. **\$46,000**
Also: 38' CATALINA, 1983, \$41,000



TA CHIAO 54 PILOTHOUSE, 1980
4 strm, watermaker, bow thruster, inside helm, blue-water cruiser, liveaboard slip S.F. Bay. **\$241,000**



J/105, 1992
Hull #41. Priced to sell.
\$89,000



43' SWAN TOURING MODEL, 1986
Perfect for two couples. Two cabins, two heads, great galley. **\$235,000**



48' MARINER
Center cockpit, two nice staterooms fore and aft. Also known as a Mayflower. **\$139,000**



SLOCUM 43, 1984
Turnkey cruiser. Best priced one on the market. **\$149,500**



C&C LANDFALL 48, 1980
Perkins 85hp 4236M rebuilt. 3 staterooms. **\$129,000**
Also: C&C 48, 1973, \$199,000
C&C 34, \$44,950

SAIL		POWER	
53' Amel ketch.....	'98 440,000	30' Isl. Bahama.....	4 from 20,000
52' New Life.....	'83 170,000	30' S-2 CC.....	78 26,000
52' Hartog schooner.....	'99 195,000	30' Pacific.....	71 15,000
51' Jeanneau.....	'94 169,000	30' Pearson 303.....	85 28,000
50' Gulfstar, Mex.....	'77 89,000	30' Nonsuch.....	82 57,500
49' Gus March Cust.....	'91 195,000	29' Gulf Pilothouse.....	84 23,000
48' Hughes yawl.....	'72 60,500	29' Van der Stadt.....	69 16,000
48' C&C.....	'73 199,000	28' Islander.....	76 15,200
47' Vagabond.....	'80 150,000	28' Islander Bahama.....	82 19,000
44' Hylas.....	'86 185,000	25' Pacific Seacraft.....	78 18,000
43' Swan.....	'86 235,000	POWER	
43' Slocum.....	'84 149,500	86' Pacific Tender.....	'45 325,000
43' Hans Christian.....	'88 219,000	65' Pacemaker cert.....	72 499,000
43' Gulfstar.....	'73 39,900	62' Elco Classic MY.....	'26 450,000
42' Custom schooner.....	'72 39,000	58' Hatteras.....	'73 360,000
42' Bavaria.....	'05 235,000	57' Chris Craft.....	5 from 119,000
41' Newport.....	'79 51,500	53' Grand Banks Alaskan.....	'77 199,000
41' Down East PH.....	55,000	50' Stephens (2).....	'65 149,000
40' Brewer PH.....	'88 115,000	49' Kha Shing.....	'84 129,000
40' Cheoy Lee MS.....	'75 79,000	45' Fellows & Stewart.....	'26 65,000
40' Newporter.....	'62 19,500	43' Monk Sedan.....	48 Call
38' Cabo Rico.....	'78 69,000	42' Chris Craft.....	'68 99,000
38' Catalina.....	'84 46,000	42' Grand Banks.....	'67 89,900
38' Catalina.....	'83 41,000	40' Post SF.....	'81 97,000
38' Ericson.....	'81 45,000	40' Pacemaker.....	'76 149,000
38' Ingrid.....	'74/84 95,000	38' Stephens.....	48 36,000
38' Colin Archer.....	'51 58,000	38' Californian.....	'76 49,000
37' Endeavour.....	'79 60,000	38' Californian AC.....	'84 129,000
37' Irwin CC (2).....	'73/80 40,000	38' Hatteras MY.....	'69 49,900
36' Hartog.....	'92 24,500	38' Bayliner.....	'87 106,000
36' Islander (3).....	'76/78 49,500	34' Tollycraft.....	'80 49,900
36' Steadfast.....	49,500	34' Bayliner Avanti.....	'87 38,500
35' Baba.....	'79 77,500	32' Bayliner, diesel.....	'89 79,900
35' J/105.....	'92 89,000	30' Sea Ray 305 DB.....	'88 59,900
34' C&C.....	'79 44,950	30' Sea Ray Sedan.....	'79 20,000
34' Islander.....	'75/85 31,500	29' Silverton.....	'85 26,000
34' Hunter.....	'85 41,000	28' Fiberform.....	'76 10,000
33' Newport.....	'84 36,500	28' Bayliner.....	'59 28,000
32' Rhodes Traveller.....	Call	28' Maxium.....	'99 49,000
32' Nantucket yawl.....	'71 15,000	27' Sea Ray.....	'83 14,000
32' Pearson Vanguard.....	'63 24,000	27' Sea Ray 270.....	'88 28,900
31' Hunter.....	'98 53,500	26' Calkins.....	'63 15,900
31' Island Packet.....	'89 49,000	26' Star Fire.....	'86 25,000
30' Cal 9.4.....	'83 25,000	24' Bayliner.....	'98 25,500
30' Catalina.....	3 from 24,500	24' Regal 242, trailer.....	'98 37,000
		24' Slipjack.....	'76 14,000



JEANNEAU 51, 1994 Fast, safe, dependable cruiser. Four staterooms. **\$169,500**



HUNTER 310, 1999
Real roomy on deck and below.
\$53,500



40' BREWER PILOTHOUSE CUTTER, 1988
Ted Brewer design, large open salon area with galley. Cruise equipped pullman berth plus V-berth. **\$115,000**



39' O'DAY, 1983
New survey, new bottom paint. Super clean!
\$76,500



CALIFORNIAN 38, 1984
Nice. **\$129,000**



TOLLYCRAFT 34, 1980
Nice. **\$54,950**



BAYLINER 3870, 1987
\$91,000 OBO

SEE ALL THREE OF THESE FINE MOTORYACHTS AT OUR SAN RAFAEL SALES DOCK!

NORPAC YACHTS

On Hwy 101



SAN RAFAEL YACHT HARBOR
557 Francisco Blvd., San Rafael, CA 94901

(415) 485-6044 • FAX (415) 485-0335

email: info@norpacyachts.com

FOR MORE
SEE OUR
norpacyachts.com
WEBSITE

**THEY'RE SELLING!
LIST YOUR BOAT NOW!**



56' SPARKMAN & STEPHENS Alum. Perf/cruising sloop. Just totally restored to PERFECTION. Lrg. inventory. Very famous world-class beauty at a fraction of her restoration cost & ready to go! Exquisite — must be seen! **\$450,000**



42' SPENSER Sloop. F/G, dsl, GREAT CRUISER. Many spares & gear, 6"7" hdm, RADAR & lots of elect. Watermaker, vane, wheel, AP & much more! Excellent boat well set up to cruise. **Asking \$85,000**



35' MARINER KETCH by Wm. Garden. '66 Far East Yachts launch. Major refit near done. Copper-riveted, dsl, wheel, new sails. Well-built traditional bluewater cruiser. **Try \$11,000**



41' ISLANDER FREEPORT. Ctr cockpit ketch. Aft stateroom. Less than 100 hrs on new 100 hp Yanmar dsl. Radar, GPS-chart & more! Big & comfy & looks great! **\$74,950 Ask**



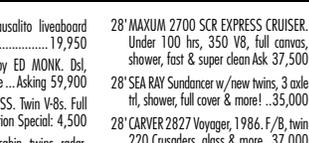
33' RANGER SLOOP. A great Gary Mull, NA design. All glass, diesel, enclosed marine head, full lifelines/pulpits, 4 bags sails incl. 2 genoa's & more. These are WONDERFUL boats. **\$28,500 Ask**



ISLANDER 36 Watermaker & full cruising gear. Dsl, furling, 2 spinn, dodger & full covers, vane, vang, self-tailers, inverter, solar, radar, ham, 2 VHF's, AP, color/map GPS, EPIRB, more! **\$34,000**



42' HUNTER, twins, Sausalito liveboard berth 19,950
42' CLASSIC CRUISER by ED MONK. Dsl, strong, radar & more... Asking 59,900
36' CHRIS CRAFT EXPRESS. Twin V-8s. Full canvas Donation Special: 4,500
36' UNIFLITE. F/B, aft cabin, twins, radar, GPS & more! Asking 59,950
34' CHB TRAWLER. Fiberglass, big flybridge, 2 private staterooms w/heads, shower, full galley, big salon, diesel, genset, radar, dink & more Ask \$59,850
33' CHRIS CRAFT SPORT FISHER, fiberglass, flybridge, twin V8s, radar, VHF, dual helms, aft enclosure, shower, galley, autopilot, more!...REDUCED: Ask 29,500
32' CRUISERS INC. F/G, full canvas, fully equipped and ready for fun 29,950
31' TOLLYCRAFT EXPRESS. Twin V8s, shower & much recent upgrading. Ask 21,000
30' ALUM. CREWBOAT, 671 dsl. Try 25,000
29' TOLLYCRAFT EXPRESS cruiser. Twins, good boat, runs well, great potential. 3,250
29' HOUSEBOAT w/San Rafael liveboard berth 15,500 obo



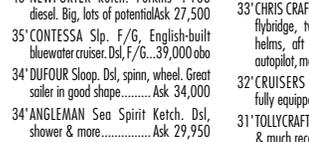
28' MAXUM 2700 SCR EXPRESS CRUISER. Under 100 hrs, 350 V8, full canvas, shower, fast & super clean Ask 37,500
28' SEA RAY Sundancer w/new twins, 3 axle tit, shower, full cover & more! ...35,000
28' CARVER 2827 Voyager, 1986. F/B, twin 220 Crusaders, glass & more... 37,000
28' OWENS FLAGSHIP. Twins. EXCELLENT 1959 GEM! Ask 25,000
25' BAYLINER CIERRA, '88, very nice. Full Delta canvas Asking 39,500
25' APOLLO cruiser. Double axle trailer, V8, refrig, very nice! Try 9,500
25' FARALLON SF w/thr. New twin 180 hp Volvos, radar, etc. Asking 35,000



54' CT-54 CENTER COCKPIT PILOTHOUSE AFT CABIN KETCH. Dsl, full keel, 7 Barlows, bow thruster, watermaker, genset, inverter, dual helms, full galley, 4 staterooms, 2 heads & more than you can imagine. **Ask \$217,000**



25' BOSTON WHALER PILOTHOUSE Frontier. Rare VOLVO O/D Duo prop 260 hp V8 plus 9.9 Troll Motor. Rare Commercial Quality P/H Model w/ trailer, radar & more. Clean, fast & seaworthy design. **Asking \$44,900**



40' NEWPORTER ketch. Perkins 4-108 diesel. Big, lots of potential Ask 27,500
35' CONTESSA Slp. F/G, English-built bluewater cruiser. Dsl, F/G... 39,000 obo
34' DUFOUR Sloop. Dsl, spinn, wheel. Great sailer in good shape Ask 34,000
34' ANGLEMAN Sea Spirit Ketch. Dsl, shower & more Ask 29,950
32' ENGLISH-BUILT NANTUCKET yawl by Offshore Yachts, Ltd. Diesel, wheel and more! Saily cruiser. Asking 18,950
32' COLUMBIA SABRE. Race/cruise, 5 bags including spinnaker, Honda 4 stroke, good condition Asking 5,000
32' CLIPPER Slp. F/G, O/B Ask 4,600
32' YORKTOWN, F/G, diesel, recent upgrades 29,950
28.5' PEARSON TRITON. F/G, dsl. Near total refit of Alberg's legendary Pocket World Beater Ask 16,000
28' SAMURAI Sloop. Just refitted & overhauled. Diesel, mahog/oak/bronze, full cover & more Asking 9,999
28' H-28 HERRESHOFF ketch. Classic beauty, 1/B, very nice! ... Ask 18,000
27' EXCALABAR Slp, O/B, clean... 3,700
25' 1" FOLKBOAT classic wood beauty at Lake Tahoe Ask 10,000
24' RHODES/MacCarty by Seafarer. O/B, main, jib, genoa, all glass... Ask 3,500
24' O'DAY Slp. Honda 8 hp, solar charge, great shape! Ask 7,500
22' CATALINA 22 Sloop, O/B... Ask 1,200



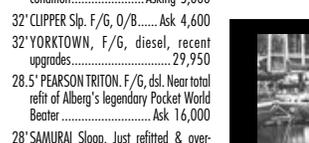
OTHER
2 LIVEBOARD HOUSEBOATS in San Rafael Starting at 15,500 obo
60' STEEL BARGE, 20-ton A frame, spuds, deck house, more Offers/55,000
56' LCM-6 w/dive support, steel, W/H, twin 671s, full elect 49,500



35' CHB TRAWLER. Glass, twin diesels, low hrs, dsl, genset, new tanks, dbl aft cabin, flybridge & P/H helms, 2 heads, full galley, radar, etc. Exceptional condition & more! A VERY GOOD BUY! **Asking \$87,000**



38' KETTENBURG sloop. Dsl. Total refit incl. engine reported in 2000 & well kept since. Dodger, spin, pull-out dbl berth, press. water H&C, AP, RADAR, SSB, GPS, etc. A classic cruiser in fine condition. **\$49,950 Ask**



32' MONTEREY BAY EXPRESS. 1991, glass, trailer, Delta canvas, twin 130 hp Yanmars, 40 mph! Sml galley up, pressure water, autopilot, bait tank & more. Very good condit. USCG documented. **\$49,950/offers**



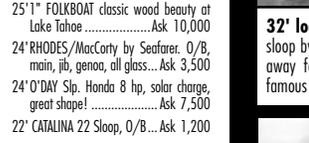
32' loa, ALDEN MALABAR JR. Lovely classic auxiliary sloop by John G. Alden. 1/B, mahogany, bronze & oak. Cut away forefoot, full keel, full lifelines. Rare offering of a famous design by a master. **Asking \$17,000**



37' GULFSTAR center cockpit sloop. Double aft stateroom, sleeps 6, roller furling, dodger, dsl, solar, full galley, 2 heads w/showers, teak & holly, sole & more. Comfortable & attractive cruiser w/the right features. **\$49,950 Ask**



36' LAPWORTH sloop. Hawaii vet and very well set up traditional performance cruiser. Diesel, 20 bags sails, hard dink, clean, strong, lovely and well kept. These are very well-respected vessels. **\$19,500/offers**



63' FERRY conversion, 671 diesel, 19.5' beam, excellent condition. Ask 28,000
50' STEPHENS, 1965, flush deck motor yacht, twin dsls & much more... Ask 129,000
48' LIVEBOARD cruiser. Full galley, salon & more! Must see! ..Offers/Ask 19,500
45' STEPHENS 1929 classic Try 75,000
43' STEPHENS 1955 classic sedan. Absolutely Bristol. \$40,000 worth of new Volvo V8s just installed. Must be seen... 175,000
43' GRAN MARINER Cruising Houseboat, twin V-8s, full upper deck enclosure. Marin LIVEBOARD BERTH possible. Roomy Ask 46,950



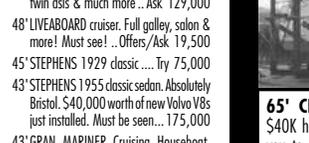
65' CLASSIC, '31 WHEELER M.Y. 16' beam. Over \$40K hull refurbishment in October '04, and she is ready for you to finish restoration. Wheel House, diesels, three heads, huge salon, crew's quarters, more. **Asking \$64,500**



37' FORMOSA KETCH. Wm. Garden design. Fiberglass, beautiful teak trim & appointments. Strong, heavy cruiser. Diesel, galley, enclosed head w/shower. New cushions & very comfortable layout & more! **Asking \$28,000**



31' MONTEREY BAY EXPRESS. 1991, glass, trailer, Delta canvas, twin 130 hp Yanmars, 40 mph! Sml galley up, pressure water, autopilot, bait tank & more. Very good condit. USCG documented. **\$49,950/offers**



37' FERRY conversion, 671 diesel, 19.5' beam, excellent condition. Ask 28,000
50' STEPHENS, 1965, flush deck motor yacht, twin dsls & much more... Ask 129,000
48' LIVEBOARD cruiser. Full galley, salon & more! Must see! ..Offers/Ask 19,500
45' STEPHENS 1929 classic Try 75,000
43' STEPHENS 1955 classic sedan. Absolutely Bristol. \$40,000 worth of new Volvo V8s just installed. Must be seen... 175,000
43' GRAN MARINER Cruising Houseboat, twin V-8s, full upper deck enclosure. Marin LIVEBOARD BERTH possible. Roomy Ask 46,950



37' FERRY conversion, 671 diesel, 19.5' beam, excellent condition. Ask 28,000
50' STEPHENS, 1965, flush deck motor yacht, twin dsls & much more... Ask 129,000
48' LIVEBOARD cruiser. Full galley, salon & more! Must see! ..Offers/Ask 19,500
45' STEPHENS 1929 classic Try 75,000
43' STEPHENS 1955 classic sedan. Absolutely Bristol. \$40,000 worth of new Volvo V8s just installed. Must be seen... 175,000
43' GRAN MARINER Cruising Houseboat, twin V-8s, full upper deck enclosure. Marin LIVEBOARD BERTH possible. Roomy Ask 46,950



37' FERRY conversion, 671 diesel, 19.5' beam, excellent condition. Ask 28,000
50' STEPHENS, 1965, flush deck motor yacht, twin dsls & much more... Ask 129,000
48' LIVEBOARD cruiser. Full galley, salon & more! Must see! ..Offers/Ask 19,500
45' STEPHENS 1929 classic Try 75,000
43' STEPHENS 1955 classic sedan. Absolutely Bristol. \$40,000 worth of new Volvo V8s just installed. Must be seen... 175,000
43' GRAN MARINER Cruising Houseboat, twin V-8s, full upper deck enclosure. Marin LIVEBOARD BERTH possible. Roomy Ask 46,950

The OLD KERMIT PARKER BROKERAGE
Serving the Boating Community at this Location since 1956.



NELSON *Yachts*

Grand Soleil • Sydney
Hunter Trailerables
(510) 337-2870

FEATURED BROKERAGE



CATALINA 36

This Catalina 36 offers one of the best values on the market. Well equipped, very clean and ready for inspection on the hard at Nelson's. **Inquire.**
See our ad page 58.



Either Way You Look at It...



Nelson's Marine offers the most colorful palette of marine services available in the Bay Area.

Full Service Boat Yard

- McClellan Indoor Boat & RV Storage
Call General Manager Ken King (916) 640-0141
(our Sacramento location)
- Yacht Sales • Chandlery
- Associated Marine Tenants

If your boat needs it – we can do it!

Nelson's Marine Seminar Series

AC/DC Electric Nov. 12 \$149

A day-long, in-depth, hands-on seminar covering the AC & DC electrical systems
AC & DC Electrical Distribution Panels • Inverters/Chargers • Generators • Shore Power
Bonding Systems • Energy Monitors • Wiring • Lightning Protection

Full course descriptions and registration available at www.nelsonsmarine.com

2006 Seminar Schedule begins in February.

Nelson's Marine

(510) 814-1858 FAX (510) 769-0815
1500 FERRY POINT, ALAMEDA, CA 94501

LOCATED IN THE NELSON'S MARINE COMPLEX:

Fred Andersen Woodworking	(510) 522-2705
Hansen Rigging	(510) 521-7027
Metropolis Metal Works	(510) 523-0600
Nelson Yachts	(510) 337-2870
Rooster Sails	(510) 523-1977
Jack D. Scullion Yacht Services	(510) 919-0001
UK/Halsey Sailmakers	(510) 523-3966